BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Refrigerant Transition Ready

PRODUCT HANDBOOK



AIR CONDITIONERS



FURNACES



PACKAGED SYSTEMS



HEAT PUMPS



AIR HANDLERS



INDOOR AIR QUALITY



SMART THERMOSTATS



TRADITIONAL THERMOSTATS



COILS

RESIDENTIAL & LIGHT COMMERCIAL

2025

DENVER Winair COMPANY

Wholesale Heating, Air Conditioning & Supplies

Denver Winair Co.
1550 W. Evans Ave. #M
Denver, CO. 80223

303-936-2873
www.denverwinair.com
Text questions to 303-936-2873

THE AMERICAN STANDARD® TECHNICIAN APP

What is the American Standard Technician App?

The American Standard Technician app is a tool that empowers technicians to streamline installation, commissioning, servicing and troubleshooting of HVAC equipment – all from a mobile device.

The American Standard Technician app has evolved significantly from the American Standard Diagnostics mobile app, offering a robust solution that goes far beyond diagnostics. It empowers technicians with all the digital tools needed for seamless HVAC installations, repair and service.



What You Get:

1. Step-by-step guides for installation and commissioning systems.
2. Equipment barcode scanning for product details and technical literature.
3. Smart wiring diagrams and dip switch settings using guided installation.
4. Monitor HVAC equipment and diagram system issues.
5. Remote connect to homeowners' American Standard thermostat.

AND MORE!

How Do I Get Login Access?

- The company admin should login to American Standard ASDealerNet. Then, go to:

  Admin Center > Company Administration > Manage My Users

  Add a technician under roles and add the correct security permissions.

- If the Diagnostics Dealer or Diagnostics Technician roles are listed under the user information, the necessary permissions have been granted.

- If the admin user doesn't have access, email the ASDealerNet team at **support@asdealernet.com** or call the account manager to request the roles be added to the admin account.

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store

Questions or Assistance?

If you have any questions about American Standard Diagnostics or the American Standard Technician app:

Call: **1-844-359-0270** Email: **dealerdiags@asairhome.com**

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Residential: R-410A

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Model Nomenclature

- Outdoor (Heat Pumps, Air Conditioners) NOM-1
- Air Handlers NOM-2
- Furnaces NOM-4
- Coils NOM-5
- Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) NOM-6
- Packaged Units NOM-8
- Controls / Zoning NOM-9

Connected Comfort Solutions

- Conventional 24 Volt Smart Thermostat CHS-1
- AccuLink™ Communicating Smart Thermostat CHS-2
- American Standard® Home Compatible Products CHS-3

Split System Cooling

- AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Single Phase, 2-5 Tons (4A7V0, 4A6L9, 4A7V8, 4A7V7) SC-1
- Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (4A7A6, 4A7A5, 4A7L5) SC-3
- Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (4A7A4, 4A7A3) SC-5
- Three Phase (4A7C7, 4A7C4, 4A7C3) SC-7

Split System Heat Pumps

- AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Single Phase, 2-5 Tons (4A6V0, 4A6L9, 4A6V8, 4A6V7) SH-1
- Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (4A6H6, 4A6H5, 5A6H5, 4A6L5) SH-3
- Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (4A6H4) SH-5
- Three Phase (4A6C7, 4A6C4) SH-7

Air Handlers/Heaters

- Features and Benefits AH-1
- Forefront TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position, 2-5 Tons (TAMX) AH-2
- Multi-position Chart AH-5
- Forefront GAM5 Multi-Position, Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (GAM5) AH-6
- Heaters for Multi-Position Air Handlers AH-8
- TEM Split System, Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (TEM8, TEM6, TEM4) AH-10
- Heaters for TEM AH-12
- TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater, Single Phase, 1½-3 Tons (TMM5, TMM4) AH-14
- P-Series Modular Blower - Variable Speed (P0V0) AH-16

Coils

- Split System Aluminum Cased Heat Pump and Cooling (4TXC-DS, 4PXC-U, 4PXC-D) COIL-1
- Split System Aluminum Cased Heat Pump and Cooling (4PXF) COIL-2
- Split System Aluminum Cased Heat Pump and Cooling (4MXC) COIL-3
- Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coil Features COIL-3
- Split System Aluminum Uncased Heat Pump and Cooling (4AXA) COIL-5

This publication is for general reference information only and is not intended for systems equipment / combination selections.

Products listed in this book are not always carried in factory/distributor inventory, nor are all products available through all distribution channels. Consult your Distributor for availability and shipping information.

Since American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning has a policy of continuous product improvement, it reserves the right to change design and specification without notice.

© 2025 American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Residential: R-410A

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Furnaces

- S9V2-VS, S9V2 Two Stage ECM Variable Speed FUR-1
- S9X2 Two Stage High Efficiency ECM FUR-2
- S9X1, S9B1 Single Stage High Efficiency ECM FUR-4
- Platinum 95 Convertible Gas Furnace Airflow Directions FUR-6
- Platinum 95 Modulating Communicating ECM Variable Speed (AUHM, ADHM) ..FUR-7
- Special Use Furnace Accessories FUR-9
- S8V2-C – Two Stage Communicating ECM Variable Speed FUR-10
- S8X2 Two Stage ECM FUR-10
- S8X1, S8B1 Single Stage ECM FUR-11
- Convertible Gas Furnace Feature and Accessories FUR-12
- L8V1 - Single Stage, Variable Speed,Ultra-Low NOx Gas Furnace (CALIFORNIA ONLY) FUR-14
- L9X1 Single Stage, Ultra-Low NOx Gas Furnace (CALIFORNIA ONLY) FUR-15

Indoor Air Quality

- AccuClean™ Whole Home Air Cleaner (EFD) IAQ-1
- Perfect Fit™ Filter Accessories and SlimFit Filters IAQ-2
- QuikBox™ Media Cabinet and Filters (TFM) IAQ-3
- Humidifiers - Steam (EHUMD8) IAQ-4
- Humidifiers - Fan Powered and Bypass (EHUMD5, EHUMD3, EHUMD2) IAQ-5
- Whole Home Dehumidifiers with Optional Ventilation (EDHUM) IAQ-6
- Inline Ventilator (QF130V) IAQ-7
- Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV) IAQ-8
- Premium Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV) IAQ-9

Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors

- Conventional 24 Volt Smart Thermostat CCZS-1
- American Standard® Link System Controller and Smart Thermostat CCZS-3
- AccuLink™ Communicating Smart Thermostat CCZS-4
- Zoning Communicating Sensor with Display CCZS-6
- American Standard® Link Zone Panel, 8X CAN Bus Distribution Board, American Standard® Link Zone Kit CCZS-7
- Conventional 24 Volt HVAC System Interface Relay Panel for American Standard Link Controls CCZS-8
- American Standard® Link System Component Overview CCZS-9
- Conventional 24 Volt HVAC System Interface Relay Panel for AccuLink™ Controls CCZS-11
- AccuLink™ Zoning Assembly & Zone Expander Panel CCZS-12
- AccuLink™ Platinum 1050 Control Component Overview CCZS-13
- AccuLink™ Zoning Component Overview CCZS-14
- 24 Volt Modulating Dampers CCZS-16
- Programmable Touchscreen Thermostats CCZS-21
- Programmable Thermostats CCZS-22
- Non-Programmable Thermostats CCZS-23
- Remote Sensors CCZS-24
- Outdoor Thermostat Kit CCZS-25

Packaged Units

- Cooling Convertible, 2-5 Tons (4TCC4) PK-1
- Hybrid/Dual Fuel Convertible, 2-5 Tons (4DCZ5) PK-3
- Heating Convertible, 2-5 Tons (4WCZ6, 4WCZ5, 4WCY4, 4WCC4) PK-5
- Gas/Electric Convertible, 2-5 Tons (4YCZ6, 4YCY5, 4YCY4, 4YCC4) PK-8
- Convertible, 2-5 Tons Single Power Entry Kits PK-11
- Convertible, 2-5 Tons Supplemental Heaters PK-12

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Residential: R-410A

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Ameristar™

- Model Nomenclature
  - Outdoor AMNOM-1
  - Air Handlers AMNOM-2
  - Coils AMNOM-4
  - Packaged Units AMNOM-5
- Split System Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons (A4AC3, A4AC4, A4AC5) AMSC-1
- Split System Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons (A4HP4, A4HP5, E4HL5) AMSH-1
- Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons (A4AH4, A4AH5, E4AH5) AMAH-1
- TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase, 1½-3 Tons (TMM5, TMM4) AMAH-4
- Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils (4MXC) AMCOIL-1
- A801X - Single Stage ECM (A801X) AMFUR-1
- A951X - Single Stage ECM (A951X) AMFUR-3
- A952V - Two Stage, Variable Speed ECM (A952V) AMFUR-3
- Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons (4TCA4) AMPK-1

Accessories/Information

- Roof Curbs (BAYCURB050A, BAYCURB051A) AC/IN-1
- Thermal Expansion Valves AC/IN-2
- Equipment Date Identification AC/IN-3
- Refrigerant HFC 410A (R-410A) AC/IN-4
- R-410A - Refrigerant Piping Information for Two Stage Split Systems AC/IN-5
- Branch Circuit Wire Sizing Table/Heater De-Rating Chart AC/IN-6
- Basic Air Conditioning Formulas AC/IN-7
- Low Ambient R-410A Cooling Operation Accessories AC/IN-8
- Low Ambient R-454B Cooling Operation Accessories AC/IN-9

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Residential: R-454B

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Low GWP - Model Nomenclature

- Outdoor (Heat Pumps, Air Conditioners) LGWP-NOM-1
- Air Handlers LGWP-NOM-2
- Coils LGWP-NOM-3
- Packaged Units LGWP-NOM-4

Low GWP - Split System Cooling

- AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Single Phase, 2-5 Tons (5A7V0, 5A7V8) LGWP-SC-1
- Multi-Speed Cooling Single Phase – 2-5 Tons (4A7A7) LGWP-SC-3
- Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (5A7A, 5A7A4, 5A7A3) LGWP-SC-4
- Three Phase (5A7C4, 5A7C3) LGWP-SC-6

Low GWP - Split System Heat Pumps

- AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Single Phase, 2-5 Tons (5A6V0, 5A6V8) LGWP-SH-1
- Multi-Speed Heat Pumps Single Phase – 2-5 Tons (5A6H7, 5HPL5) LGWP-SH-3
- Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (5A6H5 5A6H4) LGWP-SH-5
- Three Phase (5A6C4) LGWP-SH-7

Low GWP - Air Handlers/Heaters

- Forefront 5TAMX Features and Benefits LGWP-AH-1
- Forefront 5TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position, 2-5 Tons (5TAMX) LGWP-AH-2
- Forefront 5TAM5 Multi-position Chart LGWP-AH-5
- Forefront 5TAM5 Multi-Position, Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (5TAM5) LGWP-AH-6
- Heaters for Multi-Position Air Handlers LGWP-AH-8
- TEM Split System, Single Phase, 1½-5 Tons (5TEMC, 5TEM6, 5TEM4) .. LGWP-AH-10
- Heaters for TEM LGWP-AH-12
- TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater, Single Phase, 1½-3 Tons (5TMM5) LGWP-AH-14
- P-Series Modular Blower - Variable Speed (P0V0) LGWP-AH-15

Low GWP - Coils

- Split System Aluminum Cased Heat Pump and Cooling (5TXC, 5PXC-U, 5PXC-D) LGWP-COIL-1
- Split System Aluminum Cased Heat Pump and Cooling (5MXC) LGWP-COIL-2
- Split System Aluminum Cased Heat Pump and Cooling (5PXFH) LGWP-COIL-2
- Split System Aluminum Uncased Heat Pump and Cooling (5AXA) LGWP-COIL-4

Low GWP - Packaged Units

- Cooling Convertible, 2-5 Tons (5TCC4) LGWP-PK-1
- Hybrid/Dual Fuel Convertible, 2-5 Tons (5DCZ5) LGWP-PK-3
- Heating Convertible, 2-5 Tons (5WCZ5, 5WCC4) LGWP-PK-5
- Gas/Electric Convertible, 2-5 Tons (5YCY5, 5YCC4) LGWP-PK-9
- Convertible, 2-5 Tons Single Power Entry Kits LGWP-PK-10
- Convertible, 2-5 Tons Supplemental Heaters LGWP-PK-11

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Residential: R-454B

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Low GWP - Ameristar™

- Model Nomenclature
  - Outdoor LGWP-AMNOM-1
  - Air Handlers LGWP-AMNOM-2
  - Coils LGWP-AMNOM-4
  - Packaged Units LGWP-AMNOM-5
- Split System Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons (A5AC3, A5AC4, A5AC5) LGWP-AMSC-1
- Split System Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons (A5HP4, A5HP5, A5HL5) LGWP-AMSH-1
- Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons (A5AHV, A5AHC) LGWP-AMAH-1
- 5TMM5 Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase, 1½-3 Tons (5TMM5) LGWP-AMAH-4
- Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils (5MXC) LGWP-AMCOIL-1
- Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons (A5PA3) LGWP-AMPK-1
- Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons (A5PH3) LGWP-AMPK-3
- Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons (A5PG3) LGWP-AMPK-5

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Light Commercial: R-410A

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Split System Cooling

- Odyssey with Symbio™ Single Circuit, Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-410A (TTA)..... LSC-1
- Odyssey with Symbio™ Dual Circuit, Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-410A (TTA)..... LSC-2
- Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Condenser Accessories LSC-3
- Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Control Options..... LSC-4

Split System Heat Pumps

- Odyssey with Symbio™ Three Phase, 6-20 Tons, R-410A (TWA) LSH-1
- Three Phase, 6-20 Tons, R-410A Accessories..... LSH-2
- Three Phase, 6-20 Tons, R-410A Controls..... LSH-2

Air Handlers/Heaters

- Odyssey with Symbio™ Single Phase 5-10 Tons, Three Phase 5-25 Tons (TWE).....LAH-1
- Heaters for Single and Three Phase LAH-3
- Accessories for Single and Three Phase LAH-4

Packaged Cooling

- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Features..... LPC-1
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A (THC, TSC) LPC-2
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Model Digit Numbers LPC-3
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters LPC-5
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPC-6
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Zone Sensors/Thermostats LPC-8
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons R-410A Features..... LPC-9
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A (THJ, TSJ) LPC-10
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Model Digit Numbers LPC-12
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters. LPC-13
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories..... LPC-14
- Foundation™ 3-5 Tons, R-410A (EBC) LPC-15
- Foundation™ 3-5 Tons, R-410A (Model Digit Numbers)..... LPC-16
- Foundation™ 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPC-17
- Foundation™ 3-5 Tons, R-410A Heaters..... LPC-18
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A (ECC)..... LPC-19
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A (Model Digit Numbers) LPC-20
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A Accessories..... LPC-21
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A Heaters LPC-22
- Foundation™ 15-25 Tons, R-410A (ECC) LPC-23
- Foundation™ 15-25 Tons, R-410A (Model Digit Numbers)..... LPC-24
- Foundation™ 15-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPC-25
- Foundation™ 15-25 Tons, R-410A Heaters..... LPC-26

Packaged Heating

- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A Features..... LPH-1
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A (WHC/DHC)..... LPH-2
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A (WSC) LPH-4
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A Model Digit Numbers LPH-5
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters LPH-7
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters and Zone Sensors LPH-8
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-10 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPH-9
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A Features..... LPH-11
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A (WHJ, DHJ, WSJ, DSJ) LPH-12
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A Model Digit Numbers LPH-14
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories....LPH-15

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Light Commercial: R-410A

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Packaged Gas/Electric

- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Features LPG-1
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, 17 SEER, R-410A (YHC) LPG-2
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, 15 SEER, R-410A (YHC) LPG-3
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, 14 SEER, R-410A (YSC-G) LPG-4
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410AModel Digit Numbers LPG-5
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPG-7
- Precedent™ Convertible, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Zone Sensors/Thermostats LPG-9
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Features LPG-10
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A High Efficiency (YHJ) LPG-11
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Standard Efficiency (YSJ) LPG-13
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Model Digit Numbers LPG-15
- Precedent™ with Symbio™ Convertible, 6-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPC-16
- Foundation™, 3-5 Tons, R-410A (GBC) LPG-17
- Foundation™, 3-5 Tons, R-410A (Model Digit Numbers) LPG-18
- Foundation™, 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPG-19
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A (GCC) LPG-20
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A (Model Digit Numbers) LPG-21
- Medium Foundation™ 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPG-22
- Foundation™, 15-25 Tons, R-410A (GCC) LPG-23
- Foundation™, 15-25 Tons, R-410A (Model Digit Numbers) LPG-24
- Foundation™, 15-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories LPG-25

Accessories/Information

- Precedent™ R-410A, R-454B Roof Curb Compatibility Information LAC/IN-1
- Odyssey Footprint Information LAC/IN-2

Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors

- Zone Sensors LCCZO-1
- Air-Fi Wireless Communicating Zone Sensors LCCZO-3
- Thermostats LCCZO-4

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Light Commercial: R-454B

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Low GWP - Split System Cooling

- Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems Single Circuit, Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-454B (TTA) LGWP-LSC-1
- Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems Dual Circuit, Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-454B (TTA) LGWP-LSC-2
- Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-454B Condenser Accessories LGWP-LSC-3
- Three Phase, 6-25 Tons, R-454B Control Options LGWP-LSC-4

Low GWP - Split System Heat Pumps

- Odyssey with Symbio™ Three Phase, 6-20 Tons, R-410A (TWA) LGWP-LSH-1
- Three Phase, 6-20 Tons, R-410A Accessories LGWP-LSH-2
- Three Phase, 6-20 Tons, Controls LGWP-LSH-2

Low GWP - Air Handlers/Heaters

- Odyssey with Symbio™ Heat Pumps Three Phase - 6-20 Tons, R-454B (TWE) LGWP-LAH-1
- Odyssey with Symbio™ Heat Pump Three Phase – 6-20 Tons, R-454B Accessories LGWP-LAH-2

Low GWP - Packaged Cooling

- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units Cooling, R-454B Features LGWP-LPC-1
- Precedent™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units, R-454B (Nomenclature / Model Number Digits) LGWP-LPC-2
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B (TSK) LGWP-LPC-3
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B (THK) LGWP-LPC-4
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700™ R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPC-5
- Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units, R-454B (Nomenclature / Model Number Digits) LGWP-LPC-8
- Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units 3-5 Tons, R-454B (EDK) LGWP-LPC-9
- Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Ton, R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPC-10
- Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Ton, R-454B Heaters LGWP-LPC-11
- Foundation™ Packaged Cooling Rooftop Units 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-454B (EDK) LGWP-LPC-12
- Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 7.5-12.5 Ton, R-454B Accessories and Heaters LGWP-LPC-13
- Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units 15-25 Tons, R-454B (EDK) LGWP-LPC-14
- Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 15-25 Ton, R-454B Accessories and Heaters LGWP-LPC-15

Low GWP - Packaged Heating

- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units, Heat Pumps, R-454B Features LGWP-LPH-1
- Precedent™ Package Heat Pump, R-454B (Nomenclature / Model Number Digits) LGWP-LPH-2
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B (WSK, DSK) LGWP-LPH-3
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B (WHK, DHK) LGWP-LPH-5
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPH-7

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Contents - Light Commercial: R-454B

To easily return to the Table of Contents, please click on the American Standard logo on any page.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Low GWP - Packaged Gas/Electric

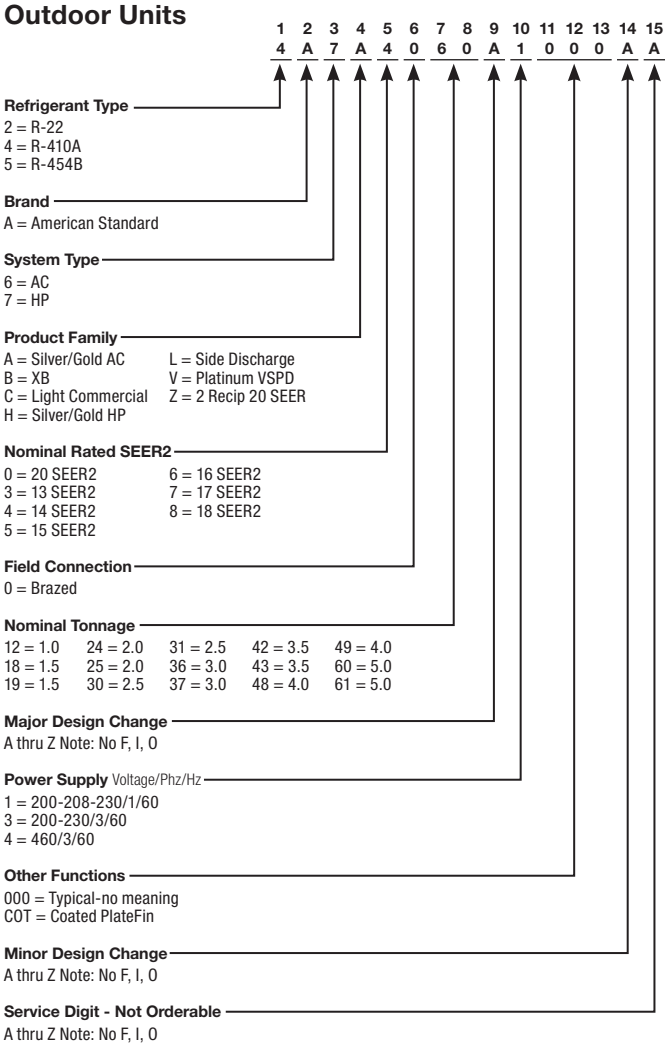
- Precedent™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units, R-454B Features LGWP-LPG-1
- Precedent™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units, R-454B (Nomenclature / Model Number Digits) LGWP-LPG-2
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B (YSK) LGWP-LPG-3
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B (YHK) LGWP-LPG-6
- Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPG-9
- Foundation™, Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units, R-454B (Nomenclature / Model Number Digits) LGWP-LPG-11
- Foundation™, Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units 3-5 Tons, R-454B (GDK) LGWP-LPG-12
- Foundation™, Packaged Gas/Electric 3-5 Ton, R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPG-13
- Foundation™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-454B (GDK) LGWP-LPG-14
- Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 7.5-12.5 Ton, R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPG-15
- Foundation™, Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units 15-25 Tons, R-454B (GDK) LGWP-LPG-16
- Foundation™, Packaged Gas/Electric 15-25 Ton, R-454B Accessories LGWP-LPG-17

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature
Residential - Outdoor

Outdoor Units



BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature Residential - Air Handlers

ForeFront Air Handler

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
G	A	M	5	A	0	B	3	A	M	3	1	S	A	A

Brand
T or G = American Standard

Product Family
A = Air Handler
E = Air Handler

Convertability
M = Multi-poise 4-way
F = Upflow Front Return, 3-way
T = 3-way

Product Tier
2 = Good, Entry Level Feature Set
4 = Better, Retail Replacement Mid Effy.
5 = Better, Entry Level High Effy., Multi-Speed
7 = Best, Retail Replacement High Effy., Variable-Speed
8 = Best, Retail Ultimate High Effy., Variable-Speed
9 = Best, Comm/24V Variable-Speed
G = Best, Geothermal
X - Best, Trane Link/24V Variable Speed

Major Design Change

No Descriptor
0 = Air Handler / Coil

Size (Footprint)
A = 17.5 x 21.8
B = 21.3 x 21.8
C = 23.5 x 21.8

Cooling Size: Air Handler or Coil
0-9 = AH Coil - 1000 BTU's (18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)

Airflow Type & Capability
S = Standard Effy PSC, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
M = Mid Effy Multi-Speed, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
H = High Effy Variable, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
V = High Effy Variable, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)

Power Supply
1 = 208-230/1/60

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

R-454B Air Handler

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
5	T	A	M	X	B	0	2	A	V	2	1	D	A	A

Refrigerant
5 = R-454B

Brand
T = American Standard

Product Type
A = Air Handler
E = Air Handler

Convertability
M = Multi-poise 4-way

Product Tier
X = Communicating or 24v TAM
4 = 24v Entry Level
5 = Mid-Tier 24v TAM
6 = 24v Mid-Tier
C = High-Tier Communicating or 24v TEM

Cabinet Width
B = Hyperion: 17.5"; TEM: 18.5"
C = Hyperion: 21.3"; TEM: N/A
D = Hyperion: 23.5"; TEM: 23.5"

Cooling Capacity - 1,000 BTUs

01 = 18 - 24K	04 = 24 - 42K	07 = 42 - 60K
02 = 18 - 24K	05 = 36 - 48K	
03 = 18 - 30K	06 = 36 - 60K	

Major Modification

Airflow Type & Capability
C = CTM
V = Variable Speed

Nominal Airflow Tonnage

2 = 2 Tons	4 = 4 Tons
3 = 3 Tons	5 = 5 Tons

Power Supply
1 = 208 - 230/1/60
2 = Dual Voltage (120 or 230)

Control Type

S = 24V	3 = 3-Phase
D = Link or 24V	

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

ForeFront Air Handler Electric Heaters

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
B	A	Y	E	A	1	3	1	5	B	K	1	A	A	A

Brand
B = Both Brands

Product Type
AY = Accessory

Heat Type
E = Electric Heater

Product Tier
A = TAM9, TAM4, TAMX, 5TAMX, 5TAM5
E = TAM8, TAM7
C = GAF2

Size (Footprint)
A-C or 1-3 = Minimum Cabinet Width

Size (Footprint)
A-C or 1-3= Maximum Cabinet Width

Electric Heat Input
Electric Heat kW

Connection
BK = Breaker
LG = Lugs

Power Supply
1 = 208-230/1/60
A = 200/1/50
3 = 208-230/3/60

Minor Design Change

Major Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature Residential - Air Handlers

Air Handler Residential

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
T	E	M	4	A	0	B	3	6	M	3	1	S	A	A

Brand
T = American Standard

Product Type
E = Metal Cabinet
M = Metal Over Hot Water Heater

Convertability
M = Multi-poise 4-way

Product Tier
4/5 = Entry Level Multi-Speed
6 = Entry Level Variable Speed
8 = Entry Level Comm/24V Variable Speed

Major Design Change

No Descriptor
0 = Air Handler / Coil

Size (Footprint) (W x D)
A = 20.5 x 15.0
B = 18.5 x 21.1 (TEM), 22.0 x 19.0 (TMM)
C = 23.5 x 21.1
D = 26.5 x 21.1

Cooling Size: Air Handler or Coil
0-9 = AH Coil - 1000 BTU's (18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60

Airflow Type & Capability
S = Standard Effy, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
M = Mid Effy Multi-Speed, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
H = High Effy Variable, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
V = High Effy Variable, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)

Power Supply
1 = 208-230/1/60

System Control Type
S = Standard - 24 VAC
C = CLII 13.8 VDC
D = Dual (24 VAC / CLII 13.8 VDC)

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

P-Series Air Handler

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
P	0	V	0	A	0	0	0	M	3	0	S	A	A

Level
P = 120v Modular Air Handler

Model Descriptor
0 = No Descriptor

Blower Type
V = Variable Speed

No Descriptor
0 = All P-Series

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21"
D = 24.5"

Nominal Coil Capacity in 1000's (BTUH)
000 = N/A

Poise
M = 4 Way Poise

Air Capacity for Cooling (in nominal tons)
2 = 2 Tons
3 = 3 Tons
4 = 4 Tons
5 = 5 Tons

No Descriptor
0 = All P-Series

Communicating Capability
S = 24 volt

Major Design Change

Minor Design Change

Air Handler Electric Heaters

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
B	A	Y	H	T	R	1	4	1	5	B	R	K	A

Accessory

Heater

Power Supply
1 = Single Phase
3 = Three Phase

Series / Family
3 = 2/4TEH Models Only
4 = 4TEC / Legacy
5 = TEM Models Only

Heater KW

Electrical Connection
000 = Pig Tails Only
BRK = Circuit Breaker
PDC = Pull Disconnect
RBR = Recessed Breaker-TVF018, TVF024, 14" Deep only
RPD = Recessed Pull Disconnect-TVF018, TVF024, 14" Deep only

Minor Design Change

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature
Residential - Furnaces

Gas Furnaces

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
T	U	D	1	B	0	8	0	A	9	H	3	1	A	A

Furnace Configuration
TU = Upflow/Horizontal
TD = Downflow/Horizontal

Type
E = 80% Induced Draft Standard
D = 80% Induced Draft Premium
C = 90% Condensing Standard
X = 90% Condensing Premium
H = 95% + Condensing Premium

Number of Heating Stages
1 = Single Stage
2 = Two Stage
M = Modulating

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5" Cabinet Width
B = 17.5" Cabinet Width
C = 21.0" Cabinet Width
D = 24.5" Cabinet Width

Nominal Heating Input in 1000's (BTUH)

Major Design Change

Voltage
9 = 115 Volts / 60 Hertz / Natural Gas
A = 115 Volts / 50 Hertz / Natural Gas
C = 115 Volts / Natural Gas with Communicating System Control
F = 115 Volts / Natural Gas with Integrated Electronic Filter
D = 115 Volts / Natural Gas with Communicating System Control and Integrated Electronic Filter

Air Capacity for Cooling

Standard PSC	Variable Speed	High Efficiency
24 = 2 Tons	V3 = 3 Tons	H3 = 3 Tons
36 = 3 Tons	V4 = 4 Tons	H4 = 4 Tons
42 = 3.5 Tons	V5 = 5 Tons	H5 = 5 Tons
45 = 4 Tons		
48 = 4 Tons		
54 = 5 Tons		
60 = 5 Tons		
72 = 6 Tons		

Draft Inducer Speeds
1 = Single Speed
2 = Two Speed
V = Variable Speed

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

S-Series Furnaces

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
S	8	B	1	B	0	8	0	U	2	P	S	A	A	A

Level
S = Series

AFUE
8 = 80%
9 = 90% or Higher

Blower
B = Base model
P = PSC
X = CTM
V = Variable Speed

Gas Valve Stages
1 = Single Stage
2 = 2 Stage
M = Modulating

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21"
D = 24.5"

Nominal Heating Input in 1000's (BTUH)

Poise Options
U = 3 Way
D = Dedicated Down ow
M = 4 Way Poise

Air Capacity for Cooling
(in nominal tons)
2 = 2 Tons
3 = 3 Tons
4 = 4 Tons
5 = 5 Tons

Inducer Type
P = PSC
X = CTM
V = Variable Speed

Communicating Capability
C = Communicating System Control
D = Communicating System Control, Low NOx
S = 24 Volt
T = 24 Volt, Low NOx

Minor Design Change

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature Residential - Coils

Heat Pump/ Cooling Coils

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
4	T	X	C	B	0	0	4	D	S	3	H	C	C	V

Refrigerant Type
4 = R-410A
5 = R-454B

Series
T = Premium (Cooling and HP)
P = Premium High Ef ciency - Dedicated position (Cooling and HP)
A = Entry Level (Cooling and HP)
M = Entry Level (Cooling and HP)

Coil Design
X = Direct Expansion Evaporator Coil

Coil Feature
C = Cased A Coil
A = Uncased A Coil
F = Cased Horizontal Flat Coil

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21.0"
D = 24.5"
H = 10.5"

Airflow Direction
0 = Multi-Directional (horizontal allowed)
U = Upflow / Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Left or Horizontal Right
D = Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Right

Nominal Capacity in 1000's (BTUH), or Model Number Distinguisher

Major Design Change

Efficiency
C = Standard
S = High Efficiency
Z = High Efficiency (TXV modulates to 50%)

Refrigerant Control
3 = TXV - Non-Bleed
6 = FCCV (Flow Control/Check Valve)

Coil Circuitry
H = Heat Pump
C = Cooling

Airflow Configuration
A = Upflow
U = Upflow /Downflow
D = Downflow
R = Downflow / Horizontal Right
H = Horizontal Left/Right
C = Convertible - Upflow, Downflow, Left or Right

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable
A, B, C, etc. - Assembled in Trenton, NJ
V, W, X, etc. - Assembled in Vidalia, GA

TXV Kits

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
2	A	Y	T	X	V	H	3	A	2	5	3	1	A	A

Refrigerant
4 = R-410A
2 = R-22

Accessory

Accessory Type
TXV Kit

Compatibility
Cooling & Heat Pump Compatible

Flow Control
3 = TXV - Non Bleed

Major Design Change
B = Internally Mounted (Mechanical Fittings)
C = Internally Mounted (Mechanical Fittings)
D = Internally Mounted (Mechanical Fittings)

Minimum Nominal Capacity in 000's BTU's

Maximum Nominal Capacity in 000's BTU's

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Model Nomenclature Residential - IAQ

American Standard AccuClean™ Whole Home Air Cleaner

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
E	F	D	1	4	5	A	L	F	R	0	0	0	A	A

Brand
E=Dual Branded

Filtration

ifD

Size

Furnace Upflow	Furnace Downflow	Air Handler
145 = 14.5"	14D = 14.5"	215 = 21.5"
175 = 17.5"	17D = 17.5"	235 = 23.5"
210 = 21.0"	21D = 21.0"	260 = 26.0"
245 = 24.5"	24D = 24.5"	

Major Design Series

Power Supply
L = Low Voltage

Application
AH000 = Air Handler
FR000 = Furnace

Minor Design

Service Sequence Not Orderable

QuikBox Air Cleaner

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
E	QB	FM	1	7	5	A	0	FR	11

Brand
E = Dual Branded

Model
QB = QuikBox

Filter Type
FM = Filter Media

Product Dimensions
165 = 16.5" Furnace Width
175 = 17.5" Furnace Width
210 = 21.0" Furnace Width
245 = 24.5" Furnace Width
17D = 17.5" Air Handler Width
185 = 18.5" Air Handler Width
215 = 21.5" Air Handler Width
235 = 23.5" Air Handler Width

Major Design Change

Product Development Sequence

Application
AH = Air Handler
FR = Furnace

MERV Rating
11 = MERV 11
13 = MERV 13

Dehumidifiers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
E	D	H	U	M	7	0	H	A	H	M	0	0	B	A

Brand
E = Dual Branded

Accessory Type
DHUM = Humidifier

Model Series
70H = 70 ppd, 1800 sq'
098 = 98 ppd, 2300 sq'
120 = 120 ppd, 2500 sq'

Major Design Change
A = Design Series

Configuration
H = Horizontal, Ducted Attic, Basement
V = Vertical, Closet or Limited Space
S = Split System Indoor and Outdoor Section

Voltage Supplied Wiring
1 = 115 VAC, 9" Cord, Grounded Plug

Controls
M = Wired 24V terminals

Application
D = Dedicated Ventilating Dehumidifier
N = Dehumidifier with optional ventilation

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

QuikBox Filter Accessories

1	2	3	4	5	6
FLR	QB	5	FR	17	M11

Accessory Type
FLR = Filter

Model
QB = QuikBox

Product Development Sequence
5= 5" Expandable Media

Application
AH = Air Handler
FR = Furnace

Product Dimensions
16 = 16.5" Furnace Width
17 = 17.5" Furnace Width
21 = 21.0" Furnace Width
24 = 24.5" Furnace Width
17D = 17.5" Air Handler Width
18 = 18.5" Air Handler Width
21 = 21.5" Air Handler Width
23 = 23.5" Air Handler Width

MERV Rating
11 = MERV 11
13 = MERV 13

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature Residential - IAQ

Humidifiers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
E	H	U	M	D	8	0	0	A	S	M	0	0	B	A

Brand
E = Dual Brand

Accessory Type
HUMD = Humidifier

Model Series
200, 300, 500, 800

Major Design Change

Humidifier Type
B = Bypass, Flow Through
P = Fan Powered, Flow Through
S = Steam, Canister

Control
M = Manual
A = Automatic

Secondary Function

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Humidifier Accessories

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
B	A	Y	R	L	Y	1	0	A	S	E	N	S	A	A

Accessory

Description
RLY = Relay
PAD = Humidifier Replacement Pad
PLT = Adapter Plate

Accessory Series

Major Design Change

Accessory Type
SENS = Sensing
1310 = Height x Width (Dimensions)
MHCO = Manual Humidifier Control

Minor Design Change

Service Digit- Not Orderable

Humidifier Controls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
E	C	O	N	T	H	0	1	A	A	U	T	O	A	A

Brand
E = Dual Brand

Accessory Type
CONT = Control

Accessory
H = Humidifier

Model Series

Major Design Change

Control Type - Automatic or Manual
SENS = Sensing
1310 = Height x Width (Dimensions)
MHCO = Manual Humidifier Control

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
E	E	R	V	R	1	0	0	A	1	P	0	0	B	A

General Descriptor
E = Dual Brand

Product Type
ERV = Energy Recovery Ventilator

Feature Tier
B = Future
E = ECM
R = PSC Blower/PT Control
X = Future

Model Family (Nominal Airflow)
100 = 130 cfm
125 = 125 CFM
200 = 200 cfm
225 = 225 CFM
280 = 280 CFM
300 = 300 cfm

Major Design Change

Power Supply
1 = 115 v/1 ph/60 hz

Type of Defrost
P = Passive

Open Digits

Minor Design Change
B = Polyslate Cabinet/Polyslate Door Dual Badge Included

Service Digit - Not Orderable

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature
Residential - Packaged Units

Packaged Units 15-Digit Model

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
4	Y	C	C	4	0	4	2	A	3	0	0	0	A	A

Refrigerant
4 = R-410A

Type
Y = Gas Electric
W = Heat Pump
D = Dual Fuel
T = Air Conditioner

Configuration
C = Convertible
H = Horizontal (only)

Model Tier
C = Entry Level
Y = Premium
Z = Leadership - (2-Stage)

Efficiency Tier
4 = 14.0 SEER / 13.4 SEER2
5 = 15.0 SEER2
6 = 16.0 SEER

Capacity in 1000's (BTUH)

018	042
024	048
030	060
036	

Major Design Change

Voltage & Phase
1 = 230V 1 Phase
3 = 230V 3 Phase
4 = 460V 3 Phase

Gas Heat Input (MBTU/H)

000 (AC or HP)	090
060	096
070	115
075	120

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Packaged Units (Pre-410A Refrigerant)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Y	C	X	0	3	6	G	1	M	0	A	0

Product Type
TC = CoolingE, lectriHc eat
WC= HeaPt umpP ackaged
YC = Gas Electric
DC = HeaPt umpw ith GasH ea

Airflow Configuration
D = Downflow
H, K = Horizontal
C = Convertible
X = High Efficiency
Y = SuperHigh Efficiency
Z = Ultra High Efficiency

Capacity in 1000's (BTUH)

018= 1½ Tons	060 = 5 Tons
024 = 2 Tons	150= 12½ Tons
030 = 2½ Tons	180 = 15 Tons
036= 3 Tons	210= 17½ Tons
042 = 3½ Tons	240 = 20 Tons
048 = 4 Tons	300 = 25 Tons

Commercial High Efficiency Units
151 = 12½ Tons
181 = 15 Tons
211 = 17½Tons
241 = 20Tons
301 = 25 Ton

Major Design Change
F = Impack - Side by Side- Ft. Smith Only
B = Over/Under - Ft. Smith Only
G = Impack Plus - Side by Side- Ft. Smith Only

Electrical Characteristics
1 = 208-230/1/60
3 = 208-230/3/60
4 = 460/3/6

Secondary Capacity and/or Factory-Installed Options
00 = No Heat, No Options
LO = Low Heating Capacity
MO= Medium Heating Capacity
HO = High Heating Capacity

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Model Nomenclature
Residential - Controls / Zoning

Controls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
A	L	I	N	K	3	6	0	A	C	5	2	Z	A	A

Brand
A = American Standard
Z = Unbranded

Accessory Type
CONT = Control (thermostat)
ZONE = Control (zoning)
LINK = Control (CAN thermostat kit)

Model Series

Major Design Modifications

Control Platform
M = Mechanical
N = Non-programmable Electronic (Digital Display)
F = Five/Two Programmable Electronic (Digital Display)
S = Seven Day Programmable Electronic (Digital Display)
C = Communicating
W = Wireless

Heating Stages

Cooling Stages

Equipment Application
A = AC / Heat (Gas or Electric)
G = AC / Heat (Gas)
E = AC / Heat (Electric)
H = Heat Pump
M = Multi-Application - AC / Heat (Gas/Elec) / Heat Pump
D = Dual Fuel, Heat Pump, or AC and Heat (Gas/Elec)
C = Communicating
Z = Zoning - Universal application - 3 wire Communicating zone control of AC or Heat (Gas/Elec) and Dual Fuel Heat Pump
U = Universal Application - Communicating Control of AC/Heat (Gas/Elec) / Dual Fuel Heat Pump

Minor Design Change

Service Digit

Accessories

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A	Y	E	C	O	N	0	0	1	A	A

Denotes: Accessories

Accessories Type (Example: BAYCURB, AY, ASY)

ASCT	= Anti-Cycle Timer	LOAM	= Low Ambient Controls
BARM	= Barometric Relief	LPKT	= L.P. Kit
BASE	= Subbase	LSDR	= Low Static Drive
BRZQ	= Coupling Kit Adaptors	NXKT	= NOx Rod Accessory Kit
CCHT	= Crankcase Heater	PANL	= Panel
CLE	= Coil Enclosures	PLNM	= Plenum
CURB	= Roof Curb	PLUS	= Add-on Heat Pump
DMPR	= Damper	REFLN	= Refrigerant Lines
DNFLW	= Downflow Conversion Kit	RLAY	= Relay
ECMT	= Extreme Mounting Kit	SEAC	= Sea Coast Kit
ECON	= Economizer	SENS	= Sensor
ENTH	= Enthalpy Control	SPEK	= Single Power Entry Kit
FLTR	= Filter	STAT	= Thermostat
GARD	= Coil Guard	TBKT	= Thru Base Utility Kit
GRLE	= Return Air Grill	TEST	= Test Accessory
HALT	= High Altitude Kit	TFMR	= Transformer
HGBP	= Hot Gas Bypass Control	TWIN	= Twinning Kits
HSMT	= High Static Motor	TXVA	= Cooling — Bleed/Non Bleed Kits
HTRA	= Electric Heater (Digit 7 Is Used To Differentiate The Products Accessory Is Used With)	TXVH	= Heat Pump Non Bleed Kits
ISLT	= Isolator	UTIL	= Curb Ext. Kit
KSKT	= Start Accessory Kit	VENT	= Termination Kit
LEGS	= Snow Legs	WAR	= Warranty
LEGSCAP	= Leveling Caps	WATR	= Hydronic Heat Coils
LIFT	= Lifting Lug Kit	WRKT	= Wire Kit
		2STG	= 2 Stage Gas

Major Design Change
Numbers Are Sequentially Assigned Except For Electric Heaters. On Electric Heaters Digit 8 Is Used To Identify Voltage And Digit 9 And 10 Are Used To Identify Capacity In KW's.

Minor Design Change
Accessory To Unit Match-up (When Required)

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Zone Dampers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Z	D	A	M	P	R	D	M	A	0	0	1	2	A	A

Brand
Z = Zoning

Damper

Model Series
RD = Round
RR = Retro-Fit Round
SM = Side Mount Rectangular
BM = Bottom Mount Rectangular

Modulating Damper (24 Volt, 60 Sec. Timing)

Major Design Modifications

Dimensions
0012 = 12" Round
1014 = 10" X 14" Rectangular (motor mounted on 2nd dimension)

Minor Design Change

Service Digit

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Model Nomenclature Residential - Outdoor

Outdoor Units

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
4	A	7	A	4	0	6	0	A	1	0	0	0	A	A

Refrigerant Type
2 = R-22
4 = R-410A
5 = R-454B

Brand
A = American Standard

System Type
5 = Cold Climate HP
6 = HP
7 = AC

Product Family
A = Silver/Gold AC
B = XB
C = Light Commercial
H = Silver/Gold HP
L = Side Discharge
V = Platinum VSPD
Z = 2 Recip 20 SEER

Nominal Rated SEER2
0 = 20 SEER2
3 = 13 SEER2
4 = 14 SEER2
5 = 15 SEER2
6 = 16 SEER2
7 = 17 SEER2
8 = 18 SEER2

Field Connection
0 = Brazed

Nominal Tonnage
12 = 1.0
18 = 1.5
19 = 1.5
24 = 2.0
25 = 2.0
30 = 2.5
31 = 2.5
36 = 3.0
37 = 3.0
42 = 3.5
43 = 3.5
48 = 4.0
49 = 4.0
60 = 5.0
61 = 5.0

Major Design Change
A thru Z Note: No F, I, O

Power Supply Voltage/Phz/Hz
1 = 200-208-230/1/60
3 = 200-230/3/60
4 = 460/3/60

Other Functions
000 = Typical-no meaning
COT = Coated PlateFin

Minor Design Change
A thru Z Note: No F, I, O

Service Digit - Not Orderable
A thru Z Note: No F, I, O

Side Discharge

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
5	H	P	L	5	0	3	6	A	1	0	0	0	A	A

Refrigerant Type
5 = R-454B

System Type
HP = Heat Pump
HC = Cold Climate Heat Pump

Product Family
L = Side Discharge

Nominal Rated SEER2
0 = 20 SEER2
3 = 13 SEER2
4 = 14 SEER2
5 = 15 SEER2
6 = 16 SEER2
7 = 17 SEER2
8 = 18 SEER2

Field Connection
0 = Brazed

Nominal Tonnage
12 = 1.0
18 = 1.5
19 = 1.5
24 = 2.0
25 = 2.0
30 = 2.5
31 = 2.5
36 = 3.0
37 = 3.0
42 = 3.5
43 = 3.5
48 = 4.0
49 = 4.0
60 = 5.0
61 = 5.0

Major Design Change
A thru Z Note: No F, I, O

Power Supply Voltage/Phz/Hz
1 = 200-208-230/1/60
3 = 200-230/3/60
4 = 460/3/60

Other Functions
000 = Typical-no meaning
COT = Coated PlateFin

Minor Design Change
A thru Z Note: No F, I, O

Service Digit - Not Orderable
A thru Z Note: No F, I, O

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Model Nomenclature Residential - Air Handlers

R-454B Air Handler

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
5	T	A	M	X	B	0	2	A	V	2	1	D	A	A

Refrigerant
5 = R-454B

Brand
T = American Standard

Product Type
A = Air Handler
E = Air Handler

Convertability
M = Multi-poise 4-way

Product Tier
4 = 24v Entry Level TEM
5 = 24v Mid-Tier TAM
6 = 24v Mid-Tier TEM
C = High-Tier Communicating or 24v TEM
X = Communicating or 24v TAM

Cabinet Width
B = ForeFront: 17.5"; TEM: 18.5"
C = ForeFront: 21.3"; TEM: N/A
D = ForeFront: 23.5"; TEM: 23.5"

Cooling Capacity - 1,000 BTUs
01 = 18 - 24K
02 = 18 - 24K
03 = 18 - 30K
04 = 24 - 42K
05 = 36 - 48K
06 = 36 - 60K
07 = 42 - 60K

Major Modification

Airflow Type & Capability
C = CTM
V = Variable Speed

Nominal Airflow Tonnage
2 = 2 Tons
3 = 3 Tons
4 = 4 Tons
5 = 5 Tons

Power Supply
1 = 208 - 230/1/60
2 = Dual Voltage (120 or 230)

Control Type
S = 24V
D = Link or 24V
3 = 3-Phase

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

P-Series Air Handler

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
P	0	V	0	A	0	0	0	M	3	0	S	A	A

Level
P = 120v Modular Air Handler

Model Descriptor
0 = No Descriptor

Blower Type
V = Variable Speed

No Descriptor
0 = All P-Series

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21"
D = 24.5"

Nominal Coil Capacity in 1000's (BTUH)
000 = N/A

Poise
M = 4 Way Poise

Air Capacity for Cooling (in nominal tons)
2 = 2 Tons
3 = 3 Tons
4 = 4 Tons
5 = 5 Tons

No Descriptor
0 = All P-Series

Communicating Capability
S = 24 volt

Major Design Change

Minor Design Change

ForeFront Air Handler Electric Heaters

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
B	A	Y	E	A	1	3	1	5	B	K	1	A	A	A

Brand
B = Both Brands

Product Type
AY = Accessory

Heat Type
E = Electric Heater

Product Tier
A = TAM9, TAM4, TAMX, 5TAMX, 5TAM5
E = TAM8, TAM7
C = GAF2

Size (Footprint)
A-C or 1-3 = Minimum Cabinet Width

Size (Footprint)
A-C or 1-3 = Maximum Cabinet Width

Electric Heat Input
Electric Heat kW

Connection
BK = Breaker
LG = Lugs

Power Supply
1 = 208-230/1/60
A = 200/1/50
3 = 208-230/3/60

Minor Design Change

Major Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Air Handler Electric Heaters

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
B	A	Y	H	T	R	1	4	1	5	B	R	K	A

Accessory

Heater

Power Supply
1 = Single Phase
3 = Three Phase

Series / Family
3 = 2/4TEH Models Only
4 = 4TEC / Legacy
5 = TEM Models Only

Heater KW

Electrical Connection
000 = Pig Tails Only
BRK = Circuit Breaker
PDC = Pull Disconnect
RBR = Recessed Breaker-TVF018, TVF024, 14" Deep only
RPD = Recessed Pull Disconnect-TVF018, TVF024, 14" Deep only

Minor Design Change

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Model Nomenclature Residential - Coils

Heat Pump/ Cooling Coils

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
5	T	X	C	B	0	0	4	A	S	3	H	C	A	V

Refrigerant Type
4 = R-410A
5 = R-454B

Series
T = Premium (Cooling and HP)
P = Premium High Ef ciency - Dedicated position (Cooling and HP)
A = Entry Level (Cooling and HP)
M = Entry Level (Cooling and HP)

Coil Design
X = Direct Expansion Evaporator Coil

Coil Feature
C = Cased A Coil
A = Uncased A Coil
F = Cased Horizontal Flat Coil

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21.0"
D = 24.5"
H = 10.5"

Airflow Direction
0 = Multi-Directional (horizontal allowed)
U = Upflow / Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Left or Horizontal Right
D = Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Right

Nominal Capacity in 1000's (BTUH), or Model Number Distinguisher

Major Design Change

Efficiency
C = Standard
S = High Efficiency
Z = High Efficiency (TXV modulates to 50%)

Refrigerant Control
3 = TXV - Non-Bleed
6 = FCCV (Flow Control/Check Valve)

Coil Circuitry
H = Heat Pump
C = Cooling

Airflow Configuration
A = Upflow
U = Upflow /Downflow
D = Downflow
R = Downflow / Horizontal Right
H = Horizontal Left/Right
C = Convertible - Upflow, Downflow, Left or Right

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable
A, B, C, etc. - Assembled in Trenton, NJ
V, W, X, etc. - Assembled in Vidalia, GA

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Model Nomenclature
Residential - Packaged Units

Packaged Units
15-Digit Model

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
5	Y	C	C	4	0	4	2	A	3	0	0	0	A	A

Refrigerant
5 = R-454B

Type
Y = Gas Electric
W = Heat Pump
D = Dual Fuel
T = Air Conditioner

Configuration
C = Convertible
H = Horizontal (only)

Model Tier
C = Silver (1-stage)
Z = Gold (2-Stage)

Efficiency Tier
4 = 14 SEER2
5 = 15 SEER2

Capacity in 1000's (BTUH)

024	042
030	048
036	060

Major Design Change

Voltage & Phase
1 = 230V 1 Phase
3 = 230V 3 Phase
4 = 460V 3 Phase

Gas Heat Input (MBTU/H)

000 (AC or HP)	090
060	115
070	

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Conventional 24 Volt Smart Thermostat



GOLD 824
ACONT824AS52DC

Home™

CHANGE FOR THE BETTER WITH ENERGY STAR

ACONT824AS52DC

- Energy Star® certified
- Built-in Z-Wave Bridge ①
- WiFi or Ethernet connection
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 4.3"diagonal color touchscreen
- 7 Day programmable with up to four schedules per day
- Five day weather forecast, weather radar, and weather alerts ①
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Boiler Support
- Integrated Dehumidification Solution (IDS)
- Enhanced dehumidification (cooling)
- 2 Auxiliary dry contacts control 2 of the following: Whole house humidifier, dehumidifier, or ventilation system
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- Screen access restrictions
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- Over-the-air software upgrade ①
- Local software upgrade option
- Silver color
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

Application:

- Conventional gas/electric, heat pump, and dual fuel systems
- Conventional boiler systems (forced air only)
- Conventional HVAC systems:
- 2 Heat / 2 cool
- Heat Pump systems: Up to 5 stages heat / 2 stages cool (2 compressor heat - 3 auxiliary heat / 2 cooling)
- Heat Pump switchover valve: selectable "with cool or with heat"
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional) ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional) BAYSEN01ATEMPA
- PWM Circuit (BK terminal): controls indoor unit variable speed blower
- Wall cover plate BAYCOVR800A

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.43"w x 3.39"h x 1.30"d
- Display: 4.15"w x 2.65"h



SILVER 724
ACONT724AS42DA

Home™

ACONT724AS42DA

- American Standard® Home compatible ①②
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- WiFi connectivity
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 4.3"diagonal black and white touchscreen
- 7 Day programmable with up to 4 schedules per day
- Humidity sensor and RH display
- Remote temperature sensor connections (1 indoor/1 outdoor)
- Auxiliary & compressor heat lockouts
- Auxiliary dry contact
- Enhanced dehumidification (cooling)
- PWM Circuit (BK terminal): controls indoor unit variable speed blower
- Boiler Support
- Energy Savings Mode (ESM)
- Screen lock and guest lock
- Service test modes
- Upgradable software
- Color: Designer Silver
- Limited Warranty: 1 yr. base/5 yr.

Application:

- Up to 4 Stages Heat/2 Stages Cool
- Conventional gas/electric, heat pump, and dual fuel systems
- Conventional boiler systems (baseboard & radiators)
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional): ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional): BAYSEN01ATEMPA
- Wall cover plate BAYCOVR800A
- Z-Wave Bridge is required to control Z-Wave devices. ①②

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.9"w x 3.47"h x .95"d
- Display: 3.8"w x 2.3"h

① Requires internet service and American Standard® Home smart home system registration.

② American Standard® Home remote climate access is included with the purchase for up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories or additional controls to your American Standard® Home system may require a monthly subscription.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuLink™ Communicating Smart Thermostat



PLATINUM 1050
AZON1050AC52ZC

Home™

AZON1050AC52ZC

- Mobile app compatible with built-in Z-Wave bridge (download American Standard Home mobile app)
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- WiFi or Ethernet connection
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 7"diagonal color touchscreen
- 1-Touch Presets - Home, Away, Sleep
- 7 Day programmable with up to four schedules per day
- Customizable Home Screen
- Runtime History
- Allergy and Quick Clean Air Cycles
- Smart Continuous Fan
- Adjustable Continuous Airflow (35-100%)
- Screen access restrictions
- Dealer Contact Widget
- Boiler Support
- Integrated Dehumidification Solution (IDS)
- Service, Filter, Humidifier, UV Light, Air Five day weather forecast, weather radar, and weather alerts 1
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- Over-the-air Software Upgrade ①
- Local Software Upgrade option
- Color: Designer Silver
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

Application:

- **AccuComfort™** Variable Speed
- **AccuLink™ II** Two Stage Systems
- **AccuLink™ II** Zoning Systems
- **AccuComfort™** Variable speed outdoor cooling or heat pump unit combined with S-Series non-communicating variable speed furnace and "C" model Relay Panel
- Relay panel (BAY24VRP52DC) is required when applied with conventional systems (Gas Electric, Heat Pump, Dual Fuel, Boilers - forced air only)
- Relay Panel Supports:
  - Up to 5 stages heat, 2 stages cool
  - Connections for Remote indoor and outdoor temperature sensors
  - 3 Dry Auxiliary Contacts to control whole house humidifier, dehumidifier, or ventilation system
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional) ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional) BAYSEN01ATEMPA

Dimensions:

- Product: 7.2"w x 4.5"h x 1.2"d
- Display: 6.1"w x 3.3"h



PLATINUM 850
ACONT850AC52UC

Home™

ACONT850AC52UC

- Mobile app compatible with built-in Z-Wave bridge (download American Standard Home mobile app)
- WiFi (802.11 b/g/n) or Ethernet connection
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 4.3"diagonal color touchscreen
- Compatible with AccuLink™ communicating systems (variable speed and two stage)
- Compatible with conventional 24 volt HVAC, heating, heat pump, and dual fuel systems when used with accessory relay panel model BAY24VRPAC52DB
- 7 Day programmable with up to six schedules per day
- Boiler Support
- Integrated Dehumidification Solution (IDS)
- Five day weather forecast, weather radar, and weather alerts ①
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- American Standard Diagnostics
- Upgradable software
- Silver color
- Wall Cover Plate BAYCOVR800A
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

Application:

- **AccuLink™** communicating systems (variable speed and two stage)
- Variable speed outdoor cooling combined with S-Series non-communicating variable speed furnace and "C" model Relay Panel
- Conventional gas/electric, heat pump, dual fuel systems, or boiler systems (forced air only) with use of relay panel model BAY24VRPAC52DB. Relay panel controls up to 5 stages heat, 2 stages cool, remote indoor and outdoor connections, humidifier, dehumidifier, and ventilation system.
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional) ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional) BAYSEN01ATEMPA

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.43"w x 3.39"h x 1.30"d
- Display: 4.15"w x 2.65"h

① Requires internet service and connection to American Standard® Home smart home system.

② American Standard® Home remote climate access is included with the purchase of up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories to your American Standard® Home system may require a monthly subscription for remote access via most web-enabled smartphones, tablets and computers.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

American Standard® Home Compatible Products

Remote Temperature Sensor



Remote Wireless Indoor Sensor

ZSENS930AW00MA

- Indoor Wireless Temperature and Humidity Sensor for use with ACONT824, ACONT850, AZON1050, ALINK360
- Operating Ambient Temperature Range: 32° to 104°F (0° to 40°C)
- Power Supply: Two AAA alkaline batteries
- Sensor Accuracy: +/–1°F over the sensing range of 32°F to 120°F (0° to 48.9°C)
- Operating Relative Humidity: 10% to 90% non-condensing
- Enables RoomIQ™ access in American Standard Home mobile app

Dimensions in in. (mm):

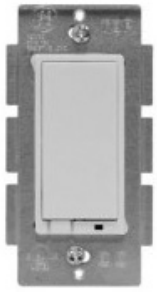
- 2.0" (51)w x 3.25" (83)h x .6 (15)d
- Storage Temperature: -40° to 140°F (-40° to 65°C)
- Finish: White

① Requires internet service and American Standard® Home smart home system registration.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

American Standard® Home Compatible Products



Jasco In-Wall Dimmer Switch

Dimmer Switch
SKU: 043180457127

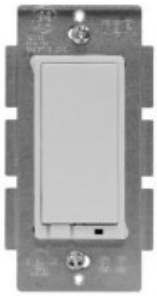
- Turn light on/off or dim any incandescent lighting remotely from American Standard® Home app ①
- Interchangeable paddles; white and light almond included in package (wall plate not included)
- Easy to install; includes space-saving screw terminals
- Automate with American Standard® Home based on time of day
- Trigger actions from other smart products
- LED indicator glows in dark

Application:

- Protocol: Z-Wave
- Power: 120 VAC, 60Hz
- Max Load: 1000W, 2-gang 800W and 3-gang 600W
- Operating Temperature: 0°C-40°C
- Indoor Use Only
- Specifications subject to change without notice

Warranty

- 1-Year Limited Warranty



Jasco In-Wall On/Off Switch

On/Off Switch
SKU: 043180457097

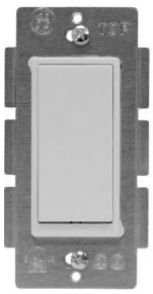
- Turn any light on/off remotely from American Standard® Home app ①
- Interchangeable paddles; white and light almond included in package (wall plate not included)
- Easy to install; includes space-saving screw terminals
- Automate with American Standard® Home based on time of day
- Trigger actions from other smart products
- LED indicator glows in dark

Application:

- Protocol: Z-Wave
- Power: 120 VAC, 60Hz
- Max Load: 960W Incandescent, 1/2 HP Motor, 1800W (15A) Resistive
- Operating Temperature: 0°C-40°C
- Indoor Use Only
- Specifications subject to change without notice

Warranty

- 1-Year Limited Warranty



Jasco In-Wall 3-Way Add-on Switch

3-Way Add-on Switch
SKU: 030878465601

- The Jasco Add-On Switch mirrors the functionality of the Jasco switch with which it is paired. Unlike traditional lighting controls, all paired switches perform the same functions. ①
- Compatible with all In-Wall GE and Jasco Switches, Dimmers and Fan Controls
- Required for use with 3- and 4-way wiring
- Interchangeable paddles; white and light almond included in package (wall plate not included)
- Easy to install; includes space-saving screw terminals

Application:

- Power: 120 VAC, 60Hz
- Operating Temperature: 0°C-40°C
- Indoor Use Only
- Specifications subject to change without notice

Warranty

- 1-Year Limited Warranty

① Requires internet service and American Standard® Home smart home system registration.

American Standard® Home Compatible Products



GE In-Wall Fan Control Switch

Fan Control Switch
SKU: 030878143141

SKU: 030878127301 (Phasing out)

- Turn fan on/off and control up to three speed levels remotely from American Standard® Home app
- Interchangeable paddles; white and light almond included in package (wall plate not included)
- Easy to install; includes space-saving screw terminals and neutral jumper wires
- Automate with American Standard® Home based on temperature (with Z-Wave temperature sensor) or time of day
- Trigger actions from other smart products
- LED indicator glows in dark

Application:

- Protocol: Z-Wave
- Power: 120 VAC, 60Hz
- Max Load: 1.5A no more than two identical fans per switch not to exceed 1.5A resistive load - Controls Fan Motor Only - for use with split capacitor or shaded pole ceiling fan motors
- Operating Temperature: 0°C-40°C
- Indoor Use Only
- Specifications subject to change without notice



Jasco In-Wall Smart Motion Switch

In-Wall Smart Motion Switch
SKU: 030878247702

- Indoor in-wall Z-Wave light switch with integrated motion sensor
- Wirelessly trigger scenes/ automations and send alerts to smartphone or tablet when motion detection has turned lights on or off.
- Can be used in 3-way and 4-way applications
- Multiple Operation Modes:
  - Occupancy - auto ON/auto OFF
  - Vacancy - manual ON/auto OFF
  - Manual - manual ON/OFF
- 3 Sensitivity Levels - low, medium, high
- Requires in-wall installation with hard-wired connections - Neutral wire REQUIRED.
- Includes white and light almond paddles (wall plate not included)

Application:

- Protocol: Z-Wave
- Manufacturer: JASCO
- Max load: 960W incandescent, ½ HP motor, 1800W, 120VAC
- Operating Temperature: 32-104°F

Unit Dimensions:

- 1.5"w x 1.5"d x 3.0"h

Warranty

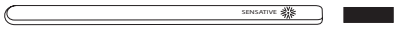
- 1-Year Limited Warranty

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

American Standard® Home Compatible Products

Security Sensors & Alarms



Sensative Strips Door/ Window Sensor

Sensative Strips Door/Window Sensor
SKU: 7350088520024

- Ultra thin design (less than 3 mm) for invisible mounting between most doors/windows and their frames
- Simple to set up with the included adhesive backing
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Not for use on metal surfaces which may block the signal
- Long lasting non-replaceable battery (10 year life)

Application:

- Protocol: Z-Wave
- Manufacturer: Sensative

Application:

- Indoor Range: 130 ft.
- Magnetic Range: 0.6"
- Operating Temperature: -4°F-140°F (-20°C-60°C)

Dimensions:

- Sensor: 7.7”l x 0.6"w x 0.12"d
  Magnet: 1.2"l x 0.43"w x 0.04"d
- Weight: 2 oz.

Warranty

- 1-Year Limited Warranty



Outdoor Module

Outdoor Module
SKU: 030878142847

- Wirelessly schedule and control outdoor lighting and appliances, including seasonal and landscape lighting, fountains and pumps from anywhere
- Contains one Z-Wave outlet and a manual switch for On/Off control
- Weather and impact resistant enclosure
- Built-in mounting bracket

Application:

- Protocol: Z-Wave
- Max load: 600W incandescent, ½ HP motor, 120VAC
- Operating Temperature: 32-104°F

Dimensions:

- 5.5”h x 4.0”w x 2.5”d

Warranty

- 1-Year Limited

ⓘ Requires internet service and American Standard® Home smart home system registration.

American Standard® Home Compatible Products

FortrezZ Water Valves

Indoor Actuator



Indoor Actuator
SKU: 045635411890

- Remotely operated Z-Wave water valve compatible with American Standard® Home smart home systems ①
- Automatically turns off main water supply when a water event is detected
- Select 3/4", 1", or 1-1/4" brass water valve for use with indoor actuator
- Can be used as irrigation device
- Multiple valves can be used and programmed in a Z-Wave Network
- Meets the standard of most state and municipal authorities
- Two tactile switches to manually activate the valve
- Ask insurance company for specific details about premium discounts for flood protection

Outdoor actuator



Outdoor Water Valve Variants
SKU: 661799563260

Outdoor actuator and indoor control with 50' cable ②③

Brass Water Valves



Brass Ball Water Valves
SKU: 045635411852

3/4" Brass Valve ④

① Requires internet service and American Standard® Home smart home system registration.
② Used with brass ball valves (ordered separately)
③ For applications that require outside installation above or below grade with temporary submersion at limited depth. See installation instructions for details.
④ Used with outdoor water valve variant (ordered separately)

AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling Single Phase – 2-5 Tons



Platinum 20
(Variable Speed)

Table SC-1-A — Platinum 20 R-410A AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling (30–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7V0X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	33	30	217	66	17	25	3/4	3/8
4A7V0X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	37	34	248	70	18	25	3/4	3/8
4A7V0X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	37	34	270	74	23	35	7/8	3/8
4A7V0X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	284	75	27	40	7/8	3/8
4A7V0X61A1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	314	75	27	40	7/8	3/8

① May use ACONT850 or AZON1050 Controls, or UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.



Platinum 18
(Variable Speed)

Table SC-1-B — Platinum 18 R-410A AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling (30–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7V8X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	33	30	217	66	17	25	3/4	3/8
4A7V8X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	33	30	228	70	18	25	3/4	3/8
4A7V8X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	37	34	270	74	23	35	7/8	3/8
4A7V8X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	284	75	27	40	7/8	3/8

① May use ACONT850 or AZON1050 Controls, or UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.

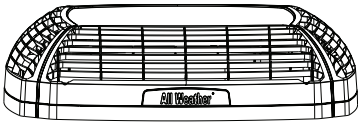


Platinum 17
(Variable Speed)

Table SC-1-C — Platinum 17 R-410A AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling (30–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ②

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7V7X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	217	66	19	25	3/4	3/8
4A7V7X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	30	33	228	71	27	30	3/4	3/8
4A7V7X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	34	37	270	74	43	45	7/8	3/8
4A7V7X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	284	75	46	50	7/8	3/8

② Must use UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Scan the QR code below to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.



ALL WEATHER™ TOP ACCESSORY

BAYAWGR0003 - Fits base sizes 33"x30" (WxD)
BAYAWGR0004 - Fits base sizes 37"x34" (WxD)

SCAN HERE for the Refrigerant Piping Program Application

AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling Single Phase – 2-5 Tons

Table SC-2-A — Features

	Platinum 20 (4A7V0)	Platinum 18 (4A7V8)	Platinum 17 (4A7V7)
• SEER up to	21.5	18.0	17.1
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔	✔
• Number of stages	Variable	Variable	Variable
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔	✔
• **American Standard Link** system	✔	✔	✔
• **AccuLink™ II** system	✔	✔	—
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔	✔
• **Quick-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔	✔
• Compressor sound enclosure	✔	✔	✔
• Compressor sump heat	✔	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔	✔
• Seacoast shield - factory installed	✔	—	—
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔
• **12-year limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration* (Residential Use)**	✔	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SC-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight			
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	2	2-3	2-3
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	048-60	048-60
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYVEN002	Enhanced Sound Enclosure	2	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYVDTA003	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 3	10	2	—	—
BAYVDTA004	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 4	10	3-5	—	—
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	—	✔	✔
PAI00309①	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYSEN01ATEMPA	External Ambient Kit		✔	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**Weatherguard™** Top - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		—	048-060	048-060
BAYAWGR0003	**Weatherguard™** Top - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	024-036	024-036
BAYECCK001	Extreme Coastal Conditions Kit*		✔	✔	✔
BAYCAKT002	SmartCharge™ automatic charging solenoid kit		✔	✔	✔

* Not for use in Arizona or other extreme heat applications.'

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Split System Cooling
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



Gold 16
(Two Stage)

Table SC-3-A — Gold 16 R-410A Split System Two Stage Cooling (70/100% capacity)

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7A6024N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	37	34	280	72	13	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A6036N1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	45	37	34	288	72	18	30	3/4	3/8
4A7A6048N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	37	34	296	73	28	45	7/8	3/8
4A7A6060N1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	312	74	35	60	1 1/8	3/8



Silver 15
(Single Stage)

Table SC-3-B — Silver 15 R-410A Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7A5018N1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	29	33	30	189	73	12	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A5024N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	29	33	30	190	73	13	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A5030N1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	37	33	30	220	73	17	25	3/4	3/8
4A7A5036N1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	37	37	34	246	71	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A7A5042N1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	45	37	34	302	72	21	35	7/8	3/8
4A7A5048N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	37	34	306	72	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A7A5060N1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	306	71	28	50	7/8	3/8



Silver 15
(Single Stage)

Table SC-3-C — Silver 15 R-410A Side Discharge Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7L5024N1000A①	208/230/1/60	24,000	37	47	18	224	70	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A7L5030N1000A①	208/230/1/60	30,000	37	47	18	224	70	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A7L5036N1000A①	208/230/1/60	36,000	37	47	18	226	72	17	30	7/8	3/8
4A7L5042N1000A①	208/230/1/60	42,000	43	47	18	266	74	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A7L5048N1000A①	208/230/1/60	48,000	43	47	18	266	74	24	40	7/8	3/8

① For coastal applications where units are installed within one (1) mile of salt water, epoxy coated models are available for order. Model numbers with "COT" in the eleventh (11) through thirteenth (13) digits represent an epoxy coated coil. Example: 4A7L5036N1COTA These models have an 8 week lead time after order.

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Split System Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table SC-4-A — Features

	Gold 16 (4A7A6)	Silver 15 (4A7A5)	Silver15 (4A7L5)
• SEER2 up to	16.2	16.0	16.0
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔	✔
• Number of stages	2	1	1
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔	—
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access	✔	✔	—
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔	—
• **Coppe Tube, Aluminum Fin** coil	—	—	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔	✔
• Quick start kit-factory installed	—	1½-2	—
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔
• **12-year limited warranty on compressor,10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)**	✔	—	—
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor,10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)**	—	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SC-4-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit.	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	2-3	1½-3	1½-3
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	—	1½-2½	—
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	✔	3-5	—
BAYISL T101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start kit	1	2-3	2½-5	2½-5
BAYKSKT266	Start kit	1	4-5	—	—
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosure	8	—	1½-2	—
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosure	8	—	2½-5	1½-5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔	—
BAYSDHG002A	Hail Guard Kit	5	—	—	1½-2½
BAYSDHG003A	Hail Guard Kit	5	—	—	3-4
BAYSDHG004A	Hail Guard Kit	5	—	—	5
BAYWIND102	Wind Baffle Kit		—	—	5
BAYWIND103	Wind Baffle Kit		—	—	3-5
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔	—
AAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	1½-2	—
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	2	—	—
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3-5	2½-3	—
AAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	3½-5	—
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		✔	036-061	—
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	018-030	—
BAYSDHG001A	Hail Guard Kit 3.2		—	—	✔
BAYSDHG002A	Hail Guard Kit 3.3		—	—	✔
BAYSDHG003A	Hail Guard Kit 4.3		—	—	✔
BAYSDHG004A	Hail Guard Kit 4.4		—	—	✔

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Not for use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on power off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Split System Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



Silver 14 (Single Stage)

Table SC-5-A — Silver 14 R-410A Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7A4018N1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	29	29	26	153	71	14	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A4019N1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	29	33	30	189	73	12	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A4024N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	29	29	26	153	71	18	30	3/4	3/8
4A7A4025N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	29	33	30	190	73	13	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A4030N1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	33	33	30	183	71	16	25	3/4	3/8
4A7A4036N1000B	208/230/1/60	36,000	33	33	30	183	71	16	25	3/4	3/8
4A7A4042N1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	37	37	34	246	72	20	35	7/8	3/8
4A7A4048N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	29	37	34	221	71	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A7A4049N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	37	34	306	72	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A7A4060N1000B	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	306	72	34	60	7/8	3/8



Silver 13 (Single Stage)

Table SC-5-B— Silver 13 R-410A Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7A3018N1000A①	208/230/1/60	18,000	29	29	26	153	71	12	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A3024N1000A①	208/230/1/60	24,000	29	29	26	153	71	14	20	3/4	3/8
4A7A3030N1000B①	208/230/1/60	30,000	29	33	30	183	71	17	25	3/4	3/8
4A7A3036N1000B①	208/230/1/60	36,000	29	33	30	189	71	16	25	3/4	3/8
4A7A3042N1000A①	208/230/1/60	42,000	29	37	34	216	71	22	35	7/8	3/8
4A7A3048N1000A①	208/230/1/60	48,000	29	37	34	221	71	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A7A3060N1000A①	208/230/1/60	54,000	37	37	34	246	71	27	45	7/8	3/8

① 13.4 SEER2 AC equipment can only be installed in the North Zone.

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Split System Cooling
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table SC-6-A — Features

	Silver 14 (4A7A4)	Silver 13 (4A7A3)
• SEER2 up to	14.8	13.8
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔
• Number of stages	1	1
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔
• 10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)	✔	✔
• Extended warranties available	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SC-6-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	Silver 14 (4A7A4)	Silver 13 (4A7A3)
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	1	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	4-5	1½-5
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	1½-3½	1½-3
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	1½-3	1½-4
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3½-5	43,49,60
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start Kit	1	2½-5	2-5
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	1½-2½, 3½-4	1½-3½, 3049
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3, 5	3048, 5
BAYSEAC00	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔
AAYSVPANL0022AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	1½-2	1½-2½
AAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	2½,3½,4	3-4
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3	—
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	5	5
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		042-060	43, 49, 60
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		030-037	36, 42, 48

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Not for use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on power off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Split System Cooling Three Phase



Gold 17
(Two Stage)

Table SC-7-A — Gold 17 - 3 Phase R-410A Split System Two Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7C7036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	45	37	34	283	72	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A7C7048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	45	37	34	285	73	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A7C7060A3000A	208/230/3/60	54,000	45	37	34	308	74	22	35	7/8	3/8
4A7C7036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	45	37	34	283	72	8	15	3/4	3/8
4A7C7048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	45	37	34	285	73	9	15	7/8	3/8
4A7C7060A4000A	460/3/60	54,000	45	37	34	308	74	10	15	7/8	3/8



Silver 14
(Single Stage)

Table SC-7-B — Silver 14 - 3 Phase R-410A Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7C4036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	33	33	30	183	73	12	20	3/4	3/8
4A7C4042A3000A	208/230/3/60	42,000	29	37	34	216	72	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A7C4048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	29	37	34	221	72	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A7C4060A3000A	208/230/3/60	54,000	37	37	34	246	72	21	35	7/8	3/8
4A7C4036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	33	33	30	183	73	8	15	3/4	3/8
4A7C4042A4000A	460/3/60	42,000	29	37	34	216	72	8	15	3/4	3/8
4A7C4048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	29	37	34	221	72	8	15	7/8	3/8
4A7C4060A4000A	460/3/60	54,000	37	37	34	246	72	9	15	7/8	3/8



Silver 13
(Single Stage)

Table SC-7-C — Silver 13 - 3 Phase R-410A Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A7C3036B3000B	208/230/3/60	36,000	29	33	30	176	78	14	20	3/4	3/8
4A7C3042D3000D	208/230/3/60	42,000	29	37	34	228	74	18	30	3/4	3/8
4A7C3048D3000D	208/230/3/60	48,000	29	37	34	235	75	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A7C3060D3000D	208/230/3/60	54,000	37	37	34	261	75	20	35	7/8	3/8
4A7C3036B4000B	460/3/60	36,000	29	33	30	176	78	8	15	3/4	3/8
4A7C3042D4000D	460/3/60	42,000	29	37	34	228	79	8	15	3/4	3/8
4A7C3048D4000D	460/3/60	48,000	29	37	34	235	79	8	15	7/8	3/8
4A7C3060D4000D	460/3/60	54,000	37	37	34	261	80	10	15	7/8	3/8

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Split System Cooling Three Phase

Table SC-8-A — Features

	Gold 17 (4A7C7)	Silver 14 (4A7C4)	Silver 13 (4A7C3)
• SEER up to	17.5	16.5	14.5
• SEER2 up to	17.0	—	—
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔	✔
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔	✔
• Compressor sump heat - factory installed	✔	✔	✔
• Refrigerant	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Compressor sound enclosure	—	—	3½
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔
• **5-year basic limited warranty on compressor, 1-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Commercial Use)**	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration* (Residential Use)**	✔	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SC-8-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	—	—	—
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	—	—	—
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	—	3	2½-3
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start Kit	1	✔	—	5
BAYKSKT260	Start Kit	1	—	—	3
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Single Cylinder Compressor Enclosures	8	—	3½-4	3-4
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	✔	3, 5	5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYWIND101	Wind Baffle		—	—	—
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔	✔
TAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	3½-4	3-4
TAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	3	2½
TAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	5	5
TAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3-5	—	—
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔	✔
BRK05033④	Wall Mount Kit		✔	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		✔	036-061	—
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	018-030	—
BAYSDHG001A	Hail Guard Kit 3.2		—	—	—
BAYSDHG002A	Hail Guard Kit 3.3		—	—	—
BAYSDHG003A	Hail Guard Kit 4.3		—	—	—
BAYSDHG004A	Hail Guard Kit 4.4		—	—	—

A = Factory Installed

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Not for use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on Power Off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.
④ Available from Trane Parts.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling Single Phase – 2-5 Tons



Platinum 20 (Variable Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-1-A — Platinum 20 R-454B AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling (30–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7V0X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	197	64	19	30	1/2	5/16
5A7V0X25A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	45	34	37	245	66	19	30	1/2	5/16
5A7V0X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	45	34	37	280	69	26	40	5/8	5/16
5A7V0X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	34	37	280	73	32	50	7/8	5/16
5A7V0X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	280	76	43	60	7/8	5/16

① Must use UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.



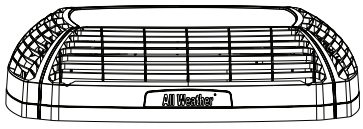
Platinum 18 (Variable Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-1-B — Platinum 18 R-454B AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling (30–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7V8X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	197	67	19	30	1/2	5/16
5A7V8X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	30	33	210	74	27	40	5/8	5/16
5A7V8X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	34	37	251	74	36	50	3/4	5/16
5A7V8X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	41	34	37	261	76	43	60	3/4	5/16

① Must use UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Scan the QR code below to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.



ALL WEATHER™ TOP ACCESSORY

BAYAWGR0003 - Fits base sizes 33"x30" (WxD)
BAYAWGR0004 - Fits base sizes 37"x34" (WxD)

SCAN HERE for the Refrigerant Piping Program Application

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. American Standard's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Cooling Single Phase – 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-SC-2-A — Features

	Platinum 20 (5A7V0)	Platinum 18 (5A7V8)
• SEER2 up to	23.6	18.1
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔
• Number of stages	Variable	Variable
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **American Standard Link** system	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔
• **Quick-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔
• Compressor sound enclosure	✔	✔
• Compressor sump heat	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔
• Seacoast shield - factory installed	✔	—
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔
• **12-year limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration* (Residential Use)**	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SC-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight		
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	2	2-3
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	4-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYVDTA003	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 3	10	2	—
BAYVDTA004	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 4	10	3-5	—
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	—	✔
PAI00309①	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔
BAYSEN01ATEMPA	External Ambient Kit		✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		—	4-5
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	2-3
BAYECCK001	Extreme Coastal Conditions Kit*		✔	✔
BAYCAKT002	SmartCharge™ automatic charging solenoid kit		✔	✔

* Not for use in Arizona or other extreme heat applications.'

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Multi-Speed Cooling Single Phase – 2-5 Tons



Gold 17
(Multi-Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-3-A — Gold 17 R-454B Split System Multi-Speed Cooling (70/100% capacity)

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7A7024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	200	72	18	30	3/4	5/16
5A7A7036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	30	33	200	72	29	40	3/4	5/16
5A7A7048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	34	37	240	74	33	50	7/8	5/16
5A7A7060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	41	34	37	240	72	39	60	7/8	3/8

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Low GWP
Split System Cooling

Table LGWP-SC-3-B — Features

	Gold 17 (5A7A7)
• SEER2 up to	17.1
• **Duration™** compressor	✔
• Number of speeds up to ①	6
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B
• Compressor Sump Heat	✔
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔
• High pressure switch	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔
• **12-year limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

① Depending on ambient conditions to improve reliable operation.
* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SC-3-C — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	
BAYECMT003	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 3)	2	2-3
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	4-5
BAYISL T101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	✔
PAI00309 ②	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		4-5
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		2-3

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

② Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Low GWP - Single Stage Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



Silver 15 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-4-A — Silver 15 R-454B Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7A5018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	37	30	33	220	73	9	20	3/4	5/16
5A7A5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	33	30	33	183	71	14	25	3/4	5/16
5A7A5030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	37	30	33	220	73	15	25	3/4	5/16
5A7A5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	33	30	33	183	71	18	30	3/4	5/16
5A7A5042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	37	34	37	246	71	21	30	7/8	5/16
5A7A5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	34	37	307	71	23	35	7/8	5/16
5A7A5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	302	71	28	50	7/8	5/16



Silver 14 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-4-B — Silver 14 R-454B Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7A4018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	37	30	33	220	73	9	20	3/4	5/16
5A7A4024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	33	30	33	183	71	14	25	3/4	5/16
5A7A4030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	37	30	33	220	73	15	25	3/4	5/16
5A7A4036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	33	30	33	183	71	18	30	3/4	5/16
5A7A4042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	37	34	37	246	71	21	30	7/8	5/16
5A7A4048A1000B	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	34	37	307	71	25	45	7/8	5/16
5A7A4060A1000B	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	302	71	30	50	7/8	5/16



Silver 13 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-4-C— Silver 13 R-454B Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7A3018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	29	26	29	153	71	9	20	3/4	5/16
5A7A3024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	29	26	29	153	71	14	20	3/4	5/16
5A7A3030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	29	30	33	161	73	16	25	3/4	5/16
5A7A3036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	29	30	33	161	73	18	30	3/4	5/16
5A7A3042A1000B	208/230/1/60	42,000	37	30	33	220	73	22	35	7/8	5/16
5A7A3048A1000B	208/230/1/60	48,000	37	34	37	246	71	26	40	7/8	5/16
5A7A3060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	37	34	37	246	71	30	50	7/8	5/16

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Low GWP - Single Stage Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-SC-5-A — Features	Silver 15 (5A7A5)	Silver 14 (5A7A4)	Silver 13 (5A7A3)
• SEER2 up to	17.0	14.3	13.4
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔	✔
• Number of stages	1	1	1
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access	✔	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor,10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)**	✔	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SC-5-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	3½-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	1½-3	1½-3	1½-3
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	1½-3	1½-3	1½-3½
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3½-5	3½-5	4-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start Kit	1	2½-5	2½-5	2-5
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	1½-3	1½-3	1½-3
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3½-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYSEAC00	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔	✔
AAYSVPANL0022AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	—	1½-2
AAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	—	2½-3
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	2, 3	2, 3	—
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	1½, 2½, 3½	1½, 2½, 3½	3½-5
AAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	4-5	4-5	—
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		3½-5	3½-5	4-5
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		1½-3	1½-3	2½-3½

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Not for use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on power off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Low GWP - Single Stage Cooling Three Phase – 3-5 Tons



Silver 14 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-6-A — Silver 14 - 3 Phase R-454B Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7C4036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	33	30	33	183	70	17	25	3/4	5/16
5A7C4042A3000A	208/230/3/60	42,000	37	34	37	246	72	17	25	7/8	5/16
5A7C4048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	45	34	37	307	72	17	25	7/8	5/16
5A7C4060A3000A	208/230/3/60	60,000	45	34	37	302	72	21	35	7/8	5/16
5A7C4036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	33	30	33	183	70	7	15	3/4	5/16
5A7C4042A4000A	460/3/60	42,000	37	34	37	246	72	8	15	7/8	5/16
5A7C4048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	45	34	37	307	72	9	15	7/8	5/16
5A7C4060A4000A	460/3/60	60,000	45	34	37	302	72	11	15	7/8	5/16



Silver 13 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SC-6-B — Silver 13 - 3 Phase R-454B Split System Single Stage Cooling

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A7C3036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	29	30	33	189	70	17	25	3/4	5/16
5A7C3042A3000A	208/230/3/60	42,000	37	30	33	220	72	16	25	7/8	5/16
5A7C3048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	37	34	37	246	72	17	25	7/8	5/16
5A7C3060A3000A	208/230/3/60	60,000	37	34	37	246	72	22	35	7/8	5/16
5A7C3036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	29	30	33	189	70	7	15	3/4	5/16
5A7C3042A4000A	460/3/60	42,000	37	30	33	220	72	8	15	7/8	5/16
5A7C3048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	37	34	37	246	72	9	15	7/8	5/16
5A7C3060A4000A	460/3/60	60,000	37	34	37	246	72	11	15	7/8	5/16

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Single Stage Cooling Three Phase – 3-5 Tons

Table LGWP-SC-7-A — Features	Silver 14 (5A7C4)	Silver 13 (5A7C3)
• SEER2 up to	16.0	13.4
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔
• Compressor sump heat - factory installed	✔	✔
• Refrigerant	R-454B	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Compressor sound enclosure	—	3½
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory installed or factory supplied for field install	✔	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔
• **5-year basic limited warranty on compressor, 1-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Commercial Use)**	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration* (Residential Use)**	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SC-7-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight		
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	1	✔	✔
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	3	2½-3
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3½-5	3½-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start Kit	1	—	5
BAYKSKT260	Start Kit	1	—	3
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3½-4	3-4
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3, 5	5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔
TAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3½-4	3-4
TAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3	—
TAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	5	5
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		3½-5	4-5
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		3	3-3½

A = Factory Installed

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Not for use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on Power Off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Heat Pumps Single Phase – 2-5 Tons



Platinum 20
(Variable Speed)

Table SH-1-A - Platinum 20 R-410A Split System Variable Speed Heat Pump (25–100% capacity)—with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound Rating (Cool)**	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6V0X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	33	30	225	54/65	60/69	17	25	3/4	3/8
4A6V0X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	37	34	263	59/70	60/72	26	40	3/4	3/8
4A6V0X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	37	34	275	61/74	62/76	29	45	7/8	3/8
4A6V0X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	285	57/73	61/74	37	50	7/8	3/8

① May use ACONT850 or AZON1050 Controls, or UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.
**Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008 (Min/Max).



Platinum 19
(Variable Speed)

Table SH-1-B - Platinum 19 R-410A Side Discharge Variable Speed Heat Pump (50-100% capacity)—with AccuLink™ ②

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound*** Rating (Cool)	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6L9024A1000B③	208/230/1/60	24,000	37	47	18	230	50	49	19	25	5/8	3/8
4A6L9036A1000B③	208/230/1/60	36,000	37	47	18	252	48	49	27	30	3/4	3/8
4A6L9048A1000B③	208/230/1/60	48,000	43	47	18	271	54	52	32	35	7/8	3/8
4A6L9060A1000B③	208/230/1/60	54,000	43	47	18	271	56	52	36	40	7/8	3/8

② Must use ACONT850 or AZON1050 Controls.
③ For coastal applications where units are installed within one (1) mile of sale water, epoxy coated models are available for order. Model numbers with "COT" in the eleventh (11) through thirteenth (13) digits represent an epoxy coated coil. Example: 4A6L9036A1COTB. These models have an eight week lead time after order.
***Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 275 (Single reflective wall at 3 feet).



Platinum 18
(Variable Speed)

Table SH-1-C - Platinum 18 R-410A Split System Variable Speed Heat Pump (25–100% capacity)—with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound Rating (Cool)**	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6V8X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	33	30	225	54/65	60/69	17	25	3/4	3/8
4A6V8X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	33	30	238	56/70	60/74	25	35	3/4	3/8
4A6V8X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	37	34	268	61/74	62/76	28	40	7/8	3/8
4A6V8X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	285	57/73	61/74	37	50	7/8	3/8

① May use ACONT850 or AZON1050 Controls, or UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.
**Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008 (Min/Max).



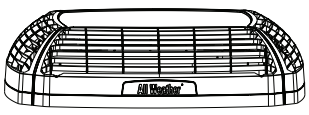
Platinum 17
(Variable Speed)

Table SH-1-D - Platinum 17 R-410A Split System Variable Speed Heat Pump (25–100% capacity)—with American Standard Link™ ④

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound Rating (Cool)**	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6V7X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	225	55/66	61/70	19	25	3/4	3/8
4A6V7X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	30	33	238	56/71	61/75	27	30	3/4	3/8
4A6V7X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	34	37	268	62/74	63/76	43	45	7/8	3/8
4A6V7X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	285	58/73	61/74	46	50	7/8	3/8

④ Must use UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Control.
**Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008 (Min/Max).

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Scan the QR code below to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.



ALL WEATHER™ TOP ACCESSORY

BAYAWGR0003 - Fits base sizes 33"x30" (WxD)
BAYAWGR0004 - Fits base sizes 37"x34" (WxD)

SCAN HERE for the Refrigerant Piping Program Application

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Heat Pump Single Phase – 2-5 Tons

Table SH-2-A — Features

	Platinum 20 (4A6V0)	Platinum 19 (4A6L9)	Platinum 18 (4A6V8)	Platinum 17 (4A6V7)
• SEER2 up to	20.5	19.0	18.0	17.1
• HSPF2 up to	8.7	9.0	8.5	8.5
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Number of stages	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔	✔	✔
• **American Standard Link** system	✔	—	✔	✔
• **AccuLink™ II** system	✔	✔	✔	—
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	—	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	—	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	—	✔	✔
• Compressor sound enclosure	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Compressor sump heat	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure protection	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier-factory supplied for field install	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Seacoast shield-factory installed	✔	—	—	—
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year registered limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)***	—	✔	—	—
• **12-year registered limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)***	✔	—	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SH-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight				
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	2	—	024-036	024-036
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	—	037-060	037-060
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYVDTA003	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 3	10	2	—	—	—
BAYVDTA004	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 4	10	3-5	—	—	—
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	—	—	✔	✔
BAYWIND101	Wind Baffle Kit	5	—	✔	—	—
BAYSDHG003A	Hail Guard Kit 4.3	5	—	2-3	—	—
BAYSDHG004A	Hail Guard Kit 4.4	5	—	4-5	—	—
PAI00309①	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔	✔	✔
BRK05033②	Wall Mount Kit		—	✔	—	—
BAYSEN01ATEMPA	External Ambient Kit		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		—	—	048-060	048-060
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	—	024-036	024-036
BAYECCK001	Extreme Coastal Conditions Kit*		✔	—	✔	✔

* Not for use in Arizona or other extreme heat applications.

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.
② Available from Trane Parts.

Split System Heat Pumps
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



Gold 16
(Two Stage)

Table SH-3-A — Gold 16 R-410A Split System Two Stage Heat Pump (70/100% capacity)

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6H6024N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	37	34	272	72	15	25	5/8	3/8
4A6H6036N1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	45	37	34	307	72	20	35	3/4	3/8
4A6H6048N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	37	34	329	72	28	45	7/8	3/8
4A6H6060N1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	330	74	35	60	1 1/8	3/8



Silver 15
(Single Stage)

Table SH-3-B — Silver 15 R-410A Split System Single Stage Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6H5018N1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	33	33	30	208	71	15	20	3/4	3/8
4A6H5024N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	33	33	30	208	71	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6H5030N1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	29	33	30	191	71	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6H5036N1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	37	37	34	246	70	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A6H5042N1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	45	37	34	277	72	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A6H5048N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	37	34	300	72	26	40	7/8	3/8
4A6H5060N1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	301	72	32	50	1 1/8	3/8



Silver 15
(Single Stage)

Table SH-3-C — Silver 15 R-410A SideDischarge Single Stage Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6L5024N1000A①	208/230/1/60	24,000	37	47	18	224	70	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6L5030N1000A①	208/230/1/60	30,000	37	47	18	224	70	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6L5036N1000A①	208/230/1/60	36,000	37	47	18	226	71	17	30	7/8	3/8
4A6L5042N1000A①	208/230/1/60	42,000	43	47	18	266	74	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A6L5048N1000A①	208/230/1/60	48,000	43	47	18	266	74	24	40	7/8	3/8

① For coastal applications where units are installed within one (1) mile of salt water, epoxy coated models are available for order. Model numbers with "COT" in the eleventh (11) through thirteenth (13) digits represent an epoxy coated coil. Example: 4A6L5036N1COTA These models have an 8 week lead time after order.

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Split System Heat Pumps
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table SH-4-A — Features

	Gold 16 (4A6H6)	Silver 15 (4A6H5)	Silver 15 (4A6L5)
• SEER2 up to	16.2	16.0	16.0
• HSPF2 up to	8.1	8.1	8.1
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔	✔
• Number of stages	2	1	1
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔	—
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔	—
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔	—
• **Copper Tube Aluminum Fin** coil	—	—	✔
• Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV)	✔	—	—
• Compressor sump heat - factory installed	✔	—	—
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory supplied for field install	✔	✔	✔
• Seacoast shield - factory installed	✔	—	
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔
• **12-year limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration***	✔	—	—
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration***	—	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SH-4-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight			
AY28X084	Evaporator Defrost Control	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	—	3½-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	—	1½-3	1½-3
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	—	1½-2	—
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	✔	2½-5	—
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start kit (Scroll)	1	2-3	✔	✔
BAYKSKT266	Start kit (Scroll)	1	4-5	—	—
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔	—
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	✔	✔	✔
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔	—
BAYSDHG001A	Hail Guard Kit 3.2	5	—	—	1½-2
BAYSDHG003A	Hail Guard Kit 4.3	5	—	—	2½-3½
BAYSDHG004A	Hail Guard Kit 4.4	5	—	—	4-5
BAYWIND102	Wind Baffle		—	—	1½-2
BAYWIND103	Wind Baffle		—	—	2½-5
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	2-3	1½-2	—
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	4-5	2½-3	—
AAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	3½-5	—
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔	✔
BRK05033④	Wall Mount Kit		—	—	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		✔	030-060	—
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	018-024	—

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Do not use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on Power Off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.
④ Available from Trane Parts.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Split System Heat Pumps
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



Silver 14
(Single Stage)

Table SH-5-A — Silver 14 R-410A Split System Single Stage Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6H4017N1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	29	29	26	161	73	12	20	3/4	3/8
4A6H4018N1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	33	33	30	208	71	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6H4024N1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	33	33	30	208	71	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6H4030N1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	29	33	30	191	71	15	25	3/4	3/8
4A6H4036N1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	37	37	34	246	70	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A6H4042N1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	45	37	34	277	72	24	40	7/8	3/8
4A6H4048N1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	37	34	300	72	26	40	7/8	3/8
4A6H4060N1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	45	37	34	301	72	32	50	1 1/8	3/8

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Split System Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table SH-6-A — Features	Silver 14 (4A6H4)
• SEER2 up to	14.8
• HSPF2 up to	7.8
• **Duration™** compressor	✔
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔
• High pressure switch	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory supplied for field install	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SH-6-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	
AY28X084	Evaporator Defrost Control	1	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	3½-5
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	1½-3
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	1½-2
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	2½-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start kit (Scroll)	1	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	1½-3½
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	4-5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔
AAYSVPANL0022AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	1½
AAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	2-3½
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	4
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—
AAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	5
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		030-060
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		024

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Do not use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on Power Off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Split System Heat Pumps Three Phase



Gold 17
(Two Stage)
3-Phase

Table SH-7-A — Gold 17 3-Phase R-410A Split System Two Stage Heat Pump - Three Phase

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6C7036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	45	37	34	307	72	15	25	¾	3/8
4A6C7048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	45	37	34	323	73	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A6C7060A3000A	208/230/3/60	54,000	45	37	34	326	74	22	35	7/8	3/8
4A6C7036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	45	37	34	307	72	8	15	¾	3/8
4A6C7048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	45	37	34	323	73	9	15	7/8	3/8
4A6C7060A4000A	460/3/60	54,000	45	37	34	326	74	10	15	7/8	3/8



Silver 14
(Single Stage)
3-Phase

Table SH-7-B — Silver 14 3-Phase R-410A Split System Single Stage Heat Pump - Three Phase

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
4A6C4036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	29	37	34	248	75	13	20	7/8	3/8
4A6C4042A3000A	208/230/3/60	42,000	29	37	34	248	74	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A6C4048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	33	37	34	252	74	18	30	7/8	3/8
4A6C4060A3000A	208/230/3/60	54,000	45	37	34	325	74	21	35	7/8	3/8
4A6C4036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	29	37	34	248	75	6	15	7/8	3/8
4A6C4042A4000A	460/3/60	42,000	29	37	34	248	74	8	15	7/8	3/8
4A6C4048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	33	37	34	252	74	8	15	7/8	3/8
4A6C4060A4000A	460/3/60	54,000	45	37	34	324	74	9	15	7/8	3/8

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Split System Heat Pumps
Single Phase and Three Phase

Table SH-8-A — Features

	Gold 17 (4A6C7)	Silver 14 (4A6C4)
• SEER up to	17.5	15.5
• SEER2 up to	17.0	—
• HSPF up to	9.6	9.5
• HSPF2 up to	8.1	—
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔
• Copper/Aluminum coil	—	—
• Compressor sump heat - factory installed	✔	✔
• Refrigerant	R-410A	R-410A
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	—	—
• Liquid line filter drier - factory supplied	✔	✔
• Tarpaulin gray cabinet	—	—
• **5-year basic limited warranty on compressor, 1-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Commercial Use)**	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration* (Residential Use)**	—	—
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SH-8-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight		
AY28X084	Evaporator Defrost Control HP	1	✔	✔
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	3-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	—	3-3½
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	✔	4-5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-short cycle timer	2	✔	4
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	—
AAYSVPANL0032AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	3-3½
ATAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3-5	5
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	—	4
BRK05033④	Wall Mount Kit		—	—
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		✔	✔
BAYSDHG003A	Hail Guard Kit 4.3		—	—
BAYSDHG004A	Hail Guard Kit 4.4		—	—

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Do not use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on Power Off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.
④ Available from Trane Parts.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Heat Pumps Single Phase – 2-5 Tons



Platinum 20 (Variable Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-1-A — Platinum 20 R-454B AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Split System Heat Pump (25–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound Rating (Cool)**	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A6V0X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	200	52/64	51/71	19	30	1/2	5/16
5A6V0X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	45	34	37	237	**53/69**	**55/74**	26	40	5/8	5/16
5A6V0X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	34	37	257	56/73	57/75	32	50	7/8	5/16
5A6V0X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	295	63/74	61/73	43	60	3/4	5/16

① Must use UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Controls.



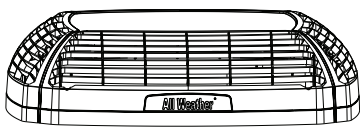
Platinum 18 (Variable Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-1-B — Platinum 18 R-454B AccuComfort™ Split System Variable Speed Heat Pump (25–100% capacity) with American Standard Link™ ①

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound Rating (Cool)**	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A6V8X24A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	200	55/67	54/74	19	30	1/2	5/16
5A6V8X36A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	30	33	213	58/74	56/76	27	40	5/8	5/16
5A6V8X48A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	34	37	254	59/74	58/76	36	50	3/4	5/16
5A6V8X60A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	41	34	37	264	66/76	64/76	43	60	3/4	5/16

① Must use UX360 Smart Thermostat and SC360 System Controls.
**Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008 (Min/Max).
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Scan the QR code below to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.



ALL WEATHER™ TOP ACCESSORY

BAYAWGR0003 - Fits base sizes 33"x30" (WxD)
BAYAWGR0004 - Fits base sizes 37"x34" (WxD)

SCAN HERE for the Refrigerant Piping Program Application

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. American Standard's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - AccuComfort™ Variable Speed Heat Pumps Single Phase – 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-SH-2-A — Features

	Platinum 20 (5A6V0)	Platinum 18 (5A6V8)
• SEER2 up to	22.4	18.1
• HSPF2 up to	10.5	8.5
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔
• Number of stages	Variable	Variable
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **American Standard Link** system	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔
• Compressor sound enclosure	✔	✔
• Compressor sump heat	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Low pressure protection	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier-factory supplied for field install	✔	✔
• Seacoast shield-factory installed	✔	—
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔
• **12-year registered limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)***	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SH-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight		
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	2	2-3
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	3-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYVDTA003	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 3	10	2	—
BAYVDTA004	Vertical Discharge Air Kit Base 4	10	3-5	—
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	—	✔
PAI00309①	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔
BAYSEN01ATEMPA	External Ambient Kit		✔	✔
BAYAWGR004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		—	4-5
BAYAWGR003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		—	2-3
BAYCAKT002	**SmartCharge™** automatic charging solenoid kit		✔	✔
BAYECCK001	Extreme Coastal Conditions Kit*		✔	✔

* Not for use in Arizona or other extreme heat applications.

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Low GWP - Multi-Speed Heat Pumps Single Phase – 2-5 Tons



Gold 17 (Multi-Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-3-A — Gold 17 R-454B Split System Multi-Speed Heat Pump (70/100% capacity)

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound Rating (Cool)**	(Heat)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A6H7024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	41	30	33	200	63/72	69/73	18	30	3/4	5/16
5A6H7036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	41	30	33	213	66/72	72/74	29	40	3/4	5/16
5A6H7048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	41	34	37	254	66/74	74/75	33	50	7/8	5/16
5A6H7060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	41	34	37	264	68/72	72/74	39	60	7/8	3/8



Silver 16 (Multi-Speed)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-3-B — Silver 16 Side Discharge Split System Single Stage Heat Pump R-454B

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound*** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5HPL5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	31	39	17	146	58	20	30	3/4	3/8
5HPL5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	34	43	19	192	60	25	40	3/4	3/8
5HPL5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	53	41	16	260	66	35	55	7/8	3/8
5HPL5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	53	41	16	260	68	35	55	7/8	3/8

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.
*** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2015
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on ComfortSite. Visit page LGWP-SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Low GWP - Multi-Speed Heat Pumps Single Phase – 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-SH-4-B — Features	Gold 17 (5A6H7)	Silver 16 (5HPL5)
• SEER2 up to	17.1	16.0
• HSPF2 up to	11.0	8.1
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	—
• Number of speeds up to ①	6	—
• Number of stages	—	2 Cool 3 Heat
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	—
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	—
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	—
• Plate Fin coil	—	✔
• Compressor sump heat - factory installed	✔	—
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory supplied for field install	✔	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	—
• Tarpaulin gray cabinet	—	✔
• **10-year registered limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Residential Use)***	—	✔
• **12-year limited warranty on compressor, 10-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration***	✔	—
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔

① Depending on ambient conditions to improve reliable operation.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table SH-4-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight		
BAYECMT003	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 3)	2	2-3	—
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	4-5	—
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	—
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	—
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	—
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	—
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	2-3	—
AAYSVPANL0044AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	4-5	—
PAI00309②	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	—
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		4-5	—
BAYAWGR003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		2-3	—

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

② Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

Low GWP - Single Stage Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



Silver 15 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-5-A — Silver 15 R-454B Split System Single Stage Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A6H5018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	33	30	33	208	71	12	20	3/4	5/16
5A6H5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	33	30	33	208	71	13	20	3/4	5/16
5A6H5030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	33	30	33	208	71	16	25	3/4	5/16
5A6H5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	33	34	37	256	70	19	30	3/4	5/16
5A6H5042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	45	34	37	301	72	24	40	7/8	5/16
5A6H5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	34	37	301	72	25	40	7/8	5/16
5A6H5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	301	72	33	50	7/8	5/16



Silver 14 (Single Stage)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-5-A — Silver 14 R-454B Split System Single Stage Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A6H4018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	33	30	33	208	71	12	20	3/4	5/16
5A6H4024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	33	30	33	208	71	13	20	3/4	5/16
5A6H4030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	33	30	33	208	71	16	25	3/4	5/16
5A6H4036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	33	34	37	256	70	19	30	3/4	5/16
5A6H4042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	45	34	37	301	72	24	40	7/8	5/16
5A6H4048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	45	34	37	301	72	25	40	7/8	5/16
5A6H4060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	45	34	37	301	72	33	50	7/8	5/16

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page GWP-SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Low GWP - Single Stage Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-SH-6-A — Features

	Silver 15 (5A6H5)	Silver 14 (5A6H4)
• SEER2 up to	17.0	14.3
• HSPF2 up to	8.5	7.5
• **Duration™** compressor	✔	✔
• Number of stages	1	1
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔	✔
• High pressure switch	✔	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔	✔
• Internal high / low pressure & temperature protection	✔	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory supplied for field install	✔	✔
• Spinnaker gray cabinet	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on compressor, outdoor coil & all other functional parts with registration**	✔	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SH-6-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight		
AY28X084	Evaporator Defrost Control	1	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	3½-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1	1½-3	1½-3
BAYECMT023	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 2/3)	2	1½-2½	1½-2½
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5	3-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔	✔
BAYKSKT263	Start kit (Scroll)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	2	✔	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	1½-3	1½-3
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3½-5	3½-5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔	✔
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	1½-3	1½-3
AAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3½-5	3½-5
PAI00309③	Heresite Spraypaint	1	✔	✔
BAYAWGR0004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		3-5	3-5
BAYAWGR0003	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 33" X 30"		1½-2½	1½-2½

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Do not use with programmable thermostats.
② Activated on Power Off.
③ Used for additional seacoast corrosion protection. Refer to bulletin number UN-SVB11A-EN for application information.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Single Stage Heat Pumps Three Phase – 3-5 Tons



Silver 14 (Single Stage) 3-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-SH-7-A — Silver 14 R-454B Split System Single Stage Heat Pump - Three Phase

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
5A6C4036A3000A	208/230/3/60	36,000	33	34	37	256	70	17	25	3/4	5/16
5A6C4042A3000A	208/230/3/60	42,000	45	34	37	301	72	19	30	7/8	5/16
5A6C4048A3000A	208/230/3/60	48,000	45	34	37	301	72	19	30	7/8	5/16
5A6C4060A3000A	208/230/3/60	60,000	45	34	37	301	72	23	35	7/8	5/16
5A6C4036A4000A	460/3/60	36,000	33	34	37	256	70	7	15	3/4	5/16
5A6C4042A4000A	460/3/60	42,000	45	34	37	301	72	9	15	7/8	5/16
5A6C4048A4000A	460/3/60	48,000	45	34	37	301	72	10	15	7/8	5/16
5A6C4060A4000A	460/3/60	60,000	45	34	37	301	72	11	15	7/8	5/16

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page GWP-SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table LGWP-SH-7-B — Features

	Silver 14 (5A6C4)
• SEER2 up to	16.0
• HSPF2 up to	8.1
• **Duration™** compressor	✔
• **Comfort-R™** mode approved	✔
• **DuraBase™** base, fast complete drain, weatherproof	✔
• **Easy-Sess™** cabinet, service access & refrigerant connections with full coil protection	✔
• **Spine Fin™** coil	✔
• Copper/Aluminum coil	–
• Compressor sump heat - factory installed	✔
• Refrigerant	R-454B
• Glossy corrosion resistant finish	✔
• High pressure switch	✔
• Low pressure switch	✔
• Liquid line filter drier - factory supplied	✔
• **5-year basic limited warranty on compressor, 1-year on outdoor coil & all other functional parts (Commercial Use)**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-SH-7-C — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	
AY28X084	Evaporator Defrost Control HP	1	✔
BAYECMT004	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Base 4)	2	3-5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	1	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	1	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	1	✔
BAYLOAM107A	Low Ambient Kit	1	✔
BAYSDEN001	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	8	3½-5
BAYSEAC001	Seacoast Kit	1	✔
TAYASCT501A①②	Anti-short cycle timer	2	4
AAYSVPANL0046AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3½-5
AAYSVPANL3343AA	Service Valve Panel Cover Kit	2	3
BAYAWGR004	**All Weather™ Top** - Fits unit base size of (W x D) of 37" X 34"		✔

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

① Do not use with programmable thermostats.

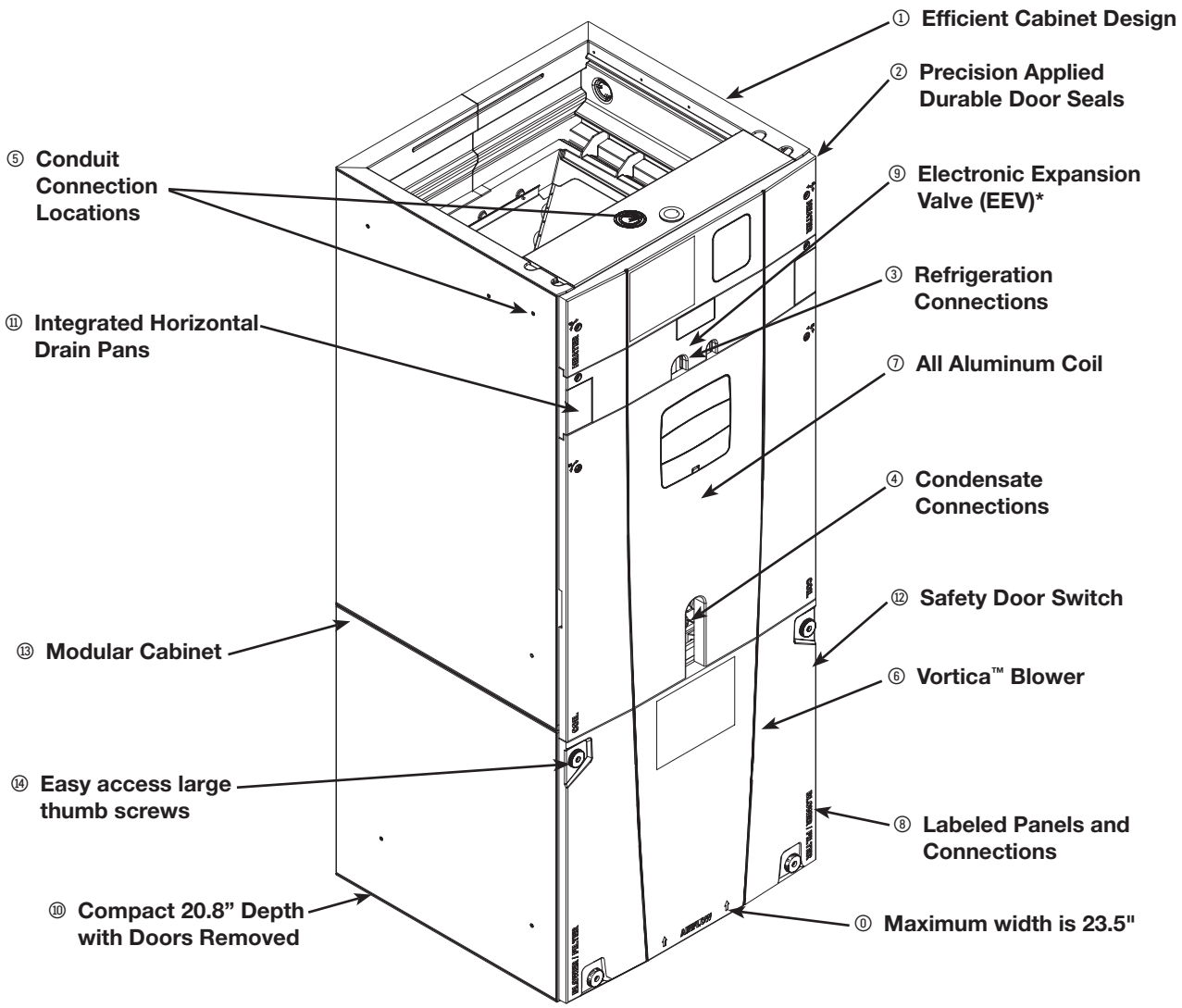
② Activated on Power Off.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Features and Benefits



① **Efficient Cabinet Design**
- Double wall foamed cabinet system
- Waterproof Cabinet Design (No Thermal Breakage)
- ≥ R-4.2 Insulating Value
- Composite Cabinet Doors
- Sweat Eliminating Cabinet Design
- Loose Fiber Eliminating Design
- Smooth Cleanable Cabinet Design

② **Precision Applied Durable Door Seals**

③ **Refrigeration Connections**

④ **Condensate Connections**

⑤ **Conduit Connection Locations** - Dimples in cabinet mark Conduit Connection Locations for Left, Right, and Top

⑥ **Vortica™ Blower**
- Polarized Plug Connections
- Integrated Slide Deck for Easy Removal

⑦ **All Aluminum Coil**
- Integrated Slide Deck for Easy Removal
- Polarized Plug connections on Coil EEV
- Patented Enhanced Coil Fin

⑧ **Labeled Panels and Connections**

⑨ **Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV)***
- Low Ambient and Low Superheat Compressor Protection
- Dual Refrigerant Compatible as Shipped

⓪ **Maximum width is 23.5"**

⑩ **Compact 20.8" Depth with Doors Removed**

⑪ **Integrated Horizontal Drain Pans**

⑫ **Safety Door Switch - Fused 24V Power**

⑬ **Modular Cabinet**

⑭ **Easy access large thumb screws**

* This applies to TAM9 and TAMX only.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Forefront TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position Air-Tite™ Air Handlers 2-5 Tons



Link™

Table AH-2-A — American Standard Link or 24V Variable Speed R-410A with Smart Fan Options 200-230/1/60, Epoxy Coated Coil

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TAMXB0A24V21DA	24,000	49.9 x 17.5 x 21.8	126	14.5 x 14.35	14.5 x 17.15	16 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
TAMXB0B30V31DA	30,000	55.7 x 21.3 x 21.8	150	18.4 x 14.35	18.4 x 17.15	20 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
TAMXB0C36V31DA	36,000	56.9 x 23.5 x 21.8	157	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
TAMXB0C42V41DA	42,000	56.9 x 23.5 x 21.8	162	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
TAMXB0C48V41DA	48,000	61.7 x 23.5 x 21.8	174	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
TAMXB0C60V51DA	60,000	61.7 x 23.5 x 21.8	175	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8

PHASE OUT

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Forefront TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position Air-Tite™ Air Handlers 2-5 Tons

Table AH-3-A — Features	TAMX
• Compatible refrigerant	R-410A
• **American Standard® Link** or 24 Volt control	✔②
• Capability to connect to American Standard Link mobile application to conduct setup, view diagnostics, error codes, and more	✔③
• **Comfort R™** mode	✔①
• Efficient cabinet design	✔
– 2% or less air leakage	✔
– Precision applied - durable door seals	✔
– Specially designed air seal around refrigerant, condensate and conduit connections	✔
– Double wall foamed cabinet system	✔
– ≥ R-4.2 insulating value	✔
– No loose fiber design	✔
– Smooth cleanable interior design	✔
– Sweat eliminating design	✔
– Composite cabinet doors	✔
– Water proof cabinet design	✔
– Integrated horizontal drain pans	✔
– Modular cabinet	✔
• Multi-position up/down flow horizontal left/right	✔
• Side return option (sold as accessory)	✔
• UVC light kit with safety switch and polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Alert code notification in American Standard Link mode	✔
• Low voltage terminal connection point	✔
• **Vortica®** blower with polarized plug connections and integrated slide deck for easy removal	✔
• Aluminum coil with integrated slide deck for easy removal and polarized plug connections on coil EEV	✔
• Patented enhanced coil fin	✔
• Epoxy coated coil	✔
• Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) with low ambient and low superheat compressor protection	✔
• Slide in electric heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Slide in hot water coils with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Labeled panels and connections	✔
• Molded in 1" standard filter rail	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor - Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor)	✔
• Soft start fan motor operation	✔
• Built in fan delay modes	✔
• Maximum width of 23.5"	✔
• Compact 20.8" depth with doors removed	✔
• Fused 24v power	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔

DISCONTINUED

① Comfort R mode is configurable through the tech app on TAMX products

② Models with a B in the 5th digit or later can operate in either American Standard Link or 24V mode. Prior revisions are American Standard Link only.

③ All TAMX models with a B or later in the 5th digit of the model number are capable with both American Standard Link or 24 Volt controls

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Forefront TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position Air-Tite™ Air Handlers 2-5 Tons

Table AH-4-A — Optional Accessories

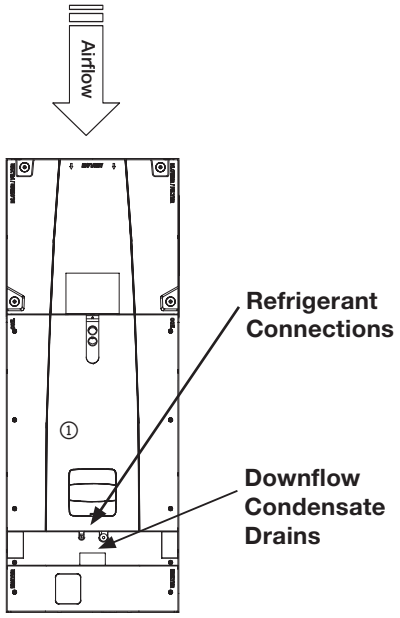
Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size (in.)	TAMX
BAYAHPTKT	Air Handler Pressure Transducer Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔*
BAYSUPFLGAA	Supply Duct Flange B	17.5	✔
BAYSUPFLGBA	Supply Duct Flange C	21.0	✔
BAYSUPFLGCA	Supply Duct Flange D	23.5	✔
BAYRETFLGAA	Supply Duct Flange B	17.5	✔
BAYRETFLGBA	Supply Duct Flange C	21.0	✔
BAYRETFLGCA	Supply Duct Flange D	23.5	✔
BAYSRKIT100A	Side Return Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYFLR1620A	High Velocity Filter Kit, 16” x 20” x 1” (10 filters	17.5	✔
BAYFLR2020A	High Velocity Filter Kit, 20” x 20” x 1” (10 filters	21.0	✔
BAYFLR2220A	High Velocity Filter Kit, 22” x 20” x 1” (10 filters	23.5	✔
TASB175SB ①③	Plenum Stand with integrated sound baffle B	17.5	✔
TASB215SB ①③	Plenum Stand with integrated sound baffle C	21.0	✔
TASB235SB ①③	Plenum Stand with integrated sound baffle D	23.5	✔
MTISRKIT1620 ①	Side Return Kit with 16” x 20” Filter	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYFRKIT175	Front Return Kit for 17.5” Cabinet	17.5	✔
BAYFRKIT210	Front Return Kit for 21.0” Cabinet	21.0	✔
BAYFRKIT235	Front Return Kit for 23.5” Cabinet	23.5	✔
TAYBASETAMA	Downflow Sub-Base Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYBAFKT175A ⑤	Sound Baffle Kit for 17.5” Cabinet	17.5	✔
BAYBAFKT215A ⑤	Sound Baffle Kit for 21.0” Cabinet	21.0	✔
BAYBAFKT235A ⑤	Sound Baffle Kit for 23.5” Cabinet	23.5	✔
TASSBK175 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit for 17.5” Cabinet	17.5	✔
TASSBK210 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit for 21.0” Cabinet	21.0	✔
TASSBK235 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit for 23.5” Cabinet	23.5	✔
BAYICSKIT01A	Internal Condensate Switch Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYHHKIT001A	Horizontal Hanger Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYUVCLK001A	UVC Lights	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYLVKIT100A	Low Voltage Conduit Entry Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYSPEKT200A	Single Power Entry Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWA(AA/17)05SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 50,000 BTUH — Slide-in	17.5	✔
BAYWA(BB/21)07SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 70,000 BTUH — Slide-in	21.0	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)08SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 80,000 BTUH — Slide-in	23.5	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)11SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 100,000 BTUH — Slide-in	23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT05	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 50,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT07	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 70,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT08	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 80,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT11	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 100,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWAKIT24VAC	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit — (used in Communicating mode only)	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYCNDPIP01A	3/4” PVC Threaded Pipe Kit foam Seal (10 per box)	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001A	EMI/EFI Air Handler Electronic noise kit for variable speed blower motor	17.5 to 23.5	✔

① Contact your distributor for information.
② In return plenum applications, use TASSBK kits for sound reduction.
③ In open air applications, Plenum Stand with Sound Baffle provides sound reduction.
④ Mounts to TASB original plenum stands without integrated sound baffle.
⑤ Mounts inside air filter channel on air handler.
* BAYAHPTKT compatible with all 5TAMX units with an 'A' in the 14th digit

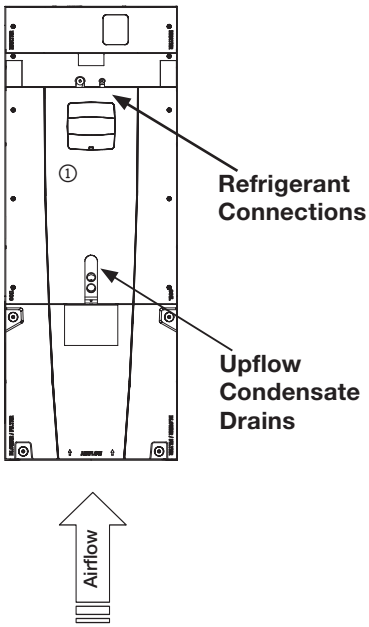
Multi-position Air Handler

*** Note: No internal modifications required for any position.**

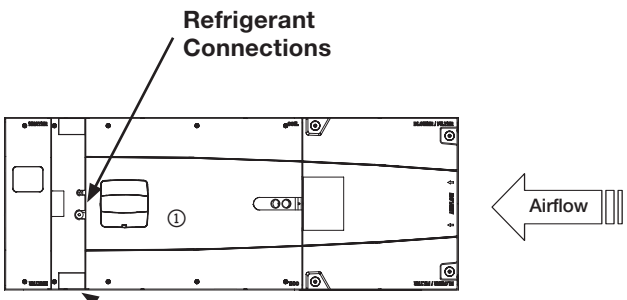
① Badge rotation will keep brand in correct position



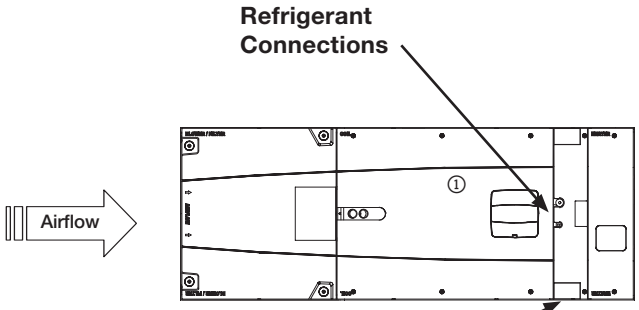
Vertical Downflow*



Vertical Upflow*
(as shipped)



Horizontal Left*



Horizontal Right*

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Forefront GAM5 Multi-Position Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons



Table AH-6-A — Multi-Speed High Efficiency Motor 200-230/1/60, Epoxy Coated Coil

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
GAM5B0A18M11EA	18000	49.9 x 17.5 x 21.8	126	14.5 x 14.35	14.5 x 17.15	16 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
GAM5B0A24M21EA	24000	49.9 x 17.5 x 21.8	126	14.5 x 14.35	14.5 x 17.15	16 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
GAM5B0B30M21EA	30000	51.5 x 21.3 x 21.8	140	18.4 x 14.35	18.4 x 17.15	20 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
GAM5B0B36M31EA	36000	55.7 x 21.3 x 21.8	150	18.4 x 14.35	18.4 x 17.15	20 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
GAM5B0C42M31EA	42000	56.9 x 23.5 x 21.8	163	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
GAM5B0C48M41EA	48000	61.7 x 23.5 x 21.8	176	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
GAM5B0C60M51EA	60000	61.7 x 23.5 x 21.8	180	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table AH-6-B — Features	GAM5 1 1/2-5
• Efficient cabinet design	✔
– 2% or less air leakage	✔
– Precision applied - durable door seals	✔
– Specially designed air seal around refrigerant, condensate and conduit connections	✔
– Double wall foamed cabinet system	✔
– ≥ R-4.2 insulating value	✔
– No loose fiber design	✔
– Smooth cleanable interior design	✔
– Sweat eliminating design	✔
– Composite cabinet doors	✔
– Water proof cabinet design	✔
– Integrated horizontal drain pans	✔
– Modular cabinet	✔
• Multi-position up/down flow horizontal left/right	✔
• Side return option (sold as accessory)	✔
• UVC light kit with safety switch and polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Low voltage pigtail connections	✔
• **Vortica®** blower with polarized plug connections and integrated slide deck for easy removal	✔
• Aluminum coil with integrated slide deck for easy removal	✔
• Patented enhanced coil fin	✔
• Epoxy coated coil	✔
• R-410A TXV	✔
• Slide in electric heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Labeled panels and connections	✔
• Molded in 1" standard filter rail	✔
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor)	✔
• Maximum width of 23.5"	✔
• Compact 20.8" depth with doors removed	✔
• Fused 24v power	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Forefront GAM5 Multi-Position Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons

Table AH-7-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size(s)	GAM5
BAYWA(AA/17)05SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 40,000 BTUH, Nominal, Slide-in, No Control	B	✔
BAYWA(BB/21)07SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 50,000 BTUH, Nominal, Slide-in, No Control	C	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)08SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 65,000 BTUH, Nominal, Slide-in, No Control	D	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)11SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 100,000 BTUH, Nominal, External Top Mount, No Control7	D	✔
BAYUVCLK001	UVC Lights		✔
BAYSUPFLGAA	Supply Duct Flange B	B	✔
BAYSUPFLGBA	Supply Duct Flange C	C	✔
BAYSUPFLGCA	Supply Duct Flange D	D	✔
BAYRETFLGAA	Return Duct Flange B	B	✔
BAYRETFLGBA	Return Duct Flange C	C	✔
BAYRETFLGCA	Return Duct Flange D	D	✔
BAYFLR1620A	Washable high velocity filter, 16" x 20" x 1" (10 filters	B	✔
BAYFLR2020A	Washable high velocity filter, 20" x 20" x 1" (10 filters	C	✔
BAYFLR2220A	Washable high velocity filter, 22" x 20" x 1" (10 filters	D	✔
TASB175SB ②④	Plenum Stand with Integrated Sound Baffle B	B	✔
TASB215SB ②④	Plenum Stand with Integrated Sound Baffle C	C	✔
TASB235SB ②④	Plenum Stand with Integrated Sound Baffle D	D	✔
MTISRKIT1620 ②	Side Return Kit with 16"x20" Filter	B-D	✔
TASSBK175 ②③⑤	Sound Baffle Kit 17.5" Cabinet	B	✔
TASSBK215 ②③⑤	Sound Baffle Kit 21.5" Cabinet	C	✔
TASSBK235 ②③⑤	Sound Baffle Kit 23.5" Cabinet	D	✔
BAYSPEKT200	Single Power Entry Kit		✔
BAYSRKIT100	Side Return Kit	B-D	✔
BAYFRKIT175	Front Return Kit	B	✔
BAYFRKIT210	Front Return Kit	C	✔
BAYFRKIT235	Front Return Kit	D	✔
BAYHHKIT001	Horizontal Hanger Kit		✔
BAYLVKIT100A	Low Voltage Conduit Entry Kit		✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001	Air handler Electronic Noise Kit used on Variable Speed Blower Motor		✔
BAYBAFKT175A ⑥	Baffle Kit 17.5" Cabinet	B	✔
BAYBAFKT215A ⑥	Baffle Kit 21.5" Cabinet	C	✔
BAYBAFKT235A ⑥	Baffle Kit 23.5" Cabinet	D	✔
BAYCNDPIP01A	3/4" PVC Threaded Pipe Kit with foam seal (10 kits)		✔

① B Cabinet is 17.5" wide, C Cabinet is 21.5" wide, D Cabinet is 23.5" wide.
② Contact your distributor for information.
③ In return plenum applications, use TASSBK kits for sound reduction.
④ In open air applications, Plenum Stand with Sound Baffle provides sound reduction.
⑤ Mounts to TASB original plenum stands without integrated sound baffle.
⑥ Mounts inside air filter channel on air handler.
⑦ ACONT900 Thermostat can not be used with Hydronic heating.

Heaters for Multi-Position Air Handlers

Table AH-8-A — BAYEA — Heater, Standard, for Hyperion TAMX, GAM5 Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts kW	Capacity @ 240 Volts BTUH	Capacity @ 208 Volts kW	Capacity @ 208 Volts BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	Heater Amps per Circuit 240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
BAYEA(AC/13)04BK1AA	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)04LG1AA	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	No
BAYEA(AC/13)05BK1AA	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)05LG1AA	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	No
BAYEA(AC/13)08BK1AA	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	27.7	32	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)08LG1AA	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	27.7	32	No
BAYEA(AC/13)10BK1AA	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	34.6	40	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)10LG1AA	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	34.6	40	No
BAYEA(BC/23)15BK1AA	14.40	49200	10.80	36900	208/240/1/60	3	3	2	34.6/17.3	40/20	Yes
BAYEA(BC/23)20BK1AA	19.20	65600	14.40	49200	208/240/1/60	3	4	2	34.6/34.6	40/40	Yes
BAYEA(CC/33)25BK1AA	24.00	82000	18.00	61500	208/240/1/60	3	5	3	34.6/34.6/17.3	40/40/20	Yes

BK = Contains circuit breakers
LG = Contains lug connections

Table AH-8-B — BAYEA — Heater, 3-Phase, for Hyperion TAM9 and GAM5 Air Handlers ①

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts kW	Capacity @ 240 Volts BTUH	Capacity @ 208 Volts kW	Capacity @ 208 Volts BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	Heater Amps per Circuit 240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
BAYEA(AC/13)10LG3AA	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	20.0	23.1	No
BAYEA(BC/23)15LG3AA	14.40	49200	10.80	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No

① 3-Phase - W1, W2, W3 must be jumpered at low voltage connector

Heaters for Multi-Position Air Handlers

Table AH-9-A — Air Handler/Heater Matrix

AIR HANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER BAYEA-										
MODEL NUMBER	(AC/13)04BK1AA 3.84 kW BK	(AC/13)04LG1AA 3.84 kW LG	(AC/13)05BK1AA 4.80 kW BK	(AC/13)05LG1AA 4.80 kW LG	(AC/13)08BK1AA 7.68 kW BK	(AC/13)08LG1AA 7.68 kW LG	(AC/13)10BK1AA 9.60 kW BK	(AC/13)10LG1AA 9.60 kW LG	(BC/23)15BK1AA 14.40 kW BK	(BC/23)20BK1AA 19.20 kW BK	(CC/33)25BK1AA 24.00 kW BK
TAMXB0A24V21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-
TAMXB0B30V31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
TAMXB0C36V31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
TAMXB0C42V41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
TAMXB0C48V41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
TAMXB0C60V51	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
GAM5B0A18M11	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-
GAM5B0A24M21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-
GAM5B0B30M21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
GAM5B0B36M31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
GAM5B0C42M31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
GAM5B0C48M41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
GAM5B0C60M51	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

BK = Contains circuit breakers
LG = Contains lug connections

Table AH-9-B — Air Handler/Heater Matrix (continued)

AIR HANDLER	3 PHASE HEATER MODEL NUMBER BAYEA-	
MODEL NUMBER	(AC/13)10LG3AA 9.60 kW LG	(BC/23)15LG3AA 14.40 kW LG
TAMXB0A24V21	Y	-
TAMXB0B30V31	Y	Y
TAMXB0C36V31	Y	Y
TAMXB0C42V41	Y	Y
TAMXB0C48V41	Y	Y
TAMXB0C60V51	Y	Y
GAM5B0A18M11	Y	-
GAM5B0A24M21	Y	-
GAM5B0B30M21	Y	Y
GAM5B0B36M31	Y	Y
GAM5B0C42M31	Y	Y
GAM5B0C48M41	Y	Y
GAM5B0C60M51	Y	Y

LG = Contains lug connections

TEM Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons



Table AH-10-A — R-410A AccuLink™ II or 24V Variable Speed Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TEM8A0B24V21DC	24000	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	16.5 x 12.15	16.75 x 18.75	①	3/4	3/8
TEM8A0B30V31DC	30000	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	16.5 x 12.15	16.75 x 18.75	①	3/4	3/8
TEM8A0C36V31DC	36000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM8A0C42V41DC	42000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM8A0C48V41DC	48000	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM8B0C60V51DA	60000	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.



Table AH-10-B — R-410A Convertible Variable Speed Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TEM6A0B24H21SC	24000	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	16.5 x 12.15	16.75 x 18.75	①	3/4	3/8
TEM6A0B30H21SC	30000	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	16.5 x 12.15	16.75 x 18.75	①	3/4	3/8
TEM6A0C36H31SC	36000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM6A0C42H41SC	42000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM6A0C48H41SC	48000	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM6B0C60H51SA	60000	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.



Table AH-10-C — R-410A Convertible Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TEM4B0B24M21SA	24000	45.13 x 18.5 x 21.13	116	16.5 x 12.15	16.75 x 18.75	①	3/4	3/8
TEM4A0B31M31SB	30000	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	145	16.5 x 12.15	16.75 x 18.75	①	3/4	3/8
TEM4B0C37M31SA	36000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM4A0C42S41SC②	42000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	145	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM4A0C43M41SB	42000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM4A0C48S41SC②	48000	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	145	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM4A0C49M41SB	48000	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8
TEM4B0C60S51SA	60000	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	21.5 x 12.15	21.75 x 18.75	①	7/8	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.
② AC only
† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

TEM Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons

Table AH-11-A — Features	TEM8 2-5	TEM6 2-5	TEM4 2-5
• **AccuLink™ II** or 24V operation	✔	—	—
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor - Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated)	✔	✔	—
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor)	—	—	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Value	✔	✔	✔
• Multi-Position UP/Down Flow, Horizontal Left /Right	✔	✔	✔
• All Aluminum Coil with Enhanced Patented Coil Fin	✔	✔	✔
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔	✔	✔
• R-410A Thermal Expansion Valve	✔	✔	✔
• R-545B Thermal Expansion Valve	—	—	—
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔	✔	✔
• Draw Through Design	✔	✔	✔
• Horizontal Drain pan	✔	✔	✔
• Single Color	✔	✔	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔	✔	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔	✔	✔
• Soft start fan motor operation	✔	✔	✔
• **Comfort R™** mode	✔	✔	—
• Painted metal cabinet with captured foil face insulation	✔	✔	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔	✔	✔
• Built in fan delay modes	✔	✔	—
• Maximum Width 23.5"	✔	✔	✔
• Compact 22" depth	✔	✔	✔
• Draw through design	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AH-11-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size(s)	TEM8	TEM6	TEM4
BAYTEMSPFG1	Supply Duct Flange Kit		✔	✔	✔
BAYSPEKT201A	Single Point Power Entry Kit		✔	✔	✔
TAYBASE185	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	18.5"	✔	✔	✔
TAYBASE235 (TAYBASE100)	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	23.5"	✔	✔	✔
TAYBASE102	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	26.5"	✔	✔	—
BAYTEMDFKT1A	Downflow Condensate Management Kit	23.5" ①	—	—	✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001	Air handler Electronic Noise Kit used on Variable Speed Blower Motor		✔	✔	✔
TEMBRKSEALKT01A	TEM Breaker Seal Kit		✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1185AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	18.5"	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1235AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	23.5"	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1265AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	26.5"	✔	✔	—
FLRSF1185	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 17.75"x19.75", Qty 12	18.5"	✔	✔	✔
FLRSF1235	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 22.75"x19.75", Qty 12	23.5"	✔	✔	✔
FLRSF1265	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 25.75"x19.75", Qty 12	26.5"	✔	✔	—
BAY6TXV2442A	R-22 TXV conversion kit		2-3½	2-3½	—
BAYATXV1836B	R-22 TXV conversion kit		—	—	1½-2½
BAYATXV4248B	R-22 TXV conversion kit		—	—	3-4
BAYATXV6161B	R-22 TXV conversion kit		4-5②	4-5②	5

① Downflow condensate management kit is required for 5 Ton downflow models.
② TEM6A0D48, TEM6A0D60, TEM8A0D48, TEM8A0D60

Heaters for TEM Split System Air Handlers

Table AH-12-A — BAYHTR15 — Heater, Standard, for TEM Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Control	Voltage Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240 Volts	
BAYHTR1504BRKC	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	Yes
BAYHTR1504LUGB	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	No
BAYHTR1505BRKC	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	Yes
BAYHTR1505LUGB	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	No
BAYHTR1508BRKC	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	Yes
BAYHTR1508LUGB	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	No
BAYHTR1510BRKC	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	Yes
BAYHTR1510LUGB	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	No
BAYHTR1517BRKA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	Yes
BAYHTR1520BRKB	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1523BRKA	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1525BRKA	24.0	81900	18.0	61600	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	86.4	100	Yes

Table AH-12-B — BAYHTR35 — Heater, 3-Phase, for TEM Air Handlers ①

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Control	Voltage Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240 Volts	
BAYHTR3510LUGC	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	20.0	23.1	No
BAYHTR3515LUGC	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No
BAYHTR3517LUGA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No

BRK = Contains circuit breakers
LUG = Lug connections
① 3-Phase - W1 and W2 must be jumpered at low voltage connector

Heater Matches for TEM Split System Air Handlers with metal blower housing

Table AH-13-A — TEM8, and TEM6 Air Handler and Heater matches

TEM6/TEM8 HEATER MATRIX									
AIRHANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER								
MODELNUMBER	BAYHTR1504BRKC BAYHTR1504LUGB 3.84 Kw	BAYHTR1505BRKC BAYHTR1505LUGB 4.80 Kw	BAYHTR1508BRKC BAYHTR1508LUGB 7.68 Kw	BAYHTR1510BRKC BAYHTR1510LUGB 9.60 Kw	BAYHTR1517BRKA 14.40 Kw	BAYHTR1523BRKA 19.20 Kw	BAYHTR1525BRKA 24.00 Kw	BAYHTR3510LUGC 9.60 Kw	BAYHTR3517LUGA 14.40 Kw
TEM8A0B24V21DC TEM8A0B30V31DC TEM6A0B24H21SC TEM6A0B30H21SC	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	Y	Y
TEM8A0C36V31DC TEM8A0C42V41DC TEM6A0C36H31SC TEM6A0C42H41SC	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y
TEM8A0C48V41DC TEM8B0C60V51DA TEM6A0C48H41SC TEM6B0C60H51SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Table AH-13-B — TEM4 Air Handler and Heater matches

TEM4 HEATER MATRIX					
AIR HANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER				
MODEL NUMBER	BAYHTR1504BRKC BAYHTR1504LUGB 3.84 Kw BK BAYHTR1505BRKC BAYHTR1505LUGB 4.80 Kw BK	BAYHTD1508BRKC BAYHTR1508LUGB 7.68 Kw BK BAYHTR1510BRKC BAYHTR1510LUGB BAYHTR3510LUGC 9.60 Kw BK	BAYHTR1517BRKA BAYHTR3517LUGA 14.40 Kw BK	BAYHTR1523BRKA 19.20 Kw BK	BAYHTR1525BRKA 24.00 Kw BK
TEM4B0B24M21SA	Y	Y	-	-	-
TEM4A0B31M31SB	Y	Y	Y	-	-
TEM4B0C37M31SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
TEM4A0C42S41SC	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
TEM4A0C43M41SB	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
TEM4A0C48S41SC	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
TEM4A0C49M41SB	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
TEM4B0C60S51SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-3 Tons



Table AH-14-A — TMM5 R-410A Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handler 208-230/1/60, ECM Motor, Factory installed R-410A TXV, all aluminum coil, Cooling & Limited Heating

Unit Model No.	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TMM5B0A24M21SA	24000	36.5 x 20.5 x 15.0	93	15 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM5B0B30M21SA	30000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	115	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM5B0B36M31SA	36000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	115	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8

Table AH-14-B — TMM4 R-410A Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handler 208-230/1/60, PSC Motor, Factory installed R-410A orifice, all aluminum coil, Cooling & Heating

Unit Model No.	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TMM4B0A18S21SA	18000	36.5 x 20.5 x 15.0	97	15 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM4B0A24S21SA	24000	36.5 x 20.5 x 15.0	97	15 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM4B0B30S21SA	30000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	119	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM4B0B36S31SA	36000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	119	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table AH-14-C — Features	TMM5B 2-3	TMM4B 1-1/2-3
• Painted metal cabinet with captured foil face insulation	✔	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔	✔
• All aluminum coil	✔	✔
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor) with fan-off time delay programming	✔	—
• PSC Motor	—	✔
• Limited HP matched system ratings	—	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Value	✔	✔
• Upflow only	✔	✔
• Front return option	✔	✔
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔	✔
• R-410A Thermal Expansion Valve	✔	—
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔	✔
• Single Color	✔	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔	✔
• Maximum Height 39.5"	✔	✔
• Maximum Width 22"	✔	✔
• Compact 22" depth	✔	✔
• Optional R-22 and R-410A TXV kits (sold as accessory)	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-3 Tons

Table AH-15-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	TMM5B	TMM4B
4AYTXVH3G2436A	R-410A TXV kit 1-1/2 to 3 ton	—	✔
2AYTXVH3G2436A	R-22 TXV conversion kit 1-1/2 to 3 ton	✔	✔
BAYFRTLOUPNL20	Front louver panel 20.5" width	—	✔
BAYFRTLOUPNL22	Front louver panel 22.0" width	✔	✔
BAYTMMWALLPNL1	Return air / service wall panel (Qty 20)	✔	✔

Heaters for TMM Split System Air Handlers

Table AH-15-B — BAYHTRM — Heater, Standard, for TMM Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Control	Voltage Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240 Volts	
BAYHTRM505BRK	5.0	17100	3.8	12800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	18	20.8	Yes
BAYHTRM508BRK	7.5	25600	5.6	19200	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.1	31.2	Yes
BAYHTRM510BRK	10.0	34100	7.5	25600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	36.1	41.7	Yes

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

P-Series
Modular Air Handler - Variable Speed



P0V0

Table AH-16-A — P-Series Modular Air Handler - Variable Speed

Model Number	Nominal Airflow (Tons)	Blower Motor	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse	Filter** Sizes
P0V0A000M30SDA	3	VS①	34	14.5	28.75	83	15	14 x 25 x 1
P0V0B000M40SDA	4	VS①	34	17.5	28.75	92	15	16 x 25 x 1
P0V0C000M50SDA	5	VS①	34	21	28.75	101	15	20 x 25 x 1
P0V0D000M50SDA	5	VS①	34	24.5	28.75	107	15	24 x 25 x 1

Table AH-16-B — Features	P0V0
• 34 Inch Cabinet Height	✔
• High efficiency, variable speed blower motor	✔
• **Vortica™ II** blower housing design	✔
• Fully insulated cabinet ②	✔
• 4-way multi-poise	✔
• Painted cabinet with two tone color	✔
• Cabinet is certified to less than 1% leakage	✔
• Matches industry standard furnace widths (14.5", 17.5", 21", 24.5")	✔
• 120V wiring connections	✔
• Entirely electric operation	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔
• Dry contact humidifier/EAC terminals	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on all functional parts with registration***	✔

① Variable Speed

② 14.5" models do not have blower compartment insulation

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

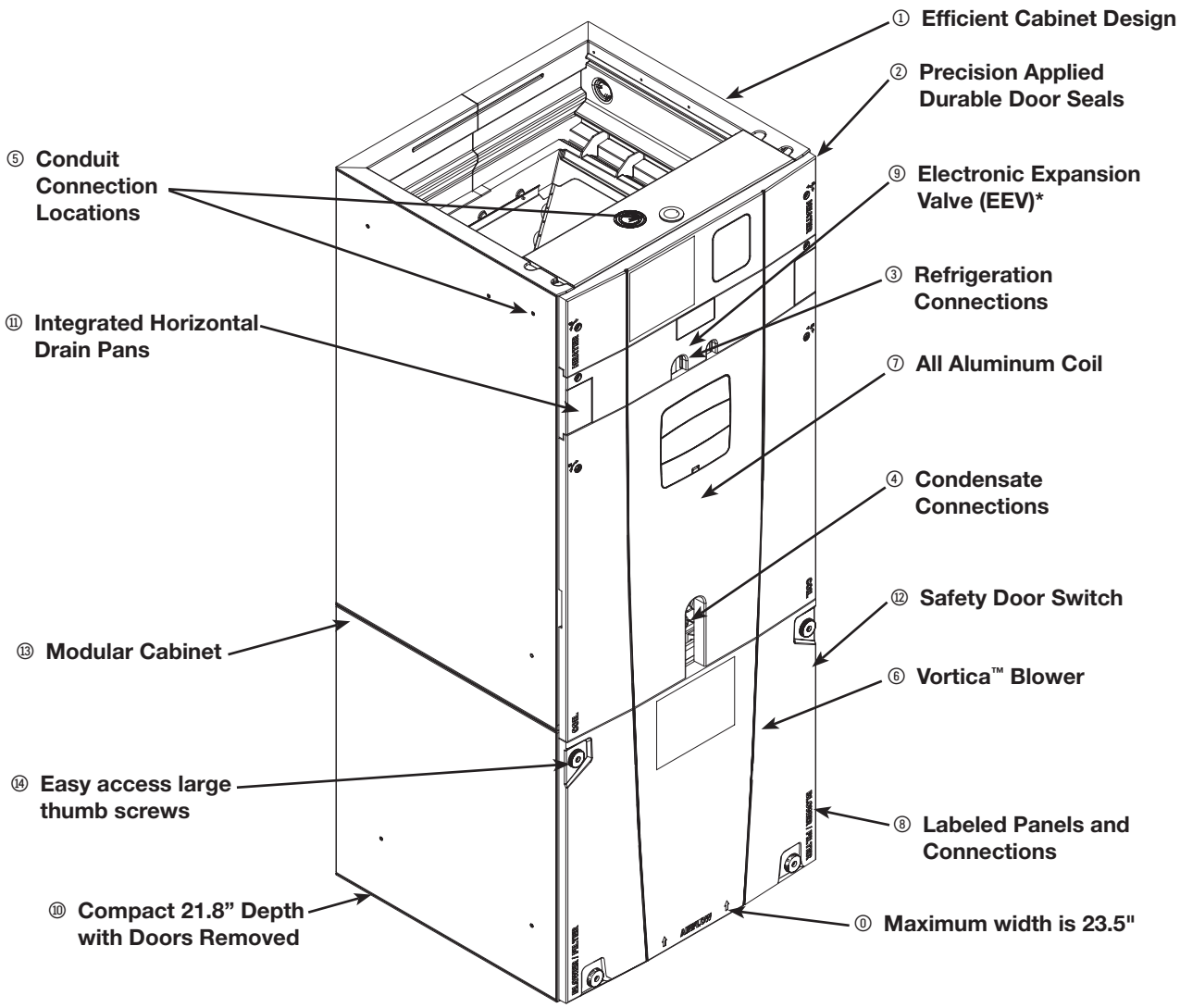
** Filters are not shipped with Modular Air Handler.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Features and Benefits



① **Efficient Cabinet Design**
- Double wall foamed cabinet system
- Waterproof Cabinet Design (No Thermal Breakage)
- ≥ R-4.2 Insulating Value
- Composite Cabinet Doors
- Sweat Eliminating Cabinet Design
- Loose Fiber Eliminating Design
- Smooth Cleanable Cabinet Design

② **Precision Applied Durable Door Seals**

③ **Refrigeration Connections**

④ **Condensate Connections**

⑤ **Conduit Connection Locations** - Dimples in cabinet mark Conduit Connection Locations for Left, Right, and Top

⑥ **Vortica™ Blower**
- Polarized Plug Connections
- Integrated Slide Deck for Easy Removal

⑦ **All Aluminum Coil**
- Integrated Slide Deck for Easy Removal
- Polarized Plug connections on Coil EEV
- Patented Enhanced Coil Fin

⑧ **Labeled Panels and Connections**

⑨ **Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV)***
- Low Ambient and Low Superheat Compressor Protection
- Dual Refrigerant Compatible as Shipped

⓪ **Maximum width is 23.5"**

⑩ **Compact 21.8" Depth with Doors Removed**

⑪ **Integrated Horizontal Drain Pans**

⑫ **Safety Door Switch - Fused 24V Power**

⑬ **Modular Cabinet**

⑭ **Easy access large thumb screws**

*On 5TAMX models only

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Forefront Platinum 5TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position Air-Tite™ Air Handlers 2-5 Tons



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Link™

Table LGWP-AH-2-A — R-454B American Standard Link or 24V Variable Speed with Smart Fan Options 200-230/1/60, Epoxy Coated Coil

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TAMXB02AV21DA	18K - 24K	49.9 x 17.5 x 21.8	126	14.5 x 14.35	14.5 x 17.15	16 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
5TAMXC03AV31DA	18K - 30K	55.7 x 21.3 x 21.8	150	18.4 x 14.35	18.4 x 17.15	20 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
5TAMXD04AV31DA	24K - 42K	56.9 x 23.5 x 21.8	157	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
5TAMXD05AV41DA	36K - 48K	61.8 x 23.5 x 21.8	174	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
5TAMXD06AV41DA	42K - 60K	61.8 x 23.5 x 21.8	174	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
5TAMXD07AV51DA	42K - 60K	61.8 x 23.5 x 21.8	175	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8

① Filter not supplied

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Forefront Platinum 5TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position Air-Tite™ Air Handlers 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AH-3-A — Features	5TAMX
• Compatible refrigerant	R-454B
• **American Standard® Link** or 24 Volt control	✔
• Capability to connect to American Standard Link mobile application to conduct setup, view diagnostics, error codes, and more	✔
• **Comfort R™** mode	✔①
• Efficient cabinet design	✔
– 2% or less air leakage	✔
– Precision applied - durable door seals	✔
– Specially designed air seal around refrigerant, condensate and conduit connections	✔
– Double wall foamed cabinet system	✔
– ≥ R-4.2 insulating value	✔
– No loose fiber design	✔
– Smooth cleanable interior design	✔
– Sweat eliminating design	✔
– Composite cabinet doors	✔
– Water proof cabinet design	✔
– Integrated horizontal drain pans	✔
– Modular cabinet	✔
• Multi-position up/down flow horizontal left/right	✔
• Side return option (sold as accessory)	✔
• UVC light kit with safety switch and polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Alert code notification in American Standard Link mode	✔
• Low voltage terminal connection point	✔
• **Vortica®** blower with polarized plug connections and integrated slide deck for easy removal	✔
• Aluminum coil with integrated slide deck for easy removal and polarized plug connections on coil EEV	✔
• Patented enhanced coil fin	✔
• Epoxy coated coil	✔
• Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) with low ambient and low superheat compressor protection	✔
• Slide in electric heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Slide in hot water coils with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Labeled panels and connections	✔
• Molded in 1" standard filter rail	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor - Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor)	✔
• Soft start fan motor operation	✔
• Built in fan delay modes	✔
• Maximum width of 23.5"	✔
• Compact 21.8" depth with doors removed	✔
• Fused 24v power	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔

① Comfort R mode is configurable through the tech app on 5TAMX products

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Forefront Platinum 5TAMX Variable Speed Multi-Position Air-Tite™ Air Handlers 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AH-4-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size (in.)	5TAMX
BAYAHPTKT	Air Handler Pressure Transducer Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔*
BAYSUPFLGAA	Supply Duct Flange B	17.5	✔
BAYSUPFLGBA	Supply Duct Flange C	21.0	✔
BAYSUPFLGCA	Supply Duct Flange D	23.5	✔
BAYRETFLGAA	Supply Duct Flange B	17.5	✔
BAYRETFLGBA	Supply Duct Flange C	21.0	✔
BAYRETFLGCA	Supply Duct Flange D	23.5	✔
BAYSRKIT100A	Side Return Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYFLR1620A	High Velocity Filter Kit, 16” x 20” x 1” (10 filters)	17.5	✔
BAYFLR2020A	High Velocity Filter Kit, 20” x 20” x 1” (10 filters)	21.0	✔
BAYFLR2220A	High Velocity Filter Kit, 22” x 20” x 1” (10 filters)	23.5	✔
TASB175SB ①③	Plenum Stand with integrated sound baffle B	17.5	✔
TASB215SB ①③	Plenum Stand with integrated sound baffle C	21.0	✔
TASB235SB ①③	Plenum Stand with integrated sound baffle D	23.5	✔
MTISRKIT1620 ①	Side Return Kit with 16” x 20” Filter	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYFRKIT175	Front Return Kit for 17.5” Cabinet	17.5	✔
BAYFRKIT210	Front Return Kit for 21.0” Cabinet	21.0	✔
BAYFRKIT235	Front Return Kit for 23.5” Cabinet	23.5	✔
TAYBASETAMA	Downflow Sub-Base Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYBAFKT175A ⑤	Sound Baffle Kit for 17.5” Cabinet	17.5	✔
BAYBAFKT215A ⑤	Sound Baffle Kit for 21.0” Cabinet	21.0	✔
BAYBAFKT235A ⑤	Sound Baffle Kit for 23.5” Cabinet	23.5	✔
TASSBK175 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit for 17.5” Cabinet	17.5	✔
TASSBK210 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit for 21.0” Cabinet	21.0	✔
TASSBK235 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit for 23.5” Cabinet	23.5	✔
BAYICSKIT01A	Internal Condensate Switch Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYHHKIT001A	Horizontal Hanger Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYUVCLK001A	UVC Lights	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYLVKIT100A	Low Voltage Conduit Entry Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYSPEKT200A	Single Power Entry Kit	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWA(AA/17)05SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 50,000 BTUH — Slide-in	17.5	✔
BAYWA(BB/21)07SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 70,000 BTUH — Slide-in	21.0	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)08SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 80,000 BTUH — Slide-in	23.5	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)11SC1AA	Hydronic Coil — 100,000 BTUH — Slide-in	23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT05	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 50,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT07	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 70,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT08	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 80,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWACNTKT11	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit - 100,000 BTUH	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYWAKIT24VAC	Hydronic Heater Relay Kit — (used in Communicating mode only)	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYCNDPIP01A	3/4” PVC Threaded Pipe Kit foam Seal (10 per box)	17.5 to 23.5	✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001A	EMI/EFI Air Handler Electronic noise kit for variable speed blower motor	17.5 to 23.5	✔

① Contact your distributor for information.
② In return plenum applications, use TASSBK kits for sound reduction.
③ In open air applications, Plenum Stand with Sound Baffle provides sound reduction.
④ Mounts to TASB original plenum stands without integrated sound baffle.
⑤ Mounts inside air filter channel on air handler.
* BAYAHPTKT compatible with all 5TAMX units with an 'A' in the 14th digit

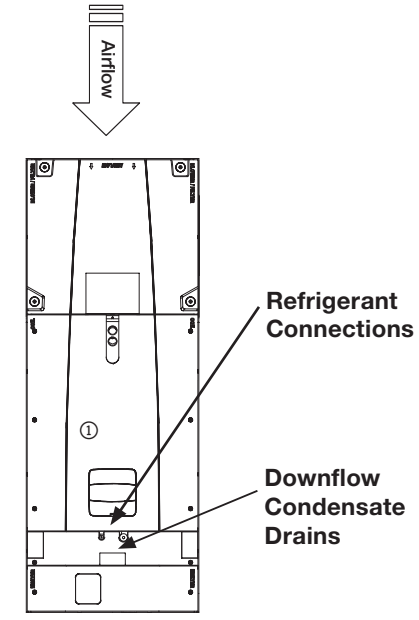
BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

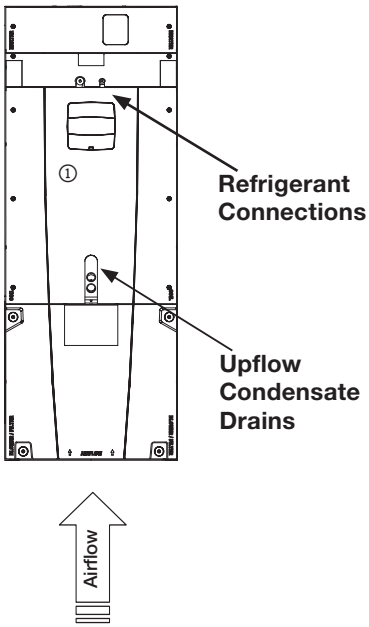
Low GWP - Multi-position Air Handler

*** Note: No internal modifications required for any position.**

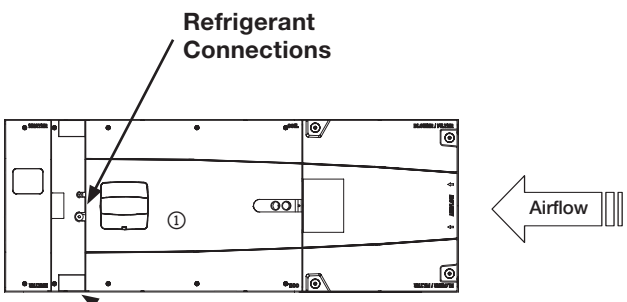
① Badge rotation will keep brand in correct position



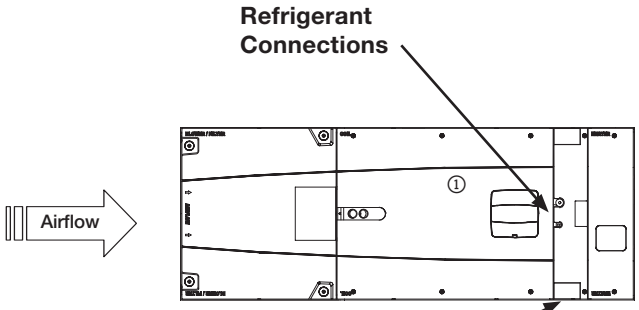
Vertical Downflow*



Vertical Upflow*
(as shipped)



Horizontal Left*



Horizontal Right*

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Forefront Gold 5TAM5 Multi-Position Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AH-6-A — R-454B Multi-Position Constant Torque Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TAM5B01AC21SA	18K - 24K	49.9 x 17.5 x 21.8	126	14.5 x 14.35	14.5 x 17.15	16 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
5TAM5B02AC21SA	18K - 24K	49.9 x 17.5 x 21.8	126	14.5 x 14.35	14.5 x 17.15	16 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
5TAM5C03AC21SA	24K - 36K	55.8 x 21.3 x 21.8	150	18.4 x 14.35	18.4 x 17.15	20 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
5TAM5C04AC31SA	24K - 36K	55.8 x 21.3 x 21.8	150	18.4 x 14.35	18.4 x 17.15	20 x 20 x 1	3/4	3/8
5TAM5D05AC31SA	36K - 48K	56.9 x 23.5 x 21.8	163	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
5TAM5D06AC41SA	42K - 60K	61.8 x 23.5 x 21.8	176	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8
5TAM5D07AC51SA	48K - 60K	61.8 x 23.5 x 21.8	180	20.5 x 14.35	20.5 x 17.15	22 x 20 x 1	7/8	3/8

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table LGWP-AH-6-B — Features	5TAM5 1 1/2-5
• Compatible refrigerant	R-454B
• Efficient cabinet design	✔
– 2% or less air leakage	✔
– Precision applied - durable door seals	✔
– Specially designed air seal around refrigerant, condensate and conduit connections	✔
– Double wall foamed cabinet system	✔
– ≥ r-4.2 insulating value	✔
– No loose fiber design	✔
– Smooth cleanable interior design	✔
– Sweat eliminating design	✔
– Composite cabinet doors	✔
– Water proof cabinet design	✔
– Integrated horizontal drain pans	✔
– Modular cabinet	✔
• Multi-position up/down flow horizontal left/right	✔
• UVC light kit with safety switch and polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Side return option (sold as accessory)	✔
• Low voltage pigtail connections	✔
• **Vortica®** blower with polarized plug connections and integrated slide deck for easy removal	✔
• Aluminum coil with integrated slide deck for easy removal	✔
• Patented enhanced coil fin	✔
• Epoxy coated coil	✔
• R-454B TXV	✔
• Slide in electric heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Labeled panels and connections	✔
• Molded in 1" standard filter rail	✔
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor)	✔
• Maximum width of 23.5"	✔
• Compact 21.8" depth with doors removed	✔
• Fused 24v power	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Low GWP - Forefront Gold 5TAM5 Multi-Position Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AH-7-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size (in.)	5TAM5
BAYWA(AA/17)05SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 40,000 BTUH, Nominal, Slide-in, No Control	17.5	✔
BAYWA(BB/21)07SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 50,000 BTUH, Nominal, Slide-in, No Control	21.0	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)08SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 65,000 BTUH, Nominal, Slide-in, No Control	23.5	✔
BAYWA(CC/23)11SC1AA	Hydronic Heater, 100,000 BTUH, Nominal, External Top Mount, No Control ⑥	23.5	✔
BAYUVCLK001	UVC Lights		✔
BAYSUPFLGAA	Supply Duct Flange B	17.5	✔
BAYSUPFLGBA	Supply Duct Flange C	21.0	✔
BAYSUPFLGCA	Supply Duct Flange D	23.5	✔
BAYRETFLGAA	Return Duct Flange B	17.5	✔
BAYRETFLGBA	Return Duct Flange C	21.0	✔
BAYRETFLGCA	Return Duct Flange D	23.5	✔
BAYFLR1620A	Washable high velocity filter, 16" x 20" x 1" (10 filters)	17.5	✔
BAYFLR2020A	Washable high velocity filter, 20" x 20" x 1" (10 filters)	21.0	✔
BAYFLR2220A	Washable high velocity filter, 22" x 20" x 1" (10 filters)	23.5	✔
TASB175SB ①③	Plenum Stand with Integrated Sound Baffle B	17.5	✔
TASB215SB ①③	Plenum Stand with Integrated Sound Baffle C	21.0	✔
TASB235SB ①③	Plenum Stand with Integrated Sound Baffle D	23.5	✔
MTISRKIT1620 ①	Side Return Kit with 16"x20" Filter	17.5 - 23.5	✔
TASSBK175 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit 17.5" Cabinet	17.5	✔
TASSBK215 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit 21.5" Cabinet	21.0	✔
TASSBK235 ①②④	Sound Baffle Kit 23.5" Cabinet	23.5	✔
BAYSPEKT200	Single Power Entry Kit		✔
BAYSRKIT100	Side Return Kit	17.5 - 23.5	✔
BAYFRKIT175	Front Return Kit	17.5	✔
BAYFRKIT210	Front Return Kit	21.0	✔
BAYFRKIT235	Front Return Kit	23.5	✔
BAYHHKIT001	Horizontal Hanger Kit		✔
BAYLVKIT100A	Low Voltage Conduit Entry Kit		✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001	Air handler Electronic Noise Kit used on Variable Speed Blower Motor		✔
BAYBAFKT175A ⑤	Baffle Kit 17.5" Cabinet	17.5	✔
BAYBAFKT215A ⑤	Baffle Kit 21.5" Cabinet	21.0	✔
BAYBAFKT235A ⑤	Baffle Kit 23.5" Cabinet	23.5	✔
BAYCNDPIP01A	3/4" PVC Threaded Pipe Kit with foam seal (10 kits)		✔

① Contact your distributor for information.
② In return plenum applications, use TASSBK kits for sound reduction.
③ In open air applications, Plenum Stand with Sound Baffle provides sound reduction.
④ Mounts to TASB original plenum stands without integrated sound baffle.
⑤ Mounts inside air filter channel on air handler.
⑥ TCONT900 Thermostat can not be used with Hydronic heating.

Low GWP - Heaters for Multi-Position Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AH-8-A — BAYEA — Heater, Standard, for Hyperion 5TAMX and 5TAM5 Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts kW	Capacity @ 240 Volts BTUH	Capacity @ 208 Volts kW	Capacity @ 208 Volts BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	Heater Amps per Circuit 240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
BAYEA(AC/13)04BK1AA	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)04LG1AA	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	No
BAYEA(AC/13)05BK1AA	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)05LG1AA	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	No
BAYEA(AC/13)08BK1AA	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	27.7	32	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)08LG1AA	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	27.7	32	No
BAYEA(AC/13)10BK1AA	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	34.6	40	Yes
BAYEA(AC/13)10LG1AA	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	2	2	1	34.6	40	No
BAYEA(BC/23)15BK1AA	14.40	49200	10.80	36900	208/240/1/60	3	3	2	34.6/17.3	40/20	Yes
BAYEA(BC/23)20BK1AA	19.20	65600	14.40	49200	208/240/1/60	3	4	2	34.6/34.6	40/40	Yes
BAYEA(CC/33)25BK1AA	24.00	82000	18.00	61500	208/240/1/60	3	5	3	34.6/34.6/17.3	40/40/20	Yes

BK = Contains circuit breakers
LG = Contains lug connections

Table LGWP-AH-8-B — BAYEA — Heater, 3-Phase, for Hyperion 5TAMX and 5TAM5 Air Handlers ①

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts kW	Capacity @ 240 Volts BTUH	Capacity @ 208 Volts kW	Capacity @ 208 Volts BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	Heater Amps per Circuit 240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
BAYEA(AC/13)10LG3AA	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	20.0	23.1	No
BAYEA(BC/23)15LG3AA	14.40	49200	10.80	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No

① 3-Phase - W1, W2, W3 must be jumpered at low voltage connector

Low GWP - Heaters for Multi-Position Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AH-9-A — Air Handler/Heater Matrix

AIRHANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER BAYEA-										
MODEL NUMBER	(AC/13)04BK1AA 3.84 kW BK	(AC/13)04LG1AA 3.84 kW LG	(AC/13)05BK1AA 4.80 kW BK	(AC/13)05LG1AA 4.80 kW LG	(AC/13)08BK1AA 7.68 kW BK	(AC/13)08LG1AA 7.68 kW LG	(AC/13)10BK1AA 9.60 kW BK	(AC/13)10LG1AA 9.60 kW LG	(BC/23)15BK1AA 14.40 kW BK	(BC/23)20BK1AA 19.20 kW BK	(CC/33)25BK1AA 24.00 kW BK
5TAMXB02AV21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-
5TAMXC03AV31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
5TAMXD04AV31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
5TAMXD05AV41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
5TAMXD06AV41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5TAMXD07AV51	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5TAM5B01AC21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-
5TAM5B02AC21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-
5TAM5C03AC21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
5TAM5C04AC31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
5TAM5D05AC31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-
5TAM5D06AC41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5TAM5D07AC51	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

BK = Contains circuit breakers
LG = Contains lug connections

Table LGWP-AH-9-B — Air Handler/Heater Matrix (continued)

AIRHANDLER	3 PHASE HEATER MODEL NUMBER BAYEA-	
MODELNUMBER	(AC/13)10LG3AA 9.60 kW LG	(BC/23)15LG3AA 14.40 kW LG
5TAMXB02AV21	Y	-
5TAMXC03AV31	Y	Y
5TAMXD04AV31	Y	Y
5TAMXD05AV41	Y	Y
5TAMXD06AV41	Y	Y
5TAMXD07AV51	Y	Y
5TAM5B01AC21	Y	-
5TAM5B02AC21	Y	-
5TAM5C03AC21	Y	Y
5TAM5C04AC31	Y	Y
5TAM5D05AC31	Y	Y
5TAM5D06AC41	Y	Y
5TAM5D07AC51	Y	Y

LG = Contains lug connections

Low GWP - 5TEM Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Link™

Table LGWP-AH-10-A — R-454B Platinum 5TEMC American Standard Link™ Variable Speed Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TEMCB02AV21DA	18K - 24K	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	3/4	3/8
5TEMCB03AV31DA	18K - 30K	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	3/4	3/8
5TEMCD04AV31DA	24K - 42K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEMCD05AV41DA	36K - 48K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEMCD06AV41DA	36K - 60K	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEMCD07AV51DA	42K - 60K	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AH-10-B — R-454B Gold 5TEM6 Variable Speed Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TEM6B02AV21SA	18K - 24K	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	3/4	3/8
5TEM6B03AV21SA	18K - 30K	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	3/4	3/8
5TEM6D04AV31SA	24K - 42K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEM6D05AV41SA	36K - 48K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEM6D06AV41SA	36K - 60K	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEM6D07AV51SA	42K - 60K	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AH-10-C — R-454B Silver 5TEM4 Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TEM4B02AC21SA	18K - 24K	45.13 x 18.5 x 21.13	116	12.15 x 16.5	18.75 x 16.75	①	3/4	3/8
5TEM4B03AC31SA	18K - 30K	46.77 x 18.5 x 21.13	126	12.15 x 16.5	18.75 x 16.75	①	3/4	3/8
5TEM4D04AC31SA	24K - 42K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	145	12.15 x 21.5	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEM4D05AC41SA	36K - 48K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	145	12.15 x 21.5	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEM4D06AC41SA	36K - 48K	51.27 x 23.5 x 21.13	155	12.15 x 21.5	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8
5TEM4D07AC51SA	42K - 60K	57.40 x 23.5 x 21.13	185	12.15 x 21.5	18.75 x 21.75	①	7/8	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - 5TEM Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AH-11-A — Features

	Platinum 5TEMC 2-5	Gold 5TEM6 2-5	Silver 5TEM4 2-5
• **American Standard Link™** or 24V operation	✔	—	—
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor - Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated)	✔	✔	—
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor)	—	—	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Value	✔	✔	✔
• Multi-Position UP/Down Flow, Horizontal Left /Right	✔	✔	✔
• All Aluminum Coil with Enhanced Patented Coil Fin	✔	✔	✔
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔	✔	✔
• R-454B Thermal Expansion Valve	✔	✔	✔
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔	✔	✔
• Draw Through Design	✔	✔	✔
• Horizontal Drain pan	✔	✔	✔
• Single Color	✔	✔	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔	✔	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔	✔	✔
• Soft start fan motor operation	✔	✔	—
• **Comfort R™** mode	✔	✔	—
• Painted metal cabinet with captured foil face insulation	✔	✔	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔	✔	✔
• Built in fan delay modes	✔	✔	—
• Maximum Width 23.5"	✔	✔	✔
• Compact 22" depth	✔	✔	✔
• Draw through design	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/parts with registration***	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty/coil with registration***	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-AH-11-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size(s)	5TEMC	5TEM6	5TEM4
BAYTEMSPFG1	Supply Duct Flange Kit		✔	✔	✔
BAYSPEKT201A	Single Point Power Entry Kit		✔	✔②	✔
TAYBASE185	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	18.5"	✔	✔	✔
TAYBASE235 (TAYBASE100)	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	23.5"	✔	✔	✔
TAYBASE102	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	26.5"	✔	✔	—
BAYTEMDFKT1A	Downflow Condensate Management Kit	23.5" ①	—	—	✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001	Air handler Electronic Noise Kit used on Variable Speed Blower Motor		✔	✔	✔
TEMBRKSEALKT01A	TEM Breaker Seal Kit		✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1185AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	18.5"	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1235AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	23.5"	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1265AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	26.5"	✔	✔	—
FLRSF1185	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 17.75"x19.75", Qty 12	18.5"	✔	✔	✔
FLRSF1235	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 22.75"x19.75", Qty 12	23.5"	✔	✔	✔
FLRSF1265	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 25.75"x19.75", Qty 12	26.5"	✔	✔	—
BAYAH120VKT	120V Conversion Kit		—	✔	—

① Downflow condensate management kit is required for 5 Ton downflow models.
② Single Point Power Entry not needed if BAYAH120VKT is in use

Low GWP - Heaters for TEM Split System Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AH-12-A — BAYHTR15 — Heater, Standard, for 5TEM Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Control	Voltage Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240 Volts	
BAYHTR1504BRKC	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	Yes
BAYHTR1504LUGB	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	No
BAYHTR1505BRKC	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	Yes
BAYHTR1505LUGB	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	No
BAYHTR1508BRKC	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	Yes
BAYHTR1508LUGB	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	No
BAYHTR1510BRKC	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	Yes
BAYHTR1510LUGB	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	No
BAYHTR1517BRKA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	Yes
BAYHTR1520BRKB	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1523BRKA	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1525BRKA	24.0	81900	18.0	61600	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	86.4	100	Yes

BRK = Contains circuit breakers
LUG = Lug connections

Table LGWP-AH-12-B — BAYHTR35 — Heater, 3-Phase, for 5TEM Air Handlers ①

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Control	Voltage Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240 Volts	
BAYHTR3510LUGC	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	20.0	23.1	No
BAYHTR3515LUGC	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No
BAYHTR3517LUGA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No

BRK = Contains circuit breakers
LUG = Lug connections
① 3-Phase - W1 and W2 must be jumpered at low voltage connector

Low GWP - Heaters for TEM Split System Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AH-13-A — 5TEMC and 5TEM6 Air Handler and Heater matches

5TEMC, 5TEM6 HEATER MATRIX									
AIRHANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER								
MODELNUMBER	BAYHTR1504BRKC BAYHTR1504LUGB 3.84 Kw	BAYHTR1505BRKC BAYHTR1505LUGB 4.80 Kw	BAYHTR1508BRKC BAYHTR1508LUGB 7.68 Kw	BAYHTR1510BRKC BAYHTR1510LUGB 9.60 Kw	BAYHTR1517BRKA 14.40 Kw	BAYHTR1523BRKA 19.20 Kw	BAYHTR1525BRKA 24.00 Kw	BAYHTR3510LUGC 9.60 Kw	BAYHTR3517LUGA 14.40 Kw
5TEMCB02AV21DA 5TEMCB03AV31DA 5TEM6B02AV21SA 5TEM6B03AV21SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	Y	Y
5TEMCD04AV31DA 5TEMCD05AV41DA 5TEM6D04AV31SA 5TEM6D05AV41SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y
5TEMCD06AV41DA 5TEMCD07AV51DA 5TEM6D06AV41SA 5TEM6D07AV51SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Table LGWP-AH-13-B — 5TEM4 Air Handler and Heater matches

5TEM4 HEATER MATRIX					
AIR HANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER				
MODEL NUMBER	BAYHTR1504BRKC BAYHTR1504LUGB 3.84 Kw BK BAYHTR1505BRKC BAYHTR1505LUGB 4.80 Kw BK	BAYHTD1508BRKC BAYHTR1508LUGB 7.68 Kw BK BAYHTR1510BRKC BAYHTR1510LUGB BAYHTR3510LUGC 9.60 Kw BK	BAYHTR1517BRKA BAYHTR3517LUGA 14.40 Kw BK	BAYHTR1523BRKA 19.20 Kw BK	BAYHTR1525BRKA 24.00 Kw BK
5TEM4B02AC21SA	Y	Y	-	-	-
5TEM4B03AC31SA	Y	Y	Y	-	-
5TEM4D04AC31SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
5TEM4D05AC41SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
5TEM4D06AC41SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5TEM4D07AC51SA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-3 Tons



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AH-14-A — 5TMM5 R-454B Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handler 208-230/1/60, ECM Motor, all aluminum coil, Cooling & Limited Heating

Unit Model No.	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TMM5B0A30M21SA	18K-30K	20.5 x 15 x 36	80	18 x 19.25	①	3/4	3/8
5TMM5B0B30M21SA	18K-30K	22 x 18.75 x 40.5	102	14 x 14	①	3/4	3/8
5TMM5B0B36M31SA	30K-36K	22 x 18.75 x 40.5	102	14 x 11.5	①	3/4	3/8
5TMM5B0C36M31SA	30K-36k	24 x 21 x 36	90	21.5 x 12	①	3/4	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on ComfortSite. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table LGWP-AH-14-B — Features	5TMM5 1.5-3
• Painted metal cabinet with captured foil face insulation	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔
• All aluminum coil	✔
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor) with fan-off time delay programming	✔
• Limited HP matched system ratings	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Value	✔
• Upflow only	✔
• Front return option	✔
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Factory Installed R-454B Thermal Expansion Valve	✔
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔
• Single Color	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔
• Maximum Height 40.5"	✔
• Maximum Width 24"	✔
• Compact 21" depth	✔
• **10-year functional parts warranty with product registration***	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All other functional parts 1 year**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Low GWP - Heaters for TMM Split System Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AH-14-C — BAYHTRM — Heater, Standard, for TMM Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity@ 240 Volts kW	BTUH	Capacity@ 208 Volts kW	BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
BAYHTRM505BRK	5.0	17100	3.8	12800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	18	20.8	Yes
BAYHTRM508BRK	7.5	25600	5.6	19200	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.1	31.2	Yes
BAYHTRM510BRK	10.0	34100	7.5	25600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	36.1	41.7	Yes

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - P-Series Modular Air Handler - Variable Speed



P0V0

Table LGWP-AH-15-A — P-Series Modular Air Handler - Variable Speed

Model Number	Nominal Airflow (Tons)	Blower Motor	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse	Filter** Sizes
P0V0A000M30SDA	3	VS①	34	14.5	28.75	83	15	14 x 25 x 1
P0V0B000M40SDA	4	VS①	34	17.5	28.75	92	15	16 x 25 x 1
P0V0C000M50SDA	5	VS①	34	21	28.75	101	15	20 x 25 x 1
P0V0D000M50SDA	5	VS①	34	24.5	28.75	107	15	24 x 25 x 1

Table AH-15-B — Features	P0V0
• 34 Inch Cabinet Height	✔
• High efficiency, variable speed blower motor	✔
• **Vortica™ II** blower housing design	✔
• Fully insulated cabinet ②	✔
• 4-way multi-poise	✔
• Painted cabinet with two tone color	✔
• Cabinet is certified to less than 1% leakage	✔
• Matches industry standard furnace widths (14.5", 17.5", 21", 24.5")	✔
• 120V wiring connections	✔
• Entirely electric operation	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔
• Dry contact humidifier/EAC terminals	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on all functional parts with registration***	✔

① Variable Speed

② 14.5" models do not have blower compartment insulation

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

** Filters are not shipped with Modular Air Handler.

Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



4TXC
Platinum Coil

Table COIL-1-A — Aluminum High Efficiency Staged System Cased Convertible Coils (Upflow/ Downflow/ Horizontal Left or Right) R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4TXCA002DS3HCA	1.5 - 2.5	A	TXVNB①	12 3/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 14.5 x 21.5	42	3/4	3/8
4TXCA032DS3HCA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB①	12 3/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 14.5 x 21.5	46	3/4	3/8
4TXCB003DS3HCA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	50	3/4	3/8
4TXCB004DS3HCC	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	58	7/8	3/8
4TXCC005DS3HCA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 21 x 21.5	60	7/8	3/8
4TXCB006DS3HCA	2.0 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 17.5 x 21.5	65	7/8	3/8
4TXCC007DS3HCA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 21 x 21.5	69	7/8	3/8
4TXCD008DS3HCA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	22 3/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 24.5 x 21.5	72	7/8	3/8
4TXCC009DS3HCA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	30.7 x 21 x 21.5	78	7/8	3/8
4TXCD010DS3HCA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	22 3/4 x 19 3/8	30.7 x 24.5 x 21.5	81	7/8	3/8



4PXC-U
Platinum Coil

Table COIL-1-B — Aluminum High Efficiency Staged System Cased Upflow/Downflow Coils R-410A Refrigerant, Convertible to Horizontal Left or Horizontal Right with kit

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4PXCAU24BS3HAA	1.5 - 2.5	A	TXVNB①	12 3/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 14.5 x 21.5	39	3/4	3/8
4PXCBU24BS3HAA	1.5 - 2.5	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	42	3/4	3/8
4PXCAU32BS3HAA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB①	12 3/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 14.5 x 21.5	43	3/4	3/8
4PXCBU30BS3HAA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	47	3/4	3/8
4PXCCU30BS3HAA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 21 x 21.5	49	3/4	3/8
4PXCBU36BS3HAC	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	54	7/8	3/8
4PXCCU36BS3HAA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 21 x 21.5	56	7/8	3/8
4PXCBU42BS3HAA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 17.5 x 21.5	61	7/8	3/8
4PXCCU42BS3HAA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 21 x 21.5	64	7/8	3/8
4PXCBU48BS3HAA	2.0 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 17.5 x 21.5	61	7/8	3/8
4PXCCU48BS3HAA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 21 x 21.5	64	7/8	3/8
4PXCDU48BS3HAA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	22 3/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 24.5 x 21.5	68	7/8	3/8
4PXCCU60BS3HAA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	30.7 x 21 x 21.5	73	7/8	3/8
4PXCDU60BS3HAA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	22 3/4 x 19 3/8	30.7 x 24.5 x 21.5	77	7/8	3/8



4PXC-D
Platinum Coil

Table COIL-1-C — Aluminum High Efficiency Staged System Cased Downflow Coils R-410A Refrigerant, Convertible to Horizontal Right with kit

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4PXCBD30BS3HDA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	17.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	47	3/4	3/8
4PXCBD36BS3HDA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 17.5 x 21.5	54	7/8	3/8
4PXCCD36BS3HDA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	22.5 x 21 x 21.5	56	7/8	3/8
4PXCBD42BS3HDA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	15 3/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 17.5 x 21.5	61	7/8	3/8
4PXCCD42BS3HDA	1.5 - 4.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	26.9 x 21 x 21.5	64	7/8	3/8
4PXCCD60BS3HDA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	19 1/4 x 19 3/8	30.7 x 21 x 21.5	73	7/8	3/8
4PXCDD60BS3HDA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB①	22 3/4 x 19 3/8	30.7 x 24.5 x 21.5	77	7/8	3/8

① Start Kit may be required on outdoor unit.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



4MXC Multi-Position Cased Coils

Table COIL-2-A — Aluminum Single Stage Cased Coil (Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal) R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	OverallDim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4MXCA003AC6HCB ③	1.5 - 3.0	A	FCCV②	13 x 19	20 x 14.5 x 21	51	3/4	3/8
4MXCB004AC6HCB ③	1.5 - 3.0	A	FCCV②	16 x 19	20 x 17.5 x 21	55	3/4	3/8
4MXCC005AC6HCB ③	2.5 - 3.0	A	FCCV②	19 1/2 x 19	20 x 21 x 21	59	3/4	3/8
4MXCB006AC6HCB ③	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV②	16 x 19	26 x 17.5 x 21	66	7/8	3/8
4MXCC007AC6HCB ③	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV②	19 1/2 x 19	26 x 21 x 21	70	7/8	3/8
4MXCD008AC6HCB ③	3.5 - 4.0	A	FCCV②	23 x 19	26 x 24.5 x 21	74	7/8	3/8
4MXCC009AC6HCB ③	3.5 - 5.0	A	FCCV②	19 1/2 x 19	30 x 21 x 21	91	7/8	3/8
4MXCD010AC6HCB ③	3.5 - 5.0	A	FCCV②	23 x 19	30 x 24.5 x 21	95	7/8	3/8
4MXCB016AC6HCB ①	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV②	16 x 19	30 x 17.5 x 21	82	7/8	3/8
4MXCC017AC6HCB ①	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV②	19 1/2 x 19	30 x 21 x 21	88	7/8	3/8
4MXCD018AC6HCB ①	3.5 - 4.0	A	FCCV②	23 x 19	30 x 24.5 x 21	92	7/8	3/8

① Enhanced models for use in heating.
② All coils shipped with a Fixed Metering Device (Flow Control Check Valve - FCCV). Some rated combinations require a TXV kit, ordered separately. See the coil Installer's Guide for Orifice and TXV matches.
③ Orifice Kit for all size orifices provided upon shipment from factory or orderable KIT19192

Table COIL-2-B — Refrigerant TXV Kits for 4MXC Coils

Tons	R-410A TXV Kit (If required)	R-22 TXV Kit (If required)
1.5 - 3.0	4AYTXVH3G2436A	2AYTXVH2G2436A
3.5 - 4.0	4AYTXVH3G4248B	2AYTXVH3G4248B
5	4AYTXVH3G6000B	2AYTXVH3G6000B

Note: Additional R-22 Kit combinations can be found in the Accessories section.

Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



4PXFH Horizontal Flat Coil

Table COIL-3-A — All Aluminum Cased Horizontal Flat Coils R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4PXFH001BC3HHA	1.5 - 3.0	Flat	TXVNB①	21 X 24	23.5 x 10 x 29.5	40	3/4	3/8
4PXFH004BC3HHA	2.0 - 3.5	Flat	TXVNB①	21 X 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	47	3/4	3/8
4PXFH007BC3HHA	3.0 - 5.0	Flat	TXVNB①	21 X 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	61	7/8	3/8
Variable Speed OD compatible models								
4PXFH003BZ3HHA	1.5 - 2.0	Flat	TXVNB①	21 X 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	47	3/4	3/8
4PXFH005BZ3HHA	2.0 - 3.5	Flat	TXVNB①	21 X 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	61	7/8	3/8
4PXFH009BZ3HHA	3.0 - 5.0	Flat	TXVNB①	27 X 34	29.5 X 10 X 41.5	71	7/8	3/8

① Start Kit may be required on outdoor unit.

Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coil Features

Table COIL-3-B — Features

	4TXC	4PXC-U	4PXC-D	4PXF	4MXC
• All aluminum coil	✔	✔	✔	✔④	✔
• Enhanced Fin Surface	✔	✔	✔	–	–
• 100% foil lined insulation	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Internally checked non-bleed thermal expansion valve with mechanical fitting on both sides (heat pump operation) ①	✔	✔	✔	✔	–
• Factory installed fixed orifice. Additional orifices supplied.	–	–	–	–	✔
• Optional accessory TXV Kit with mechanical fittings available for higher performance ratings ③	–	–	–	–	✔
• Easy case attachment to furnace	✔	✔	✔	–	✔
• Upflow application	✔	✔	–	–	✔
• Downflow application	✔	✔	✔	–	✔
• Horizontal Right application	✔	kit	kit	✔	✔
• Horizontal Left application	✔	kit	–	✔	✔
• Double sloped non-corrosive drain pan - UL rated 400°F. Compatible with oil furnaces.	✔	✔	✔	–	–
• Single sloped non-corrosive drain pan	–	–	–	✔	✔
• Compatible with variable speed and 2 speed outdoor models	✔	✔	✔	②	–
• Split inner and outer doors for easy coil inspection and cleaning	✔	✔	✔	–	–
• Painted galvanized steel cabinet	✔	✔	✔	–	–
• Unpainted galvanized steel cabinet	–	–	–	✔	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on coil, & all other functional parts, with registration***	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

① Start kit may be required on outdoor unit.
② See Tables COIL-3-A and COIL-3-B for specific models that are compatible with variable speed outdoor products.
③ Reference AHRI ratings to find correct TXV kit or reference Product Data for additional information.
④ 4PXF coils with a "B" as the 9th digit will be all-aluminum design. Those with an "A" in the 9th digit still have copper tubes.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils

Table COIL-4-A - Kits for 4PXC, 5PXC, 4TXC, and 5TXC Coils

Horizontal Conversion Kit No.	Use with Coil Model Numbers
BAYCONV18B	4PXC**24-30, 5PXC**01, 03
BAYCONV23B	4PXC**32-36, 5PXC**02, 04, 05
BAYCONV27B	4PXC**42-48, 5PXC**06-08
BAYCONV30B	4PXC**60, 5PXC**09-010
Optional Downflow Gasket Kit No.	**Use with Coil Model Numbers**
BAYGSKT001A0	4PXC, 5PXC, 4TXC, 5TXC
Wire Harness Extension	**Use with Coil Model Numbers**
BAYMCBHARNESS	5PXC, 5TXC

Table COIL-4-B - Air Conditioning and Heat Pump Systems

ADJUSTABLE R410A TXV KIT	4PXC-U & 4PXA:	4PXC-D:	4TXC:
4AYTXVH4A1830A	24	24-30	A002
4AYTXVH4A3042A	30-42	36-42	A032, B003-C005
4AYTXVH4A4860A	48-60	48-60	B006-D010

These R-410A adjustable TXV kits are intended for use with 4TXC, 4PXC,and 4PXA coil families.
In addition, these adjustable TXV kits may also be used to lower the superheat on 4TXC, 4PXC, and 4PXA coils to improve the latent capacity in high humidity environments.

Table COIL-4-C - R-22 TXV Conversion TXV Kits for 4PXC, 4PXA, 4TXC and 4PXF Coils

R-22 TXV Kit	Use with Coil Model Numbers		
2AYTXVH3H1836A	4PX**24-36	4TXC*002-005	4PXFH001, 003, 005
2AYTXVH3H4248A	4PX**42-48	4TXC*006-008	4PXFH004
2AYTXVH3H6060A	4PX**60	4TXC*009-010	4PXFH007, 009

Split System – Uncased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



4AXA
Uncased Coil

Table COIL-5-A — Aluminum Uncased Upflow Coils R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4AXAA001BS3HAA	1.5-2	A	TXVNB	13 x 13 x 19¼	11	3/4	3/8
4AXAA003BS3HAA	1.5-2.5	A	TXVNB	15 x 13 x 19¼	18	3/4	3/8
4AXAB004BS3HAA	1.5-2.5	A	TXVNB	15 x 16 x 19¼	18	3/4	3/8
4AXAA005BS3HAA	1.5-3	A	TXVNB	17 x 13 x 19¼	22	3/4	3/8
4AXAB006BS3HAA	1.5-3	A	TXVNB	17 x 16 x 19¼	22	3/4	3/8
4AXAB007BS3HAA	2 - 3	A	TXVNB	21 x 16 x 19¼	27	3/4	3/8
4AXAC009BS3HAA	3 - 4	A	TXVNB	25 x 19½ x 19¼	32	7/8	3/8
4AXAB010BS3HAA	3 - 5	A	TXVNB	27 x 16 x 19¼	35	7/8	3/8

Table COIL-5-B — Features	**4AXA**
• All aluminum coil	✔
• Enhanced Fin Surface	✔
• Internally checked non-bleed thermal expansion valve with mechanical fitting on both sides (heat pump operation)①	✔
• Upflow application	✔
• Double sloped non-corrosive drain pan - UL rated 400°F. Compatible with oil furnaces.	—
• Single sloped non-corrosive drain pan	✔
• Compatible with variable speed and 2 speed outdoor models	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on coil, & all other functional parts, with registration***	✔

① Start kit may be required on outdoor unit.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Low GWP - Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



5TXC Platinum Coil

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-COIL-1-A — Aluminum High Efficiency Staged System Cased Convertible Coils (Upflow/ Downflow/ Horizontal Left or Right) R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5TXCA001AS3HCA	1.5 - 2.0	A	TXVNB ①	12.75 x 19.375	14.5 x 21.5 x 17.5	42	3/4	3/8
5TXCA002AS3HCA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB ①	12.75 x 19.375	14.5 x 21.5 x 22.5	46	3/4	3/8
5TXCB003AS3HCA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 17.5	50	3/4	3/8
5TXCB004AS3HCA	2.0 - 3.5	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 22.5	58	7/8	3/8
5TXCC005AS3HCA	2.0 - 4.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 22.5	60	7/8	3/8
5TXCB006AS3HCA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 26.875	65	7/8	3/8
5TXCC007AS3HCA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 26.875	69	7/8	3/8
5TXCD008AS3HCA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	22.75 x 19.375	24.5 x 21.5 x 26.875	72	7/8	3/8
5TXCC009AS3HCA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 30.75	78	7/8	3/8
5TXCD010AS3HCA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	22.75 x 19.375	24.5 x 21.5 x 30.75	81	7/8	3/8

① Start Kit may be required on outdoor unit.



5PXC-U Platinum Coil

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-COIL-1-B — Aluminum High Efficiency Staged System Cased Upflow/Downflow Coils R-454B Refrigerant, Convertible to Horizontal Left or Horizontal Right with kit

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5PXCA001AS3HAA	1.5 - 2.0	A	TXVNB ①	12.75 x 19.375	14.5 x 21.5 x 17.5	39	3/4	3/8
5PXCA002AS3HAA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB ①	12.75 x 19.375	14.5 x 21.5 x 22.5	43	3/4	3/8
5PXCB003AS3HAA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 17.5	47	3/4	3/8
5PXCB004AS3HAA	2.0 - 3.5	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 22.5	54	7/8	3/8
5PXCC005AS3HAA	2.0 - 4.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 22.5	56	7/8	3/8
5PXCB006AS3HAA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 26.875	61	7/8	3/8
5PXCC007AS3HAA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 26.875	64	7/8	3/8
5PXCD008AS3HAA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	22.75 x 19.375	24.5 x 21.5 x 26.875	68	7/8	3/8
5PXCC009AS3HAA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 30.75	73	7/8	3/8
5PXCD010AS3HAA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	22.75 x 19.375	24.5 x 21.5 x 30.75	77	7/8	3/8



5PXC-D Platinum Coil

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-COIL-1-C — Aluminum High Efficiency Staged System Cased Downflow Coils R-454B Refrigerant, Convertible to Horizontal Right with kit

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5PXCBD03AS3HDA	1.5 - 3.0	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 17.5	47	3/4	3/8
5PXCBD04AS3HDA	2.0 - 3.5	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 22.5	54	7/8	3/8
5PXCCD05AS3HDA	2.0 - 3.5	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 22.5	56	7/8	3/8
5PXCBD06AS3HDA	2.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	15.75 x 19.375	17.5 x 21.5 x 26.875	61	7/8	3/8
5PXCCD07AS3HDA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 26.875	64	7/8	3/8
5PXCCD09AS3HDA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	19.25 x 19.375	21.0 x 21.5 x 30.75	73	7/8	3/8
5PXCDD10AS3HDA	3.0 - 5.0	A	TXVNB ①	22.75 x 19.375	24.5 x 21.5 x 30.75	77	7/8	3/8

① Start Kit may be required on outdoor unit.

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. American Standard's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



5MXC Multi-Position Cased Coils

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-COIL-2-A — Aluminum Single Stage Cased Coil (Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal) R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5MXCA003AC6HCA ②	1.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	13 x 19	20 x 14.5 x 21	44	3/4	3/8
5MXCB004AC6HCA ②	1.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	20 x 17.5 x 21	46	3/4	3/8
5MXCB006AC6HCA ②	1.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	19.5 x 19	20 x 21 x 21	49	3/4	3/8
5MXCC005AC6HCA ②	2.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	26 x 17.5 x 21	57	7/8	3/8
5MXCC007AC6HCA ②	3.0-4.0	A	FCCV ①	19.5 x 19	26 x 21 x 21	59	7/8	3/8
5MXCC009AC6HCA ②	3.5-5.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	26 x 24.5 x 21	64	7/8	3/8
5MXCD008AC6HCA ②	3.0-3.5	A	FCCV ①	19.5 x 19	30 x 21 x 21	82	7/8	3/8
5MXCD010AC6HCA ②	3.5-5.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	30 x 24.5 x 21	86	7/8	3/8

① All coils shipped with a Fixed Metering Device (Flow Control Check Valve - FCCV). Some rated combinations require a TXV kit, ordered separately. See the coil Installer's Guide for Orifice and TXV matches.

② Orifice Kit for all size orifices provided upon shipment from factory or orderable KIT19192

Table LGWP-COIL-2-B — Refrigerant TXV Kits for 5MXC Coils

Tons	R-454B TXV Kit (if required)
1.5 - 3.0	5AYTXVH3A1836A
3.5 - 4.0	5AYTXVH3A4248A
5.0	5AYTXVH3A6000A



5PXFH Horizontal Flat Coil

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-COIL-2-C — All aluminum Cased Horizontal Flat Coils R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5PXFH001AC3HHA	1.5-3.0	Flat	TXVNB ①	21 x 24	23.5 x 10 x 29.5	40	3/4	3/8
5PXFH004AC3HHA	2.0-3.5	Flat	TXVNB ①	21 x 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	47	3/4	3/8
5PXFH007AC3HHA	3.0-5.0	Flat	TXVNB ①	21 x 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	61	7/8	3/8
Variable Speed OD compatible models								
5PXFH005AZ3HHA	2.0-3.5	Flat	TXVNB ①	21 x 30	23.5 x 10 x 35.5	61	7/8	3/8
5PXFH009AZ3HHA	3.0-5.0	Flat	TXVNB ①	27 x 34	29.5 x 10 x 41.5	70	7/8	3/8

① Start Kit may be required on outdoor unit.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coil Features

Table LGWP-COIL-3-A — Features

	5TXC	5PXC-U	5PXC-D	5MXC	5PXFH
• All aluminum coil	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Enhanced Fin Surface	✔	✔	✔	—	—
• 100% foil lined insulation	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Internally checked non-bleed thermal expansion valve with mechanical fitting on both sides (heat pump operation) ①	✔	✔	✔	—	✔
• Factory installed fixed orifice. Additional orifices supplied.	—	—	—	✔	—
• Optional accessory TXV Kit with mechanical fittings available for higher performance ratings	—	—	—	✔ ②	—
• Easy case attachment to furnace	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Upflow application	✔	✔	—	✔	—
• Downflow application	✔	✔	✔	✔	—
• Horizontal Right application	✔	kit	kit	✔	✔
• Horizontal Left application	✔	kit	—	✔	✔
• Double sloped non-corrosive drain pan - UL rated 400°F. Compatible with oil furnaces.	✔	✔	✔	—	
• Single sloped non-corrosive drain pan	—	—	—	✔	✔
• Compatible with variable speed and 2 speed outdoor models	✔	✔	✔	—	✔
• Split inner and outer doors for easy coil inspection and cleaning	✔	✔	✔	—	—
• Painted galvanized steel cabinet	✔	✔	✔	—	—
• Factory Installed Refrigerant Detection System	✔	✔	✔	③	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on coil, & all other functional parts, with registration***	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

① Start kit may be required on outdoor unit.
② Reference AHRI ratings to find correct TXV kit or reference Product Data for additional information.
③ 5MXC ships with a Refrigerant Detection System that must be field installed for all R-454B installations
* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

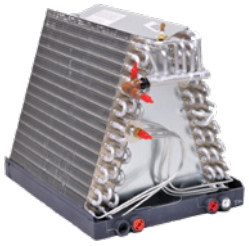
Table LGWP-COIL-3-B - Kits for 5PXC and 5TXC Coils

Horizontal Conversion Kit No.	Use with Coil Model Numbers
BAYCONV18B	5PXC**01, 03
BAYCONV23B	5PXC**02, 04, 05
BAYCONV27B	5PXC**06-08
BAYCONV30B	5PXC**09-010
Optional Downflow Gasket Kit No.	**Use with Coil Model Numbers**
BAYGSKT001A0	5PXC, 5TXC
Wire Harness Extension	**Use with Coil Model Numbers**
BAYMCBHARNESS	5PXC, 5TXC

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Split System – Uncased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



5AXA
Uncased Coil

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-COIL-4-A — Aluminum Uncased Upflow/Downflow Coils R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Overall Dim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5AXAA001AS3HAA	1.5-2	A	TXVNB	13 x 13 x 19¼	11	3/4	3/8
5AXAB002AS3HAA	1.5-2	A	TXVNB	13 x 16 x 19¼	11	3/4	3/8
5AXAA003AS3HAA	1.5-2.5	A	TXVNB	15 x 13 x 19¼	18	3/4	3/8
5AXAB004AS3HAA	1.5-2.5	A	TXVNB	15 x 16 x 19¼	18	3/4	3/8
5AXAA005AS3HAA	1.5-3	A	TXVNB	17 x 13 x 19¼	22	3/4	3/8
5AXAB006AS3HAA	1.5-3	A	TXVNB	17 x 16 x 19¼	22	3/4	3/8
5AXAB007AS3HAA	2-3	A	TXVNB	21 x 16 x 19¼	27	3/4	3/8
5AXAB008AS3HAA	3-4	A	TXVNB	25 x 16 x 19¼	32	7/8	3/8
5AXAC009AS3HAA	3-4	A	TXVNB	25 x 19½ x 19¼	32	7/8	3/8
5AXAB010AS3HAA	3-5	A	TXVNB	27 x 16 x 19¼	35	7/8	3/8
5AXAC011AS3HAA	3-5	A	TXVNB	27 x 19½ x 19¼	35	7/8	3/8
5AXAD012AS3HAA	3-5	A	TXVNB	27 x 23 x 19¼	35	7/8	3/8

Table LGWP-COIL-4-B — Features	**5AXA**
• All aluminum coil	✔
• Enhanced Fin Surface	✔
• Internally checked non-bleed thermal expansion valve with mechanical fitting on both sides (heat pump operation) ①	✔
• Upflow application	✔
• Field Installed Refrigerant Detection System	✔
• Single sloped non-corrosive drain pan	✔
• Compatible with variable speed and 2 speed outdoor models	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on coil, & all other functional parts, with registration***	✔

① Start kit may be required on outdoor unit.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

S9V2-VS – Two Stage ECM Variable Speed



S9V2-VS
Direct Vent
Upflow

Table FUR-1-A — S9V2-VS Variable Speed, 2 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Upflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right Condensing Gas Furnace with Variable Speed Draft Inducer (120/1/60) ③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9V2B040U3VSBB	3	40,000	26,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	17.5	28.75	122	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9V2B060U4VSBB	4	60,000	39,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	17.5	28.75	127	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9V2B080U4VSBB	4	80,000	52,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	17.5	28.75	135	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9V2C080U5VSBB	5	80,000	52,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	21	28.75	149	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9V2C100U5VSBB	5	100,000	65,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	21	28.75	154	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9V2D120U5VSBB	5	120,000	78,000	97	3, 4	④	34	24.5	28.75	167	15	24 x 25 x 1



S9V2-VS
Direct Vent
Downflow

Table FUR-1-B — S9V2-VS Variable Speed, 2 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Downflow Condensing Gas Furnace with Variable Speed Draft Inducer (120/1/60) ③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9V2B040D3VSBB	3	40,000	26,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	17.5	28.75	122	15	(2) 14 x 20 x 1
S9V2B060D3VSBB	3	60,000	39,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	17.5	28.75	127	15	(2) 14 x 20 x 1
S9V2B080D4VSBB	4	80,000	52,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	17.5	28.75	135	15	(2) 14 x 20 x 1
S9V2C100D5VSBB	5	100,000	65,000	97	2, 3, 4	④	34	21	28.75	155	15	(2) 16 x 20 x 1
S9V2D120D5VSBB	5	120,000	78,000	97	3, 4	④	34	24.5	28.75	167	15	(2) 16 x 20 x 1

Note: Variable speed furnaces should not be twinned and are not approved for twinning applications.
① Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
② Energy Star®.
③ Direct drive variable speed motor is an ECM constant airflow blower motor.
④ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace. For Upflow furnaces, the size is for a bottom return filter.

Furnaces

S9V2 – Two Stage ECM Variable Speed



S9V2
Direct Vent
Upflow

Table FUR-1-C — S9V2 Variable Speed, 2 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Upflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS1 AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9V2B040U3PSCA	3	38,800	25,220	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9V2B060U4PSCA	4	58,200	37,830	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	130	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9V2B080U4PSCA	4	77,600	50,440	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9V2C080U5PSCA	5	77,600	50,440	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	149	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9V2C100U5PSCA	5	97,000	63,050	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9V2D120U5PSCA	5	116,400	75,660	96.0②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	24 x 25 x 1



S9V2
Direct Vent
Downflow

Table FUR-1-D — S9V2 Variable Speed, 2 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Downflow Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS1 AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9V2B040D3PSCA	3	38,800	25,220	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9V2B060D3PSCA	3	58,200	37,830	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	127	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9V2B080D4PSCA	4	77,600	50,440	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9V2C100D5PSCA	5	97,000	63,050	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1
S9V2D120D5PSCA	5	116,400	75,660	96.0②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1

Note: Variable speed furnaces should not be twinned and are not approved for twinning applications.
① Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
② Energy Star®.
③ Direct drive variable speed motor is an ECM constant airflow blower motor.
④ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace. For Upflow furnaces, the size is for a bottom return filter.

S9X2 – Two Stage High Efficiency ECM



S9X2
Direct Vent
Upflow

Table FUR-2-A — S9X2 High Efficiency 9 Speed ECM Motor, 2 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Upflow/ Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9X2B040U3PSBA	3	38,800	25,220	96.02	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9X2B060U4PSBA	4	58,200	37,830	96.02	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	130	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9X2B080U4PSBA	4	77,600	50,440	96.02	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9X2C080U5PSBA	5	77,600	50,440	95.02	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	149	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9X2C100U5PSBA	5	97,000	63,050	96.02	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9X2D120U5PSBA	5	116,400	75,660	96.02	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	24 x 25 x 1



S9X2
Direct Vent
Downflow

Table FUR-2-B — S9X2 High Efficiency 9 Speed ECM Motor, 2 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Downflow Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9X2B040D3PSBA	3	38,800	25,220	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9X2B060D3PSBA	3	58,200	37,830	95.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	127	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9X2B080D4PSBA	4	77,600	50,440	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9X2C100D5PSBA	5	97,000	63,050	95.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1
S9X2D120D5PSBA	5	116,400	75,660	96.0②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1

① Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
② Energy Star®.
③ Direct drive 9 speed motor is a high efficiency constant torque ECM blower motor.
④ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace. For Upflow furnaces, the size is for a bottom return filter.

Table FUR-2-C — High Altitude Pressure Switch S9V2-VS 97% Furnaces

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
BAYHALT255	2 Switches	S9V2B060D3VS*	2
BAYHALT256	2 Switches	S9V2B040D3VS*, S9V2B040U3VS*	2
BAYHALT257	2 Switches	S9V2B080D4VS*	2
BAYHALT258	2 Switches	S9V2B080U4VS*, S9V2C100U5VS*, S9V2D120D5VS*, S9V2D120U5VS*	2
BAYHALT259	2 Switches	S9V2B060U4VS*, S9V2C080U5VS*, S9V2C100D5VS*	2

Convertible Gas Furnaces

Table FUR-3-A — Features

	S9V2-VS Variable Speed	S9V2 Variable Speed	S9X2 Multi-Speed
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor - Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor)	✔	✔	—
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor)	—	—	✔
• Variable speed draft inducer motor	✔	—	—
• **Comfort-R**™ enhanced mode (cooling)	✔	✔	—
• Standard 34" height	✔	✔	✔
• 3 Way poise Upflow furnace model (Upflow, Horzontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔	✔	✔
• Dedicated Downflow furnace model	✔	✔	✔
• Front service access with easily accessible burners, sensors, orifices, switches, and other components	✔	✔	✔
• Cabinet has no knockouts - Rubber and plastic plugs come installed from factory	✔	✔	✔
• Gas can enter either side of cabinet	✔	✔	✔
• Condensate can exit either side of cabinet in Upflow orientation	✔	✔	✔
• Multiple venting options - Every model, every size will offer two venting options	✔	✔	✔
• Integrated Furnace Control board with digital configuration, status, and fault codes	✔	✔	✔
• Alpha-numeric diagnostic codes	✔	✔	✔
• Dry contact Humidifier/EAC hook-up capability	✔	✔	✔
• Adjustable blower off delay for heating and cooling	✔	✔	✔
• Last six fault codes are stored (even with power loss)	✔	✔	✔
• Stainless steel primary and secondary heat exchanger tubes	✔	✔	✔
• Longer IFC wire harnesses allow door to be removed without disconnecting the harness	✔	✔	✔
• Alternate bottom/left/right return air (upflow models only)	✔	✔	✔
• Bottom panel	✔	✔	✔
• Dual PVC pipe venting (1 or 2 pipe option)	✔	✔	✔
• Two stage combination gas valve and regulator	✔	✔	✔
• Gasketed inner and outer door	✔	✔	✔
• Heavy gauge reinforced wrap-around steel cabinet	✔	✔	✔
• Insulated blower compartment	✔	✔	✔
• Left/right condensate drain capability in vertical application	✔	✔	✔
• Service diagnostics with faults reported on IFC board	✔	✔	✔
• Manual reset flame roll out switches	✔	✔	✔
• Mobile home approved with mobile home kit	✔	✔	✔
• Multi-port in shot burners	✔	✔	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔	✔	✔
• **Vortica**™ **II** blower housing	✔	✔	✔
• Slide out blower assembly on full-length rails	✔	✔	✔
• Side return duct starter tabs (upflow models only)	✔	✔	✔
• Silicon Nitride 120V hot surface igniter	✔	✔	✔
• Multiple heating blower speeds	✔	✔	✔
• Meets requirements for 1% or less air leakage	✔	✔	✔
• **Limited lifetime heat exchanger warranty & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration (Residential Use)**	✔	✔	✔
• **Optional extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔

Note: Variable speed furnaces should not be twinned and are not approved for twinning applications.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table FUR-3-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight			
BAYLPSS400C	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	✔	✔	✔
BAYHANG	Horizontal hanging kit	2	✔	✔	✔
BAYVENT200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces	2	✔	✔	✔
BAYVENTCN200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces for Canadian applications	2	✔	✔	✔
BAYAIR30AVENTA	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system	11	✔	✔	✔
BAYAIR30CNVENT	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system for Canadian applications	11	✔	✔	✔
BAYREDUCE	Reducer Coupling for Canadian applications (CPVC)	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYLIFTB	Dual return kit. B size extension	8	✔	✔	✔
BAYLIFTC	Dual return kit. C size extension	9	✔	✔	✔
BAYLIFTD	Dual return kit. D size extension	9	✔	✔	✔
BAYMFGH200B	Manufactured/mobile home kit	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYCNDTRAP2A	In-line condensate collector for 2" PVC pipe	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYCNDTRAP3A	In-line condensate collector for 3" PVC pipe	1	✔	✔	✔
BAYBASE205	Downflow subbase	8	✔	✔	✔
BAYFLTR206	Filter Access Door Kit (Downflow only)	2	✔	✔	✔
MAYBFERCOLKITA ①	Heat Shield, B size cabinet	3	✔	✔	✔
MAYCFERCOLKITA ①	Heat Shield, C size cabinet	3	✔	✔	✔
MAYDFERCOLKITA ①	Heat Shield, D size cabinet	3	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1165	16x20 1" side return filter rack		✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1255	16x25 1" side return filter rack (bottom return for 17.5" cabinets)		✔	✔	✔
BAYBURNERSS	Stainless steel natural gas burner kit		✔	✔	✔

① Required on furnaces manufactured on or after 7/3/19 (with date code 19273 or after) when installed with a 4MXC or 4GXC coils in upflow or horizontal position. Not required in Downflow orientation.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

S9X1 – Single Stage High Efficiency ECM



S9X1
Direct Vent
Upflow

Table FUR-4-A — S9X1 High Efficiency 9 Speed ECM Motor, 1 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Upflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh)	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9X1B040U3PSBA	3	39,000	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9X1B060U4PSBA	4	58,300	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	130	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9X1B080U4PSBA	4	77,200	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9X1C080U5PSBA	5	77,800	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	149	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9X1C100U5PSBA	5	97,400	95.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9X1D120U5PSBA	5	113,400	95.0②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	24 x 25 x 1



S9X1
Direct Vent
Downflow

Table FUR-4-B — S9X1 High Efficiency 9 Speed ECM Motor, 1 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Downflow Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

S9X1B040D3PSBA	3	38,900	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9X1B060D3PSBA	3	57,600	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	127	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9X1B080D4PSBA	4	76,900	95.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9X1C100D5PSBA	5	96,800	96.0②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1
S9X1D120D5PSBA	5	115,500	95.0②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1

① Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
② Energy Star®.
③ Direct drive 9 speed motor is a high efficiency constant torque ECM blower motor.
④ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace. For Upflow furnaces, the size is for a bottom return filter.

S9B1 – Single Stage High Efficiency ECM



S9B1
Direct Vent
Upflow

Table FUR-4-C — S9B1 High Efficiency 9 Speed ECM Motor, 1 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Upflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh)	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S9B1B040U3PSAA	3	39,000	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9B1B060U4PSAA	4	58,300	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	130	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9B1B080U4PSAA	4	77,200	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	16 x 25 x 1
S9B1C080U5PSAA	5	77,800	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	149	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9B1C100U5PSAA	5	97,400	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	20 x 25 x 1
S9B1D120U5PSAA	5	113,400	92.1②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	24 x 25 x 1



S9B1
Direct Vent
Downflow

Table FUR-4-D — S9B1 High Efficiency 9 Speed ECM Motor, 1 Stage, Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Downflow Condensing Gas Furnace (120/1/60)③

S9B1B040D3PSAA	3	38,900	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	122	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9B1B060D3PSAA	3	57,600	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	127	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9B1B080D4PSAA	4	76,900	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	135	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
S9B1C100D5PSAA	5	96,800	92.1②	2, 3, 4	④	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	155	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1
S9B1D120D5PSAA	5	115,500	92.1②	3, 4	④	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	167	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1

① Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
② Energy Star® - U.S. South.
③ Direct drive 9 speed motor is a high efficiency constant torque ECM blower motor.
④ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace. For Upflow furnaces, the size is for a bottom return filter.

Convertible Gas Furnaces

Table FUR-5-A — Features	S9X1 Multi- Speed	S9B1 Multi-Speed
• Dry contact Humidifier/EAC hook-up capability	✔	—
• Insulated blower compartment	✔	—
• Meets requirements for 1% or less air leakage ①	✔	—
• Standard 34" height	✔	✔
• 3 Way poise Upflow furnace model (Upflow, Horzontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔	✔
• Dedicated Downflow furnace model	✔	✔
• Front service access with easily accessible burners, sensors, orifices, switches, and other components	✔	✔
• Cabinet has no knockouts - Rubber and plastic plugs come installed from factory	✔	✔
• Gas can enter either side of cabinet	✔	✔
• Condensate can exit either side of cabinet in Upflow orientation	✔	✔
• Multiple venting options - Every model, every size will offer two venting options	✔	✔
• Integrated Furnace Control board with digital configuration, status, and fault codes	✔	✔
• Alpha-numeric diagnostic codes	✔	✔
• Adjustable blower off delay for heating and cooling	✔	✔
• Last six fault codes are stored (even with power loss)	✔	✔
• Stainless steel primary and secondary heat exchanger tubes	✔	✔
• Longer IFC wire harnesses allow door to be removed without disconnecting the harness	✔	✔
• Alternate bottom/left/right return air (upflow models only)	✔	✔
• Bottom panel	✔	✔
• Direct drive, 9 speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor)	✔	✔
• Dual PVC pipe venting (1 or 2 pipe option)	✔	✔
• Single-stage combination gas valve and regulator	✔	✔
• Gasketed inner and outer door	✔	✔
• Heavy gauge reinforced wrap-around steel cabinet	✔	✔
• Left/right condensate drain capability in vertical application	✔	✔
• Service diagnostics with faults reported on IFC board	✔	✔
• Manual reset flame roll out switches	✔	✔
• Mobile home approved with mobile home kit	✔	✔
• Multi-port in shot burners	✔	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔	✔
• **Vortica™ II** blower housing	✔	✔
• Slide out blower assembly on full-length rails	✔	✔
• Side return duct starter tabs (upflow models only)	✔	✔
• Silicon Nitride 120V hot surface igniter	✔	✔
• Multiple heating blower speeds	✔	✔
• **Limited lifetime heat exchanger warranty & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration (Residential Use)**	✔	✔
• **Optional extended warranties available**	✔	✔

① 1.4% on S9B1 models.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

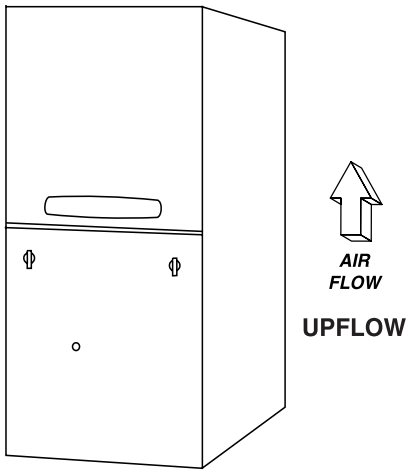
Table FUR-5-B — Optional Accessories			S9X1 - 1 Stage 1 or 2 Pipe	S9B1 - 1 Stage 1 or 2 Pipe
Model Number	**Description**	**Shipping Weight**		
BAYLPSS400C	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	✔	✔
BAYHANG	Horizontal hanging kit	2	✔	✔
BAYVENT200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces	2	✔	✔
BAYVENTCN200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces for Canadian applications	2	✔	✔
BAYAIR30AVENTA	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system	11	✔	✔
BAYAIR30CNVENT	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system for Canadian applications	11	✔	✔
BAYREDUCE	Reducer Coupling for Canadian applications (CPVC)	1	✔	✔
BAYLIFTB	Dual return kit. B size extension	8	✔	✔
BAYLIFTC	Dual return kit. C size extension	9	✔	✔
BAYLIFTD	Dual return kit. D size extension	9	✔	✔
BAYMFGH200B	Manufactured/mobile home kit	1	✔	✔
BAYCNDTRAP2A	In-line condensate collector for 2" PVC pipe	1	✔	✔
BAYCNDTRAP3A	In-line condensate collector for 3" PVC pipe	1	✔	✔
BAYBASE205	Downflow subbase	8	✔	✔
BAYFLTR206	Filter Access Door Kit (Downflow only)	2	✔	✔
MAYBFERCOLKITA ②	Heat Shield, B size cabinet	3	✔	✔
MAYCFERCOLKITA ②	Heat Shield, C size cabinet	3	✔	✔
MAYDFERCOLKITA ②	Heat Shield, D size cabinet	3	✔	✔
BAYSF1165	16x20 1" side return filter rack		✔	✔
BAYSF1255	16x25 1" side return filter rack (bottom return for 17.5" cabinets)		✔	✔
BAYBURNERSS	Stainless steel natural gas burner kit		✔	✔

② Required on furnaces manufactured on or after 7/3/19 (with date code 19273 or after) when installed with a 4MXC or 4GXC coils in upflow or horizontal position. Not required in Downflow orientation.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

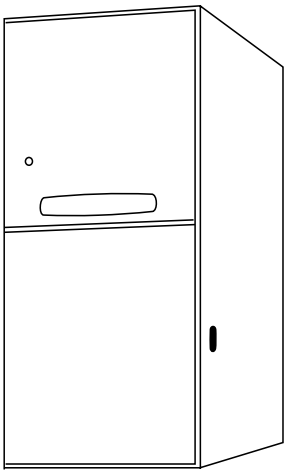
Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Platinum 95 Convertible Gas Furnace Airflow Directions



AIR FLOW

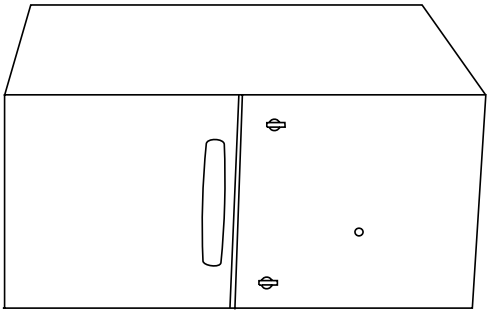
UPFLOW



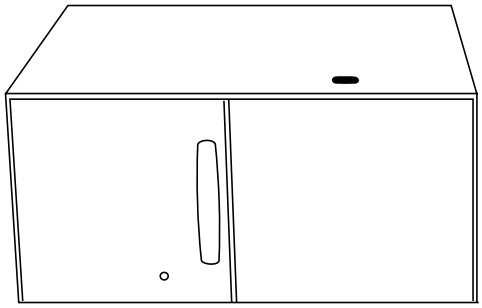
DOWNFLOW

AIR FLOW

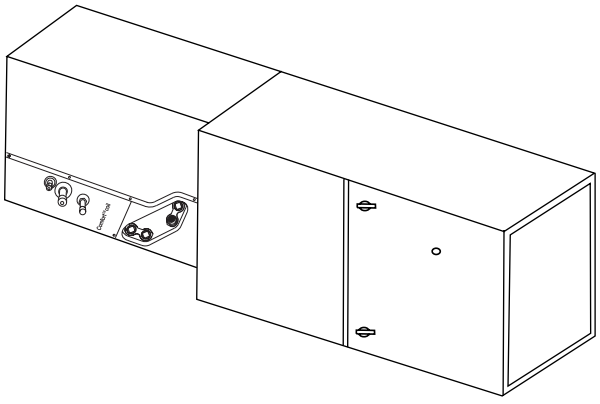
AIR FLOW UPFLOW/HORIZONTAL



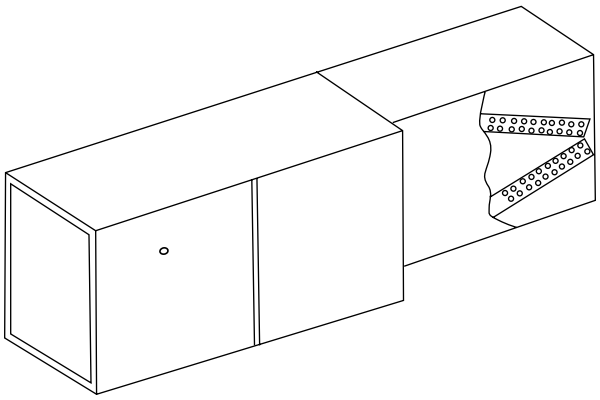
DOWNFLOW/HORIZONTAL AIR FLOW



AIR FLOW UPFLOW/HORIZONTAL



DOWNFLOW/HORIZONTAL AIR FLOW



Note: The forty inch (40") height condensing downflow/horizontal and upflow/horizontal furnaces may only be rotated onto their left side. Connection brackets for coil/furnace alignment are included with the furnaces. The apex of the coil may point into or away from the airflow.

Platinum 95 – Modulating, Communicating ECM Variable Speed



Platinum 95 Direct/Non-Direct Vent Upflow

Table FUR-7-A — Platinum 95 Variable Speed, Communicating, Modulating Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Upflow/ Horizontal Left Condensing Gas Furnace (115/1/60)④⑤⑦

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) High Stage 100%	Output (Btuh) Low Stage 40%③	ICS① AFUE Upflow / Horiz	Flue Size (in)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
AUHMB060CCV3VB	3	57,000	23,000	97.3② / 96.5②	2, 2½, 3	40 x 17½ x 28	158	15	17 x 25 x 1
AUHMB080CCV3VB	3	76,000	31,000	97.0② / 96.2②	2, 2½, 3	40 x 17½ x 28	168	15	17 x 25 x 1
AUHMC100CCV4VB	4	95,000	39,000	96.0② / 95.2②	2½, 3	40 x 21 x 28	197	15	20 x 25 x 1
AUHMD120CCV5VB	5	114,000	52,000	97.0② / 96.2②	3	40 x 24½ x 28	206	15	24 x 25 x 1



Platinum 95 Direct/Non-Direct Vent Downflow

Table FUR-7-B — Platinum 95 Variable Speed, Communicating Modulating Direct/Non-Direct Vent, Downflow/Horizontal Right Condensing Gas Furnace (115/1/60)④⑤⑦

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) High Stage 100%	Output (Btuh) Low Stage 40%③	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
ADHMB060CCV3VB	3	57,000	22,800	95.0②	2, 2½, 3	⑥	40 x 17½ x 28	160	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
ADHMB080CCV3VB	3	76,000	30,400	96.0②	2, 2½, 3	⑥	40 x 17½ x 28	168	15	(2)14 x 20 x 1
ADHMC100CCV4VB	4	96,000	38,400	96.0②	2½, 3	⑥	40 x 21 x 28	185	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1
ADHMD120CCV5VB	5	114,000	51,300	95.0②	3	⑥	40 x 24½ x 28	206	15	(2)16 x 20 x 1

Note: Variable speed furnaces should not be twinned and are not approved for twinning applications.

① Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
② Energy Star®.
③ Low stage is equal to 45% for the TUHMD120 model.
④ Field configurable to 24V non-communicating mode.
⑤ Direct drive variable speed motor is an ECM constant airflow blower motor.
⑥ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
⑦ Must use communicating thermostat with ComfortLink™ II control.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** For Upflow furnaces, the size is for a bottom return filter.

Platinum 95, Convertible Gas Furnaces

Airflow Directions:
Downflow models when placed in horizontal position provide left to right airflow. Upflow models when placed in horizontal position provide right to left airflow.

Table FUR-8-A — Features	Platinum 95 AUHM/ADHM Modulating 1 or 2 Pipe Variable Speed
• **Comfort-R™** enhanced mode (cooling)	✔
• **AccuLink™ II** system①	✔
• Meets requirements for 2% or less air leakage	✔
• Adjustable heating fan off timing	✔
• Alternate bottom/left/right return air (upflow models only)	✔
• Blower door safety switch	✔
• Bottom panel (upflow models only)	✔
• Cleanable/Reusable high velocity filters	✔
• Complete front service access	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor**	✔
• Downflow horizontal right (downflow models only)	✔
• Dual PVC pipe venting (1 or 2 pipe option)	✔
• Modulating gas valve and regulator	✔
• Gasketed blower door (upflow models only)	✔
• Heavy gauge reinforced wrap-around steel cabinet	✔
• Humidifier/EAC hook-up capability	✔
• Inner blower door panel (downflow models only)	✔
• Insulated blower compartment 4 sides	✔
• Integrated solid state control w/self diagnostics	✔
• Left/right condensate drain capability in vertical application	✔
• Service diagnostics with faults reported at the user interface	✔
• **Lite Port™**/Stored diagnostics	✔
• Manual reset flame roll out switches	✔
• Multi-port in shot burners	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔
• Side return duct starter tabs (upflow models only)	✔
• Silicon Nitride hot surface igniter	✔
• Slide out blower assembly	✔
• Solid burner door (quiet operation)	✔
• 20 gauge aluminized steel heat exchanger	✔
• 24 volt secondary fuse	✔
• Multiple heating blower speeds	✔
• Type 29-4C™ stainless steel secondary heat exchanger	✔
• Upflow horizontal left (upflow models only)	✔
• Variable speed venter motor	✔
• **Limited lifetime heat exchanger warranty & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration ② (Residential Use)**	✔
• **Optional extended warranties available**	✔

Note: Variable speed furnaces should not be twinned and are not approved for twinning applications.

① Field configurable to 24V non-communicating mode.

② Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

*Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor).

**Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).

Platinum 95, Convertible Gas Furnaces

Airflow Directions:
Downflow models when placed in horizontal position provide left to right airflow. Upflow models when placed in horizontal position provide right to left airflow.

Table FUR-9-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	AUHM/ADHM Modulating 1 or 2 Pipe Variable Speed
BAYBASE205	Downflow subbase for downflow models only	8	✔
BAYFLTR200	External side filter rack	5	✔
BAYFLTR317①	Cleanable filter for 17.5" cabinet upflow only	2	✔
BAYFLTR321①	Cleanable filter for 21" cabinet upflow only	2	✔
BAYFLTR324①	Cleanable filter for 24.5" cabinet upflow only	2	✔
BAYLPKT220B	Propane conversion kit	2	✔
BAYLPSS220C	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	2	✔
BAYRACK960A③	Filter rack kit for upflow models only (internal)②	5	✔
BAYAIR30AVENTA	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system	11	✔
BAYAIR30CNVENT	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system for Canadian applications	11	✔
BAYVENT200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces	2	✔
BAYVENTCN200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces for Canadian applications	2	✔
BAYVENT500A	Side vent kit for downflow models only	3	ADHM

Note: Variable speed furnaces should not be twinned and are not approved for twinning applications.
① Contains one (1) high velocity filter.
② Internal filter rack for side or bottom return air. Includes 17 x 25" cleanable filter for use in side return applications. Bottom return applications require different sizes of filters which are not included. Airflow requirements over 1800 CFM require filters on both sides or a side and bottom or bottom only.
③ BAYRACK960A not allowed on right side return on AUH2B080A9V4V** models.

Special Use Furnace Accessories

Table FUR-9-B — High Altitude Pressure Switch 90%

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
BAYSWT07AHALTA	1 Switch	AUHMB060, AHMB060	2
BAYSWT08AHALTA	1 Switch	AUHMD120, ADHMD120	2
BAYSWT09AHALTA	1 Switch	AUHMB080, ADHMB080, AUHMC100, ADHMC100	2

S8V2-C – Two Stage Communicating ECM Variable Speed



S8V2-C
2-Stage

Table FUR-10-A — S8V2-PC 2 Stage, Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right, Non-Condensing, Induced Draft Gas Furnace (120/1/60)②

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S8V2A040M3PCBA	2-3	32,200	21,000	80	4	③	34 x 14.5 x 28.75	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8V2B060M4PCBA	3-4	49,100	31,300	80	4	③	34 x 17.5 x 28.75	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8V2B080M4PCBA	3-4	65,800	41,200	80	4	③	34 x 17.5 x 28.75	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8V2C080M5PCBA	4-5	64,800	41,800	80	4	③	34 x 21 x 28.75	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8V2C100M5PCBA	4-5	81,200	52,300	80	4	③	34 x 21 x 28.75	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8V2D120M5PCBA	4-5	98,000	67,900	80	4	③	34 x 24.5 x 28.75	160	15	24 x 25 x 1
Low NOx Models ④										
S8V2A040M3PDBA	2-3	32,200	21,000	80	4	③	34 x 14.5 x 28.75	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8V2B060M4PDBA	3-4	49,100	31,300	80	4	③	34 x 17.5 x 28.75	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8V2B080M4PDBA	3-4	65,800	41,200	80	4	③	34 x 17.5 x 28.75	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8V2C080M5PDBA	4-5	64,800	41,800	80	4	③	34 x 21 x 28.75	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8V2C100M5PDBA	4-5	81,200	52,300	80	4	③	34 x 21 x 28.75	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8V2D120M5PDBA	4-5	98,000	67,900	80	4	③	34 x 24. x 28.75	160	15	24 x 25 x 1

① IICS - Isolated Combustion System
② Direct drive variable speed blower motor is an ECM constant airflow blower motor.
③ Silicon Nitride Igniter
④ These models comply with 40ng/J Low NOx regulations.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace
HUB & Sensor and UI (ALINK360A2VBUA) must be ordered to operate in Link communicating mode.

S8X2 – Two Stage ECM



S8X2
4-Way
Multi-Poise

Table FUR-10-B — S8X2 2 Stage, Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right, Non-Condensing, Induced Draft Gas Furnace (120/1/60)②

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh) Stage 2	Output (Btuh) Stage 1	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S8X2A040M3PSCA	2-3	32,200	20,900	80.0	4	③	34 x 14 1/2 x 28 3/4	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8X2B060M4PSCA	4	48,700	31,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X2B080M4PSCA	3-4	65,000	42,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X2C080M5PSCA	4-5	64,900	41,800	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X2C100M5PSCB	4-5	80,600	52,300	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X2D120M5PSCA	5	98,000	67,800	80.0	4	③	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	160	15	24 x 25 x 1
Low NOx Models ④										
S8X2A040M3PTCA	2-3	32,200	20,900	80.0	4	③	34 x 14 1/2 x 28 3/4	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8X2B060M4PTCA	4	48,700	31,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X2B080M4PTCA	3-4	65,000	42,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X2C080M5PTCA	4-5	64,900	41,800	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X2C100M5PTCB	4-5	80,600	52,300	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X2D120M5PTCA	5	98,000	67,800	80.0	4	③	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	160	15	24 x 25 x 1

① Isolated Combustion System.
② 9 Speed direct drive motor is an ECM constant torque motor.
③ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
④ These models comply with California 40ng/J Low NOx regulations.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace.

S8X1 – Single Stage ECM



S8X1
4-Way
Multi-Poise

Table FUR-11-A — S8X1 1 Stage, Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right, Non-Condensing, Induced Draft Gas Furnace (120/1/60)②

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh)	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S8X1A040M3PSCC	2-3	32,300	80.0	4	③	34 x 14 1/2 x 28 3/4	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8X1B040M2PSCC	2	32,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	128	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X1B060M4PSCC	4	48,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X1B080M4PSCC	3-4	65,100	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X1C080M5PSCC	4-5	64,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X1C100M5PSCC	4-5	80,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X1D120M5PSCC	5	98,000	80.0	4	③	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	160	15	24 x 25 x 1
Low NOx Models ④									
S8X1A040M3PTCC	2-3	32,300	80.0	4	③	34 x 14 1/2 x 28 3/4	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8X1B040M2PTCC	2	32,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	128	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X1B060M4PTCC	4	48,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X1B080M4PTCC	3-4	65,100	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8X1C080M5PTCC	4-5	64,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X1C100M5PTCC	4-5	80,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8X1D120M5PTCC	5	98,000	80.0	4	③	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	160	15	24 x 25 x 1

① Isolated Combustion System.
② 9 Speed direct drive motor is an ECM constant torque motor.
③ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
④ These models comply with California 40ng/J Low NOx regulations.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace.

S8B1 – Single Stage ECM



S8B1
4-Way
Multi-Poise

Table FUR-11-B — S8B1 1 Stage, Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal Left/Horizontal Right, Non-Condensing, Induced Draft Gas Furnace (120/1/60)②

Unit Model Number	Airflow In Tons	Output (Btuh)	ICS① AFUE	Flue Size (in)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse*	Filter Sizes**
S8B1A040M3PSCC	2-3	32,300	80.0	4	③	34 x 14 1/2 x 28 3/4	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8B1B040M2PSCC	2	32,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	128	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8B1B060M4PSCC	4	48,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8B1B080M4PSCC	3-4	65,100	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8B1C080M5PSCC	4-5	64,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8B1C100M5PSCC	4-5	80,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8B1D120M5PSCC	5	98,000	80.0	4	③	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	160	15	24 x 25 x 1
Low NOx Models ④									
S8B1A040M3PTCC	2-3	32,300	80.0	4	③	34 x 14 1/2 x 28 3/4	102	15	14 x 25 x 1
S8B1B040M2PTCC	2	32,500	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	128	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8B1B060M4PTCC	4	48,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	132	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8B1B080M4PTCC	3-4	65,100	80.0	4	③	34 x 17 1/2 x 28 3/4	137	15	16 x 25 x 1
S8B1C080M5PTCC	4-5	64,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	142	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8B1C100M5PTCC	4-5	80,700	80.0	4	③	34 x 21 x 28 3/4	144	15	20 x 25 x 1
S8B1D120M5PTCC	5	98,000	80.0	4	③	34 x 24 1/2 x 28 3/4	160	15	24 x 25 x 1

① Isolated Combustion System.
② 9 Speed direct drive motor is an ECM constant torque motor.
③ Silicon Nitride Igniter.
④ These models comply with California 40ng/J Low NOx regulations.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.
** Filters are not shipped with furnace.

Convertible Gas Furnaces

Table FUR-12-A — Features	S8V2-C 2 Stage	S8X2 2 Stage	S8X1 1 Stage	S8B1 1 Stage
• **American Standard® Link™** Communicating Capability	✔	—	—	—
• Can be connected in communicating or 24V non-communicating modes	✔	—	—	—
• High Efficiency, Variable Speed Constant Airflow blower motor	✔	—	—	—
• Two stage combination gas valve and regulator	✔	✔	—	—
• Dry contact Humidifier/EAC hook-up capability	✔	✔	✔	—
• Insulated blower compartment ①	✔	✔	✔	—
• Meets requirements for 1% or less air leakage 2	✔	✔	✔	—
• Direct drive, 9 speed Constant Torque ECM blower motor	—	✔	✔	✔
• Painted cabinet two tone color	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Standard 34" height	✔	✔	✔	✔
• 4 Way poise (Upflow, Downflow, Horizontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Front service access with easily accessible burners, sensors, orifices, switches, and other components	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Cabinet has no knockouts - Plastic plugs come installed from factory	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Gas can enter either side of cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Multiple venting options - Every model, every size offers two venting options	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Integrated Furnace Control board with digital configuration, status, and fault codes	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Alpha-numeric diagnostic codes	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Adjustable blower off delay for heating and cooling	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Last six fault codes are stored (even with power loss)	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Aluminized heat exchanger tubes	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Longer IFC wire harnesses allow door to be removed without disconnecting the harness	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Alternate bottom/left/right return air (except downflow)	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Bottom panel	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Heavy gauge reinforced wrap-around steel cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Service diagnostics with faults reported on IFC board	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Manual reset flame roll out switches	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Multi-port in shot burners	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔	✔	✔	✔
• **Vortica™ II** blower housing	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Slide out blower assembly on full-length rails	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Side return duct starter tabs	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Silicon Nitride 120V hot surface igniter	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Multiple heating blower speeds	✔	✔	✔	✔
• **Limited Lifetime warranty on the heat exchanger & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration (Residential Use)**	✔	—	—	—
• **20-year limited warranty on the heat exchanger & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration (Residential Use)***	—	✔	✔	✔
• **Optional extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔	✔

① 14.5" cabinets do not have blower compartment insulation

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table FUR-12-B — Optional Accessories			S8V2-C 2 Stage	S8X2 2 Stage	S8X1 1 Stage	S8B1 1 Stage
Model Number	**Description**	**Shipping Weight**				
BAYLPSS400C	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	✔	✔	(except 026)	(except 026)
BAYLPSS410B	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	—	—	S8X1A026	S8B1A026
BAYHANG	Horizontal hanging kit	2	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1165A	1" SlimFit Box with MERV 4 Filter (side return)	5	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYVENT600A①	Internal venting kit	11	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYVENT800B	Masonry Chimney Vent Kit	11	✔	✔	✔	✔
PIP02095	U fitting for gas piping	1	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLIFTB	Dual return kit. B cabinet size extension	8	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLIFTC	Dual return kit. C cabinet size extension	9	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLIFTD	Dual return kit. D cabinet size extension	9	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYBASE205	Downflow subbase	8	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYFLTR206	Filter Access Door Kit (Downflow only)	2	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1165	16x20 1" side return filter rack		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYSF1255	16x25 1" side return filter rack (bottom return for 17.5" cabinets)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYBURNERSS	Stainless steel natural gas burner kit		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYFURNPTKT	Optional return static sensor		✔	—	—	—
BAYSENSC360	Supply Air Temperature Sensor*		✔	—	—	—

① Compatible with B, C, and D width cabinets.

*Optional in 24v mode

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Convertible Gas Furnaces

Table FUR-13-A — High Altitude Pressure Switch S8 Furnaces

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
BAYSWT14AHALTB	1 Switch	S8X1C080M5PSAB①, S8X1C100M5PSAB①, S8B1C080M5PSAB①, S8B1C100M5PSAB①	2
BAYSWT15AHALTA	1 Switch	S8X1B060M3PSAB①, S8X1B060M4PSAB①, S8X1B080M4PSBA①, S8B1B060M3PSAB①, S8B1B060M4PSAB①, S8B1B080M4PSBA①	2
BAYSWT16AHALTA	2 Switches	S8X2C080M5PSAB①, S8V2C080M5P*	2
BAYSWT17AHALTA	2 Switches	S8X2B060M3PSAB, S8X2B060M4PSAB	2
BAYSWT18AHALTA	2 Switches	S8X2B080M4PSBA①, S8V2B080M4P*	2
BAYSWT19AHALTA	2 Switches	S8X2C100M5PSAB①, S8V2C100M5P*	2
BAYSWT20AHALTA	1 Switch	S8X1A026M2PSAB①, S8B1A026M2PSAB①	2
BAYSWT21AHALTA	1 Switch	S8X1A040M3PSAB①, S8X1A040M3PSAB①, S8X1B040M2PSAB①, S8B1B040M2PSAB①	2
BAYSWT22AHALTA	2 Switches	S8X2A040M3PSAB①, S8V2A040M3P*	2
BAYSWT23AHALTA	2 Switches	S8X2B060M3PSAB②, S8X2B060M4PSA②, S8V2B060M4P*	2
BAYSWT24AHALTA	2 Switches	S8V2D120M5P*	2

Note: S8X1D120M5, S8B1D120M5, and S8X2D120M5 do not require high altitude pressure switch kits.
① SAAA & later or TAAA & later
② SAAB & later or TAAA & later

L8V1 - Single Stage, Variable Speed, Ultra-Low NOx Gas Furnace



L8V1

Table FUR-14-A — L8V1 - Single Stage, Variable Speed, Ultra-Low NOx Furnace

Model Number	Airflow in Tons	Output (BTUH)	ICS AFUE	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse	Filter Sizes
L8V1A040U3VSBA	3	31,700	80	4	Silicon Nitride	34	14 1/2	28 3/4	100	15	14 x 25 x 1
L8V1A060U3VSBA	3	48,100	80	4	Silicon Nitride	34	14 1/2	28 3/4	110	15	14 x 25 x 1
L8V1B080U4VSBA	4	63,000	80	4	Silicon Nitride	34	17 1/2	28 3/4	123	15	16 x 25 x 1
L8V1C100U5VSBA	5	80,200	80	4	Silicon Nitride	34	21	28 3/4	146	15	20 x 25 x 1

Table FUR-14-B — Features

	L8V1
• Cabinet height (in.)	34.0
• 3-Way poise (Upflow, Horizontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔
• Cabinet has no knockouts	✔
• Single stage	✔
• 5 speed, Constant Torque ECM blower motor	–
• High Efficiency, Variable Speed blower motor	✔
• Stainless Steel, Tubular heat exchanger	✔
• Aluminized Steel, Tubular heat exchanger	–
• Insulated blower compartment	✔
• **Vortica™ II** Blower Housing	✔
• Meets requirements for 1% or less cabinet air leakage ①	✔
• Silicon Nitride hot surface igniter	✔
• **Limited lifetime warranty on the heat exchanger & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration***	✔

① L8X1A055, L8X1B070, L8X1C100 models certified to 2% cabinet air leakage

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table FUR-14-C — High Altitude Kits

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYHALTMOD0004	High altitude kit for units installed between 4001 - 7800 ft.	L8V1C100U5
BAYHALTMOD0005	High altitude kit for units installed between 4001 - 7800 ft.	L8V1A040U3
BAYHALTMOD0006	High altitude kit for units installed between 4001 - 7800 ft.	L8V1A060U3
BAYHALTMOD0007	High altitude kit for units installed between 4001 - 7800 ft.	L8V1B080U 4

CALIFORNIA ONLY

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

L9X1 - Single Stage, Ultra-Low NOx Gas Furnace



L9X1

Table FUR-15-A — L9X1 - Single Stage, Ultra-Low NOx Gas Furnace

Model Number	Airflow in Tons	Output (BTUH)	ICS AFUE	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse	Filter Sizes
L9X1A050U3VSAB	3	48,000	95	2, 3, 4	Silicon Nitride	34 1/2	14¼	28	115	15	14 x 25 x 1
L9X1B070U4VSAB	4	67,000	95	2, 3, 4	Silicon Nitride	34 1/2	17 1/2	28	133	15	16 x 25 x 1
L9X1C100U5VSAB	5	95,000	95	2, 3, 4	Silicon Nitride	34 1/2	21	28	150	20	20 x 25 x 1

Table FUR-15-B — Features

	L9X1
• 9 speed, Constant Torque ECM blower motor	✔
• 34.5" Cabinet height	✔
• 3-Way Poise (Upflow, Horizontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔
• Single Stage Operation	✔
• Aluminized steel, tubular primary heat exchanger	✔
• Stainless steel secondary heat exchanger	✔
• Insulated blower compartment	✔
• Meets 14 ng/J NOx emission requirements	✔
• Meets requirements for 2% or less cabinet air leakage	✔
• **Limited Lifetime heat exchanger warranty & 10-year on all other functional parts with registration (Residential Use)***	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table FUR-15-C — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSPACER	6 inch vertical coil spacer	L9X1 Furnaces
BAYHANG	Horizontal hanging kit	All Upflow Furnaces
BAYVENT200B	Sidewall Vent Termination Kit	All Condensing Furnaces
BAYAIR30AVENTA	Concentric Vent Kit	All Condensing Furnaces
BAYLIFTC	Dual Return Kit (C size extension)	C Cabinet Upflow Furnaces
BAYCNDTRAP2A	Inline Condensate Trap Kit used with Special Venting on 2" Vent Pipe	All Condensing Furnaces
BAYCNDTRAP3A	Inline Condensate Trap Kit used with Special Venting on 3" Vent Pipe	All Condensing Furnaces

CALIFORNIA ONLY

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuClean™ Whole Home Air Cleaner



- **AccuClean**™ removes up to 99.98% of allergens from the filtered air
- Removes particles down to 0.1 micron in size
- **AccuClean**™ Whole Home Air Cleaner removes more than 99% of the surrogate for the virus that causes COVID-19 within 30 minutes.
- Outperforms HEPA type filters, and up to 100 times more effective than a standard 1" filter
- Constructed of painted 18 gage metal to protect the filter and internal electronics
- Power door provides easy access to internal components and features a filter status display as well as safety interlocks that automatically shut down the power when the door is opened for maintenance or cleaning
- Designed for flush fit on both sides and rear of equipment cabinet
- No transitions required on **AccuClean**™ applications
- Gaskets included with the air cleaner
- **AccuLink II**™ communicating or 24 volt capability
- **10-Year Limited Warranty with registration***
- AccuClean™ is certified as **asthma & allergy friendly**™ by AAFA (Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America)
- Zero ozone byproducts. Cleaner air without the worry of harmful ozone byproducts so you can breath easier

Table IAQ-1-A – Air Handler – 24 Volt AccuClean™ Whole House Air Cleaner

Model Number	Airflow Range	AccuClean™ Air Handler Width	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight
EFD175DLAH000B	300-1200	17 1/2 inch	7 1/2 x 17 1/2 x 21	37
EFD215DLAH000B	300-1200	21 1/2 inch	7 1/2 x 21 1/2 x 21	42
EFD235DLAH000B	350-1600	23 1/2 inch	7 1/2 x 23 1/2 x 21	44

Table IAQ-1-B – Upflow / Side Return Furnace – 24 Volt AccuClean™ Whole House

Model Number	Airflow Range	AccuClean™ Furnace Width	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight
EFD145DLFR000B	300-1200	14 1/2 inch①	7 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 27	39
EFD175DLFR000B	300-1600	17 1/2 inch①	7 1/2 x 17 1/2 x 27	43
EFD210DLFR000B	300-2000	21 inch②	7 1/2 x 21 x 27	47
EFD245DLFR000B	400-2000	24 1/2 inch②	7 1/2 x 24 1/2 x 27	49

Table IAQ-1-C – Downflow Furnace – 24 Volt AccuClean™ Whole House

Model Number	Airflow Range	AccuClean™ Furnace Width	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight
EFD17DDLFR000B	300-1600	17 1/2 inch	7 1/2 x 17 1/2 x 21	37
EFD21DDLFR000B	300-2000	21 inch	7 1/2 x 21 x 21	41

Table IAQ-1-D — Accessories – American Standard AccuClean™ Whole House

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
BAYTRANS12024	120 to 24 Volt Transformer	All EFD Air Cleaners	6

① Side return no transition required.
② Side return transition required.

Table IAQ-1-E — Air Handler Filters

ifD Filter	AIR HANDLER MODEL NUMBER A	B
EFD215	21 1/2	19
EFD235	23 1/2	21

Table IAQ-1-F — Upflow Furnace Filters

ifD Filter	FURNACE MODEL NUMBER A	B
EFD145	14 1/2	12
EFD175	17 1/2	15
EFD210	21	18 1/2
EFD245	24 1/2	22

Table IAQ-1-G — Downflow Furnace Filters

ifD Filter	FURNACE MODEL NUMBER A	B
EFD17D	17 1/2	14 7/8
EFD21D	21	18 3/8
EFD24D	24 1/2	21 7/8

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Perfect Fit™ Filter Accessories

Table IAQ-2-A — Furnace Cartridge Media

Model Number	Description	Qty	Enclosure Used with	Shipping Weight
BAYFTFREXM2	Expandable 5" Cartridge Media Filter	2 / Box	14 1/2 - 24 1/2 x 27	5

Table IAQ-2-B — Air Handler Cartridge Media

Model Number	Description	Qty	Enclosure Used with	Shipping Weight
BAYFTAHEXM2	Expandable 5" Cartridge Media Filter	2 / Box	21 1/2 - 26 x 21	5



SlimFit Filters

- Available in all cabinet widths for the TEM Air Handlers.
- Available for the S-Series Furnaces with side return.
- Polyslate Gray 18 gauge steel painted frame to match cabinet
- Low profile 2” depth cabinet
- Hinged front door for easy filter replacement
- MERV 4 rated pleated filter included for recurring revenue on SlimFit sizes. Will also accommodate off the shelf retail filters.
- Easy Installation and competitively priced
- Fully insulated R-4.2 door
- Insulated cabinet to prevent sweating

Table IAQ-2-C - SlimFit Filters

Part Number	Part Description	Dimensions (in.)
BAYSF1165BAA	1" Filter and Frame (Side Return Furnace)	16 5/8 x 20 3/8 x 2
BAYSF1185BAA	1" Filter and Frame, 18 1/2	18 1/2 x 21 x 2
BAYSF1235BAA	1" Filter and Frame, 23 1/2	23 1/2 x 21 x 2
BAYSF1255BAA	1" Filter and Frame (Side Return Furnace)	16 5/8 x 25 1/2 x 2
FLRSF1165*	1" Media Filter (Side Return Furnace)	16¼ x 20¼ x ¾
FLRSF1185*	1" Media Filter	17 3/4 x 19 3/4 x 3/4
FLRSF1235*	1" Media Filter	22 3/4 x 19 3/4 x 3/4
FLRSF1255*	1" Media Filter (Side Return Furnace)	16 1/4 x 25 1/4 x 3/4
FLRSF1265*	1" Media Filter	25 3/4 x 19 3/4 x 3/4

*Shipped in cartons of 12

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

QuikBox™ Media Cabinet and Filters



- New Cost Improved Replacement for TFM Perfect Fit Media Filter
- 7 Perfect Fit Sizes to match Air Handler or Furnace Cabinet dimensions
- 5" Depth Metal Painted Cabinet with fully insulated R-4.2 Door
- MERV 11 and MERV 13 solutions available
- Space saving collapsible "shirt box" style filter design
- Air Tite Door Construction with Gasketing and Quarter Turn Easy Open Latch
- Cabinet Gasketing included for improved leakage at equipment connection
- **QuikBox** Replacement Filters are Backward Compatible to Fit Every TFM FilterBox
- Dealer custom labeling available

Table IAQ-3-A– QuikBox™ Cabinet with Filter

MERV 11	MERV 13	Nominal Cabinet Size (HxWxD)	Airflow Range CFM	Shipping Weight	Older Perfect Fit Model
EQBFM175A1FR11	EQBFM175A0FR13	5" x 17.5" x 27"	300-1500	20	TFM175B0FR0
EQBFM17DA1AH11	EQBFM17DA0AH13	5" x 17.5" x 21"	300-1600	20	TFM17DA0FR0
EQBFM210A1FR11	EQBFM210A0FR13	5" x 21.0" x 27"	300-2000	22	TFM210B0FR0
EQBFM215A1AH11	EQBFM215A0AH13	5" x 21.5" x 21"	300-1400	20	TFM215B0AH0
EQBFM235A1AH11	EQBFM235A0AH13	5" x 23.5" x 21"	300-1700	22	TFM235B0AH0
EQBFM245A1FR11	EQBFM245A0FR13	5" x 24.5" x 27"	400-2000	24	TFM245B0FR0
EQBFM185A1AH11	EQBFM185A0AH13	5" x 18.5" x 21"	400-1600	22	N/A

Table IAQ-3-B– QuikBox™ Replacement Filters

QuikBox Model	QuikBox MERV 11 Filter Part Number	QuikBox MERV 13 Filter Part Number	Dimensions (in.)	Perfect Fit Model	Old Filter Part Number
OBSOLETE	FLRQB5FR14M11	FLRQB5FR14M13	13.7 x 26 x 4.7	TFM145B0FR0	BAYFTFR14M2
EQBFM175A1FR	FLRQB5FR17M11	FLRQB5FR17M13	16.7 x 26 x 4.7	TFM175B0FR0	BAYFTFR17M2
EQBFM210A1FR	FLRQB5FR21M11	FLRQB5FR21M13	20.2 x 26 x 4.7	TFM210B0FR0	BAYFTFR21M2
EQBFM245A1FR	FLRQB5FR24M11	FLRQB5FR24M13	23.7 x 26 x 4.7	TFM245B0FR0	BAYFTFR24M2
EQBFM17DA1AH	FLRQB5DN17M11	FLRQB5DN17M13	16.7 x 20 x 4.7	TFM17DA0FR0	BAYFTDN17M2

Table IAQ-3-C– QuikBox™ Replacement Filters

QuikBox Model	QuikBox MERV 11 Filter Part Number	QuikBox MERV 13 Filter Part Number	Dimensions (in.)	Perfect Fit Model	Old Filter Part Number
EQBFM215A1AH	FLRQB5AH21M11	FLRQB5AH21M13	20.7 x 20 x 4.7*	TFM215B0AH0	BAYFTAH21M2
EQBFM235A1AH	FLRQB5AH23M11	FLRQB5AH23M13	22.7 x 20 x 4.7	TFM235B0AH0	BAYFTAH23M2
EQBFM260A1AH	FLRQB5AH26M11	FLRQB5AH26M13	25.2 x 20 x 4.7	TFM260B0AH0	BAYFTAH26M2
EQBFM185A1AH	FLRQB5AH18M11	FLRQB5AH18M13	17.75 x 20 x 4.7	N/A	N/A

* Note:
Fits phased out TFM21DAFRO Perfect Fit Cabinet

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Humidifiers
Steam



Steam Humidifier

Steam Humidifier with Manual Control

- Electrode Type Steam Canister means fast, easy, low cost maintenance.*
- Six Different Capacities In One Unit to satisfy any application from 11.5 gallons per day to 34.6 gallons per day.
- Automatic Shut Down after 72 hours of inactivity; unit will drain to eliminate standing water.
- Easy Mounting Flexibility to your existing duct work or can be remotely mounted.
- Choose Precise Relative Humidity % Settings based on your needs and outdoor conditions. Works with American Standard Home-enabled controls without the need for additional controls.
- Humidity "On Demand" uses your HVAC system blower to distribute humidified air throughout your home without a call for heating from your furnace or heat pump.
- 10-Year Standard Warranty includes all functional Parts. Registered Limited Warranty available.**
- All Inclusive Package means there is nothing else to purchase. Includes manual humidistat and blower relay. American Standard Home-enabled control is optional.
- *Replace once a year

Steam Humidifier Low Conductivity with Manual Control

- **American Standard®** model 800LC Steam Humidifier is recommended for all 120V installations.
- Two Different Capacities at 11.5 gallons per day and 16 gallons per day.
- Comes with model 8043 LCRP Canister
- Faster start-up and 35% more electrode surface area than model 800 with 120v application

Table IAQ-4-A — Steam Humidifier Models

Part Number	Part Description	Dimensions - W"xD"xH"	Weight (lbs)
EHUMD800ASM00C	Steam Humidifier w/ Manual Control	10.125 x 7.125 x 20.875	23
EHUMD800BSMLCC	Steam Humidifier Low Conductivity w/ Manual Control	10.125 x 7.125 x 20.875	23

Table IAQ-4-B — Specifications: Humidifier with Humidistat

Conductivity	Grains/Gal	Hardness	Recommended Model installed at 208/240v
75-100	0-3	Naturally Soft	Model 800LC
100-300	3-9	Naturally Soft	Model 800LC
300-500	9-15	Slightly Hard	Model 800
500-650	15-20	Moderately Hard	Model 800
650-850	20-25	Hard	Model 800
850-1250	25-36	Very Hard	Model 800
above 1250	above 36	Exremely Hard	Installation Not Recommended

Table IAQ-4-C — Accessories

Model Number	Description
8043RP	Canister, Rplc, 6-Pk, Serv First
8043LCRP	Replacement Steam Canister-Low Conductivity Model
5625RP	Humidistat, Manual, Serv First
5628RP	Drain Trap Assy, Serv First
5629RP	Air Flow Switch, Serv First
5630RP	High Humidity Switch, Serv First
5632RP	Condensate Pump Kit, Serv First
56AS	Convertible Automatic Humidifier Control, American Standard Brand

1. What model is recommended for 120VAC installations?
   a. The Model 800LC and 80LC canister are recommended regardless of water conditions.

** Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Humidifiers
Fan Powered and Bypass



Fan Powered Humidifier



Bypass Humidifier

Fan Powered Humidifier

- Flow Through Fan Powered Humidifier
- High Performance Humidifier Delivers up to 18 Gallons per Day
- Automatic Humidifier Control with O.D. Sensor for up to 50% more Humidity
- Front Cover Access for easy replacement of humidifier pad
- Aluminum Humidifier Pad Treated with Ceramic Coating for Enhanced Pad Performance
- Reliable Brass Solenoid Valve with Stainless Steel Valve Seat
- UV Resistant Cabinet and Scale Control Insert
- Saddle Valve
- Polyslate Gray Housing matches Furnace Cabinet Color
- 120V Power Line Cord
- 110V Primary/24VA Transformer

Bypass Humidifier

- EHUMD300A Bypass delivers up to 17 Gallons per day
- EHUMD200A delivers up to 12 Gallons per day
- EHUMD300A Automatic Humidifier Control and O.D. Sensor for up to 50% more Humidity
- EHUMD200A Manual Humidifier Control
- UV Resistant Cabinet and Scale Control Insert
- Front Cover Access for easy replacement of humidifier pad
- Aluminum Humidifier Pad Treated with Ceramic Coating for Enhanced Pad Performance
- Reliable Brass Solenoid Valve with Stainless Steel Valve Seat
- Field Convertible Duct Connection, Left or Right Side
- Built in Summer / Winter Damper
- Saddle Valve
- Polyslate Gray Housing matches Furnace Cabinet Color
- 110V Primary / 24V Secondary 10VA Transformer

Table IAQ-5-A — Specifications: Humidifier with Humidistat

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
EHUMD500APA00D①④	Fan Powered Humidifer	All Furnace Models	20
EHUMD300ABA00C②	Large Bypass Humidifier	All Furnace Models	15
EHUMD200ABAM00C③	Small Bypass Humidifier	All Furnace Models	14

① Includes Automatic Humidifier Control (Duct Mount Only).
② Includes Automatic Humidifier Control (Duct Mount Only) and 120/24V transformer.
③ Includes Manual Humidifier Control and 120/24V transformer.
④ Not applicable for horizontal installations.

Table IAQ-5-B — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYPAD02A1310A	Large Humidifier Pad 13”x10”	EHUMD500,300A
BAYPAD01A1010A	Small Humidifier Pad 9-7/8”x9-5/8”	EHUMD200A
ECONTH01AAUTOA	Automatic Humidifier Control	EHUMD200A
BAYRLY10ASENSA	Current Sensing Relay	All
BAYPLT01AMHCOA	Adapter Plate (Duct Mount)	Manual Humidifier Control
5804 American Standard Badge	American Standard Badge Bag (10 ea.)	EHUMD200, EHUMD300
5806 American Standard Badge	American Standard Badge Bag (10 ea.)	EHUMD500
BAYKIT01ASMBPA	Small bypass humidifier maintenance kit	EHUMD200A
BAYKIT01ALGBPA	Large bypass humidifier maintenance kit	EHUMD300A
BAYKIT01ALGFPA	Large fan powered humidifier maintenance kit	EHUMD500

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Whole Home Dehumidifiers with Optional Ventilation



- Full line of horizontal dehumidifiers from 70 ppd to 120 ppd of moisture removal
- Exclusive XT coil technology means higher efficiency humidity removal rates than standard units
- All units come with optional ventilation capability to meet ASHRAE 62.2 Ventilation requirements
- Units can be ducted to and wired to operate with HVAC system or can used independently of HVAC system with internal blower and wired control
- Units come standard with MERV 13 filter for superior indoor air quality
- 5 Year Unit Replacement Warranty for Refrigeration Circuit Failures (Registered Warranty)*
- Engineered for low temperature operation providing comfort year round
- Optional digital controller for outdoor air ventilation and humidity control
- Designed for quiet operation

Table IAQ-6-A — Specifications: American Standard® Whole Home Dehumidifiers with Optional Ventilation

Model Number	Description	Dimensions- W" x H" x L"	Weight (lbs.)
EDHUM70HAH1MNBA	Whole home 70 pint ventilating dehumidifier, 1,800 sq. ft. capacity	12 x 12 x 28	55
EDHUM098AH1MNBA	Whole home 98 pint ventilating dehumidifier, 2,300 sq. ft. capacity	14.5 x 19.5 x 32.375	81
EDHUM120AH1MNAA	Whole home 120 pint ventilating dehumidifier, 3,000 sq. ft. capacity	14.4 x 21.0 x 32.2	91

Table IAQ-6-B — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Dimensions- W" x H" x L"	Weight (lbs.)
4037724	Filter (qty 1), 9" x 11" x 1" MERV 13 (70)*	14 x 10 x 8	1 lb.
4037736	Filter (qty 12) for 9" x 11" x 1" MERV 13 (70)*	12 x 12 x 12	3 lb.
4037722	Filter (qty 1) 14" x 17.5" x 1.75" MERV 13 (98, 120)*	20 x 20 x 7	3 lb.
4037732	Filter (qty 12) 14" x 17.5" x 1.75" MERV 13 (98, 120)*	22 x 19 x 15	13 lb.
4036695	Hang kit (70, 98, 120)*	24 x 7 x 7	7 lb.
4023672	6" motorized damper	10 x 10 x 10	3 lb.
4024375	10" gravity damper (98, 120)	13 x 13 x 13	5 lb.
4028407	D30 control with remote	9 x 6 x 4	1 lb.

*Available through Parts & Supplies

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Inline Ventilator



- Full ECM motor, adjustable airflow from 30 to 130 cfm
- Programmable to prevent temperature and humidity extremes
- Includes MERV 8 filter for improved indoor air quality
- Quiet fan (.4 – 1.6 Sones) is virtually undetectable when operating
- "On - Off" switch on unit or controlled by 24V remote wired smart thermostat with ventilation software
- Compact design fits between framing members and comes with hanger brackets

Table IAQ-7-A — Specifications: Envirowise™ QF130V Inline Ventilator

Part Number	Description	Dimensions - W"xD"xH"	Weight (lbs)
EVENQF130V1NAAA	Inline Ventilator Fan with Relay	15.75 x 12.75 x 23	18

Table IAQ-7-B — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Dimensions - W"xD"xH"	Weight (lbs)
E1650024	Heater Model EQH400	14.5 x 14 x 10.25	8.25
E1650025	Heater Model EQH900	14.5 x 14 x 10.25	8.25
E1650026	6" Motorized Damper	6.3 x 9.45 x 10.63	4.5
E1955001	6" Screened Wall Cap	9 x 9 x 17	3
E1650123	2 Pack 10x10x2 Filter	10 x 10 x 4	0.95

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV)



- **American Standard** ERV technology for all seasons and climates
- Static plate energy transfer core for efficient transfer of heat and moisture
- Passive defrost - condensate drain not required
- Pressure ports are accessible through front panel without door removal
- 2 "Guillotine" type dampers are included to balance for correct airflow
- Multi position mounting
- Percent Timer (PT) control included with ERV for simple, automatic operation
- Optional Push Button (PB) control connects to PT control
- Pull-down door latches for quick service access
- Heavy gauge, powder painted steel cabinet
- Permanently lubricated motor bearings (ball bearings)
- 6" and 8" double collar duct connections for EERVR100 and 200
- 8" round compatible duct connection for EERVR300
- Closed cell foam gasketing for insulation integrity
- 1" duct board insulation with cleanable foil face
- May be installed in conditioned and unconditioned spaces
- Cabinet / Door color: American Standard Polyslate Gray
- **5 year Parts Warranty. No registration required**
- **Registered Limited Warranty 10-years***
- **MERV 8 replaceable filter included**

Table IAQ-8-A — Specifications: ERV

Model Number	Nominal Airflow (CFM)	Power Supply	Uncrated Dimensions (In.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight
EERVR100A1P00B①	130	120/1/60	$20^{1}/_{8}$ x $28^{3}/_{4}$ x 13	65
EERVR200A1P00B①	200	120/1/60	$20^{1}/_{8}$ x $28^{3}/_{4}$ x $23^{7}/_{8}$	85
EERVR300A1P00B①	300	120/1/60	$20^{1}/_{8}$ x $28^{3}/_{4}$ x $23^{7}/_{8}$	95

① Percent Timer Control included with the ERV.

Table IAQ-8-B — Specifications: ERV

Model Number	Sensible Recovery Effectiveness(32°F)	Latent Recovery (32°F)	Total Recovery (95°F)
EERVR100A1P00B	72% @ 124 cfm	55% @ 124 cfm	46% @ 126 cfm
EERVR200A1P00B	78% @ 181 cfm	62% @ 181 cfm	52% @ 180 cfm
EERVR300A1P00B	70% @ 295 cfm	51% @ 295 cfm	43% @ 295 cfm

Table IAQ-8-C — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
ECONTV10APBC0A	Point of Use Push Button Control	ERV models 100, 200, 300	1
FLR08618	Filters - 2 per pack	ERV models 100	1
FLR08619	Filters - 2 per pack	ERV models 200, 300	1
BAYWHT10AVENTA①	6 inch White Vinyl Ventilation Hood	ERV models 100, 200	1
BAYBRN10AVENTA①	6 inch Brown Vinyl Ventilation Hood	ERV models 100, 200	1
BAYGLV10AVENTA①	8 inch Galvenized Ventilation Hood	ERV models 300	2

① Qty 1.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Premium Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV)

Coming 2025



- Efficient heat and humidity transfer recaptures up to 70-80% of the energy exhausted from the airstream
- Dial-A-Flow adjustment for simple air flow balancing
- 2 high-efficiency variable speed EC motors, meet California energy codes
- High-efficiency core operates dry in all conditions, no condensate pans needed
- Air streams don't mix and pollutants are not transferred across partition plates
- Energy-efficient operation decreases HVAC load, cutting down on energy use and costs
- HVI certified
- Multi position mounting
- Compact design and reduced weight for easier installation vs alternatives
- MERV 8 standard, MERV 13 filter options available
- **5 year Parts Warranty, No registration required**
- **Registered Limited Warranty 10-years***

Table IAQ-9-A — Specifications: ERV

Model Number	Nominal Airflow (CFM)	Power Supply	Uncrated Dimensions (In.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight	Sensible Recovery Effectiveness	Latent Recovery	Total Recovery
EERVE125A1P00AA	13-130 (51)	120V/1 ph plug-in	22.25 x 22.5 x 9.625	38	74	60	60
EERVE225A1P00AA	30-225 (51)	120V/1 ph plug -in	22.25 x 22.5 x 13.375	48	81	69	77
EERVE280A1P00AA	30-280 (59)	120V/1 ph plug-in	22.25 x 22.5 x 24.25	66	88	76	76

Table IAQ-9-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
ECONTV10APBC0A	Point of Use Push Button Lighted Control	125, 225, 280	1
ECONTV10APBT0A	Point of Use Push Button Boost Mode Control	125, 225, 280	1
ECONTV10APTL0A	Point of Use Percentage Timer	125, 225, 280	1
FLR09722	Replacement MERV 8 Filter	125, 225, 280	1
FLR09723	Replacement MERV 13 Filter 3 Pack, EVPS	125	1
FLR09724	Replacement MERV 13 Filter 3 Pack, EVPM	225	1
FLR09725	Replacement MERV 13 Filter 3 Pack, EVPL	280	1

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Conventional 24 Volt Smart Thermostat



GOLD 824
ACONT824AS52DC

CHANGE FOR THE BETTER WITH ENERGY STAR

ACONT824AS52DC

- Energy Star® certified
- Z-Wave Plus Bridge Inside
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- WiFi or Ethernet connection
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 4.3" Color touchscreen
- 7 Day programmable with up to four schedules per day
- Five day weather forecast, weather radar, and weather alerts ①
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Enhanced dehumidification (cooling)
- 2 Auxiliary dry contacts control 2 of the following: Whole house humidifier, dehumidifier, or ventilation system
- Integrated Dehumidification Solution (IDS) capable
- Boiler Support
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- Screen access restrictions
- Over-the-air software upgrade ①
- Local software upgrade option
- Color: Designer Silver
- Retail Package Sleeve
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

Application:

- Conventional gas/electric, heat pump, and dual fuel systems
- Conventional boiler systems (forced air only)
- Conventional HVAC systems:
- 2 Heat / 2 cool
- Heat Pump systems: Up to 5 stages heat / 2 stages cool (2 compressor heat - 3 auxiliary heat / 2 cooling)
- Heat Pump switchover valve: selectable "with cool or with heat"
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional) ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional) BAYSEN01ATEMPA
- PWM Circuit (BK terminal): controls indoor unit variable speed blower
- Wall cover plate BAYCOVR800A

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.43"w x 3.39"h x 1.30"d
- Display: 4.15"w x 2.65"h

① Requires internet service and American Standard Home™ smart home system registration.

② American Standard Home™ remote climate access is included with the purchase for up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories or additional controls to your American Standard Home™ system may require a monthly subscription.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Conventional 24 Volt Smart Thermostat



SILVER 724
ACONT724AS42DA

ACONT724AS42DA

- Mobile app compatible (download American Standard Home) ①②
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 4.3" diagonal black and white touchscreen
- 7 Day programmable with up to 4 schedules per day
- Humidity sensor and RH display
- Remote temperature sensor connections (1 indoor/1 outdoor)
- Auxiliary & compressor heat lockouts
- Auxiliary dry contact
- Enhanced dehumidification (cooling)
- PWM Circuit (BK terminal): controls indoor unit variable speed blower
- Boiler Support
- Energy Savings Mode (ESM)
- Screen lock and guest lock
- Service test modes
- Upgradable software
- Color: Designer Silver
- Retail Package Sleeve
- Limited Warranty: 1 yr. base/5 yr.

Application:

- Up to 4 Stages Heat/2 Stages Cool
- Conventional gas/electric, heat pump, and dual fuel systems
- Conventional boiler systems (baseboard & radiators)
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional): ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional): BAYSEN01ATEMPA
- Wall cover plate BAYCOVR800A
- Z-Wave Bridge is required for control of Z-Wave devices, such as lighting, door locks, etc., and remote climate access. The Z-Wave Bridge is purchased separately. ①②

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.9"w x 3.47"h x .95"d
- Display: 3.8"w x 2.3"h

① Requires internet service and American Standard Home™ smart home system registration.

② American Standard Home™ remote climate access is included with the purchase for up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories or additional controls to your American Standard Home™ system may require a monthly subscription. Remote access is via most web-enabled smartphones, tablets and computers.

③ Requires Z-Wave Bridge

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

American Standard® Link System Controller and Smart Thermostat



SC360
System controller



UX360
Smart thermostat

ALINK360A2VVUD
(kit includes System Controller and Smart Thermostat)

- Mobile app compatible
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- American Standard Technician mobile app compatibility allows for easy technician commissioning and servicing
- WiFi connection
- Customizable Home Screen
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 7"diagonal color touchscreen
- 1-Touch Presets - Home, Away, Sleep
- 7 Day programmable with up to four schedules per day
- Smart Continuous Fan
- Customizable Home Screen
- Runtime History
- Adjustable Continuous Airflow (35–100%)
- Five day weather forecast ①
- Dealer Contact Widget
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- Over-the-air Software Upgrade ①
- Color: Designer White
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

Application:

- **AccuComfort™** Variable Speed
- **American Standard Link** Zoning Systems
- Remote wired temperature sensor available through the hub
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Relay Panel (BAC24VRPA252UA) is required when applied with variable speed Air Handlers or Furnaces.
- Relay Panel Supports:
  - Up to 3 stages of heating.
  - Connections for Remote indoor temperature sensors.
  - 2 Dry Auxiliary Contacts to control whole house humidifier, dehumidifier or ventilation system.

① Requires internet service and American Standard Home™ smart home system registration.

② American Standard Home™ remote climate access is included with the purchase for up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories or additional controls to your American Standard Home™ system may require a monthly subscription. Remote access is via most web-enabled smartphones, tablets and computers.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuLink™ Communicating Smart Thermostat



PLATINUM 1050
AZON1050AC52ZC

AZON1050AC52ZC

- Z-Wave Plus Bridge Inside
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- WiFi or Ethernet connection
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 7" diagonal color touchscreen
- 1-Touch Presets - Home, Away, Sleep
- 7 Day programmable with up to four schedules per day
- Customizable Home Screen
- Runtime History
- Allergy and Quick Clean Air Cycles
- Smart Continuous Fan
- Adjustable Continuous Airflow (35-100%)
- Screen access restrictions
- Dealer Contact Widget
- Service, Filter, Humidifier, UV Light, Air Cleaner Reminders
- Five day weather forecast, weather radar, and weather alerts ①
- Integrated Dehumidification Solution (IDS) capable
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Boiler Support
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- Over-the-air Software Upgrade ①
- Local Software Upgrade option
- Color: Designer Silver
- Retail Package Sleeve
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

Application:

- **AccuComfort™** Variable Speed
- **AccuLink™ II** Two Stage Systems
- **AccuLink™ II** Zoning Systems
- **AccuComfort™** Variable speed outdoor cooling or heat pump unit combined with S-Series non-communicating variable speed furnace and "C" model Relay Panel
- Relay panel (BAY24VRP52DC) is required when applied with conventional systems (Gas Electric, Heat Pump, Dual Fuel, Boilers - forced air only)
- Relay Panel Supports:
  - Up to 5 stages heat, 2 stages cool
  - Connections for Remote indoor and outdoor temperature sensors
  - 3 Dry Auxiliary Contacts to control whole house humidifier, dehumidifier, or ventilation system
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional) ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional) BAYSEN01ATEMPA

Dimensions:

- Product: 7.2"w x 4.5"h x 1.2"d
- Display: 6.1"w x 3.3"h

① Requires internet service and American Standard Home™ smart home system registration.

② American Standard Home™ remote climate access is included with the purchase for up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories or additional controls to your American Standard Home™ system may require a monthly subscription. Remote access is via most web-enabled smartphones, tablets and computers.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuLink™ Communicating Smart Thermostat



PLATINUM 850
ACONT850AC52UC

ACONT850AC52UC

- Z-Wave Plus Bridge
- WiFi or Ethernet connection
- Control from a smartphone, tablet, or computer ①②
- 4.3" diagonal color touchscreen
- Compatible with **AccuLink™** communicating systems (variable speed and two stage)
- Compatible with conventional 24 volt HVAC, heating, heat pump, and dual fuel systems when used with accessory relay panel model BAY24VRPAC52DC
- 7 Day programmable with up to four schedules per day
- Five day weather forecast, radar, and alerts ①
- Integrated Dehumidification Solution (IDS) capable
- Indoor relative humidity display
- Boiler Support
- Test modes and alert diagnostics
- American Standard Diagnostics ①
- Over-the-air software upgrades ①
- Local software upgrade option
- Color: Designer Silver
- Wall cover plate BAYCOVR800A
- Retail Package Sleeve
- Limited Warranty: 5 yr. base/10 yr.

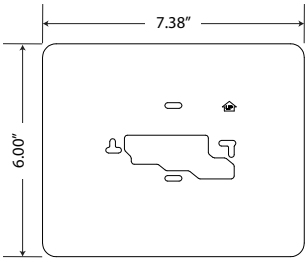
Application:

- **AccuLink™ II** communicating systems (variable speed and two stage)
- Variable speed outdoor cooling combined with S-Series non-communicating variable speed furnace and "C" model Relay Panel
- Conventional gas/electric, heat pump, dual fuel systems, or boiler systems (forced air only) with use of relay panel model BAY24VRPAC52DB. Relay panel controls up to 5 stages heat, 2 stages cool, remote indoor and outdoor connections, humidifier, dehumidifier, and ventilation system.
- Remote wired indoor temperature sensor (optional) ZZSENSAL0400AA
- Remote wireless indoor temperature and humidity sensor (optional): ZSENS930AW00MA
- Remote wired outdoor temperature sensor (optional) BAYSEN01ATEMPA

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.43"w x 3.39"h x 1.30"d
- Display: 4.15"w x 2.65"h

Wall Cover Plate



BAYCOVR800A

BAYCOVR800A

Application:

- Use with ACONT624AS42DA, ACONT724AS42DA, ACONT824AS52DA, ACONT850AC52UA

Dimensions:

- 7.38" w x 6.00" h
- Finish: Silver

① Requires internet service and connection to American Standard Home™ smart home system.

② American Standard Home™ remote climate access is included with the purchase of up to 8 Connected Controls per home. Adding accessories to your American Standard Home™ system may require a monthly subscription for remote access via most web-enabled smartphones, tablets and computers.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Zoning Communicating Sensor with Display



AZON1040AC52ZA

AZON1040AC52ZA

- For use with **AccuLink™II** Zoning Systems
- 3-Wire Communicating Zone Sensor
- 4.3" diagonal color touchscreen
- Zone Mode - Auto only
- Fan Mode - Auto/On
- Displays Zone Temperature & Relative Humidity.
- Average multiple zone temp sensors
- Displays Outdoor Temperature (American Standard Home registration or wired ODT required)
- Clean Screen Function
- 3 Levels of Restricted Access
- Fahrenheit or Celsius
- Adjust zone Setpoint at 1040, 1050, and American Standard Home Smart Home
- Schedule 1040, 1050, and American Standard Home Smart Home
- Zone Schedule Override
  - Permanent Hold
- Enter zone name at 1040 and 1050
- Over the Air upgrades via the 1050
- Screen color with backlit options
- Screensaver options

Dimensions:

- Product: 5.43"w x 3.39"h x 1.30"d
- Display: 4.15"w x 2.65"h

Storage Temperature:

- -40°F to 170°F, 0% - 95% RH

Operating Temperature:

- 32°F - 120°F, 5% - 90% RH non-condensing

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

American Standard® Link Zone Panel



ZZON2PNLA200ZA

ZZON2PNLA200ZA

American Standard Link Link Variable Speed HVAC System Required

- Three Zone Link Communicating Zone Panel
- 6-foot CAN Bus Wire Harness
- Two Spare CAN Bus Connectors
- Controls 24 volt powered 60 second modulating dampers
- Supports up to four 1.5VA dampers wired in parallel to each zone
- Auto detects installed dampers
- Provides short circuit detection and protection for each zone
- Automatically sets maximum CFM per zone
- Supports 2-wire zones sensor (ZZSENSAL0400AA) for each zone

American Standard® 8X CAN Bus Distribution Board



BDIS2LRGA200UA

BDIS2LRGA200UA

American Standard Link Link Variable Speed HVAC System Required

- Eight port CAN Bus Distribution Board
- 6-foot CAN Bus Wire Harness
- Ten Spare CAN Bus Connectors
- Terminals for connecting optional external 24VAC auxiliary power supply when required
- Provided Isolation between the external 24VAC auxiliary power supply when used and the Indoor Units control power transformer

American Standard® Link Zoning Kit



ZZON2KITA200ZA

ZZON2KITA200ZA

American Standard Link Link Variable Speed HVAC System Required

- Qty 1 of the Three Zone Link Communicating Zone Panel (ZZON2PNLA200ZA)
- Qty 1 of the Eight port CAN Bus Distribution Board (BDIS2LRGA200AU)

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Conventional 24 Volt HVAC System Interface Relay Panel for American Standard Link Controls



BAC24VRPA252UC

BAC24VRPA252UC — With AUX Contact Control

- Optional remote indoor temperature connection point
- LED stage indicators
- Removable low voltage terminal blocks for easy service and replacement
- AUX Contacts
  - Whole-house Dehumidifier Control
  - Ventilation Control
  - Humidifier Control
- Relay Panel provides support for the following equipment combination:
  - S-Series Non-communicating Variable Speed Furnace
  - L8V1 Ultra-Low NOx Furnace
  - P0V0 Modular Air Handlers
  - TEM Series Non-communicating Variable Speed Air Handlers
  - ALINK360A2VVUF Link Controls

Dimensions:

- 8.0" width x 9.3" height x 1.9" depth

Storage Temperature:

- -40° to 175°F, 5% - 95% RH non-condensing

Operating Temperature:

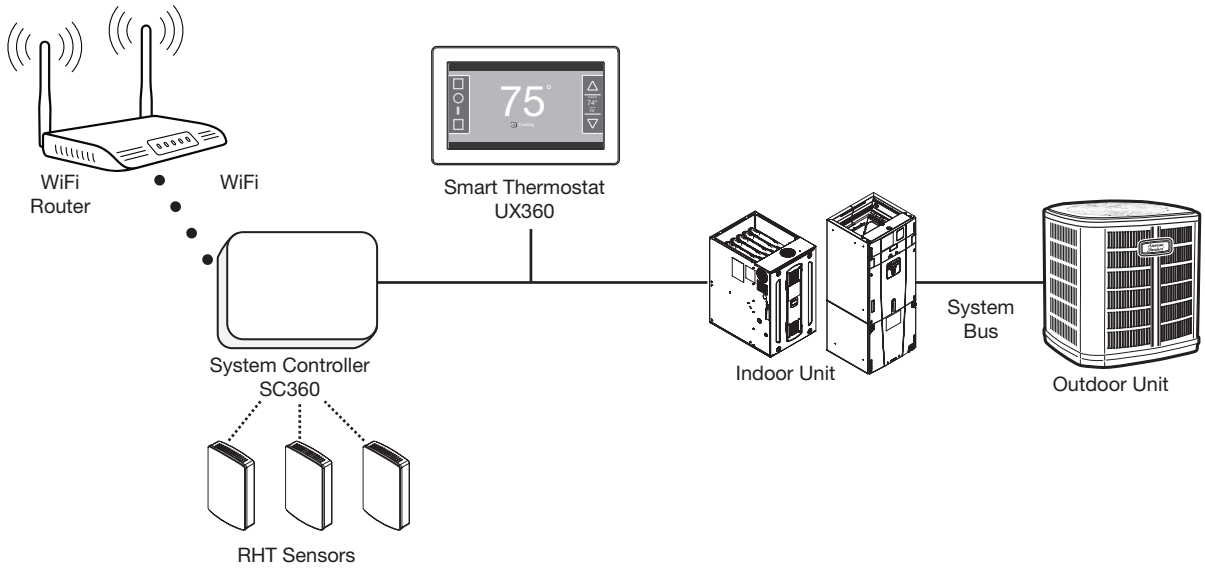
- -40° to 150°F, 5% - 95% RH non-condensing

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

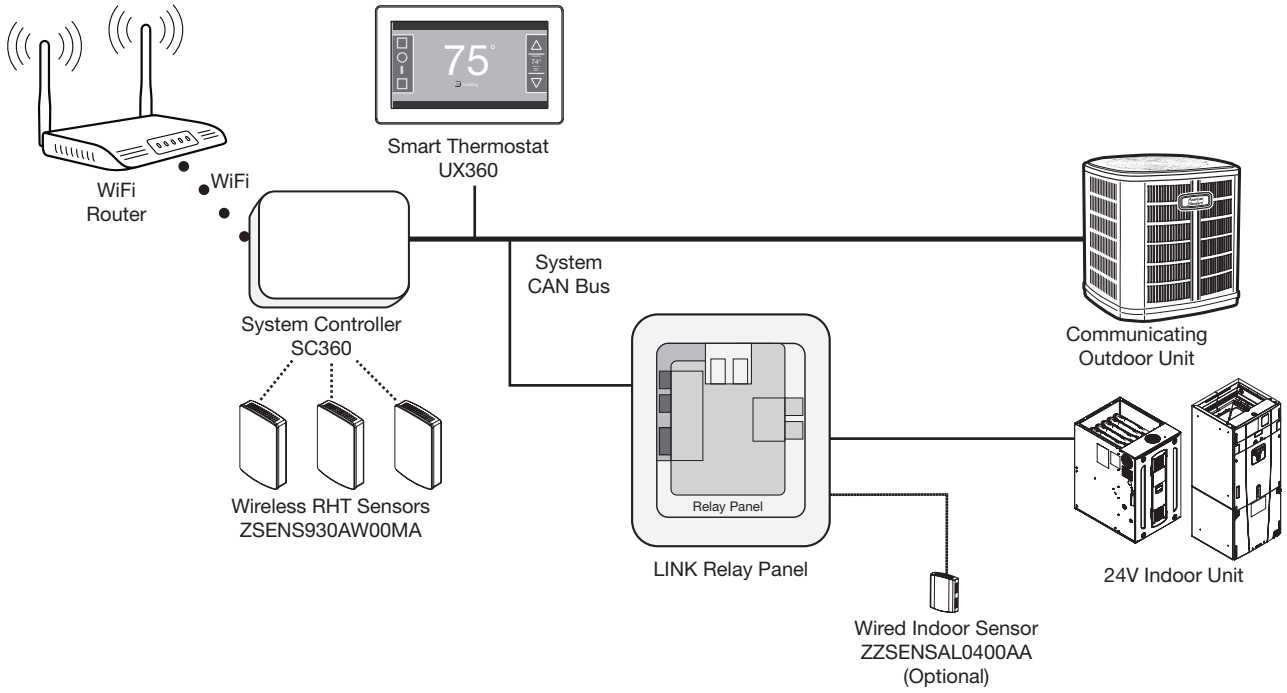
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

American Standard® Link System Component Overview

American Standard® LINK System



American Standard® LINK with 24V Relay Panel

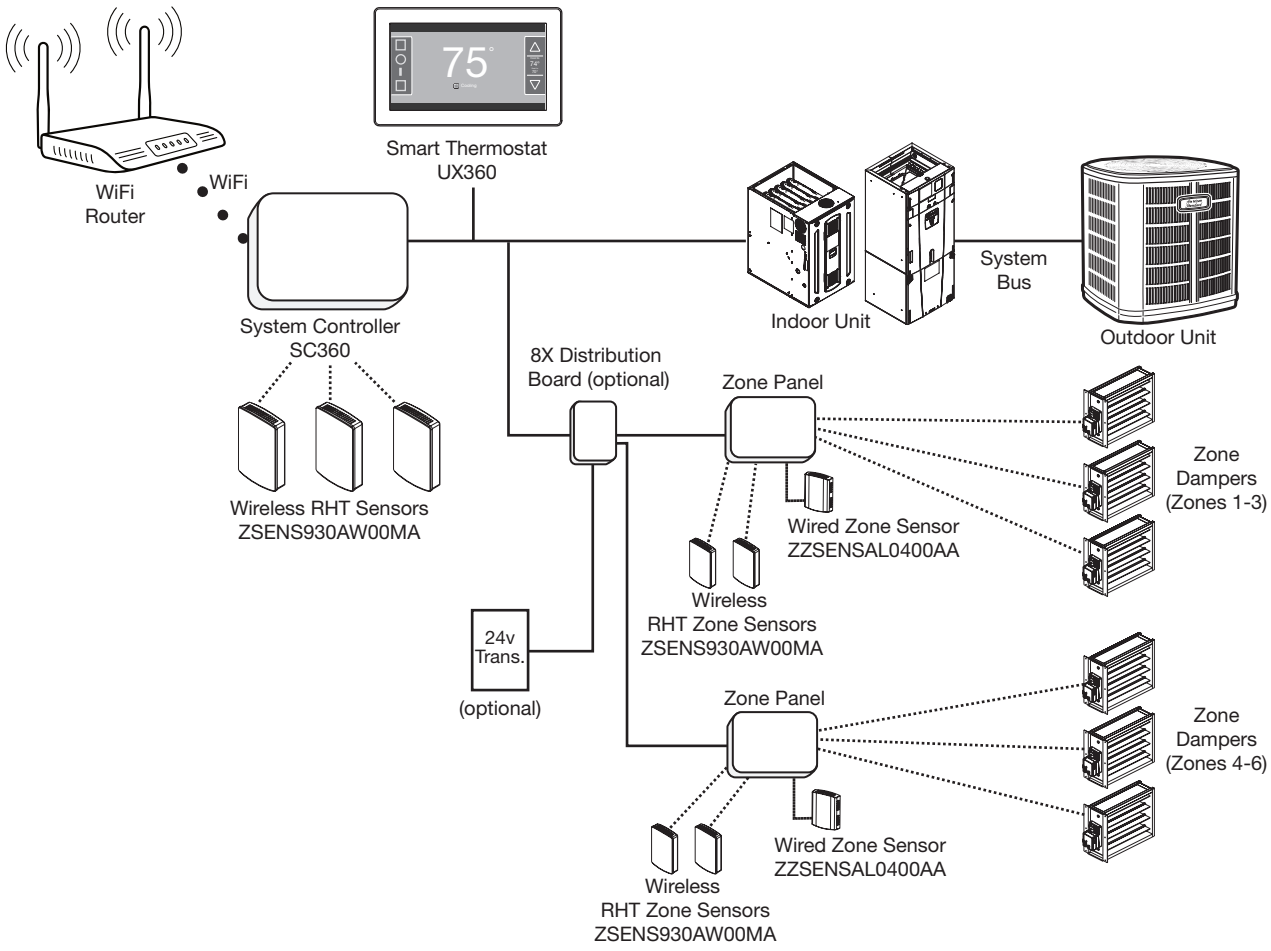


BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

American Standard® Link System Component Overview

American Standard® LINK Zoning System



Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Conventional 24 Volt HVAC System Interface Relay Panel for AccuLink™ Controls



BAY24VRPAC52DC

BAY24VRPAC52DC — With AUX Contact Control

- 5 Heat (Gas, Oil, Electric)/2 Cool/ Heat Pump/Dual Fuel
- Optional remote indoor temperature connection point
- Optional remote outdoor temperature connection point
- LED stage indicators
- Removable low voltage terminal blocks for easy service and replacement
- AUX Contacts
  - Whole-house Dehumidifier Control
  - Ventilation Control
  - Humidifier Control
- Relay Panel provides support for the following equipment combination:
  - Variable speed heat pump and cooling units
  - S-Series Non-communicating Variable Speed Furnace
  - ACONT850AC52UA or AZON1050AC52ZA

Dimensions:

- 8.0" width x 9.3" height x 1.9" depth

Storage Temperature:

- -40° to 175°F, 5% - 95% RH non-condensing

Operating Temperature:

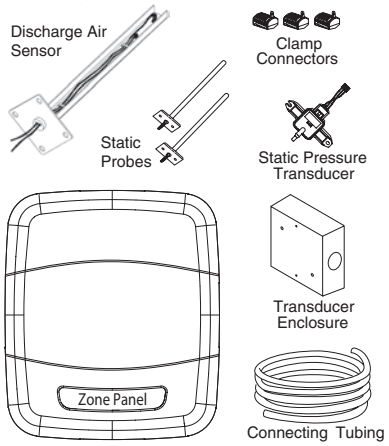
- -40° to 150°F, 5% - 95% RH non-condensing

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuLink™ Zoning Assembly



ZZONEPNLAC52ZB

ZZONEPNLAC52ZB

American Standard Variable Speed Indoor Unit (Air handler/Gas Furnace) required.

Includes:

- Four Zone Communicating Zone Panel with discharge air sensor, static pressure transducer and housing, supply, return air static probes and connecting tubing, and three wiring blocks
- Automatically sets maximum CFM per zone
- Compatible with 24 volt systems with the addition of 24 volt relay panel
- Controls 24 volt power open, power close modulating dampers
- Auto detects installed dampers
- Supports 2-wire (ZZSENSAL0400AA) and 3-wire (AZONE940) zone sensors
- Adjustable damper motor travel times of 15 to 60 seconds
- Requires field supplied 24 volt power supply
- Up to four 1.5 VA dampers can be wired in parallel to each zone
- Backlit LCD display for easy setup and service
- Removable low voltage terminal blocks for easy service and replacement

AccuLink™ Zone Expander Panel (Required with more than 4 zones)



ZZONEEXPAC52ZB

ZZONEEXPAC52ZA*

- Expands the maximum number of zones per system to eight
- Controls 24 volt power open, power close modulating dampers
- Auto detects installed dampers
- Supports 2-wire
- (ZZSENSAL0400AA) and 3-wire (AZONE940) zone sensors
- Adjustable damper motor travel times of 15 to 60 seconds
- Requires field supplied 24 volt power supply

Dimensions:

- 8.0" width x 9.3" height x 1.9" depth

Storage Temperature:

- -40° to 175°F, 5% to 95% RH non-condensing

Operating Temperature:

- -40° to 150°F, 5% to 95% RH non-condensing

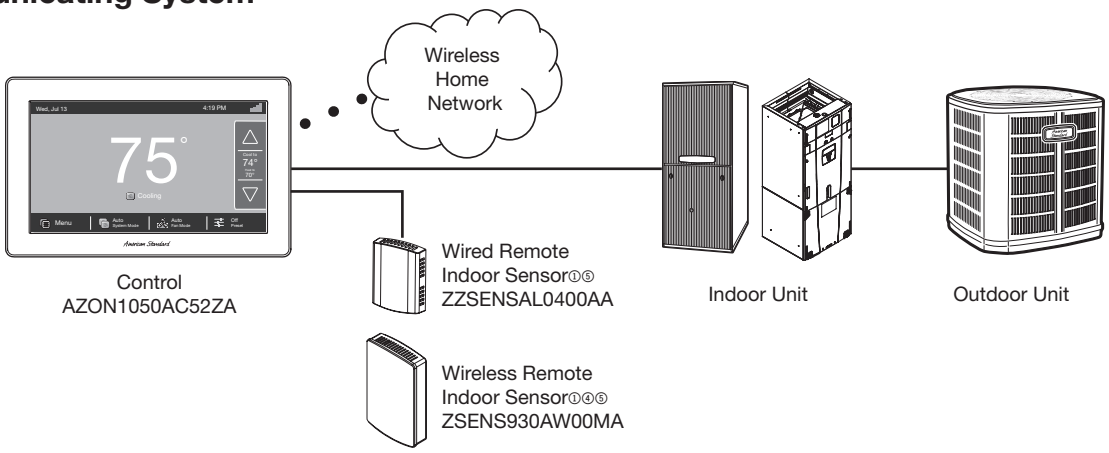
*This is the same Zone Panel that ships as part of the Zoning Assembly

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

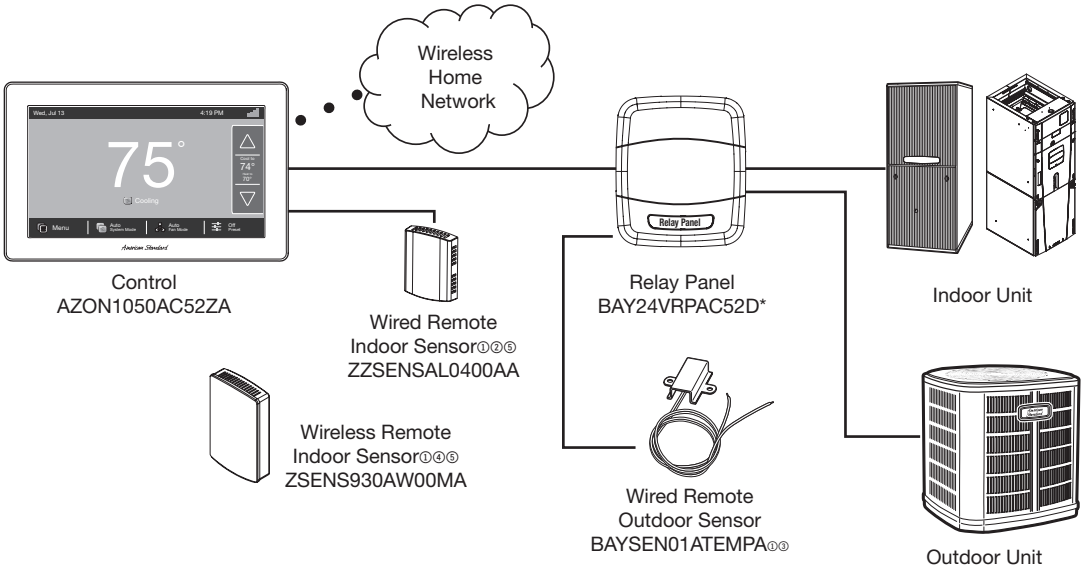
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

AccuLink™ Platinum 1050 Control Component Overview

Communicating System



24V System



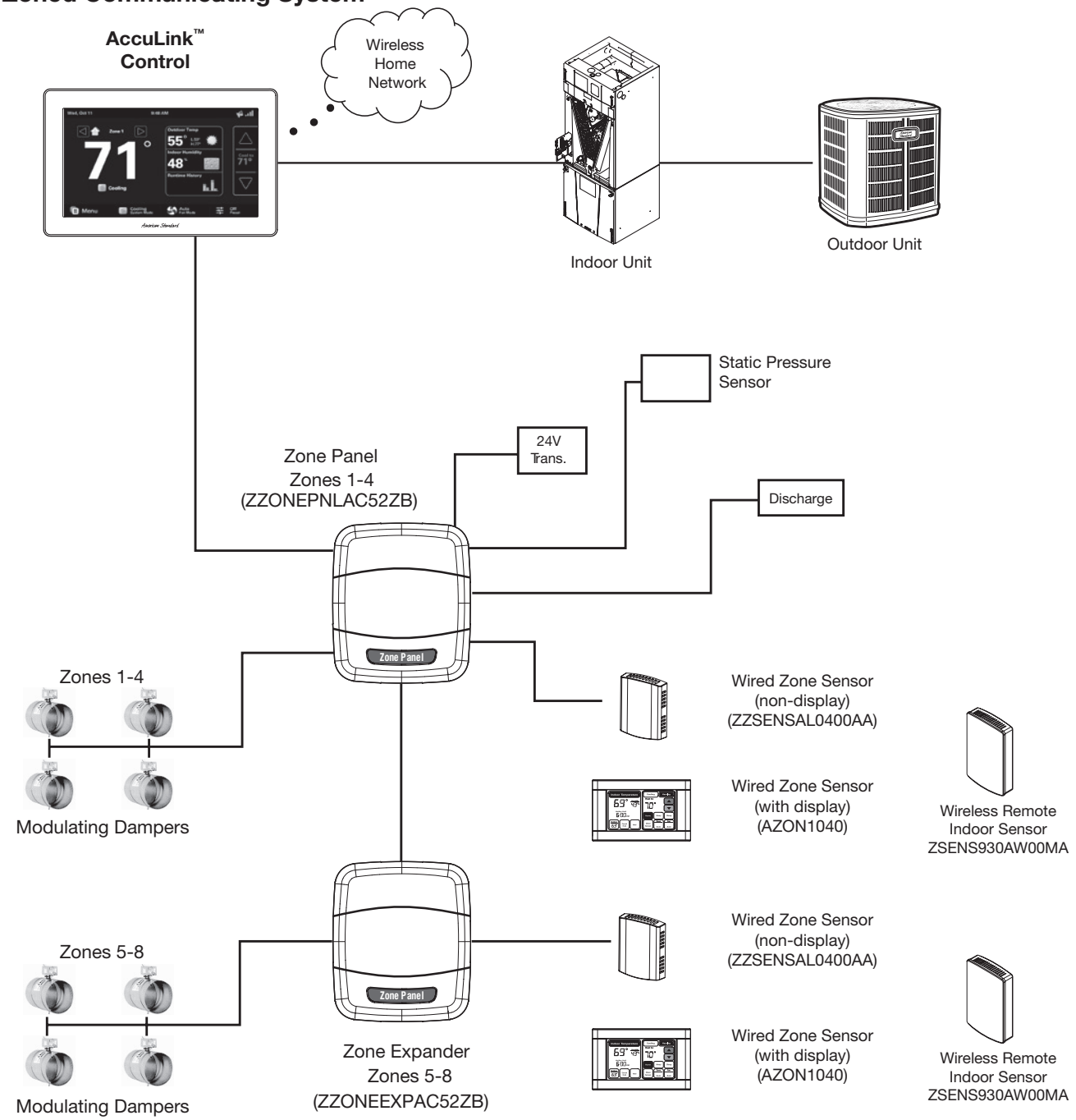
① Optional Accessory
② Can alternatively be connected to the Relay Panel
③ Can alternatively be connected to the 1050 Control
④ Z-wave sensor may be added to 1050 built in bridge
⑤ Use one wireless or wired sensor per zone

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

AccuLink™ Zoning Component Overview

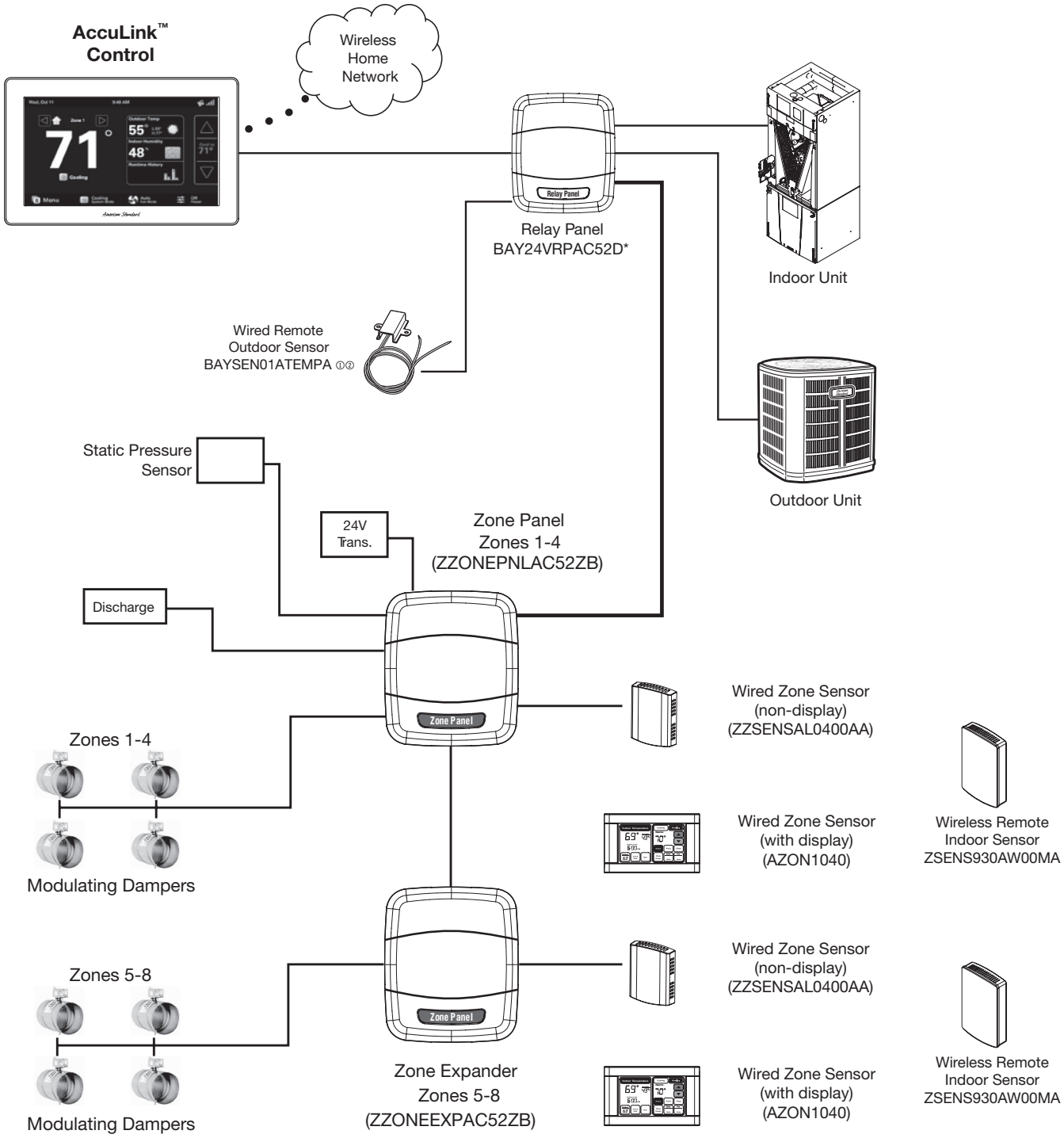
Zoned Communicating System



Note 1. Each Zone Panel or Zone Expander supports up to four zones.
Note 2. One 1040 may be installed per zone.
Note 3. Up to four 0400 wired sensors or 930 wireless sensors may be installed per zone.
Note 4. If a 1040 or 1050 is used, then up to three 0400 wired sensors or 930 wireless sensors may be installed per zone.
Note 5. To apply up to four sensors per zone, software version 5,4 or higher is required.]
Example: One 1040, two 930, and one 0400 may be installed per zone.

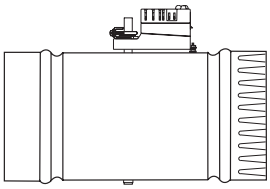
AccuLink™ Zoning Component Overview (Cont.)

Zoned 24V System



Note 1. Each Zone Panel or Zone Expander supports up to four zones.
Note 2. One 1040 may be installed per zone.
Note 3. Up to four 0400 wired sensors or 930 wireless sensors may be installed per zone.
Note 4. If a 1040 or 1050 is used, then up to three 0400 wired sensors or 930 wireless sensors may be installed per zone.
Note 5. To apply up to four sensors per zone, software version 5,4 or higher is required.]
Example: One 1040, two 930, and one 0400 may be installed per zone.

24 Volt Modulating Dampers



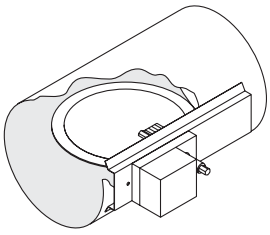
Round Dampers

Round Dampers

- 24 VAC Powered open/Powered closed
- Three wire connection - 18 gauge
- 1.5 VA damper actuator with 60 second travel time
- 18 in. lbs. of torque
- Manual gear release
- Screw terminal blocks
- Flexible shutoff seal provides 98% closure

Table CCZS-16-A — Specifications: Round Dampers

Model Number	Power Supply	Description	Fits Round Duct Size
ZDAMPRDMA0004A	24 VAC	Round	4"
ZDAMPRDMA0006A	24 VAC	Round	6"
ZDAMPRDMA0007A	24 VAC	Round	7"
ZDAMPRDMA0008A	24 VAC	Round	8"
ZDAMPRDMA0009A	24 VAC	Round	9"
ZDAMPRDMA0010A	24 VAC	Round	10"
ZDAMPRDMA0012A	24 VAC	Round	12"
ZDAMPRDMA0014A	24 VAC	Round	14"
ZDAMPRDMA0016A	24 VAC	Round	16"
ZDAMPRDMA0018A	24 VAC	Round	18"
ZDAMPRDMA0020A	24 VAC	Round	20"



Retro-Fit Round Dampers

Retro-Fit Round Dampers

- 24 VAC Powered open/Powered closed
- Three wire connection - 18 gauge
- Slip-In-Design installs quickly
- 1.5 VA damper actuator with 60 second travel time
- 18 in. lbs. of torque
- Manual gear release
- Screw terminal blocks
- Flexible shutoff seal provides 98% closure

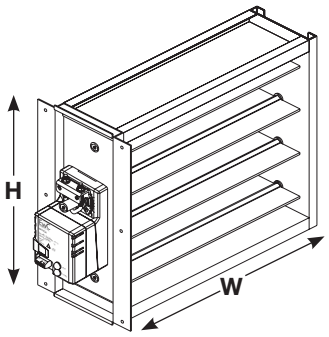
Table CCZS-16-B — Specifications: Retrofit Round Dampers

Model Number	Power Supply	Description	Fits Round Duct Size
ZDAMPRRMA0004A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	4"
ZDAMPRRMA0005A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	5"
ZDAMPRRMA0006A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	6"
ZDAMPRRMA0007A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	7"
ZDAMPRRMA0008A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	8"
ZDAMPRRMA0009A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	9"
ZDAMPRRMA0010A	24 VAC	Retrofit Round	10"

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

24 Volt Modulating Dampers Side Mount



Rectangular Dampers with Side Mount Actuator

Rectangular Dampers with Side Mount Actuator

- 24 VAC Powered open/Powered closed
- Three wire connection - 18 gauge
- 1.5 VA damper actuator with 60 second travel time
- 18 in. lbs. of torque
- Manual gear release
- Screw terminal blocks
- 97% leak proof rating
- Sturdy aluminum blades and frame
- Motor is always located on the second dimension of the model number, i.e ZDAMP*MMA1012A will have the motor mounted on the 12" dimension

Table CCZS-17-A — Specifications: Rectangular Dampers with Side Mount Actuator

Model Number	Power Supply	Description	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) W	H
ZDAMPSMMA0806A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	8	6
ZDAMPSMMA0808A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	8	8
ZDAMPSMMA1006A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	10	6
ZDAMPSMMA1008A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	10	8
ZDAMPSMMA1010A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	10	10
ZDAMPSMMA1206A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	12	6
ZDAMPSMMA1208A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	12	8
ZDAMPSMMA1210A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	12	10
ZDAMPSMMA1212A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	12	12
ZDAMPSMMA1406A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	14	6
ZDAMPSMMA1408A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	14	8
ZDAMPSMMA1410A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	14	10
ZDAMPSMMA1412A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	14	12
ZDAMPSMMA1414A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	14	14
ZDAMPSMMA1606A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	16	6
ZDAMPSMMA1608A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	16	8
ZDAMPSMMA1610A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	16	10
ZDAMPSMMA1612A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	16	12
ZDAMPSMMA1614A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	16	14
ZDAMPSMMA1616A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	16	16
ZDAMPSMMA1806A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	6
ZDAMPSMMA1808A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	8
ZDAMPSMMA1810A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	10
ZDAMPSMMA1812A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	12
ZDAMPSMMA1814A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	14
ZDAMPSMMA1816A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	16
ZDAMPSMMA1818A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	18	18
ZDAMPSMMA2006A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	6
ZDAMPSMMA2008A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	8
ZDAMPSMMA2010A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	10
ZDAMPSMMA2012A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	12
ZDAMPSMMA2014A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	14
ZDAMPSMMA2016A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	16
ZDAMPSMMA2018A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	18
ZDAMPSMMA2020A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	20	20
ZDAMPSMMA2206A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	6
ZDAMPSMMA2208A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	8
ZDAMPSMMA2210A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	10
ZDAMPSMMA2212A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	12
ZDAMPSMMA2214A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	14

24 Volt Modulating Dampers Side Mount

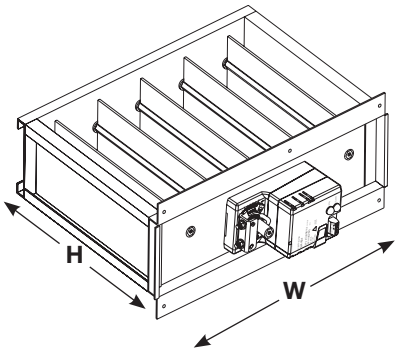
Table CCZS-18-A — Specifications: Rectangular Dampers with Side Mount Actuator

Model Number	Power Supply	Description	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) W	H
ZDAMPSMMA2216A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	16
ZDAMPSMMA2218A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	18
ZDAMPSMMA2220A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	20
ZDAMPSMMA2222A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	22	22
ZDAMPSMMA2406A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	6
ZDAMPSMMA2408A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	8
ZDAMPSMMA2410A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	10
ZDAMPSMMA2412A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	12
ZDAMPSMMA2414A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	14
ZDAMPSMMA2416A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	16
ZDAMPSMMA2418A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	18
ZDAMPSMMA2420A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	20
ZDAMPSMMA2422A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	22
ZDAMPSMMA2424A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	24	24
ZDAMPSMMA2606A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	6
ZDAMPSMMA2608A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	8
ZDAMPSMMA2610A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	10
ZDAMPSMMA2612A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	12
ZDAMPSMMA2614A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	14
ZDAMPSMMA2616A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	16
ZDAMPSMMA2618A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	18
ZDAMPSMMA2620A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	20
ZDAMPSMMA2622A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	22
ZDAMPSMMA2624A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	24
ZDAMPSMMA2626A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	26	26
ZDAMPSMMA2806A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	6
ZDAMPSMMA2808A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	8
ZDAMPSMMA2810A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	10
ZDAMPSMMA2812A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	12
ZDAMPSMMA2814A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	14
ZDAMPSMMA2816A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	16
ZDAMPSMMA2818A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	18
ZDAMPSMMA2820A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	20
ZDAMPSMMA2822A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	22
ZDAMPSMMA2824A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	24
ZDAMPSMMA2826A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	26
ZDAMPSMMA2828A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	28
ZDAMPSMMA3006A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	6
ZDAMPSMMA3008A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	8
ZDAMPSMMA3010A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	10
ZDAMPSMMA3012A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	12
ZDAMPSMMA3014A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	14
ZDAMPSMMA3016A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	16
ZDAMPSMMA3018A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	18
ZDAMPSMMA3020A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	20
ZDAMPSMMA3022A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	22
ZDAMPSMMA3024A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	24
ZDAMPSMMA3026A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	26
ZDAMPSMMA3028A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	28
ZDAMPSMMA3030A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Side Mount Actuator	28	30

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

24 Volt Modulating Dampers Bottom Mount



Rectangular Dampers with Bottom Mount Actuator

Rectangular Dampers with Bottom Mount Actuator

- 24 VAC Powered open/Powered closed
- Three wire connection - 18 gauge
- 1.5 VA damper actuator with 60 second travel time
- 18 in. lbs. of torque
- Manual gear release
- Screw terminal blocks
- 97% leak proof rating
- Sturdy aluminum blades and frame
- Motor is always located on the second dimension of the model number, i.e ZDAMP*MMA1012A will have the motor mounted on the 12" dimension

Table CCZS-19-A — Specifications: Rectangular Dampers with Bottom Mount Actuator

Model Number	Power Supply	Description	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) W	H
ZDAMPBMMA0810A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	10
ZDAMPBMMA0812A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	12
ZDAMPBMMA0814A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	14
ZDAMPBMMA0816A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	16
ZDAMPBMMA0818A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	18
ZDAMPBMMA0820A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	20
ZDAMPBMMA0822A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	22
ZDAMPBMMA0824A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	24
ZDAMPBMMA0826A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	26
ZDAMPBMMA0828A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	28
ZDAMPBMMA0830A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	8	30
ZDAMPBMMA1012A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	12
ZDAMPBMMA1014A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	14
ZDAMPBMMA1016A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	16
ZDAMPBMMA1018A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	18
ZDAMPBMMA1020A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	20
ZDAMPBMMA1022A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	22
ZDAMPBMMA1024A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	24
ZDAMPBMMA1026A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	26
ZDAMPBMMA1028A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	28
ZDAMPBMMA1030A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	10	30
ZDAMPBMMA1214A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	14
ZDAMPBMMA1216A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	16
ZDAMPBMMA1218A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	18
ZDAMPBMMA1220A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	20
ZDAMPBMMA1222A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	22
ZDAMPBMMA1224A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	24
ZDAMPBMMA1226A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	26
ZDAMPBMMA1228A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	28
ZDAMPBMMA1230A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	12	30
ZDAMPBMMA1416A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	16
ZDAMPBMMA1418A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	18
ZDAMPBMMA1420A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	20
ZDAMPBMMA1422A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	22
ZDAMPBMMA1424A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	24
ZDAMPBMMA1426A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	26
ZDAMPBMMA1428A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	28
ZDAMPBMMA1430A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	14	30
ZDAMPBMMA1618A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	18
ZDAMPBMMA1620A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	20
ZDAMPBMMA1622A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	22
ZDAMPBMMA1624A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	24
ZDAMPBMMA1626A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	26
ZDAMPBMMA1628A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	28
ZDAMPBMMA1630A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	16	30
ZDAMPBMMA1820A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	18	20
ZDAMPBMMA1822A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	18	22
ZDAMPBMMA1824A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	18	24
ZDAMPBMMA1826A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	18	26
ZDAMPBMMA2022A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	20	22
ZDAMPBMMA2024A	24 VAC	Rectangular-Bottom Mount Actuator	20	24

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

24 Volt Modulating Dampers

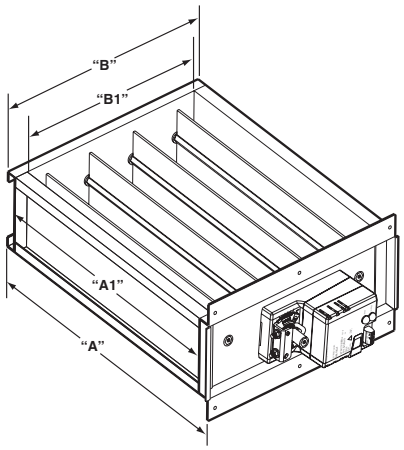


Table CCZO-20-A — Rectangular Damper Net Free Area

Listed Size	Actual Outside Size	Actual Inside Size	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	Listed SizeHigh
			7.813	9.813	11.813	13.813	15.813	17.813	19.813	21.813	23.813	25.813	27.813	29.813	Act. Outside Size B
			5.813	7.813	9.813	11.813	13.813	15.813	17.813	19.813	21.813	23.813	25.813	27.813	Act. Inside Size B1
Wide	A1	A1	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11	11	No. of Blades
6	5.812	4.313	19.5	28.1	34.9	41.6	48.6	55.1	63.8	70.5	77.3	84.0	90.8	99.4	
8	7.812	6.313	28.5	41.1	51.0	60.9	70.8	80.7	93.3	103.2	113.1	123.0	132.9	145.5	
10	9.812	8.313	37.5	54.2	67.2	80.2	93.2	106.3	122.9	135.9	148.9	162.0	175.0	191.6	
12	11.812	10.313	46.5	67.2	83.3	99.5	115.7	131.8	152.5	168.6	184.8	200.9	217.1	237.7	
14	13.812	12.313	55.6	80.2	99.5	118.8	138.1	157.4	182.0	201.3	220.6	239.9	259.2	283.8	
16	15.812	14.313	64.6	93.2	115.7	138.1	160.5	183.0	211.6	234.0	256.4	278.9	301.3	329.9	
18	17.812	16.313	73.6	106.3	131.8	157.4	183.0	208.5	241.1	266.7	292.3	317.8	343.4	376.0	
20	19.812	18.313	82.7	119.3	148.0	176.7	205.4	234.1	270.7	299.4	328.1	356.8	385.5	422.1	
22	21.812	20.313	91.7	132.3	164.2	196.0	227.8	259.6	300.3	332.1	363.9	395.8	427.6	468.2	
24	23.812	22.313	100.7	145.4	180.3	215.3	250.2	285.2	329.8	364.8	399.8	435.2	469.7	514.3	
26	25.812	24.313	109.8	158.4	196.5	234.6	272.7	310.8	359.4	397.5	435.6	473.7	511.8	560.4	
28	27.812	26.313	118.8	171.4	212.6	253.9	295.1	336.3	389.0	430.2	471.4	512.7	553.8	606.5	
30	29.812	28.313	127.8	184.4	228.8	273.2	317.5	361.9	418.5	462.9	507.3	551.6	596.0	652.6	

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Programmable Touchscreen Thermostats



ACONT303AS42DA

ACONT303AS42DA

- 5" Diagonal Touchscreen
- Built-in Humidity sensor
- Programmable: 7 day, 5/1/1 day, or none
- Common preferred, not required with 2AA battery power (included)
- Simple to install and use
- 5" diagonal touchscreen
- Remote wired indoor or outdoor sensor option
- Control with one indoor sensor or average with thermostat internal sensor
- Armchair Programming (requires batteries)
- Cooling dehumidification (DHM) (normally closed relay; opens, 24V to BK)
- Humidifier Relay (HM)

Application:

- Up to 4 Heat/2 Cool (Gas, Oil or Electric) / HP / Dual Fuel
- ZZSENSAL0300AA - Remote Indoor Temperature Sensor
- BAYSEN30ATEMPA - Remote Outdoor Temperature Sensor

Dimensions:

- 4.56" h x 5.81" h x 1.18" d
- Finish: Bright White



ACONT302AS42DA

ACONT302AS42DA

- 5" Diagonal Touchscreen
- Programmable: 7 day, 5/1/1 day, or none
- Common preferred, not required with 2AA battery power (included)
- Simple to install and use
- 5" diagonal touchscreen
- Remote wired indoor or outdoor sensor option
- Control with one indoor sensor or average with thermostat internal sensor
- Armchair Programming (requires batteries)

Application:

- Up to 4 Heat/2 Cool (Gas, Oil or Electric) / HP / Dual Fuel
- ZZSENSAL0300AA - Remote Indoor Temperature Sensor
- BAYSEN30ATEMPA - Remote Outdoor Temperature Sensor

Dimensions:

- 4.56" h x 5.81" h x 1.18" d
- Finish: Bright White

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Programmable Thermostats



ACONT203AS42MA

ACONT203AS42MA

4 Heat/2 Cool

- 5/1/1 or 7 day Programming
- Simple to Install and Use
- 3.5" Diagonal, Backlit Display
- Common preferred, not required with 2AA battery power (included)
- Easy to follow Sequential Programming
- Indoor and setpoint temperatures displayed simultaneously
- Easy battery access
- Easy to understand soft key controls

Application:

- Up to 4 Heat/2 Cool (Gas, Oil or Electric) / HP / Dual Fuel (non-restricted mode only)

Dimensions:

- 3.75" h x 6.0" w x 1.12" d
- Finish: Bright White



ACONT202AS11MA

ACONT202AS11MA

1 Heat/1 Cool

- 5/1/1 or 7 day Programming
- Simple to Install and Use
- 3.5" Diagonal, Backlit Display
- Common preferred, not required with 2AA battery power (included)
- Standard Wiring Terminal Block
- Easy to follow Sequential Programming
- Indoor and setpoint temperatures displayed simultaneously
- No auxiliary heat capability
- Easy battery access
- Easy to understand soft key controls

Application:

- 1 Heat/1 Cool

Dimensions:

- 3.75" h x 6.0" w x 1.12" d
- Finish: Bright White

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Non-Programmable Thermostats



ACONT103A

ACONT103AN21MA

2 Heat/1 Cool

- Push Button, Non-Programmable
- 1.9" Diagonal Display
- Configurable Switchover Valve
- Emergency Heat
- Common required
- Fahrenheit or Celsius
- Keypad Lock

Application

- Up to 2 Heat/1Cool **(HP only)**
- 1 Stage Compressor
- 1 Stage Auxiliary Heat

Dimensions:

- 3.88" h x 5.5" h x 1.18" d
- Finish: Bright White



ACONT102A

ACONT102AN11AA

1 Heat/1 Cool

- Push Button, Non-Programmable
- 1.9" Diagonal Display
- No Common Terminal
- Battery Powered Only (Batteries included)
- RH / RC Jumper
- Fahrenheit or Celsius

Application

- Up to 1Heat/1 Cool (Gas, Oil or Electric)
- Finish: Bright White

Dimensions:

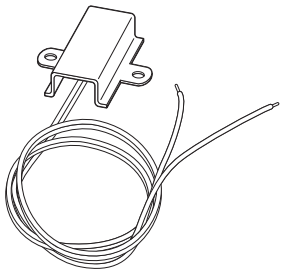
- 3.88" h x 5.5" h x 1.18" d
- Finish: Bright White

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Remote Sensors



BAYSEN01ATEMPA

- Outdoor Temperature Sensor for use with AZON1050AC, ACONT850AC, ACONT824, BAY24VRPAC52D*.
- Accuracy +/– 1.5°F over 32°F to 100°F
- Display Range -40°F to 140°F



ZZSENSAL0400AA

- Indoor Wired Sensor for use with AZON1050AC, ACONT850AC, ACONT824AS, BAY24VRPAC52D*.
- Operating Ambient Temperature Range: 20° to 120°F (-6.7° to 48.9°C)
- Display Range: 20° to 120°F (-6.7° to 48.9°C)
- Sensor Accuracy: +/–.5°F at 75°F
- Operating Relative Humidity: 5% to 90% non-condensing

Dimensions in in. (mm):

- 1.54 (39)w x 1.93 (49)h x .625 (1.6)d
- Storage Temperature: -40° to 140°F (-40° to 60°C)
- Finish: White



ZSENS930AW00MA

- Indoor Wireless Temperature and Humidity Sensor for use with ACONT824, ACONT850, AZON1050, ALINK360
- Operating Ambient Temperature Range: 32° to 104°F (0° to 40°C)
- Power Supply: Two AAA alkaline batteries
- Sensor Accuracy: +/–1°F over the sensing range of 32°F to 120°F (0° to 48.9°C)
- Operating Relative Humidity: 10% to 90% non-condensing

Dimensions in in. (mm):

- 2.0" (51)w x 3.25" (83)h x .6 (15)d
- Storage Temperature: -40° to 140°F (-40° to 65°C)
- Finish: White

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

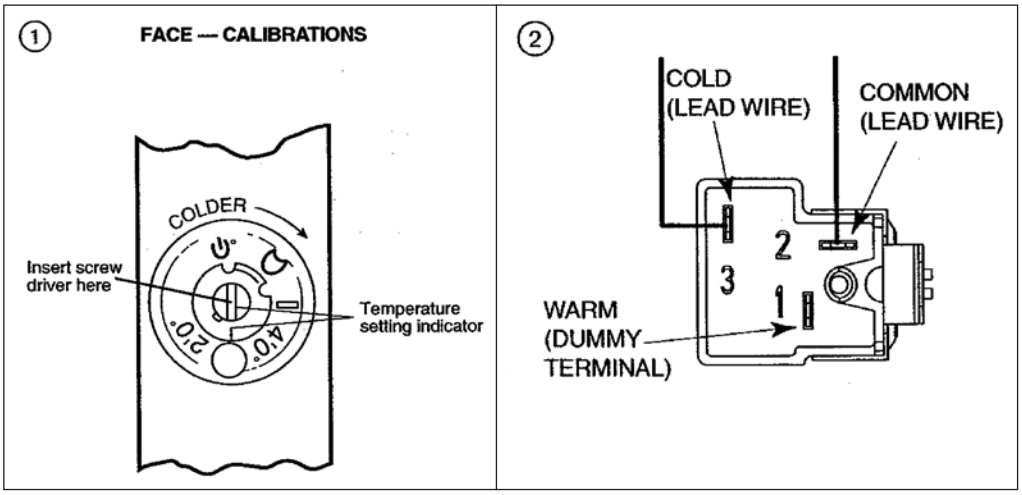
American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Outdoor Thermostat Kit

TAYSTAT250B

- The outdoor thermostat (ODT) is designed to turn "ON" the supplementary heater at a pre-selected outdoor temperature.
- The number and setting of the ODT is dependent on the heat loss of the structure and capacity of the heating system installed.
- This model ODT gives a temperature range for 44°F. to -10°F. (See figure 1 for settings). The switching action is single pole/double throw, opening on temperature rise and closing on temperature fall, completing the circuit through the thermostat.



BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons



4TCC4
13.4 SEER2
1-Phase

Table PK-1-A — 4TCC4 - Silver 13.4 (13.4 SEER2) - Convertible Packaged Cooling - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2/EER2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4TCC4 (13.4 SEER2) – 208-230/1/60							
4TCC4024E1000A	23,200	13.40/11.00	432	16.7	25	67	36 x 42 x 49
4TCC4030E1000A	28,000	13.40/11.00	451	20.8	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
4TCC4036E1000A	36,400	13.40/11.00	453	26.2	40	69	38 x 42 x 49
4TCC4042E1000A	40,000	13.40/11.00	561	28.3	45	75	36 x 45 x 59
4TCC4048E1000A	46,000	13.40/10.80	557	31.8	50	73	40 x 45 x 59
4TCC4060E1000A	57,000	13.40/11.00	586	39.1	60	73	40 x 45 x 59

Table PK-2-A — Features 2-5	4TCC4
• SEER2 up to	13.4
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor**	–
• Direct drive, multi-speed ECM blower motor (high efficiency)*	✔
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers and corner guards	–
• All steel louvers	✔
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔
• Single stage cooling	✔
• High pressure cutout	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor coil	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	5
• All aluminum indoor coil	2-4
• All models are certified to UL 1995	✔
• **10-year compressor, 10-year coils, and 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor).
**Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).
† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table PK-2-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	4TCC4 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A...	Hinged Filter Access Door⑩		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A...	Hinged Filter Access Door⑩		3½-5
BAYACCEADP1A..	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal)⑨	10	2-3
BAYACCEADP2A..	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal)⑨	12	3⅕-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer 4		—
BAYCCHT102A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		3½-5
BAYCCHT103A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		2-3
BAYCOVR112A....	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts)⑤		2-5
BAYCOVR118A....	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑤		2-5
BAYCURB050A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	2-3
BAYCURB051A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A ...	2-Position Motorized Fresh Air Damper1⑥⑦⑧⑨		2-3
BAYDMPR102A ...	2-Position Motorized Fresh Air Damper1⑥⑦⑧⑨		3½-5
BAYECON101A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)①②③⑨⓪	50	2-3
BAYECON102A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)①②③⑨⓪	65	3½-5
BAYECON104A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)①②③⑨⓪	65	—
BAYECON200A....	Economizer (Horizontal)①②③⑥	85	2-3
BAYECON201A....	Economizer (Horizontal)①②③⑥	85	3½-5
BAYECON204A....	Economizer (Horizontal)①②③⑥	85	—
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit③	2	✔
BAYLOAM011A ...	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	5	✔
BAYEXMK001A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)		✔
BAYEXMK002B ...	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)		✔
BAYEXMK003A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)		✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame (requires one 18x25 filter which is not included)①	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame (requires one 18x20 and one 18x18 filter whichare not included)① ⑪	6	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔
BAYLOAM011A ...	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit		✔
BAYLOAM105A ...	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	✔
BAYOSAH001A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper①	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper①	8	3½-5
BAYQSTK300A	Start Kit (not factory installed)		✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Utility Extension Kit		2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Utility Extension Kit		3½-5

① Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
② Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
③ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
④ Do not use with electronic thermostats.
⑤ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑥ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑦ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑧ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4TCY4/5	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	~~52~~
BAYCURB033A	024-036	~~51~~
BAYCURB033A	042-060	~~53~~
BAYCURB034A	042-060	~~54~~

⑨ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⓪ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑩ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A.
⑪ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Hybrid/Dual Fuel Convertible 2-5 Tons



4DCZ5
15.0 SEER2
1-Phase

Table PK-3-A — 4DCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Dual Fuel - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Gas Capacity Heating Output	SEER2/EER2	HSPF2	AFUE(%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4DCZ5 – 208-230/1/60										
4DCZ5024F1060A	23,800	22,800	15.20/11.00	7.25	81.0	488	19.5	30	67	38 x 42 x 49
4DCZ5036E1070A	35,200	31,000	15.00/11.00	6.70	81.0	488	24.3	35	70	38 x 42 x 49
4DCZ5048E1090A	47,500	43,000	15.00/11.00	6.70	81.0	665	34.2	50	72	42 x 45 x 59
4DCZ5060E1115A	56,500	55,500	14.56/11.0	7.45	81.0	676	42.0	60	74	42 x 45 x 59

Table PK-3-A — Features 2-5	**4DCZ5 2-5**
• SEER2 up to	15.2
• HSPF2 up to	7.45
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower**	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor	✔
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers and corner guards	✔
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔
• Stainless steel heat exchanger and burners	✔
• Two stage heating & cooling	✔
• 2-stage gas	✔
• High pressure cutout	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor and outdoor coils	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	✔
• All models are certified to UL 1995	✔
• **20-year heat exchanger, 12-year compressor, 10-year coils, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔
• **Extended Warranties Available**	✔

** Constant airflow ECM (electronica)

† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Hybrid/Dual Fuel Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table PK-4-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	4DCZ5 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑪		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑪		4-5
BAYACCEADP1A	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⓪	10	2-3
BAYACCEADP2A	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⓪	12	4-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		4-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		4-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		4-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer ⑭		✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		4-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		2-3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)		4-5
BATCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)		2-3
BAYCOVR112A	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		2-5
BAYCOVR118A	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		2-5
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	4-5
BAYDMPR101A	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⓪		2-3
BAYDMPR102A	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⓪		4-5
BAYECON101A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⓪⑩		–
BAYECON102A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⓪⑩		–
BAYECON103A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⓪⑩	50	2-3
BAYECON104A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⓪⑩	65	4-5
BAYECON200A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		–
BAYECON201A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		–
BAYECON203A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦	85	2-3
BAYECON204A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦	85	4-5
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit ③	2	✔
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit		✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit		✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)		✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame ② -Requires one 18x25 filter (not included)	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame ② ⑬ - Requires one 18x20 and one 18x18 (not included)	6	4-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔
BAYLOAM105A	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	✔
BAYLPKT100A	LP Conversion Kit		115K
BAYLPKT101A	LP Conversion Kit		60K, 90K
BAYLPKT102A	LP Conversion Kit		70K
BAYRLAY004A	Economizer Relay ①		–
BAYRLAY006A	Economizer Relay ①	1	✔
BAYOSAC001B	Outside Air Control for V.S. Economizer ⑫		2-5
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	8	4-5
BAYQSTK300A	Start Kit (not factory installed)		✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		4-5

① Relay required with economizer on all heat pump applications
② Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
③ Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
④ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4DC**	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

⓪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑩ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑪ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C.They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A.
⑫ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A.
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required.
⑭ Do not use with electronic thermostats.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons



4WCZ6
16.0 SEER
3-Phase

Table PK-5-A — 4WCZ6 - Platinum 16 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-410A

Model Number	Capacity (BTUH)	SEER	EER High/Low	HSPF	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4WCZ6 – 208-230/3/60									
4WCZ6036B3000A	36,000	16.00	12.20/17.45	8.30	468	19.7	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
4WCZ6048B3000A	47,500	16.00	12.00/17.50	8.50	607	25.2	35	72	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ6060B3000A	57,000	15.00	11.50/15.90	8.30	623	30.0	45	74	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ6 – 460/3/60									
4WCZ6036B4000A	36,000	16.00	12.20/17.45	8.30	468	11.9	15	70	38 x 42 x 49
4WCZ6048B4000A	47,500	16.00	12.00/17.50	8.50	607	15.3	20	72	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ6060B4000A	57,000	15.00	11.50/15.90	8.30	623	17.0	20	74	42 x 45 x 59



4WCZ5
15.0 SEER
3-Phase

Table PK-5-B — 4WCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2/EER2	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4WCZ5 – 208-230/3/60									
4WCZ5036E3000A	35,200	31,000	15.0 / 11.0	6.7	468	20	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
4WCZ5048E3000A	47,500	43,000	15.0 / 11.0	6.7	607	25	35	72	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ5060E3000A	56,500	55,500	14.65 / 11.0	7.45	623	30	45	74	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ5 – 208-230/1/60									
4WCZ5036E4000A	35,200	31,000	15.0 / 11.0	6.7	468	12	15	70	38 x 42 x 49
4WCZ5048E4000A	47,500	43,000	15.0 / 11.0	6.7	607	15	20	72	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ5060E4000A	56,500	55,500	14.65 / 11.0	7.45	623	17	20	74	42 x 45 x 59



4WCZ5
15.0 SEER2
1-Phase

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2/EER2	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4WCZ5 – 208-230/1/60									
4WCZ5024F1000A	23,800	22,800	15.200/11.00	7.25	442	19.3	30	67	38 x 42 x 49
4WCZ5030E1000A	AVAILABLE IN R-454B								
4WCZ5036E1000A	35,200	31,000	15.00/11.00	6.7	468	24.3	35	70	38 x 42 x 49
4WCZ5042E1000A	AVAILABLE IN R-454B								
4WCZ5048E1000A	47,500	43,000	15.00/11.00	6.7	607	34.2	50	72	42 x 45 x 59
4WCZ5060E1000A	56,500	55,500	14.65/11.00	7.45	623	42.0	60	74	42 x 45 x 59

* Please note the "In Development . . ." launch date has changed for the 030 and 042 models



4WCY4
14.0 SEER
3-Phase

Table PK-5-C — 4WCY4 - Gold 14 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-410A

Model Number	Capacity (BTUH)	SEER / EER	HSPF	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4WCY4 – 208-230/3/60								
4WCY4036B3000A	36,000	14.00/11.70	8.00	468	18.4	25	69	38 x 42 x 49
4WCY4048A3000C	47,000	14.00/11.75	8.00	607	25.3	35	73	38 x 45 x 59
4WCY4060A3000C	58,000	14.00/11.50	8.00	623	28.6	45	76	42 x 45 x 59



4WCC4
13.4 SEER2
1-Phase

Table PK-5-D — 4WCC4 - Silver 13.4 (13.4 SEER2) - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2 / EER2	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4WCC4 (13.4 SEER2) – 208-230/1/60									
4WCC4024E1000A	23,800	23,200	13.40/11.00	7.0	401	20.6	30	66.4	36 x 42 x 49
4WCC4030E1000A	29,800	28,600	13.40/11.00	7.0	430	22.6	35	70.0	36 x 42 x 49
4WCC4036E1000A	35,200	34,400	13.40/11.00	7.0	439	24.4	40	69.4	36 x 42 x 49
4WCC4042E1000A	43,000	39,000	13.40/11.00	7.0	548	28.3	45	71.5	40 x 45 x 59
4WCC4048E1000A	47,000	45,000	13.40/11.00	7.0	529	31.9	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
4WCC4060E1000A	57,000	55,000	13.40/11.00	7.0	594	39.0	60	77.3	42 x 45 x 59

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table PK-6-A — Features	4WCZ6 3-Phase 3-5	4WCZ5 3-Phase 3-5	4WCZ5 1-Phase 2-5	4WCY4 3-Phase 3-5	4WCC4 1-Phase 2-5
• SEER up to	16.00	—	—	14.25	—
• SEER2 up to	—	15.00	15.20	—	13.40
• HSPF up to	8.20	—	—	8.00	—
• HSPF2 up to	—	7.45	7.45	—	6.70
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Direct drive, multi-speed ECM blower motor (high efficiency)*	—	—	—	—	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM indoor blower motor**	✔	✔	✔	✔	—
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers	✔	✔	✔	✔	—
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Single stage heating & cooling	—	—	—	✔	✔
• Two stage heating & cooling	✔	✔	✔	—	—
• High pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor and outdoor coils	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• All models are certified to UL 1995	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year compressor, 10-year outdoor coil, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	—	—	—	✔	✔
• **12-year compressor, 10-year outdoor coil, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔	✔	✔	—	—
• **Extended Warranties Available**	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

*Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor).

**Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).

† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table PK-7-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	4WCZ6 3-Phase 3-5	4WCZ5 3-Phase 3-5	4WCZ5 1-Phase 2-5	4WCY4 3-Phase 3-5	4WCC4 1-Phase 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door⑪	...	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door⑪	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYACCEADP1A	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal)⑩	10	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYACCEADP2A	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal)⑩	12	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)	...	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)	...	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer④	...	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)	...	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	—	—
BAYCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)	...	3	3	3	—	—
BAYCOVR112A	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts)⑥	...	3-5	2-5	2-5	3-5	2-5
BAYCOVR118A	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts)⑥	...	3-5	2-5	2-5	3-5	2-5
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	3	—	—	4-5	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A	2-Position Motorized Damper② ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⓪	...	4-5	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYDMPR102A	2-Position Motorized Damper② ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⓪	...	—	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYECON101A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ④ ⓪ ⑩	...	—	—	—	2-3	2-3
BAYECON102A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ④ ⓪ ⑩	...	3	—	—	4-5	3½-5
BAYECON103A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ④ ⓪ ⑩	50	4-5	2-3	2-3	—	—
BAYECON104A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ④ ⓪ ⑩	65	—	4-5	4-5	—	—
BAYECON200A	Economizer (Horizontal)① ② ③ ④ ⑦	...	—	—	—	2-3	2-3
BAYECON201A	Economizer (Horizontal)① ② ③ ④ ⑦	...	—	—	—	4-5	3½-5
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit③	2.	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM011A	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	5.	—	—	—	—	✔
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit	...	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit	...	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)	...	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame② -Requires one 18x25 filter (not included)	6.	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame② ⑬ -Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included)	6.	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5.	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM105A	Low Ambient Control Kit	5.	—	—	—	✔	✔
BAYRLAY004A	Economizer Relay①	1.	✔	✔	✔	—	—
BAYRLAY006A	Economizer Relay①	1.	4-5	2-5	2-5	—	3-5
BAYOSAC001B	Outside Air Control for V.S. Economizer⑫	...	3	2-3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper②	6.	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper②	8.	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYQSTK300A	Start Kit (not factory installed)	...	3	2-3	2-3	2-3	2-3
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit	...	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit	...	—	—	—	—	3½-5

① Relay required with economizer on all heat pump applications.
② Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
③ Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
④ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.
⓪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑩ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑪ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A.
⑫ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4WC**A	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons



4YCZ6
16.0 SEER
3-Phase

Table PK-8-A — 4YCZ6 - Platinum 16 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity Output (1 Stg./2 Stg.)	SEER	EER High/Low	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4YCZ6 – 208/230/3/60										
4YCZ6036A3075C	35,600	45,000/60,000	16.60	12.00/13.60	80.0	488	19.7	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
4YCZ6036A3096C	35,600	57,600/77,000	16.60	12.00/13.60	80.0	493	19.7	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
4YCZ6048A3096C	48,000	57,600/77,000	16.00	12.00/13.48	80.0	659	25.2	35	71	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ6048A3120C	48,000	72,000/96,000	16.00	12.00/13.48	80.0	665	25.2	35	71	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ6060A3120C	57,500	72,000/96,000	15.10	11.40/12.65	80.0	676	28.6	40	73	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ6 – 460/3/60										
4YCZ6036A4075D	35,600	45,000/60,000	16.60	12.00/13.60	79.0	488	11.9	15	70	38 x 42 x 49
4YCZ6036A4096D	35,600	57,600/77,000	16.60	12.00/13.60	80.0	493	11.9	15	70	38 x 42 x 49
4YCZ6048A4096D	48,000	57,600/77,000	16.00	12.00/13.48	80.0	659	15.3	20	71	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ6048A4120D	48,000	72,000/96,000	16.00	12.00/13.48	80.0	665	15.3	20	71	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ6060A4120D	57,500	72,000/96,000	15.10	11.40/12.65	80.0	676	17.2	20	73	42 x 45 x 59



4YCZ5
15.0 SEER2
1-Phase

Table PK-8-B — 4YCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Gas Capacity Heating Output	SEER2/EER2	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4YCZ5 – 208-230/1/60									
4YCZ5024F1060	24,000	60,000	15.20/11.50	81.0	440	19.5	30	65.4	36 x 42 x 49
4YCZ5030E1**	AVAILABLE IN R-454B								
4YCZ5036F1070	35,200	70,000	15.20/11.50	81.0	493	24.2	35	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
4YCZ5036F1090	35,200	90,000	15.20/11.50	81.0	498	24.2	35	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
4YCZ5042E1**	AVAILABLE IN R-454B								
4YCZ5048E1090	47,500	90,000	15.00/11.00	81.0	659	34.1	50	71.0	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ5048E1115	47,500	115,000	15.00/11.00	81.0	665	34.1	50	71.0	42 x 45 x 59
4YCZ5060E1115	57,500	60,000	15.00/10.90	81.0	676	38.0	60	73.0	42 x 45 x 59

* Please note the "In Development . . ." launch date has changed for the 030 and 042 models



4YCY4
14.0 SEER
3-Phase

Table PK-8-C — 4YCY4 - Gold 14 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity Input/Output	SEER/EER	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4YCY4 – 208-230/3/60									
4YCY4036B3075A	38,000	45,000/60,000	14.30/12.00	80.0	488	18.5	25	69	38 x 42 x 49
4YCY4036B3096A	38,000	57,600/77,000	14.20/12.00	80.0	493	18.5	25	69	38 x 42 x 49
4YCY4048B3096A	48,000	57,600/77,000	14.20/12.00	80.0	653	25.3	35	73	38 x 45 x 59
4YCY4048B3120A	48,000	72,000/96,000	14.20/11.90	80.0	659	25.3	35	73	38 x 45 x 59
4YCY4060A3120B	58,500	72,000/96,000	14.30/12.00	80.0	676	28.6	40	76	42 x 45 x 59



4YCC4
13.4 SEER2
1-Phase

Table PK-8-D — 4YCC4 - Silver 13.4 (13.4 SEER2) - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Gas Heating Capacity Input/Output	SEER2/EER2	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
4YCC4 – 208-230/1/60									
4YCC4024E1060	23,200	60,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	432	16.7	25	66.6	36 x 42 x 49
4YCC4030E1070	28,000	70,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	451	20.8	30	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
4YCC4036E1070	36,400	70,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	438	26.2	40	69.3	38 x 42 x 49
4YCC4036E1090	36,400	90,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	453	26.2	40	69.3	38 x 42 x 49
4YCC4042E1060	39,500	60,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	555	28.3	45	74.6	36 x 45 x 59
4YCC4042E1090	39,500	90,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	561	28.3	45	74.6	36 x 45 x 59
4YCC4048E1070	46,000	70,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	552	31.8	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
4YCC4048E1090	46,000	90,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	557	31.8	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
4YCC4060E1090	57,000	90,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	580	39.1	60	73.1	40 x 45 x 59
4YCC4060E1115	57,000	115,000	13.40/11.00	81.0	586	39.1	60	73.1	40 x 45 x 59

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table PK-9-A — Features	4YCZ6 3-5	4YCZ5 2-5	4YCY4 3-5	4YCC4 2-5
• SEER up to	16.60	—	14.30	—
• SEER2 up to	—	15.20	—	14.00
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor**	✔	✔	✔	✔
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers and corner guards	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Stainless steel heat exchanger and burners	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Single stage cool	—	—	✔	✔
• Single stage gas	—	—	—	✔
• 2-stage cooling	✔	✔	—	—
• 2-stage gas	✔	✔	✔	—
• High pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	2	2	✔	2-4
• All aluminum indoor coil	✔	✔	✔	—
• All models are certified to ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3	✔	✔	—	—
• **20-year heat exchanger, 10-year compressor, 10-year coils, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	—	—	✔	✔
• **20-year heat exchanger, 12-year compressor, 10-year coils, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔	✔	—	—
• **Extended warranties available**	✔	✔	✔	✔

**Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).

† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table PK-10-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	4YCZ6 3-5	4YCZ5 2-5	4YCY4 3-5	4YCC4 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door⑪		3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door⑪		4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYACCEADP1A	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5"Media Filter (Horizontal)⓪	10	3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYACCEADP2A	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5"Media Filter (Horizontal)⓪	12	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B		3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B		4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer④		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230v) (Scroll)		—	—	—	3½-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll		3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460v) (Scroll)		4-5	4-5	—	—
BAYCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460v) (Scroll)		3	3	—	—
BAYCOVR112A	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts)⑥		3-5	2-5	3-5	2-5
BAYCOVR118A	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts)⑥		3-5	2-5	3-5	2-5
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	3	3	3	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A	Motorized Fresh Air Damper① ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⓪		3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYDMPR102A	Motorized Fresh Air Damper① ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⓪		4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYECON101A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ⓪ ⑩	50	—	—	3	2-3
BAYECON102A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ⓪ ⑩	65	—	—	4-5	3½-5
BAYECON103A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ⓪ ⑩		3	2-3	—	—
BAYECON104A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow)① ② ③ ⓪ ⑩		4-5	4-5	—	—
BAYECON200A	Economizer (Horizontal)① ② ③ ⑦	85	—	—	3	2-3
BAYECON201A	Economizer (Horizontal)① ② ③ ⑦	85	—	—	4-5	3½-5
BAYECON203A	Economizer (Horizontal)① ② ③ ⑦		3	2-3	—	—
BAYECON204A	Economizer (Horizontal)① ② ③ ⑦		4-5	4-5	—	—
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit③	2	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM011A	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	5	—	—	—	✔
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame1 -Requires one 18x25 filter (not included	6	3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame1 r -Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not inc)	6	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM105A	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLPKT100A	LP Conversion Kit		115K	115K	115K	115K
BAYLPKT101A	LP Conversion Kit		60K,90K	60K, 90K	60K,90K	60K, 90K
BAYLPKT102A	LP Conversion Kit		70K	70K	70K	70K
BAYOSAC001B	Outside Air Control for V.S. Economizere		3-5	3,4,5	—	—
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper①	6	3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper①	8	4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5
BAYQSTK301A	Start Kit (not factory installed		✔	✔	—	✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Utility Extension Kit		3	2-3	3	2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Utility Extension Kit		4-5	4-5	4-5	3½-5

① Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
② Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
③ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
④ Do not use with electronic thermostats.
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4YC**A	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

⓪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑩ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑪ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A.
⑫ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Single Power Entry Kits
Packaged Convertible 2-5 Tons

	SINGLE POWER ENTRY KIT	HEATER	4TCC4	4WCC4	4WCZ5
1-Phase (208-230v)	BAYSPEK060H	BAYHTRV105G	2-4	2-3	2-3
		BAYHTRV108G	2-4	2	---
		BAYHTRV110G	2-4	---	---
	BAYSPEK062H	BAYHTRV105G	5	3.5-5	4-5
		BAYHTRV108G	5	2.5-5	2-5
		BAYHTRV110G	5	2-5	2-5
	BAYSPEK063H	BAYHTRV115G	2.5-5	2.5-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV120G	4-5	3.5-5	4-5

Note: Recently launched "H" models compatible with i2 models meeting 2023 IRA/CEE Tier 1 Ratings Requirements

	SINGLE POWER ENTRY KIT	HEATER	4WCY4	4WCZ5	4WCZ6
3-Phase (208-230v)	BAYSPEK064G	BAYHTRV315G	3-5	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV320G	4-5	4-5	4-5
	BAYSPEK065G	BAYHTRV310G	5	5	5
	BAYSPEK061G	BAYHTRV305G	3-5	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV308G	3-5	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV310G	3-4	3-4	3-4
		BAYHTRV315G	---	---	---
	BAYSPEK061G	BAYHTRV405G	---	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV408G	---	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV410G	---	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV415G	---	3-5	3-5
		BAYHTRV420G	---	3-4	3-4

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Supplemental Heater Table
Packaged Convertible 2-5 Tons

1-PHASE (208-230v) Model Number	BAYHTRV105 (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTRV108 (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRV110 (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRV115 (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRV120 (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRV125 (18.78/25.0 KW)
4TCC4024E1	Y	Y	Y	---	---	---
4TCC4030E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4TCC4036E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4TCC4042E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4TCC4048E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4TCC4060E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCC4024E1	Y	Y	Y	---	---	---
4WCC4030E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCC4036E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCC4042E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCC4048E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	---
4WCC4060E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ5024F1	Y	Y	Y	–	–	–
4WCZ5030E1	AVAILABLE IN R-454B					
4WCZ5036E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	–	–
4WCZ5042E1	AVAILABLE IN R-454B					
4WCZ5048E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ5060E1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: Recently launched 4WCZ5024F1* model meets 2023 IRA/CEE Tier 1 Ratings Requirements

3-PHASE (208-230v) Model Number	BAYHTRV305 (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTRV308 (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRV310 (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRV315 (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRV320 (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRV325 (18.78/25.0 KW)
4WCY4036A3	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCY4048A3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCY4060B3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ5036E3	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCZ5048E3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ5060E3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ6036B3	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCZ6048B3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ6060B3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: Recently launched 4WCZ50**3 for five states that early-adopted ASHRAE 90.1; Available to entire Nation

3-PHASE (460v) Model Number	BAYHTRV405 (5.0 KW)	BAYHTRV408 (8.0 KW)	BAYHTRV410 (10.0 KW)	BAYHTRV415 (15.0 KW)	BAYHTRV420 (20.0 KW)	BAYHTRV425 (25.0 KW)
4WCZ5036E4	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCZ5048E4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ5060E4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ6036B4	Y	Y	Y	Y	---	---
4WCZ6048B4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4WCZ6060B4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: Recently launched 4WCZ50**4 for five states that early-adopted ASHRAE 90.1; Available to entire Nation
BAYHTRG*** Bayheaters are backwards compatible and can be used with corresponding R-410A units

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons



5TCC4
14 SEER2
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-1-A — 5TCC4 - Silver 14 - Convertible Packaged Cooling - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2/EER2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5TCC4 (14 SEER2) – 208-230/1/60							
5TCC4024A1000A	24000	14.3/11	436	16	25	67	36 x 42 x 49
5TCC4030A1000A	28400	14.0/11	454	21	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
5TCC4036A1000A	36800	13.8/11	458	28	40	71.4	38 x 42 x 49
5TCC4042A1000A	40000	13.8/11	564	26	40	75	36 x 45 x 59
5TCC4048A1000A	47500	13.4/11	563	36	50	73	40 x 45 x 59
5TCC4060A1000A	58500	13.4/11	588	41	60	76	40 x 45 x 59

Table LGWP-PK-1-B — Features 2-5	**5TCC4 2-5**
• SEER2 up to	14.3
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor**	–
• Direct drive, multi-speed ECM blower motor (high efficiency)*	✔
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers	✔
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔
• Single stage cooling	✔
• High pressure cutout	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔
• High temperature cutout	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor coil	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	5
• All aluminum indoor coil	2-4
• All models are certified to UL 60335-2-40	✔
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔
• **10-year compressor, 10-year coils, and 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor).
**Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).
† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. American Standard's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-PK-2-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	5TCC4 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A...	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A...	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		3½-5
BAYACCEADP1B..	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	10	2-3
BAYACCEADP2B..	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	12	3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer ⑭		✔
BAYCCHT102A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		3½-5
BAYCCHT103A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		2-3
BAYCOVR112A....	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		✔
BAYCOVR118A....	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		✔
BAYCURB050A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	2-3
BAYCURB051A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A ...	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⑪		2-3
BAYDMPR102A ...	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⑪		3½-5
BAYECON105A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		2-3
BAYECON106A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		3½-5
BAYECON205A....	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		2-3
BAYECON206A....	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		3½-5
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit ③	2	✔
BAYEXMK001A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)		✔
BAYEXMK002B ...	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)		✔
BAYEXMK003A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)		✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included) ②	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included) ②⑬	6	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔
BAYLOAM105B ...	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	✔
BAYLOAM011A ...	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	5	✔
BAYOSAH001A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	8	3½-5
BAYQSTK300B	Start Kit (not factory installed)		✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		3½-5

① Relay required with economizer on all heat pump applications.
② Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
③ Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
④ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
⑤ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4TC**A	USE BAYADAPO**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

⑩ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A/B.
⑪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑫ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required
⑭ Do not use with electronic thermostats

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Earthwise Hybrid/Dual Fuel Convertible 2-5 Tons



5DCZ5
15 SEER2
1-Phase

Table LGWP-PK-3-A — 5DCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Dual Fuel - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Gas Capacity Heating Output	SEER2/EER2	HSPF2	AFUE(%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5DCZ5 – 208-230/1/60										
5DCZ5024A1060A	23400	22,200	15.2 / 11.5	7.2	81%	490	18	25	67	38 x 42 x 49
5DCZ5030A1070A	29600	28800	15.2 / 11.2	7.2	81%	494	23	35	67	38 x 42 x 49
5DCZ5036A1070A	35400	33,800	15.2 / 11.5	8.1	81%	491	23	35	70	38 x 42 x 49
5DCZ5042A1090A	42000	39000	15.2 / 11.5	7.2	81%	644	30	45	72	42 x 45 x 59
5DCZ5048A1090A	47000	42,500	15.2 / 11.5	8.1	81%	670	31	45	72	42 x 45 x 59
5DCZ5060A1115A	57500	56,500	15.2 / 11.5	7.2	81%	679	40	60	74	42 x 45 x 59

Table LGWP-PK-3-B — Features 2-5	**5DCZ5 2-5**
• SEER2 up to	15.2
• HSPF2 up to	8.1
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔
• Meets Energy Star certification	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower**	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor	✔
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers	✔
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔
• Stainless steel heat exchanger and burners	✔
• Two stage heating & cooling	✔
• 2-stage gas	✔
• High pressure cutout	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔
• High Temperature Cutout	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor and outdoor coils	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	✔
• All models are certified to UL 60335-2-40	✔
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔
• **20-year heat exchanger, 12-year compressor, 10-year coils, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔
• **Extended Warranties Available**	✔

** Constant airflow ECM (electronica)

† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Hybrid/Dual Fuel Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-PK-4-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	5DCZ5 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A...	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A...	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		3½-5
BAYACCEADP1B..	Adaptor Kit for Installation of CleanEffectsTM and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	10	2-3
BAYACCEADP2B..	Adaptor Kit for Installation of CleanEffectsTM and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	12	3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer ⑭		✔
BAYCCHT102A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		3½-5
BAYCCHT103A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		2-3
BAYCOVR112A....	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) 6		✔
BAYCOVR118A....	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) 6		✔
BAYCURB050A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	2-3
BAYCURB051A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A ...	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⑪		2-3
BAYDMPR102A ...	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⑪		3½-5
BAYECON107A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫	50	2-3
BAYECON108A....	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫	65	3½-5
BAYECON207A....	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		2-3
BAYECON208A....	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		3½-5
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit ③	2	✔
BAYEXMK001A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)		✔
BAYEXMK002B ...	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)		✔
BAYEXMK003A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)		✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included) ②	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included) ②⑬	6	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔
BAYLOAM105B ...	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	✔
BAYLPKT100B.....	LP Conversion Kit		115K
BAYLPKT101B.....	LP Conversion Kit		60K, 90K
BAYLPKT102B.....	LP Conversion Kit		70K
BAYOSAC001C....	Outside Air Control for V.S. Economizer ⑤		✔
BAYOSAH001A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	6	3½-5
BAYQSTK301C	Start Kit (not factory installed)		✔
BAYRLAY006B.....	Economizer Relay ①		✔
BAYUTIL101B.....	Roof Curb Extension Kit		2-3
BAYUTIL102B.....	Roof Curb Extension Kit		3½-5

① Relay required with economizer on all heat pump applications.
② Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
③ Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
④ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
⑤ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4DC**A	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

⑩ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A/B.
⑪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑫ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required
⑭ Do not use with electronic thermostats

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons



5WCZ5
15 SEER2
3-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-5-A — 5WCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5WCZ5 – 208-230/3/60									
5WCZ5036A3000A	35000	15.2	11.5	7.7	469	20	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
5WCZ5048A3000A	46000	15.2	11.5	8.1	609	23	30	72	42 x 45 x 59
5WCZ5060A3000A	58000	15.2	11.5	7.2	623	27	40	74	42 x 45 x 59
5WCZ5 – 460/3/60									
5WCZ5036A4000A	35000	15.2	11.5	7.7	481	12	15		38 x 42 x 49
5WCZ5048A4000A	46000	15.2	11.5	8.1	630	16	20		42 x 45 x 59
5WCZ5060A4000A	58000	15.2	11.5	7.2	644	18	25		42 x 45 x 59



5WCC4
14 SEER2
3-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-5-B — 5WCC4 - Silver 14 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5WCC4– 208-230/3/60									
5WCC4036A3000A	34400	13.6	11	6.7	443	20	30	70.9	38 x 42 x 49
5WCC4048A3000A	46000	13.4	11	6.7	529	24	35	72	40 x 45 x 59
5WCC4060A3000A	57000	13.6	11	6.7	590	29	45	80	42 x 45 x 59
5WCC4 – 460/3/60									
5WCC4036A4000A	34400	13.6	11	6.7	456	12	15		38 x 42 x 49
5WCC4048A4000A	46000	13.4	11	6.7	541	15	20		40 x 45 x 59
5WCC4060A4000A	57000	13.6	11	7	602	18	25		42 x 45 x 59



5WCZ5
15 SEER2
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-5-C — 5WCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5WCZ5 – 208-230/3/60									
5WCZ5024A1000A	23400	15.2	11.5	7.2	445	18	25	67	38 x 42 x 49
5WCZ5030A1000A	29600	15.2	11.2	7.2	448	23	35	67	38 x 42 x 49
5WCZ5036A1000A	35200	15.2	11.5	7.7	472	23	35	70	38 x 42 x 49
5WCZ5042A1000A	42000	15.2	11.5	7.2	586	30	45	72	42 x 45 x 59
5WCZ5048A1000A	46000	15.2	11.5	8.1	613	31	45	72	42 x 45 x 59
5WCZ5060A1000A	58000	15.2	11.5	7.2	627	40	60	74	42 x 45 x 59



5WCC4
14 SEER2
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-5-D — 5WCC4 - Silver 14 - Convertible Packaged Heat Pump - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	HSPF2	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5WCC4 – 208-230/3/60									
5WCC4024A1000A	23800	13.4	11	6.7	403	19	30	66.4	36 x 42 x 49
5WCC4030A1000A	29600	13.4	11	6.7	434	21	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
5WCC4036A1000A	35200	13.6	11	6.7	444	26	40	70.9	38 x 42 x 49
5WCC4042A1000A	43000	13.6	11	6.7	554	31	45	71.5	40 x 45 x 59
5WCC4048A1000A	48000	13.4	11	6.7	535	36	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
5WCC4060A1000A	57000	13.6	11	7	596	41	60	80	42 x 45 x 59

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-PK-6-A — Features	5WCZ5 3-Phase 3-5	5WCC4 3-Phase 3-5	5WCZ5 1-Phase 2-5	5WCC4 1-Phase 2-5
• SEER2 up to	15.2	13.6	15.2	13.6
• HSPF2 up to	8.1	7.0	8.1	7.0
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Meets Energy Star Ratings	✔	—	✔	—
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B	R-454B	R-454B
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Direct drive, multi-speed ECM blower motor (high efficiency)*	—	✔	—	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM indoor blower motor**	✔	—	✔	—
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers	—	—	✔	✔
• All Steel Louvers	✔	✔	—	—
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Single stage heating & cooling	—	✔	—	✔
• Two stage heating & cooling	✔	—	✔	—
• High pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• High Temperature Cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor and outdoor coils	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔
• All models are certified to UL 60335-2-40	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔	✔	✔	✔
• **10-year compressor, 10-year outdoor coil, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	—	✔	—	✔
• **12-year compressor, 10-year outdoor coil, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)**	✔	—	✔	—
• **Extended Warranties Available**	✔	✔	✔	✔

* Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor).

** Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).

† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-PK-7-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	5WCZ5 3-Phase 3-5	5WCC4 3-Phase 3-5	5WCZ5 1-Phase 2-5	5WCC4 1-Phase 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYACCEADP1B	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	10	2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYACCEADP2B	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	12	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer ⑭		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	3½-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	2-3	2-3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	—	—
BAYCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	—	—
BAYCOVR112A	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCOVR118A	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)	74	—	4-5	—	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⑪		2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYDMPR102A	2-Position Motorized Damper ②⑦⑧⑨⑪		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYECON105A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		—	3	—	2-3
BAYECON106A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		—	4-5	—	3½-5
BAYECON107A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫	50	3	—	2-3	—
BAYECON108A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫	65	4-5	—	3½-5	—
BAYECON205A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		—	3	—	2-3
BAYECON206A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		—	4-5	—	3½-5
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit ③	2	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included) ②	6	2-3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included) ②⑬	6	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM105B	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	—	✔	—	✔
BAYLOAM011A	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	5	—	✔	—	✔
BAYOSAC001C	Outside Air Control for V.S. Economizer ⑤		✔	—	✔	—
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	6	3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	8	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYQSTK300B	Start Kit (not factory installed)		—	—	✔	✔
BAYRLAY004B	Economizer Relay ①	1	✔	—	✔	—
BAYRLAY006B	Economizer Relay ①	1	✔	—	✔	3-5
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5

① Relay required with economizer on all heat pump applications.
② Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
③ Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
④ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
⑤ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.
⑩ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A/B.
⑪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑫ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required
⑭ Do not use with electronic thermostats

		5WCZ5 3 Ph 460V 3-5T	5WCZ5 3 Ph 208-230V 3-5T	5WCC4 3 Ph 460V 3-5T	5WCC4 3 Ph 208-230V 3-5T
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		4-5		4-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		3		3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)	4-5		4-5	
BAYCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)	3		3	

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4WC**A	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons



5YCZ5
15 SEER2
3-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-8-A — 5YCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity Output (1 Stg./2 Stg.)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5YCZ5 – 208/230/3/60										
5YCZ5036A3070A	35600	70,000	15.2	11.5	81%	489	17	25	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5036A3090A	35600	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	494	17	25	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5048A3090A	45000	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	662	23	30	71.0	42 x 45 x 49
5YCZ5048A3115A	45000	115,000	15.2	11.5	81%	668	23	30	71.0	42 x 45 x 49
5YCZ5060A3115A	58000	115,000	15.2	11.5	81%	670	26	35	73.0	42 x 45 x 49
5YCZ5 – 460/3/60										
5YCZ5036A4070A	35600	70,000	15.2	11.5	81%	501	12	15		38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5036A4090A	35600	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	506	12	15		38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5048A4090A	45000	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	683	14	20		42 x 45 x 49
5YCZ5048A4115A	45000	115,000	15.2	11.5	81%	689	14	20		42 x 45 x 49
5YCZ5060A4115A	58000	115,000	15.2	11.5	81%	697	17	20		42 x 45 x 49



5YCC4
14 SEER2
3-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-8-B — 5YCC4 - Silver 14 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity Output (1 Stg./2 Stg.)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5YCC4 – 208/230/3/60										
5YCC4036A3070A	36000	70,000	13.8	11	81%	442	22	30	69.0	38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4036A3090A	36000	90,000	13.8	11	81%	457	22	30	71.4	38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4048A3070A	47500	70,000	13.4	11	81%	553	24	35	73.0	40 x 45 x 49
5YCC4048A3090A	47500	90,000	13.4	11	81%	558	24	35	73.0	40 x 45 x 49
5YCC4060A3115A	58000	115,000	13.4	11	81%	583	29	45	76.0	40 x 45 x 49
5YCC4 – 460/3/60										
5YCC4036A4070A	36000	70,000	13.8	11	81%	455	13	15		38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4036A4090A	36000	90,000	13.8	11	81%	470	13	15		38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4048A4070A	47500	70,000	13.4	11	81%	565	14	15		40 x 45 x 49
5YCC4048A4090A	47500	90,000	13.4	11	81%	570	14	15		40 x 45 x 49
5YCC4060A4115A	58000	115,000	13.4	11	81%	604	16	20		40 x 45 x 49



5YCZ5
15 SEER2
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-8-C — 5YCZ5 - Gold 15 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity Output (1 Stg./2 Stg.)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5YCZ5 – 208/230/3/60										
5YCZ5024A1060A	24000	60,000	15.2	11.5	81%	444	18	25	65.4	36 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5030A1070A	31200	70,000	15.2	11.5	81%	493	23	35	69.5	38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5036A1070A	35800	70,000	15.2	11.5	81%	492	23	35	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5036A1090A	35800	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	497	23	35	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
5YCZ5042A1090A	43000	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	639	30	45	71.0	42 x 45 x 59
5YCZ5048A1090A	48000	90,000	15.2	11.5	81%	666	30	45	71.0	42 x 45 x 59
5YCZ5048A1115A	48000	115,000	15.2	11.5	81%	670	31	45	71.0	42 x 45 x 59
5YCZ5060A1115A	60000	115,000	15.2	11.5	81%	674	40	60	73.0	42 x 45 x 59



5YCC4
14 SEER2
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-PK-8-D — 5YCC4 - Silver 14 - Convertible Packaged Gas/Electric - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	Heating Capacity Output (1 Stg./2 Stg.)	SEER2	EER2 High/Low	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight	MCA	Max Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H x D x W
5YCC4 – 208/230/3/60										
5YCC4024A1070A	24000	70,000	14.3	11	81%	436	16	25	66.6	36 x 42 x 49
5YCC4030A1070A	28400	70,000	13.8	11	81%	455	21	30	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4036A1070A	36000	70,000	13.8	11	81%	443	28	40	71.4	38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4036A1090A	36000	90,000	13.8	11	81%	458	28	40	71.4	38 x 42 x 49
5YCC4042A1060A	40000	60,000	13.8	11	81%	558	26	40	74.6	36 x 42 x 49
5YCC4042A1090A	40000	90,000	13.8	11	81%	564	26	40	74.6	36 x 42 x 49
5YCC4048A1070A	47500	70,000	13.4	11	81%	559	36	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
5YCC4048A1090A	47500	90,000	13.4	11	81%	564	36	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
5YCC4060A1090A	58000	90,000	13.4	11	81%	583	41	60	76.0	40 x 45 x 59
5YCC4060A1115A	58000	115,000	13.4	11	81%	589	41	60	76.0	40 x 45 x 59

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Low GWP - Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-PK-9-A — Features	5YCZ5 3ph 2-5	5YCC4 3ph 2-5	5YCZ5 1ph 2-5	5YCC4 1ph 2-5
• SEER2 up to	15.2	14.0	15.2	14.0
• Exclusive **Duration™** high efficiency compressor with internal overload protection	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Factory supplied charge	R-454B	R-454B	R-454B	R-454B
• Composite **Vortica®** indoor blower	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor**	✔	✔	✔	✔
• All aluminum **Spine Fin™** outdoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Swept-blade outdoor fan for quiet operation	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Architecturally integrated louvers	–	–	✔	✔
• All Steel Louvers	✔	✔	–	–
• Polyslate gray cabinet	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Stainless steel heat exchanger and burners	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Single stage cool	–	✔	–	✔
• Single stage gas	–	✔	–	✔
• 2-stage cooling	✔	–	✔	–
• 2-stage gas	✔	–	✔	–
• High pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Low pressure cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• High Temperature Cutout	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Liquid line drier - factory installed	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Non-bleed expansion valves on indoor coil	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Pressure taps, including liquid line taps, easily accessed and protected inside compressor compartment	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Right side electrical service access for high and low voltage connections	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Rugged steel basepan features deep drawn duct connections	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Steeply sloped composite drainpan	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Ships in horizontal configuration and converts quickly for downflow	✔	✔	✔	✔
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	✔	–	✔	5
• All aluminum indoor coil	–	✔	–	2-4
• All models are certified to ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3	–	–	–	–
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔	✔	✔	✔
• 20-year heat exchanger, 10-year compressor, 10-year coils, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)	–	✔	–	✔
• 20-year heat exchanger, 12-year compressor, 10-year coils, & 10-year all other functional parts limited warranty with registration† (Residential use)	✔	–	✔	–
• Extended warranties available	✔	✔	✔	✔

**Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor).

† Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at americanstandardair.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-PK-10-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	5YCZ5 3ph 2-5	5YCC4 3ph 2-5	5YCZ5 1ph 2-5	5YCC4 1ph 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door ⑩		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYACCEADP1B	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	10	3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYACCEADP2B	Adaptor Kit for Installation of **AccuClean™** and 5" Media Filter (Horizontal) ⑪	12	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer ⑭		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	3½-5	3½-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	2-3	2-3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	—	—
BAYCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)		See Below	See Below	—	—
BAYCOVR112A	12" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCOVR118A	18" Duct Shroud (Covers Horizontal Ducts) ⑥		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		3	3	3	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYDMPR101A	2-Position Motorized Damper ⑥⑦⑧⑨⑪	74	3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYDMPR102A	2-Position Motorized Damper ⑥⑦⑧⑨⑪	74	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYECON105A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		—	3	—	2-3
BAYECON106A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		—	4-5	—	3½-5
BAYECON107A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		3	—	2-3	—
BAYECON108A	Economizer with Barometric Relief (Downflow) ①②③④⑪⑫		4-5	—	3½-5	—
BAYECON205A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		—	3	—	2-3
BAYECON206A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦		—	4-5	—	3½-5
BAYECON207A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦	50	3	—	2-3	—
BAYECON208A	Economizer (Horizontal) ①②③④⑦	65	4-5	—	3½-5	—
BAYENTH001A	Enthalpy Control Kit ③	2	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)		✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included) ②	6	3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included) ②⑬	6	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit	5	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM105B	Low Ambient Control Kit	5	✔	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM011A	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	5	—	✔	—	✔
BAYLPKT100B	LP Conversion Kit		115K	115K	115K	115K
BAYLPKT101B	LP Conversion Kit		60K, 90K	60K, 90K	60K, 90K	60K, 90K
BAYLPKT102B	LP Conversion Kit		70K	70K	70K	70K
BAYOSAC001C	Outside Air Control for V.S. Economizer ⑤		3-5	—	✔	—
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	6	3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper ②	8	4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5
BAYQSTK301C	Start Kit (not factory installed)		—	—	✔	✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		3	3	2-3	2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit		4-5	4-5	3½-5	3½-5

① Relay required with economizer on all heat pump applications.
② Must use filter frame when economizer/fresh air kit is used.
③ Dry bulb control standard with economizer.
④ 2-Stage cooling control required when using economizer.
⑤ BAYOASH001/002 is not compatible with BAYACCDOR1A or BAYACCDOR2A
⑥ BAYCOVR112,118A will not cover BAYSQRD002B applications.
⑦ Does not contain barometric relief.
⑧ Max fresh air - 25%.
⑨ For non-continuous fan gas-heating applications, the damper opens only when the OD ambient is above 50° F.
⑩ BAYACCDOR1A requires BAYFLTR101C & BAYACCDOR2A requires BAYFLTR201C. They are not backward compatible to BAYFLTR101/201A/B.
⑪ It is the designer/engineer/installer's responsibility to review product specifications and technical literature to insure optimal performance and compliance to codes.
⑫ Temperature of mixed air entering the heat exchanger is monitored and fresh air intake may be reduced under certain conditions.
⑬ When using a BAYACCDOR2A, two 18x20 filters are required
⑭ Do not use with electronic thermostats

		5YCZ5 3 Ph 460V 3-5T	5YCZ5 3 Ph 208-230V 3-5T	5YCC4 3 Ph 460V 3-5T	5YCC4 3 Ph 208-230V 3-5T
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		4-5		4-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)		3		3
BAYCCHT404B	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)	4-5		4-5	
BAYCCHT405A	Crankcase Heater (460V) (Scroll)	3		3	

EXISTING CURB	NEW UNIT 4WC**A	USE BAYADAP0**A
BAYCURB030,38A	024-036	50
BAYCURB030,38A	042-060	52
BAYCURB033A	024-036	51
BAYCURB033A	042-060	53
BAYCURB034A	042-060	54

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Single Power Entry Kits Packaged Convertible 2-5 Tons

	SINGLE POWER ENTRY KIT	HEATER	5TCC4 Tonnage	5WCC4 Tonnage	5WCZ5 Tonnage
1-Phase (208-230v)	BAYSPEK060J	BAYHTRG105A	2-5	2-3.5	2-4
		BAYHTRG108A	2-5		2
		BAYHTRG110A	2-4		
	BAYSPEK062J	BAYHTRG105A		4-5	5
		BAYHTRG108A		2-5	2.5-5
		BAYHTRG110A	5	2-5	2-5
	BAYSPEK063J	BAYHTRG115A	2.5-5	2.5-5	2.5-5
		BAYHTRG120A	4-5	4-5	3.5-5

Note: Recently launched "H" models compatible with i2 models meeting 2023 IRA/CEE Tier 1 Ratings Requirements

	SINGLE POWER ENTRY KIT	HEATER	5WCC Tonnage	5WCZ Tonnage
3-Phase (230v)	BAYSPEK064J	BAYHTRG315A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG320A	4-5	
		BAYHTRV315H		3-5
		BAYHTRV320H		4-5
	BAYSPEK061J	BAYHTRG305A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG308A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG310A	3-4	
		BAYHTRV305H		3-5
		BAYHTRV308H		3-5
		BAYHTRV310H		3-5
	BAYSPEK065J	BAYHTRG310A	5	
3-Phase (460v)	BAYSPEK061J	BAYHTRG405A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG408A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG410A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG415A	3-5	
		BAYHTRG420A	4-5	
		BAYHTRV405H		3-5
		BAYHTRV408H		3-5
		BAYHTRV410H		3-5
		BAYHTRV415H		3-5
		BAYHTRV420H		4-5

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Supplemental Heaters Packaged Convertible 2-5 Tons

1-PHASE (208-230v) Model Number	BAYHTRG105A (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTR1G08A (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRG110A (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRG115A (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRG120A (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRG125A (18.78/25.0 KW)
5TCC4024A1	Y	Y	Y			
5TCC4030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5TCC4036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5TCC4042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5TCC4048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5TCC4060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5WCC4024A1	Y	Y	Y			
5WCC4030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCC4036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCC4042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCC4048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5WCC4060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5WCZ5024A1	Y	Y	Y			
5WCZ5030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCZ5036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCZ5042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5WCZ5048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5WCZ5060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A5PH3024A1	Y	Y	Y			
A5PH3030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PH3036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PH3042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PH3048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5PH3060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A5PA3024A1	Y	Y	Y			
A5PA3030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PA3036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PA3042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PA3048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5PA3060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: Recently launched 4WCZ5024F1* model meets 2023 IRA/CEE Tier 1 Ratings Requirements

3-Phase (208-230v) Model Number	BAYHTRG305A (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTRG308A (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRG310A (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRG315A (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRG320A (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRG325A (18.78/25.0 KW)
5WCC4036A3000A	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCC4048A3000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5WCC4060A3000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	BAYHTRV305H (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTRV308H (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRV310H (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRV315H (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRV320H (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRV325H (18.78/25.0 KW)
5WCZ5036A3000A	Y	Y	Y	Y		
5WCZ5048A3000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5WCZ5060A3000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: Recently launched 4WCZ50**3 for five states that early-adopted ASHRAE 90.1; Available to entire Nation

3-Phase (460v) Model Number	BAYHTRG405A (5.0 KW)	BAYHTRG408A (8.0 KW)	BAYHTRG410A (10.0 KW)	BAYHTRG415A (15.0 KW)	BAYHTRG420A (20.0 KW)
5WCC4036A4000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5WCC4048A4000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5WCC4060A4000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	BAYHTRV405H (5.0 KW)	BAYHTRV408H (8.0 KW)	BAYHTRV410H (10.0 KW)	BAYHTRV415H (15.0 KW)	BAYHTRV420H (20.0 KW)
5WCZ5036A4000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5WCZ5048A4000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5WCZ5060A4000A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

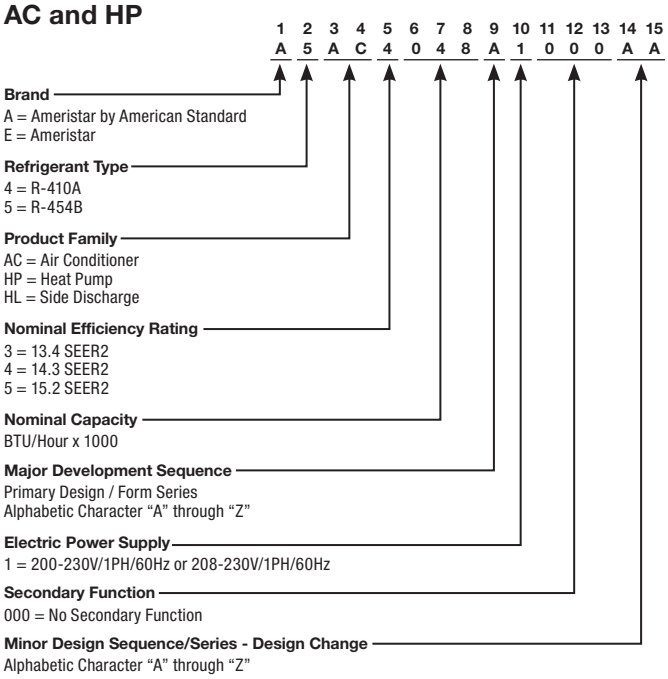
Note: Recently launched 4WCZ50**4 for five states that early-adopted ASHRAE 90.1; Available to entire Nation

For dimensional/outline drawings, please refer to Product Data.
For information on Roof Curbs, please refer to the Accessories/Information Tab.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Model Nomenclature - Outdoor

AC and HP



AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Model Nomenclature - Air Handlers

Air Handler R-454B

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
A	5	A	H	C	0	0	2	A	1	B	3	0	A	A

Brand
A = Ameristar

Refrigerant
5 = R-454B

Product Type
AH = Air Handler

Blower Type
C = Constant Torque
V = Variable Speed

Coil Size
001 = 18 - 24K
002 = 18 - 24K
003 = 18 - 30K
004 = 24 - 42K
005 = 36 - 48K
006 = 36 - 48K
007 = 42 - 60K

Major Modification

Power Supply
1 = 208-230/1/60

Cabinet Width
B = 18.5"
C = 21.3"
D = 23.5"

Refrigerant Control
3 = TXV
6 = FCCV

Placeholder

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Air Handler - TMM R-454B

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
5	T	M	M	4	A	0	B	3	6	M	3	1	S	A	A

Refrigerant
5 = R-454B

Brand
T = Ameristar

Product Type
E = Metal Cabinet
M = Metal Over Hot Water Heater

Convertability
M = Multi-poise 4-way

Product Tier
3 = Entry Level Multi-Speed
4 = Entry Level Multi-Speed
5 = Entry Level High Efficiency
6 = Entry Level Variable Speed
8 = Entry Level Comm/24V Variable Speed

Major Design Change

No Descriptor
0 = Air Handler / Coil

Size (Footprint) (W x D)
A = 20.5 x 15.0
B = 18.5 x 21.1 (TEM), 22 x 19 (5TMM)
C = 23.5 x 21.1 (TEM), 24 x 21 (5TMM)
D = 26.5 x 21.1

Cooling Size: Air Handler or Coil
0-9 = AH Coil - 1000 BTU's (18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)

Airflow Type & Capability Refrigerant Control
S = Standard Effy, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
M = Mid Effy Multi-Speed, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
H = High Effy Variable, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)
V = High Effy Variable, 1-5 - nom. Tonnage (cfm/ton)

Power Supply
1 = 208-230/1/60

System Control Type
S = Standard - 24 VAC
D = Dual (24 VAC / CLII 13.8 VDC)

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Air Handler R-410A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
A	4	A	H	4	P	2	4	A	1	B	3	0	A	A

Brand
A = Ameristar by American Standard
E = Ameristar

Refrigerant Type
4 = R-410A

Product Family
AH = Air Handler Unit

Nominal Efficiency Rating
4 = 14.3 SEER2
5 = 15.2 SEER2

Blower Type
P = PSC
V = Variable Speed
E = Constant Torque ECM

Nominal Capacity
BTU/HOUR x 1000

Major Development Sequence
Primary Design / Form Series
Alphabetic Character "A" through "Z"

Electric Power Supply Characteristics
1 = 200-230V/1PH/60Hz or 208-230V/1PH/60Hz

Cabinet Width Size
B = 18.5"
C = 23.5"
D = 26.5"
J = 21"
K = 24.5"

Refrigerant Control
3 = TXV Non-Bleed
6 = FCCV (Flow Control/Check Valve)

Placeholder
0 = Nothing/Blank

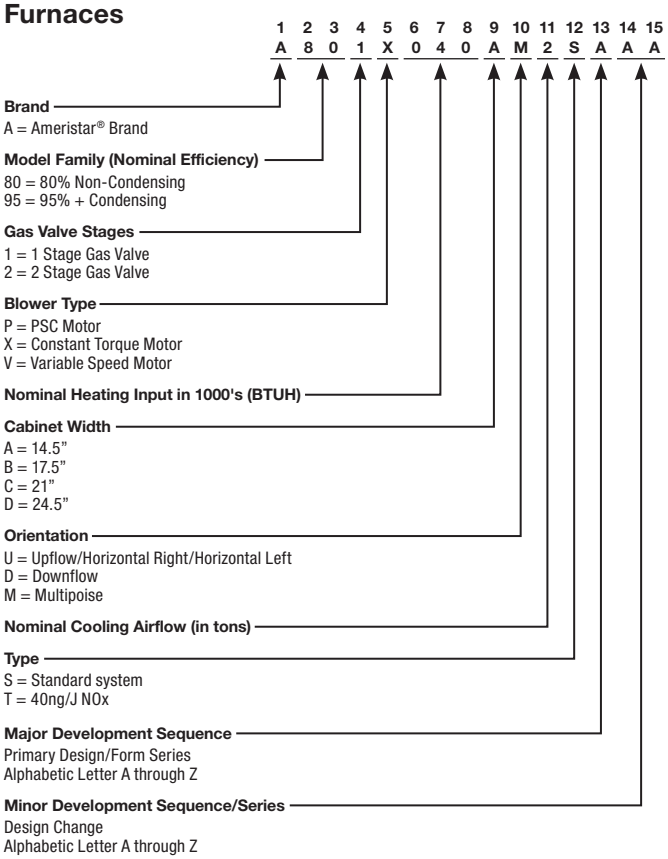
Minor Development Sequence/Series
Design Change
Alphabetic Letter A through Z

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Model Nomenclature - Furnaces

Furnaces



Model Nomenclature - Coils

Coils (R-454B)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
5	M	X	C	B	0	0	4	A	C	6	H	C	A	A

Refrigerant Type
4 = R-410A
5 = R-454B

Series
T = Premium Multi-Poise (Cooling and HP)
P = Core Dedicated position (Cooling and HP)
M = Value Multi-Poise (Cooling and HP)
A = Entry Level (Cooling and HP)

Coil Design
X = Direct Expansion Evaporator Coil

Coil Feature
C = Cased A Coil
A = Uncased A Coil
F = Cased Horizontal Flat Coil

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21.0"
D = 24.5"
H = 10.5"

Airflow Direction
0 = Multi-Directional (horizontal allowed)
U = Upflow / Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Left or Horizontal Right
D = Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Right

Nominal Capacity in 1000's (BTUH), or Model Number Distinguisher

Major Design Change

Efficiency
C = Standard
S = High Efficiency
Z = High Efficiency (TXV modulates to 50%)

Refrigerant Control
3 = TXV - Non-Bleed
6 = FCCV (Flow Control/Check Valve)

Coil Circuitry
H = Heat Pump
C = Cooling

Airflow Configuration
A = Upflow
U = Upflow /Downflow
D = Downflow
R = Downflow / Horizontal Right
H = Horizontal Left/Right
C = Convertible - Upflow, Downflow, Left or Right

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable
Unit Parts Identifier A through Z

Coils (R-410A)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
4	M	X	C	B	0	0	4	A	C	6	H	C	B	A

Refrigerant Type
4 = R-410A
5 = R-454B

Series
T = Premium Multi-Poise (Cooling and HP)
P = Core Dedicated position (Cooling and HP)
M = Value Multi-Poise (Cooling and HP)
A = Entry Level (Cooling and HP)

Coil Design
X = Direct Expansion Evaporator Coil

Coil Feature
C = Cased A Coil
A = Uncased A Coil
F = Cased Horizontal Flat Coil

Cabinet Width
A = 14.5"
B = 17.5"
C = 21.0"
D = 24.5"
H = 10.5"

Airflow Direction
0 = Multi-Directional (horizontal allowed)
U = Upflow / Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Left or Horizontal Right
D = Downflow, convertible to Horizontal Right

Nominal Capacity in 1000's (BTUH), or Model Number Distinguisher

Major Design Change

Efficiency
C = Standard
S = High Efficiency
Z = High Efficiency (TXV modulates to 50%)

Refrigerant Control
3 = TXV - Non-Bleed
6 = FCCV (Flow Control/Check Valve)

Coil Circuitry
H = Heat Pump
C = Cooling

Airflow Configuration
A = Upflow
U = Upflow /Downflow
D = Downflow
R = Downflow / Horizontal Right
H = Horizontal Left/Right
C = Convertible - Upflow, Downflow, Left or Right

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable
Unit Parts Identifier A through Z

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Model Nomenclature - Packaged Units

Packaged Unit (R-454B)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
A	5	P	H	3	0	2	4	A	1	0	0	0	A	A

Brand
A = Ameristar Brand

Refrigerant Type
4 = R-454B

Product Family
PA=Packaged Air Conditioner
PG=Packaged Gas Electric
PH=Packaged Heat Pump

Nominal Efficiency Rating
3 = 13.4 SEER2

Capacity in 1000's (BTUH)
024
030
036
042
048
060

Major Design Change

Voltage & Phase
1 = 230V 1 Phase

Gas Heat Input (MBTU/H)
000 (AC or HP)
060
070
090
115

Minor Design Change

Service Digit - Not Orderable

Packaged Unit (R-410A)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
4	T	C	A	4	0	2	4	A	1	0	0	0	A	A

Refrigerant
4 = R-410A

Type
Y = Gas Electric
W = Heat Pump Packaged
T =A/C (Cooling, Electric Heat)

Unit Functionality & Classification
C = Convertible
H = Dedicated Horizontal

Brand
A = Ameristar Brand

Family SEER2
4 = 13.4

Cooling Capacity
Capacity (100K BTU/h)

Major Design Change
Major Design Modification A through Z

Power Supply
1 = 230-208V/1/60

Heating Capacity
Capacity (MBTU/H) 0 through 9

Minor Development Sequence/Series
Design Change
Alphabetic Letter A through Z

Service Digit
Unit Parts Identifier A through Z

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System Cooling
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



A4AC3
Air Conditioner

Table AMSC-1-A — 13.4 SEER2 R-410A Split System Air Conditioner

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A4AC3018D1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	28.63	23.63	23.63	152	74	12	20	3/4	3/8
A4AC3024D1000C	208/230/1/60	24,000	28.63	25.63	25.63	158	74	14	20	3/4	3/8
A4AC3036D1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	32.63	29.75	29.75	185	71	16	30	3/4	3/8
A4AC3042D1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	28.63	34.25	34.25	223	76	22	35	7/8	3/8
A4AC3048D1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	28.63	34.25	34.25	223	76	24	40	7/8	3/8
A4AC3060D1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	36.63	34.25	34.25	251	76	31	50	7/8	3/8



A4AC4
Air Conditioner

Table AMSC-1-B — 14.3 SEER2 R-410A Split System Air Conditioner

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A4AC4018D1000C	208/230/1/60	18,000	28.63	25.63	25.63	158	74	14	20	3/4	3/8
A4AC4023D1000D	208/230/1/60	24,000	28.63	25.63	25.63	158	74	14	20	3/4	3/8
A4AC4024D1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	28.63	29.75	29.75	175	73	13	20	3/4	3/8
A4AC4030D1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	36.63	29.75	29.75	220	73	17	25	3/4	3/8
A4AC4036D1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	32.63	29.75	29.75	185	71	16	30	3/4	3/8
A4AC4042D1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	36.63	34.25	34.25	246	71	20	35	7/8	3/8
A4AC4048D1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.63	34.25	34.25	306	72	24	40	7/8	3/8
A4AC4060D1000B	208/230/1/60	54,000	44.63	34.25	34.25	306	71	28	50	7/8	3/8



A4AC5
Air Conditioner

Table AMSC-1-C — 15.2 SEER2 R-410A Split System Air Conditioner

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A4AC5018D1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	28.63	29.75	29.75	167	74	12	20	3/4	3/8
A4AC5024D1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	28.63	29.75	29.75	175	73	13	25	3/4	3/8
A4AC5030D1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	36.63	29.75	29.75	220	73	17	25	3/4	3/8
A4AC5036D1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	36.63	34.25	34.25	246	71	18	30	3/4	3/8
A4AC5042D1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	36.63	34.25	34.25	246	71	20	35	7/8	3/8
A4AC5048D1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.63	34.25	34.25	306	72	24	40	7/8	3/8
A4AC5060D1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	44.63	34.25	34.25	306	71	28	45	7/8	3/8

Note: Odd-number capacity in the model number, for 2.5 ton and below indicates smaller-footprint outdoor unit options. The even-number capacity models will have additional indoor matches and ratings options. Check AHRI.org and Comfortsite to verify system match ups.
For example: A4AC4023D1000D

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System Cooling
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table AMSC-2-A — Features	A4AC3	A4AC4	A4AC5
• SEER2 up to	13.4	14.8	16.0
• All-Aluminum Coil	✔	✔	✔
• Scroll Compressor For Quiet & Reliable Operation	✔	✔	✔
• Small Unit Footprint For Tight Spaces (1.5-5 Tons)	✔	✔	✔
• Quiet Operation | 76 db	✔	✔	✔
• Pre-Painted Steel Cabinet & Base Pan	✔	✔	✔
• **5-Year Limited Functional Parts Warranty**	✔	✔	✔
• **10-Year Functional Parts Warranty With Product Registration***	✔	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All Other Functional Parts 1 Year**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AMSC-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	3.5 - 5.0	4.0 - 5.0	4.0 - 5.0
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.5	1.5 - 3.5
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM108	External Low Ambient Kit	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	✔	✔	✔
BAYKSKT267	External Start Kit	✔	✔	✔
BAYSDEN003	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



A5AC3 Air Conditioner

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMSC-1-A — 13.4 SEER2 R-454B Split System Air Conditioner

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A5AC3018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	28.8	25.6	25.6	158	71	9	20	3/4	5/16
A5AC3024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	28.8	25.6	25.6	158	71	14	20	3/4	5/16
A5AC3030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	28.8	29.8	29.8	189	73	16	25	3/4	5/16
A5AC3036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	28.8	29.8	29.8	189	73	18	30	3/4	5/16
A5AC3042A1000B	208/230/1/60	42,000	36.6	29.8	29.8	230	73	22	35	7/8	5/16
A5AC3048A1000B	208/230/1/60	48,000	36.6	34.3	34.3	246	71	26	40	7/8	5/16
A5AC3060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	36.6	34.3	34.3	251	71	30	50	7/8	5/16



A5AC4 Air Conditioner

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMSC-1-B — 14.3 SEER2 R-454B Split System Air Conditioner

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A5AC4018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	36.6	29.8	29.8	220	73	9	20	3/4	5/16
A5AC4024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	183	71	14	25	3/4	5/16
A5AC4030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	36.6	29.8	29.8	220	73	15	25	3/4	5/16
A5AC4036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	183	71	18	30	3/4	5/16
A5AC4042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	36.6	34.3	34.3	246	71	21	30	7/8	5/16
A5AC4048A1000B	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	307	71	25	45	7/8	5/16
A5AC4060A1000B	208/230/1/60	60,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	302	71	30	50	7/8	5/16



A5AC5 Air Conditioner

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMSC-1-C — 15.2 SEER2 R-454B Split System Air Conditioner

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A5AC5018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	36.6	29.8	29.8	220	73	9	20	3/4	5/16
A5AC5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	183	71	14	25	3/4	5/16
A5AC5030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	36.6	29.8	29.8	220	73	15	25	3/4	5/16
A5AC5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	183	71	18	30	3/4	5/16
A5AC5042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	36.6	34.3	34.3	246	71	21	30	7/8	5/16
A5AC5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	307	71	23	35	7/8	5/16
A5AC5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	302	71	28	50	7/8	5/16

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SC-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. Ameristar's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System Cooling Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AMSC-2-A — Features	A5AC3	A5AC4	A5AC5
• SEER2 up to	13.4	14.3	16.0
• All-Aluminum Coil	✔	✔	✔
• Scroll Compressor For Quiet & Reliable Operation	✔	✔	✔
• Small Unit Footprint For Tight Spaces (1.5-5 Tons)	✔	✔	✔
• Quiet Operation | 76 db	✔	✔	✔
• Pre-Painted Steel Cabinet & Base Pan	✔	✔	✔
• **5-Year Limited Functional Parts Warranty**	✔	✔	✔
• **10-Year Functional Parts Warranty With Product Registration***	✔	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All Other Functional Parts 1 Year**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-AMSC-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	✔	✔	✔
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	✔	✔	✔
BAYLOAM108	External Low Ambient Kit	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	✔	✔	✔
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	✔	✔	✔
BAYKSKT267	External Start Kit	✔	✔	✔
BAYSDEN003	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System Heat Pumps
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



A4HP4
Heat Pump

Table AMSH-1-A — 14.3 SEER2 R-410A Split System Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A4HP4018D1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	196	75	15	20	3/4	3/8
A4HP4024D1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	196	75	15	20	3/4	3/8
A4HP4030D1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	28.6	29.8	29.8	187	75	15	25	3/4	3/8
A4HP4036D1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	36.6	34.3	34.3	246	70	18	30	7/8	3/8
A4HP4042D1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	277	72	24	35	7/8	3/8
A4HP4048D1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	300	72	26	40	7/8	3/8
A4HP4060D1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	300	72	32	50	7/8	3/8



A4HP5
Heat Pump

Table AMSH-1-B — 15.2 SEER2 R-410A Split System Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A4HP5018D1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	196	75	15	20	3/4	3/8
A4HP5024D1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	196	75	15	25	3/4	3/8
A4HP5030D1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	28.6	29.8	29.8	187	75	15	25	3/4	3/8
A4HP5036D1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	36.6	34.3	34.3	246	70	18	30	7/8	3/8
A4HP5042D1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	277	72	24	35	7/8	3/8
A4HP5048D1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	300	72	26	40	7/8	3/8
A4HP5060D1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	300	72	32	45	7/8	3/8



E4HL5
Heat Pump
(Side Discharge)

Table AMSH-1-C — 15.2 SEER2 R-410A Split System Side Discharge Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
E4HL5018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	31.6	35.8	14.1	161	60	22	38	3/4	3/8
E4HL5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	31.6	35.8	14.1	161	60	22	38	3/4	3/8
E4HL5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	34,000	31.6	35.8	14.1	176	63	22	39	3/4	3/8
E4HL5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	52.4	37.4	14.4	238	65	33	57	7/8	3/8
E4HL5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	54,000	52.4	37.4	14.4	251	67	36	62	7/8	3/8

Note: The 4T, 3T, and 2T models have a capacity switch to change down to 3.5T, 2.5T, and 1.5T respectively. Example: E4HL5036A1000A can be switched to the E4HL5030A1000A.

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System Heat Pumps
Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table AMSH-2-A — Features	A4HP4	A4HP5	E4HL5
• SEER2 up to	14.6	16.0	15.2
• HSFP2 up to	7.8	8.1	8.5
• Factory Supplied Charge	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
• All-Aluminum Coil	✔	✔	—
• Scroll Compressor For Quiet & Reliable Operation	✔	✔	—
• Inverter Compressor With Tonnage Dip Switch (4T->3.5T, 3T->2.5T, 2T->1.5T)	—	—	✔
• Small Unit Footprint For Tight Spaces (1.5-5 Tons)	✔	✔	—
• Quiet Operation | 76dB	✔	✔	—
• Quiet Operation | 50dB	—	—	✔
• Pre-Painted Steel Cabinet & Base Pan	✔	✔	✔
• **5-Year Functional Parts Limited Warranty**	✔	✔	✔
• **10-Year Functional Parts Warranty With Product Registration***	✔	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All Other Functional Parts 1 Year**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AMSH-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	✔	✔	—
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	—
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	—
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	✔	✔	—
BAYLOAM108	External Low Ambient Kit	✔	✔	—
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	✔	✔	—
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	✔	✔	—
BAYKSKT267	External Start Kit	✔	✔	—
BAYSDEN003	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	—
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	—

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons



A5HP4 Heat Pump

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMSH-1-A — 14.3 SEER2 R-454B Split System Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A5HP4018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	208	75	12	20	3/4	5/16
A5HP4024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	208	75	13	20	3/4	5/16
A5HP4030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	208	75	16	25	3/4	5/16
A5HP4036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	32.6	34.3	34.3	256	70	19	30	3/4	5/16
A5HP4042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	301	72	24	40	7/8	5/16
A5HP4048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	301	72	25	40	7/8	5/16
A5HP4060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	301	72	33	50	7/8	5/16



A5HP5 Heat Pump

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMSH-1-B — 15.2 SEER2 R-454B Split System Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A5HP5018A1000A	208/230/1/60	18,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	208	75	12	20	3/4	5/16
A5HP5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	208	75	13	20	3/4	5/16
A5HP5030A1000A	208/230/1/60	30,000	32.6	29.8	29.8	208	75	16	25	3/4	5/16
A5HP5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	32.6	34.3	34.3	256	70	19	30	3/4	5/16
A5HP5042A1000A	208/230/1/60	42,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	301	72	24	40	7/8	5/16
A5HP5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	301	72	25	40	7/8	5/16
A5HP5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	44.6	34.3	34.3	301	72	33	50	7/8	5/16



A5HL5 Heat Pump (Side Discharge)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMSH-1-C — 15.2 SEER2 R-454B Split System Side Discharge Heat Pump

Model Number	Power Supply	Nom. Cap. Cooling (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound** Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Service Valve Connection Size† (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
A5HL5024A1000A	208/230/1/60	24,000	31.3	38.5	16.4	146	58	20	30	3/4	3/8
A5HL5036A1000A	208/230/1/60	36,000	33.8	42.5	19.5	192	60	25	40	3/4	3/8
A5HL5048A1000A	208/230/1/60	48,000	52.7	40.7	16.1	260	66	35	55	7/8	3/8
A5HL5060A1000A	208/230/1/60	60,000	52.7	40.7	16.1	260	68	35	55	7/8	3/8

Note: The 4T, 3T, and 2T have a capacity switch to change down to 3.5T, 2.5T, and 1.5T respectively.

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

** Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 270-2008.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. Ameristar's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System Heat Pumps Single Phase – 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AMSH-2-A — Features	A5HP4	A5HP5	A5HL5
• SEER2 up to	14.3	16.0	16.0
• HSFP2 up to	7.8	8.5	8.1
• Factory Supplied Charge	R-454B	R-454B	R-454B
• All-Aluminum Coil	✔	✔	—
• Scroll Compressor For Quiet & Reliable Operation	✔	✔	—
• Inverter Compressor With Tonnage Dip Switch (4T->3.5T, 3T->2.5T, 2T->1.5T)	—	—	✔
• Small Unit Footprint For Tight Spaces (1.5-5 Tons)	✔	✔	—
• Quiet Operation | 76dB	✔	✔	—
• Quiet Operation | 50dB	—	—	✔
• Pre-Painted Steel Cabinet & Base Pan	✔	✔	✔
• **5-Year Functional Parts Limited Warranty**	✔	✔	✔
• **10-Year Functional Parts Warranty With Product Registration***	✔	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All Other Functional Parts 1 Year**	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-AMSH-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description			
AY28X079	Evap. Defrost Control Kit	✔	✔	—
BAYCCHT301RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	—
BAYCCHT302RES	Crankcase Heater Kit (Scroll)	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	—
BAYISLT101	Rubber Isolators	✔	✔	—
BAYLOAM108	External Low Ambient Kit	✔	✔	—
BAYLEGS007	Snow Legs - 7" High (Black)	✔	✔	—
BAYLEGS004	Snow Legs - 4" High (Black)	✔	✔	—
BAYKSKT267	External Start Kit	✔	✔	—
BAYSDEN003	Small Scroll Compressor Enclosures	1.5 - 3.0	1.5 - 3.0	—
BAYSDEN004	Large Scroll Compressor Enclosures	3.5 - 5.0	3.5 - 5.0	—

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System Air Handlers
Single Phase 1½-5 Tons



A4AH4 Multi-position Air Handlers

Table AMAH-1-A — R-410A 14.3 SEER2 Multi-position Air Handlers 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Capacity Range (Tons)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Refrigerant Control	Motor Desc.	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
A4AH4E24A1B60A	1.5 - 3.0	45.02	18.50	21.13	116	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	FCCV	CTM	3/4	3/8
A4AH4E30A1B30A	1.5 - 3.0	46.77	18.50	21.13	145	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	TXV	CTM	3/4	3/8
A4AH4E36A1C30A	2.5 - 4.0	51.27	23.50	21.13	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
A4AH4E42B1C30A	3.0 - 4.0	51.27	23.50	21.13	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
A4AH4E48B1C30A	3.5 - 5.0	57.40	23.50	21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
A4AH4E60B1C30A	3.5 - 5.0	57.40	23.50	21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8



A4AH5 Multi-position Air Handlers

Table AMAH-1-B — R-410A 15.2 SEER2 Multi-position Air Handlers 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Capacity Range (Tons)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Refrigerant Control	Motor Desc.	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
A4AH5E19A1B30A	1.0 - 2.0	45.20	18.50	21.13	116	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	TXV	CTM	3/4	3/8
A4AH5E31A1B30A	1.5 - 3.0	46.77	18.50	21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	TXV	CTM	3/4	3/8
A4AH5E43A1C30A	3.0 - 4.0	51.27	23.50	21.13	145	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
A4AH5E49A1C30A	3.5 - 5.0	57.40	23.50	21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
A4AH5E61A1C30A	3.5 - 5.0	57.40	23.50	21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
A4AH5V24A1B30A	1.5 - 2.5	46.77	18.50	21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	TXV	VSPD	7/8	3/8
A4AH5V30A1B30A	2.0 - 3.0	46.77	18.50	21.13	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	TXV	VSPD	3/4	3/8
A4AH5V36A1C30A	2.0 - 3.5	51.27	23.50	21.13	145	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	VSPD	3/4	3/8
A4AH5V42A1C30A	3.0 - 5.0	51.27	23.50	21.13	145	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	VSPD	7/8	3/8
A4AH5V48A1C30A	3.0 - 5.0	57.40	23.50	21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	VSPD	7/8	3/8
A4AH5V60A1C30A	3.5 - 5.0	57.40	23.50	21.13	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	TXV	VSPD	7/8	3/8



E4AH5 Upflow/Horizontal Air Handlers

Table AMAH-1-C — R-410A 15.2 SEER2 Upflow/Horizontal Air Handlers 208-230/1/60 (Specific for E4HL OD)

Model Number	Capacity Range (Tons)	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Refrigerant Control	Motor Desc.	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
E4AH5E24A1J30A	1.5 - 2.0	46.50	21.00	21.00	123	10.312 x 19.25	16 x 13.875	TXV	CTM	3/4	3/8
E4AH5E36A1J30A	2.5 - 3.0	46.00	21.00	21.00	154	10.312 x 19.25	16 x 13.875	TXV	CTM	3/4	3/8
E4AH5E48A1K30A	3.5 - 4.0	56.00	24.50	21.00	207	10.312 x 22.75	16 x 15.25	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8
E4AH5E60A1K30A	5.0	56.00	24.50	21.00	212	10.312 x 22.75	16 x 15.25	TXV	CTM	7/8	3/8

Notes:
Filter not supplied, remote filter required.
E4AH models compatible ONLY with E4HL side discharge outdoor.
Copper tube, aluminum fin design
Electric heat kit available, reference installer's guide

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System Air Handlers
Single Phase 1½-5 Tons

Table AMAH-2-A — Features	A4AH4	A4AH5	E4AH5
• Multi-Position Upflow / Downflow*, Horizontal Left/Right	✔	✔	—
• Multi-Position Upflow / Horizontal Left/Right	—	—	✔
• Painted galvanized cabinet	—	—	✔
• Unpainted galvanized metal cabinet with captured foil faced insulation	✔	✔	—
• R-4.2 Insulating Valve	✔	✔	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔	✔	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔	✔	✔
• All Aluminum Coil with Enhanced Patented Coil Fin	✔	✔	—
• Copper/Aluminum Coil	—	—	✔
• Factory installed orifice with mechanical connections on both sides	2.0	—	—
• Factory installed R-410A Thermal Expansion Valve with mechanical connections on both sides	2.5–5.0	✔	✔
• Constant Torque ECM Blower Motor	✔	—	✔
• VSPD ECM Blower Motor	—	✔	—
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections*	✔	✔	✔
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔	✔	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔	✔	✔
• Maximum Width of 23.5"	✔	✔	—
• Maximum Width of 24.5"	—	—	✔
• Compact Depth of 21.13" or less	✔	✔	✔
• Draw Through Design	✔	✔	✔
• Approved for manufactured home use	✔	✔	2.0–3.0
• 5–year functional parts limited warranty/No Registration Required	✔	✔	✔
• 10–year functional parts warranty with product registration*	✔	✔	✔
• Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All other functional parts 1 year	✔	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AMAH-2-B — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size(s)			
BAYTEMSPFG1	Supply Duct Flange Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔	—
BAYSPEKT201A	Single Point Power Entry Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔	—
TAYBASE185	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	18.5	✔	✔	—
TAYBASE235 (TAYBASE100)	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	23.5	✔	✔	—
BAYTEMDFKT1A	Downflow Condensate Management Kit	23.5①	✔	✔	—
BAYAHEMIKIT001	Air handler Electronic Noise Kit used on Variable Speed Blower Motor		✔	✔	—
TEMBRKSEALKT01A	Breaker Seal Kit for use with BAYHTR15 4kW 20 kW Heaters		✔	✔	—
BAYSF1185AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	18.5	✔	✔	—
BAYSF1235AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box Kit	23.5	✔	✔	—
FLRSF1185	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 17.75"x19.75", Qty 12	18.5	✔	✔	—
FLRSF1235	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 22.75"x19.75", Qty 12	23.5	✔	✔	—
BAY4TXV1830A	R-410A TXV kit		1½-2½	—	—
BAYATXV1836B	R-22 TXV conversion kit		1½-2½	—	—
BAYATXV4248B	R-22 TXV conversion kit		3-4	—	—
BAYATXV6161B	R-22 TXV conversion kit		5	—	—
BAY6TXV2442A	R-22 conversion kit for 2-3.5 Ton models		—	✔	—
BAY6TXV4860A	R-22 conversion kit for 4-5 Ton D models		—	✔	—
BAY6TXV6161C	R-22 conversion kit for 4-5 Ton C models		—	✔	—

① Downflow condensate management kit is required for 5 Ton downflow models.

AMERISTAR®
BY AMERICAN STANDARD® HEATING & AIR

Heaters for Split System Air Handlers

Table AMAH-3-A — BAYHTR15 — Heater, Standard, for A4AH4 and A4AH5 Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240Volt	
BAYHTR1504BRKC	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	Yes
BAYHTR1504LUGB	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	No
BAYHTR1505BRKC	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	Yes
BAYHTR1505LUGB	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	No
BAYHTR1508BRKC	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	Yes
BAYHTR1508LUGB	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	No
BAYHTR1510BRKC	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	Yes
BAYHTR1510LUGB	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	No
BAYHTR1515BRKB	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	Yes
BAYHTR1516BRKA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	Yes
BAYHTR1517BRKA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	Yes
BAYHTR1519BRKB	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1520BRKB	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1521BRKB	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1522BRKA	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1523BRKA	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1525BRKA	24.0	81900	18.0	61600	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	86.4	100	Yes

Table AMAH-3-B — BAYHTR35 — Heater, 3-Phase, for A4AH4 and A4AH5 Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240Volt	
BAYHTR3510LUGC	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	20.0	23.1	No
BAYHTR3515LUGC	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No
BAYHTR3517LUGA	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No

Table AMAH-3-C — BAYHTR16 — Heater for E4AH Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240Volt	
BAYHTR1605BRKA	3.75	12795	5	17060	240/1/60	1	1	1	18.0	20.8	Yes
BAYHTR1610BRKA	7.50	25590	10	34120	240/1/60	1	1	2	36.1	41.7	Yes
BAYHTR1615BRKA	11.25	38385	15	51180	240/1/60	2	2	3	54.1	62.5	Yes
BAYHTR1620BRKA	15.00	51180	20	68240	240/1/60	2	2	4	72.1	83.3	Yes

BRK = Contains circuit breakers | LUG = Lug connections

① 3-Phase - W1 and W2 must be jumpered at low voltage connector

Table AMAH-3-D — A4AH4, A4AH5 Air Handler and Heater matches

HEATER MATRIX					
AIR HANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER				
MODEL NUMBER	BAYHTR1504BRKC BAYHTR1504LUGB 3.84 Kw BK BAYHTR1505BRKC BAYHTR1505LUGB 4.80 Kw BK	BAYHTR1508BRKC BAYHTR1508LUGB 7.68 Kw BK BAYHTR1510BRKC BAYHTR1510LUGB BAYHTR3510LUGC 9.60 Kw BK	BAYHTR1517BRKA BAYHTR3517LUGA 14.40 Kw BK	BAYHTR1523BRKA 19.20 Kw BK	BAYHTR1525BRKA 24.00 Kw BK
A4AH4E24A1B60A	Y	Y	- -	- -	- -
A4AH4E30A1B30A A4AH4E36A1C30A	Y	Y	Y	- -	- -
A4AH4E42B1C30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	- -
A4AH4E48B1C30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A4AH4E60B1C30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A4AH5E19A1B30A	Y	Y			
A4AH5V24A1B30A A4AH5V30A1B30A A4AH5E31A1B30A	Y	Y	Y		
A4AH5V36A1C30A A4AH5V42A1C30A A4AH5E43A1C30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A4AH5E49A1C30A A4AH5E61A1C30A A4AH5V48A1C30B A4AH5V60A1C30B	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-3 Tons



Table AMAH-4-A — TMM5 R-410A Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handler 208-230/1/60, ECM Motor, Factory installed R-410A TXV, all aluminum coil, Cooling & Limited Heating

Unit Model No.	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TMM5B0A24M21SA	24000	36.5 x 20.5 x 15.0	93	15 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM5B0B30M21SA	30000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	115	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM5B0B36M31SA	36000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	115	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8

Table AMAH-4-B — TMM4 R-410A Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handler 208-230/1/60, PSC Motor, Factory installed R-410A orifice, all aluminum coil, Cooling & Heating

Unit Model No.	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
TMM4B0A18S21SA	18000	36.5 x 20.5 x 15.0	97	15 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM4B0A24S21SA	24000	36.5 x 20.5 x 15.0	97	15 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM4B0B30S21SA	30000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	119	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8
TMM4B0B36S31SA	36000	39.5 x 22.0 x 19.0	119	19 x 9.5	①	3/4	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on AS DealerNet. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table AMAH-4-C — Features	TMM5B 2-3	TMM4B 1-1/2-3
• Painted metal cabinet with captured foil face insulation	✔	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔	✔
• All aluminum coil	✔	✔
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor) with fan-off time delay programming	✔	—
• PSC Motor	—	✔
• Limited HP matched system ratings	—	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Value	✔	✔
• Upflow only	✔	✔
• Front return option	✔	✔
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔	✔
• R-410A Thermal Expansion Valve	✔	—
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔	✔
• Single Color	✔	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔	✔
• Maximum Height 39.5"	✔	✔
• Maximum Width 22"	✔	✔
• Compact 22" depth	✔	✔
• Optional R-22 and R-410A TXV kits (sold as accessory)	✔	✔
• **10-year functional parts warranty with product registration***	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All other functional parts 1 year**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

TMM Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-3 Tons

Table AMAH-5-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	TMM5B	TMM4B
4AYTXVH3G2436A	R-410A TXV kit 1-1/2 to 3 ton	—	✔
2AYTXVH3G2436A	R-22 TXV conversion kit 1-1/2 to 3 ton	✔	✔
BAYFRTLOUPNL20	Front louver panel 20.5" width	—	✔
BAYFRTLOUPNL22	Front louver panel 22.0" width	✔	✔
BAYTMMWALLPNL1 ..	Return air / service wall panel (Qty 20)	✔	✔

Heaters for TMM Split System Air Handlers

Table AMAH-5-B — BAYHTRM — Heater, Standard, for TMM Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity@ 240 Volts kW	Capacity@ 240 Volts BTUH	Capacity@ 208 Volts kW	Capacity@ 208 Volts BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	Heater Amps per Circuit 240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
BAYHTRM505BRK	5.0	17100	3.8	12800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	18	20.8	Yes
BAYHTRM508BRK	7.5	25600	5.6	19200	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.1	31.2	Yes
BAYHTRM510BRK	10.0	34100	7.5	25600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	36.1	41.7	Yes

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons



A5AHV Multi-position Air Handlers

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMAH-1-A — R-454B Convertible Variable Speed Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH))	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes (in.)	Line Size† (in.) Gas	Line Size† (in.) Liquid
A5AHV002A1B30A	18K - 24K	46¾ x 18½ x 21⅛	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	¾	⅜
A5AHV003A1B30A	18K - 30K	46¾ x 18½ x 21⅛	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	¾	⅜
A5AHV004A1D30A	24K - 42K	51⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜
A5AHV005A1D30A	36K - 48K	51⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜
A5AHV006A1D30A	36K - 48K	51⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜
A5AHV007A1D30A	42K - 60K	57⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜



A5AHC Multi-position Air Handlers

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMAH-1-B — R-454B Convertible Air Handler 208-230/1/60

Model Number	Rated Capacity Range (BTUH))	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Return Opening	Filter Sizes (in.)	Line Size† (in.) Gas	Line Size† (in.) Liquid
A5AHC002A1B30A	18K - 24K	45⅛ x 18½ x 21⅛	116	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	¾	⅜
A5AHC003A1B30A	18K - 30K	46¾ x 18½ x 21⅛	126	12.15 x 16.50	18.75 x 16.75	①	¾	⅜
A5AHC004A1D30A	24K - 42K	51⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	145	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜
A5AHC005A1D30A	36K - 48K	51⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	145	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜
A5AHC006A1D30A	36K - 48K	51⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	155	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜
A5AHC007A1D30A	42K - 60K	57⅜ x 23½ x 21⅛	185	12.15 x 21.50	18.75 x 21.75	①	⅞	⅜

Copper tube, aluminum fin design

Electric heat kit available, reference installer's guide

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on ComfortSite. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table LGWP-AMAH-1-C — Features	A5AHV	A5AHC
• Multi-Position Upflow / Downflow, Horizontal Left/Right	✔	✔
• Unpainted galvanized metal cabinet with captured foil faced insulation	✔	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Valve	✔	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔	✔
• All Aluminum Coil with Enhanced Patented Coil Fin	✔	✔
• Factory Installed R-454B Thermal Expansion Valve with mechanical connections on both sides	✔	✔
• VSPD ECM Blower Motor	✔	–
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections*	✔	✔
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔	✔
• Maximum Width of 23.5"	✔	✔
• Compact Depth of 21.13" or less	✔	✔
• Draw Through Design	✔	✔
• Approved for manufactured home use	✔	✔
• **5–year functional parts limited warranty/No Registration Required**	✔	✔
• **10–year functional parts warranty with product registration***	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All other functional parts 1 year**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

AMERISTAR®
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AMAH-2-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Matches Cabinet Size (in.)	A5AHV	A5AHC
BAYHTR1504BRK	Electric Heater, 4KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1504LUG	Electric Heater, 4KW, Lug, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1505BRK	Electric Heater, 5KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1505LUG	Electric Heater, 5KW, Lug, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1508BRK	Electric Heater, 8KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1508LUG	Electric Heater, 8KW, Lug, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1510BRK	Electric Heater, 10KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1510LUG	Electric Heater, 10KW, Lug, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR3510LUG	Electric Heater, 10KW, Lug, 24V Control, 3 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1517BRK	Electric Heater, 15KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR3517LUG	Electric Heater, 15KW, Lug, 24V Control, 3 Ph	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYHTR1523BRK	Electric Heater, 20KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	23.5	✔	—
BAYHTR1525BRK	Electric Heater, 25KW, Breaker, 24V Control, 1 Ph	23.5	D06, D07	✔
BAYTEMSPFG1A	Supply Duct Flange Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYSPEKT201A	Single Point Power Entry Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
TAYBASE185	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	18.5	✔	✔
TAYBASE235 (TAYBASE 100)	Air Handler Downflow Sub-Bases	23.5	✔	✔
BAYSF1185AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box	18.5	✔	✔
BAYSF1235AAA	Slim Fit Filter Box	23.5	✔	✔
FLRSF1185	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 17.75"x19.75", Qty 12	18.5	✔	✔
FLRSF1235	1" Slim Fit Replacement Filter, 22.75"x19.75", Qty 12	23.5	✔	✔
TEMBRKSEALT01A	Breaker Seal Kit for sure with BAYHTR15 4kW — 20kW Heaters	18.5 and 23.5	—	✔
TEMBRKSEALKT01A	TEM Breaker Seal Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYTEMDFKT1A	Downflow Condensate Management Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYTEMSPFG1	Supply Duct Flange Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYSPEKT201A	Single Point Power Entry Kit	18.5 and 23.5	✔	✔
BAYTEMDFKT1A	Downflow Condensate Management Kit	23.5 ①	✔	✔
BAYAHEMIKIT001	Air handler Electronic Noise Kit used on Variable Speed Blower Motor		✔	✔
BAYAH120VKT	120V Conversion Kit		✔	—

① Downflow condensate management kit is required for 5 Ton downflow models.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Heaters for Split System Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AMAH-3-A — BAYHTR15 — Heater, Standard, for A5AHC and A5AHV Air Handlers

Heater Model Number	Capacity @ 240 Volts		Capacity @ 208 Volts		Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit		Contains Circuit Breakers
	kW	BTUH	kW	BTUH					208 Volts	240Volt	
BAYHTR1504BRK	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	Yes
BAYHTR1504LUG	3.84	13100	2.88	9800	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	13.8	16	No
BAYHTR1505BRK	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	Yes
BAYHTR1505LUG	4.80	16400	3.60	12300	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.3	20	No
BAYHTR1508BRK	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	Yes
BAYHTR1508LUG	7.68	26200	5.76	19700	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	27.7	32	No
BAYHTR1510BRK	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	Yes
BAYHTR1510LUG	9.60	32800	7.20	24600	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.6	40	No
BAYHTR3510LUG	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/3/60	1	3	1	30.0	34.6	No
BAYHTR1517BRK	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	Yes
BAYHTR3517LUG	14.4	49200	10.8	36900	208/240/1/60	2	3	2	51.9	60	No
BAYHTR1523BRK	19.2	65500	14.4	49200	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	69.2	80	Yes
BAYHTR1525BRK	24.0	81900	18.0	61600	208/240/1/60	2	4	2	86.4	100	Yes

BRK = Contains circuit breakers | LUG = Lug connections

Table LGWP-AMAH-3-B — A5AHC, A5AHV Air Handler and Heater matches

HEATER MATRIX					
AIR HANDLER	HEATER MODEL NUMBER				
MODEL NUMBER	BAYHTR1504BRKC BAYHTR1504LUGB 3.84 KW BK BAYHTR1505BRKC BAYHTR1505LUGB 4.80 Kw BK	BAYHTR1508BRKC BAYHTR1508LUGB 7.68 KW BK BAYHTR1510BRKC BAYHTR1510LUGB BAYHTR3510LUGC 9.60 Kw BK	BAYHTR1517BRKC BAYHTR3517LUGB 14.40 KW BK	BAYHTR1523BRKC 19.20 KW BK	BAYHTR1525BRKC 24.00 KW BK
A5AHC002A1B30A	Y	Y			
A5AHC003A1B30A	Y	Y	Y		
A5AHC004A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5AHC005A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5AHC006A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A5AHC007A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A5AHV002A1B30A	Y	Y	Y		
A5AHV003A1B30A	Y	Y	Y		
A5AHV004A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5AHV005A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5AHV006A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
A5AHV007A1D30A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - 5TMM5 Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handlers Single Phase 1½-3 Tons



Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMAH-4-A — 5TMM5 R-454B Wall, Stud, or Over the Water Heater Mount Air Handler 208-230/1/60, ECM Motor, all aluminum coil, Cooling & Limited Heating

Unit Model No.	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Supply Opening	Filter Sizes	Service Valve Connection Size† (in.) Gas	Liquid
5TMM5B0A30M21SA	18K-30K	20.5 x 15 x 36	80	18 x 19.25	①	3/4	3/8
5TMM5B0B30M21SA	18K-30K	22 x 18.75 x 40.5	102	14 x 14	①	3/4	3/8
5TMM5B0B36M31SA	30K-36K	22 x 18.75 x 40.5	102	14 x 11.5	①	3/4	3/8
5TMM5B0C36M31SA	30K-36k	24 x 21 x 36	90	21.5 x 12	①	3/4	3/8

① Filter not supplied. Remote filter required.

† For alternative line set sizes, please refer to the Application Guide or the Refrigerant Piping Program on ComfortSite. Visit page SH-1 to scan the QR code to launch the Refrigerant Piping Program Application.

Table LGWP-AMAH-4-B — Features	5TMM5 1.5-3
• Painted metal cabinet with captured foil face insulation	✔
• 2% or less air leakage	✔
• All aluminum coil	✔
• Direct drive, multi speed ECM blower motor - Constant torque ECM (electronically commutated motor) with fan-off time delay programming	✔
• Limited HP matched system ratings	✔
• R-4.2 Insulating Value	✔
• Upflow only	✔
• Front return option	✔
• Electric Heaters with polarized plug connections (sold as accessory)	✔
• Factory Installed R-454B Thermal Expansion Valve	✔
• Low Voltage Pigtail Connections	✔
• Single Color	✔
• Fused 24V Power	✔
• Wipeable interior design	✔
• Maximum Height 40.5"	✔
• Maximum Width 24"	✔
• Compact 21" depth	✔
• **10-year functional parts warranty with product registration***	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty. All other functional parts 1 year**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Low GWP - Heaters for 5TMM5 Split System Air Handlers

Table LGWP-AMAH-4-C — BAYHTRM — Heater, Standard, for 5TMM Air Handlers

Air Handler	Heater Model Number	Capacity@ 240 Volts kW	BTUH	Capacity@ 208 Volts kW	BTUH	Rated Voltage	Control Stages	Number of Heater Racks	Number of Circuits	Heater Amps per Circuit 208 Volts	240Volt	Contains Circuit Breakers
5TMM5B0A30M21SA & 5TMM5B0B30M21SA	BAYHTRA505BRK	4.8	12600	3.6	16400	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.30	20.00	Yes
	BAYHTRA508BRK	8	20500	6	27300	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	28.80	33.30	Yes
	BAYHTRA510BRK	9.6	24500	7.2	32800	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.60	40.00	Yes
5TMM5B0C36M31SA & 5TMM5B0B36M31SA	BAYHTRA505BRK	4.8	12600	3.6	16400	208/240/1/60	1	1	1	17.30	20.00	Yes
	BAYHTRA508BRK	8	20500	6	27300	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	28.80	33.30	Yes
	BAYHTRA510BRK	9.6	24500	7.2	32800	208/240/1/60	1	2	1	34.60	40.00	Yes

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



4MXC Multi-Position Cased Coils

Table AMCOIL-1-A — Aluminum Single Stage Cased Coil (Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal) R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	OverallDim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
4MXCA003AC6HCB ③	1.5 - 3.0	A	FCCV ①	13 x 19	20 x 14.5 x 21	51	3/4	3/8
4MXCB004AC6HCB ③	1.5 - 3.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	20 x 17.5 x 21	55	3/4	3/8
4MXCC005AC6HCB ③	2.5 - 3.0	A	FCCV ①	19 1/2 x 19	20 x 21 x 21	59	3/4	3/8
4MXCB006AC6HCB ③	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	26 x 17.5 x 21	66	7/8	3/8
4MXCC007AC6HCB ③	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV ①	19 1/2 x 19	26 x 21 x 21	70	7/8	3/8
4MXCD008AC6HCB ③	3.5 - 4.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	26 x 24.5 x 21	74	7/8	3/8
4MXCC009AC3HCB ③	3.5 - 5.0	A	FCCV ①	19 1/2 x 19	30 x 21 x 21	91	7/8	3/8
4MXCD010AC3HCB ③	3.5 - 5.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	30 x 24.5 x 21	95	7/8	3/8
4MXCB016AC6HCB ②	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	30 x 17.5 x 21	82	7/8	3/8
4MXCC017AC6HCB ②	3.0 - 4.0	A	FCCV ①	19 1/2 x 19	30 x 21 x 21	88	7/8	3/8
4MXCD018AC6HCB ②	3.5 - 4.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	30 x 24.5 x 21	92	7/8	3/8

① All coils shipped with a Fixed Metering Device (Flow Control Check Valve - FCCV). Some rated combinations require a TXV kit, ordered separately. See the coil Installer's Guide for Orifice and TXV matches.
② Enhanced models for use in heating.
③ Orifice Kit for all size orifices provided upon shipment from factory or orderable KIT19192

Table AMCOIL-1-B — Features

	4MXC
• All aluminum coil	✔
• 100% foil lined insulation	✔
• Factory installed fixed orifice. Additional orifices supplied.	✔
• Optional accessory TXV Kit with mechanical fittings available for higher performance ratings ①	✔
• Easy case attachment to furnace	✔
• Upflow application	✔
• Downflow application	✔
• Horizontal Right application	✔
• Horizontal Left application	✔
• Single sloped non-corrosive drain pan	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on coil, & all other functional parts, with registration***	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty Coil and Parts 1 year**	✔

① Reference AHRI ratings to find correct TXV kit or reference Product Data for additional information.
* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AMCOIL-1-C — Refrigerant TXV Kits for 4MXC Coils

Tons	R-410A TXV Kit (If required)	R-22 TXV Kit (If required)
1.5-3.0	4AYTXVH3G2436A	2AYTXVH3G2436A
3.5-4.0	4AYTXVH3G4248A	2AYTXVH3G4248A
5	4AYTXVH3G6000A	2AYTXVH3G6000A

Note: Additional R-22 Kit combinations can be found in the Accessories section.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Split System – Cased Heat Pump and Cooling Coils



5MXC Multi-Position Cased Coil

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMCOIL-1-A — Aluminum Single Stage Cased Coil (Upflow/Downflow/Horizontal) R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Cooling Capacity Range (Tons)	Coil Type	Refrigerant Control	Outlet Dim. (in.) W/H x D	OverallDim. (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Line Size OD Gas	Line Size OD Liq.
5MXCA003AC6HCA ②	1.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	13 x 19	20 x 14½ x 21	44	3/4	3/8
5MXCB004AC6HCA ②	1.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	20 x 17½ x 21	46	3/4	3/8
5MXCB006AC6HCA ②	1.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	19-1/2 x 19	20 x 21 x 21	49	3/4	3/8
5MXCC005AC6HCA ②	2.5-3.0	A	FCCV ①	16 x 19	26 x 17½ x 21	57	7/8	3/8
5MXCC007AC6HCA ②	3.0-4.0	A	FCCV ①	19-1/2 x 19	26 x 21 x 21	59	7/8	3/8
5MXCC009AC6HCA ②	3.5-5.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	26 x 24½ x 21	64	7/8	3/8
5MXCD008AC6HCA ②	3.0-3.5	A	FCCV ①	19-1/2 x 19	30 x 21 x 21	82	7/8	3/8
5MXCD010AC6HCA ②	3.5-5.0	A	FCCV ①	23 x 19	30 x 24½ x 21	86	7/8	3/8

① All coils shipped with a Fixed Metering Device (Flow Control Check Valve - FCCV). Some rated combinations require a TXV kit, ordered separately. See the coil Installer's Guide for Orifice and TXV matches.

② Orifice Kit for all size orifices provided upon shipment from factory or orderable KIT19192

Table LGWP-AMCOIL-1-B — Features	5MXC
• All aluminum coil	✔
• 100% foil lined insulation	✔
• Factory installed fixed orifice. Additional orifices supplied.	✔
• Optional accessory TXV Kit with mechanical fittings available for higher performance ratings ①	✔
• Easy case attachment to furnace	✔
• Upflow application	✔
• Downflow application	✔
• Horizontal Right application	✔
• Horizontal Left application	✔
• Single sloped non-corrosive drain pan	✔
• **10-year limited warranty on coil, & all other functional parts, with registration***	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty Coil and Parts 1 year**	✔

① Reference AHRI ratings to find correct TXV kit or reference Product Data for additional information.

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table LGWP-AMCOIL-1-C — Refrigerant TXV Kits for 5MXC Coils

Tons	R-454B TXV Kit (if required)
1.5 - 3.0	5AYTXVH3A1836A
3.5 - 4.0	5AYTXVH3A4248A
5.0	5AYTXVH3A6000A

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

A801X - Single Stage, ECM



A801X
(except A60K)
Gas Furnace

Table AMFUR-1-A — A801X, Constant Torque ECM, 1 stage, 80% AFUE Gas Furnace

Model Number	CA Low NOx Model Number②	Input (BTUH)	AFUE	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse*	Filter Sizes
A801X040BM2SDB	A801X040BM2TCA	40,000	80.0	4	①	34	14.5	28.75	102	15	14x25x1
A801X040AM3SDB	A801X040AM3TDA	40,000	80.0	4	①	34	17.5	28.75	128	15	16x25x1
A801X060AM3SDB	–	60,000	80.0	4	①	34	14.5	28.75	119	15	16x25x1
A801X060BM4SDB	A801X060BM4TDA	60,000	80.0	4	①	34	17.5	28.75	132	15	16x25x1
A801X080BM4SDB	A801X080BM4TDA	80,000	80.0	4	①	34	17.5	28.75	137	15	16x25x1
A801X080CM5SDB	A801X080CM5TDA	80,000	80.0	4	①	34	21	28.75	142	15	20x25x1
A801X100CM5SDB	A801X100CM5TDA	100,000	80.0	4	①	34	21	28.75	144	15	20x25x1
A801X120DM5SDB	A801X120DM5TDA	120,000	80.0	4	①	34	24.5	28.75	160	15	24x25x1

① Silicon Nitride Igniter.
② These models comply with California 40 ng/J Low NOx regulations.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.



A801X A60K
Gas Furnace

A801X High Altitude Kits

Table AMFUR-1-B — High Altitude Pressure Switch A801X Furnaces

Model Number	Description	Used With	Shipping Weight
BAYSWT14AHALTB	1 Switch	A801X080CM5SCA①, A801X100CM5SCB①	2
BAYSWT15AHALTA	1 Switch	A801X060BM3SCA①, A801X060BM4SCA①, A801X080BM4SCA①	2
BAYSWT20AHALTA	1 Switch	A801X026AM2SCA①	2
BAYSWT21AHALTA	1 Switch	A801X040AM3SCA①, A801X040BM2SCA①	2

Note: A801X120DM5 does not require a high altitude pressure switch kit.
① SAC and TAC or later

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

A801X - Single Stage, ECM

Table AMFUR-2-A — Features	A801X (except A60K)	A60K
• AFUE	80%	80%
• 34" cabinet height	✔	✔
• 4-Way Poise (Upflow, Downflow, Horzontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔	✔
• Tubular Aluminized Steel Heat Exchanger	✔	✔
• FER compliant	✔	✔
• Gas can enter either side of cabinet	✔	✔
• Multiple furnace venting options in each poise	✔	✔
• Integrated Furnace Control board with digital configuration, status, and fault codes	✔	✔
• Alpha-numeric diagnostic codes	✔	✔
• Adjustable blower off delay for heating and cooling	✔	✔
• Meets requirements for 1.4% cabinet air leakage	✔	—
• Meets requirements for 2.0% cabinet air leakage	—	✔
• Front service access with easily accessible burners, sensors, orifices, switches, and other components	✔	✔
• Cabinet has no knockouts - Rubber and plastic plugs come installed from factory	✔	✔
• Multiple venting options - Every model, every size will offer two venting options	✔	✔
• Longer IFC wire harnesses allow door to be removed without disconnecting the harness	✔	✔
• Alternate bottom/left/right return air (except downflow)	✔	✔
• Bottom panel	✔	✔
• Multi-port in shot burners	✔	✔
• Silicon Nitride 120V hot surface igniter	✔	✔
• Direct drive, 9 Speed Constant Torque ECM Blower Motor	✔	—
• Direct drive, 5 Speed Constant Torque ECM Blower Motor	—	✔
• Heavy gauge reinforced wrap-around steel cabinet	✔	—
• Service diagnostics with faults reported on IFC board	✔	—
• Manual reset flame roll out switches	✔	—
• Slide out blower assembly on full-length rails	✔	✔
• Side return duct starter tabs	✔	✔
• Multiple heating blower speeds	✔	✔
• 5-year functional parts limited warranty/No Registration Required	✔	✔
• 10-year functional parts warranty with product registration*	✔	✔
• Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty Heat exchangers 20 years. All other functional parts 1 year	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AMFUR-2-B — Optional Accessories (excludes A60K Model)

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	A801X
BAYLPSS400B	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	(except 026)
BAYLPSS410A	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	A801X026
BAYHANG	Horizontal hanging kit	2	✔
BAYSF1165A	1" SlimFit Box with MERV 4 Filter (side return)	5	✔
BAYFLTR203	Horizontal Filter Kit for B Cabinets	5	✔
BAYFLTR204	Horizontal Filter Kit for C Cabinets	5	✔
BAYFLTR205	Horizontal Filter Kit for D Cabinets	5	✔
BAYVENT600A1	Internal venting kit	11	✔
BAYVENT800B	Masonry Chimney Vent Kit	11	✔
PIP02095	U fitting for gas piping	1	✔
BAYLIFTB	Dual return kit. B cabinet size extension	8	✔
BAYLIFTC	Dual return kit. C cabinet size extension	9	✔
BAYLIFTD	Dual return kit. D cabinet size extension	9	✔
BAYBASE205	Downflow subbase	8	✔
BAYFLTR206	Filter Access Door Kit (Downflow only)	2	✔
BAYSF1165	16x20 1" side return filter rack		✔
BAYSF1255	16x25 1" side return filter rack (bottom return for 17.5" cabinets)		✔
BAYBURNERSS	Stainless steel natural gas burner kit		✔

① Compatible with B, C, and D width cabinets.

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

A951X - Single Stage, ECM



A951X
Gas Furnace

Table AMFUR-3-A — A951X Constant Torque ECM, 1 Stage, 95-96% AFUE, Upflow Gas Furnace

Model Number	Input (BTUH)	ICS AFUE②	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse*	Filter Sizes
A951X040BU3SAB	40,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	122	15	16x25x1
A951X060BU4SAB	60,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	130	15	16x25x1
A951X080BU4SAB	80,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	135	15	16x25x1
A951X080CU5SAB	80,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	149	15	20x25x1
A951X100CU5SAB	100,000	95.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	155	15	20x25x1
A951X120DU5SAB	120,000	95.0③	3, 4	①	34	24.5	28.75	167	15	24x25x1

Table AMFUR-3-B — A951X Constant Torque ECM, 1 Stage, 95-96% AFUE, Downflow Gas Furnace

Model Number	Input (BTUH)	ICS AFUE②	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse*	Filter Sizes
A951X040BD3SAB	40,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	122	15	(2) 14x20x1
A951X060BD3SAB	60,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	127	15	(2) 14x20x1
A951X080BD4SAB	80,000	95.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	135	15	(2) 14x20x1
A951X100CD5SAB	100,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	155	15	(2) 16x20x1
A951X120DD5SAB	120,000	95.0③	3, 4	①	34	24.5	28.75	167	15	(2) 16x20x1

① Silicon Nitride Igniter.
② Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
③ ENERGY STAR®

A952V - Two Stage, Variable Speed ECM



A952V
Gas Furnace

Table AMFUR-3-C — A952V Variable Speed, 2 Stage, 96% AFUE, Upflow Gas Furnace

Model Number	Input (BTUH) 1st Stage	2nd Stage	ICS AFUE②	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse*	Filter Sizes
A952V040BU3SBA	26,000	40,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	122	15	16x25x1
A952V060BU3SBA	39,000	60,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	127	15	16x25x1
A952V060BU4SBA	39,000	60,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	130	15	16x25x1
A952V080BU4SBA	52,000	80,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	135	15	16x25x1
A952V080CU5SBA	52,000	80,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	149	15	20x25x1
A952V100CU4SBA	65,000	100,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	154	15	20x25x1
A952V100CU5SBA	65,000	100,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	155	15	20x25x1
A952V120DU5SBA	78,000	120,000	96.0③	3, 4	①	34	24.5	28.75	167	15	24x25x1

Table AMFUR-3-D — A952V Variable Speed, 2 Stage, 96% AFUE, Downflow Gas Furnace

Model Number	Input (BTUH) 1st Stage	2nd Stage	ICS AFUE②	Flue Size (in.)	Ignition Device	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) H	W	D	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max. Fuse*	Filter Sizes
A952V040BD3SBA	26,000	40,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	122	15	14x20x1
A952V060BD3SBA	39,000	60,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	127	15	14x20x1
A952V080BD4SBA	52,000	80,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	17.5	28.75	135	15	14x20x1
A952V100CD4SBA	65,000	100,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	154	15	16x20x1
A952V100CD5SBA	65,000	100,000	96.0③	2, 3, 4	①	34	21	28.75	155	15	16x20x1
A952V120DD5SBA	78,000	120,000	96.0③	3, 4	①	34	24.5	28.75	167	15	16x20x1

① Silicon Nitride Igniter.
② Isolated Combustion System. AFUE may vary based on poise.
③ ENERGY STAR®
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

95+% AFUE Furnaces

Table AMFUR-4-A — Features	A951X Constant Torque	A952V Variable Speed
• AFUE	Up to 96%	96%
• Direct drive, variable speed ECM blower motor - Constant airflow ECM (electronically commutated motor)	—	✔
• Two stage combination gas valve and regulator	—	✔
• Constant Torque Electronically Commutated Motor (ECM)	✔	—
• Single-stage combination gas valve and regulator	✔	—
• 34" cabinet height	✔	✔
• 3 Way poise Upflow furnace model (Upflow, Horzontal Left, Horizontal Right)	✔	✔
• 29–4C Stainless Steel Secondary Heat Exchanger	✔	✔
• Adjustable blower off delay for heating and cooling	✔	✔
• Alternate bottom/left/right return air (upflow models only)	✔	✔
• Bottom panel	✔	✔
• Cabinet has no knockouts - Rubber and plastic plugs come installed from factory	✔	✔
• Condensate can exit either side of cabinet in Upflow orientation	✔	✔
• Dedicated Downflow furnace model	✔	✔
• FER compliant	✔	✔
• Front service access with easily accessible burners, sensors, orifices, switches, and other components	✔	✔
• Gas can enter either side of cabinet	✔	✔
• Gasketed inner and outer door	✔	✔
• Heavy gauge reinforced wrap-around steel cabinet	✔	✔
• Alpha-numeric diagnostic codes	✔	✔
• Last six fault codes are stored (even with power loss)	✔	✔
• Left/right condensate drain capability in vertical application	✔	✔
• Longer IFC wire harnesses allow door to be removed without disconnecting the harness	✔	✔
• Manual reset flame roll out switches	✔	✔
• Meets requirements for 1.4% cabinet air leakage	✔	✔
• Mobile home approved with mobile home kit	✔	✔
• Multiple heating blower speeds	✔	✔
• Multiple venting options - Every model, every size will offer two venting options	✔	✔
• Multi-port in shot burners	✔	✔
• Integrated Furnace Control board with digital configuration, status, and fault codes	✔	✔
• Service diagnostic capabilities	✔	✔
• Service diagnostics with faults reported on IFC board	✔	✔
• Side return duct starter tabs (upflow models only)	✔	✔
• Silicon Nitride 120V hot surface igniter	✔	✔
• Slide out blower assembly on full-length rails	✔	✔
• Tubular Stainless Steel Primary Heat Exchanger	✔	✔
• **5-year functional parts limited warranty/Production Registration Not Required**	✔	✔
• **10-year functional parts warranty/product registration required***	✔	✔
• **Commercial Applications: Limited Warranty Heat exchangers 20 years. All other functional parts 1 year**	✔	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

95+% AFUE Furnaces

Table AMSC-5-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Shipping Weight	A951X Constant Torque	A952V Variable Speed
BAYLPSS400B	LP Kit with Stainless Steel Burners	3	✔	✔
BAYHANG	Horizontal hanging kit	2	✔	✔
BAYVENT200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces	2	✔	✔
BAYVENTCN200B	Sidewall vent Termination Kit fo Direct vent furnaces for Canadian applications	2	✔	✔
BAYAIR30AVENTA	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system	11	✔	✔
BAYAIR30CNVENT	Concentric vent kit for 2, 2½ and 3" vent system for Canadian applications	11	✔	✔
BAYREDUCE	Reducer Coupling for Canadian applications (CPVC)	1	✔	✔
BAYLIFTB	Dual return kit. B size extension	8	✔	✔
BAYLIFTC	Dual return kit. C size extension	9	✔	✔
BAYLIFTD	Dual return kit. D size extension	9	✔	✔
BAYMFGH200B	Manufactured/mobile home kit	1	✔	✔
BAYCNDTRAP2A	In-line condensate collector for 2" PVC pipe	1	✔	✔
BAYCNDTRAP3A	In-line condensate collector for 3" PVC pipe	1	✔	✔
BAYBASE205	Downflow subbase	8	✔	✔
BAYFLTR206	Filter Access Door Kit (Downflow only)	2	✔	✔
BAYSF1165	16x20 1" side return filter rack		✔	✔
BAYSF1255	16x25 1" side return filter rack (bottom return for 17.5" cabinets)		✔	✔
BAYBURNERSS	Stainless steel natural gas burner kit		✔	✔

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Packaged Cooling
Convertible 2-5 Tons



4TCA4
1-Phase

Table AMPK-1-A — 13.4 SEER2 - 4TCA4 Convertible Packaged Cooling - R-410A

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH) ①	SEER2/EER2	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA ②	Max. Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) HxDxW
4TCA4 (13.4 SEER2) - 208-230/1/60							
4TCA4024C1000A	23,000	13.40/10.60	364	17.0	25	77.0	36 x 35 x 61
4TCA4030C1000A	27,800	13.40/10.60	364	20.0	30	77.0	36 x 35 x 61
4TCA4036C1000A	35,000	13.40/10.60	380	26.0	40	79.0	36 x 35 x 61
4TCA4042C1000A	39,500	13.40/10.60	430	31.0	50	79.0	36 x 35 x 61
4TCA4048C1000A	45,500	13.40/10.60	530	32.0	50	79.0	41 x 35 x 61
4TCA4060C1000A	57,000	13.40/10.60	551	38.0	60	78.0	41 x 35 x 61

① Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240.
② Calculated in accordance with currently prevailing Nat'l Electrical Code.

Table AMPK-1-B — Features

	4TCA4
• SEER2 up to	13.40
• All-aluminum coil	2-4
• Copper Tube/Aluminum Fin indoor coil (5-Ton only)	5
• Ease of installation with small footprint	✔
• Designed to accommodate manufactured homes	✔
• Fits low lot lines	✔
• **Limited Warranty: 5-year Compressor and coil, 5-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Registered Warranty: 10-year Compressor and coil, 10-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Table AMPK-1-C — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used with Accessory	
BAYCURB060A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb		2-5
BAYUTIL103A	Through the Base Utilities Curb Extension		2-5
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater		3.5-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater		3
BAYLOAM105A	Low Ambient Cooling Control Kit		2-5
BAYQSTK301AB	Quick Start Kit		3-5
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Condition Mounting Kit	BAYCURB	2-5
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Condition Mounting Kit	BAYUTIL	2-5
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Condition Mounting Kit	Used on slab mounts	2-5
BAYSPEK071	Single Power Entry Kit	BAYHTR1V15, BAYHTR1V20	2.5-5
BAYSPEK072	Single Power Entry Kit	BAYHTR1V05, BAYHTR1V08, BAYHTR1V10	2-5

Model Number	Description	Matched with Accessory Heater	4TCA4
BAYSPEK071	Single Power Entry Kit	BAYHTR1V15	2.5-5
		BAYHTR1V20	4-5
BAYSPEK072	Single Power Entry Kit	BAYHTR1V05	2-5
		BAYHTR1V08	2-5
		BAYHTR1V10	2-5

Electric Heaters

Model Number	Description	4TCA4
BAYHTR1V05LUGA	5 KW Heater	2-5
BAYHTR1V08LUGA	8 KW Heater	2-5
BAYHTR1V10LUGA	10 KW Heater	2-5
BAYHTR1V15BRKA	15 KW Heater	2.5-5
BAYHTR1V20BRKA	20 KW Heater	4-5

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons



A5PA3
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMPK-1-A — 13.4 SEER2 - A5PA3 Air Conditioner Packaged - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH) ①	SEER2/EER2	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA ②	Max. Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) HxDxW
A5PA3 (13.4 SEER2) - 208-230/1/60							
A5PA3024A1000AA	24000	13.4/10.6	436	16	25	67	36 x 42 x 49
A5PA3030A1000AA	28400	13.4/10.6	454	21	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
A5PA3036A1000AA	36800	13.4/10.6	458	28	40	71.4	38 x 42 x 49
A5PA3042A1000AA	40000	13.4/10.6	564	26	40	75	36 x 45 x 59
A5PA3048A1000AA	47500	13.4/10.6	564	36	50	73	40 x 45 x 59
A5PA3060A1000AA	58500	13.4/10.6	589	41	60	76	40 x 45 x 59

① Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240.
② Calculated in accordance with currently prevailing Nat'l Electrical Code.

Table LGWP-AMPK-1-B — Features	A5PA3
• SEER2 up to	13.40
• All-aluminum coil	2-4
• Copper Tube/Aluminum Fin indoor coil (5-Ton only)	5
• All steel louvers	✔
• Ease of installation	✔
• Suitable for Manufactured Homes	✔
• Factory Supplied Charge	R-454B
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔
• **Limited Warranty: 5-year Compressor and coil, 5-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Registered Warranty: 10-year Compressor and coil, 10-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

To minimize environmental impacts, the HVAC industry is transitioning to **Lower Global Warming Potential (LGWP)** refrigerants. Trane's newest lineup of equipment designs are tagged with our two-tone green icon for easy identification.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Packaged Cooling Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AMPK-2-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used with	Shipping Weight	A5PA3 1 Ph 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A...	Hinged Filter Access Door	BAYFLTR101C		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A...	Hinged Filter Access Door	BAYFLTR201C, (2) 18x20		3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)			2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)			2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)			3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)			3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)			3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	No Electronic Thermostats		✔
BAYCCHT102A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)			3½-5
BAYCCHT103A....	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)			2-3
BAYCURB050A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		74	2-3
BAYCURB051A....	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		74	3½-5
BAYEXMK001A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)			✔
BAYEXMK002B ...	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)			✔
BAYEXMK003A....	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)			✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included)	Require Filter Frame	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included)	Require Filter Frame	6	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit		5	✔
BAYLOAM105B ...	Low Ambient Control Kit		5	✔
BAYOSAH001A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper	Require Filter Frame	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A....	Manual Fresh Air Damper	Require Filter Frame	8	3½-5
BAYQSTK300B	Start Kit (not factory installed)			✔
BAYUTIL101B.....	Roof Curb Extension Kit			2-3
BAYUTIL102B.....	Roof Curb Extension Kit			3½-5

	Single Power Entry Kit	Heater	A5PA3 Tonnage
1-Phase (208-230V)	BAYSPEK060J	BAYHTRG105A	2-5
		BAYHTRG108A	2-5
		BAYHTRG110A	2-4
	BAYSPEK062J	BAYHTRG105A	
		BAYHTRG108A	
		BAYHTRG110A	2-5
	BAYSPEK063J	BAYHTRG115A	2.5-5
		BAYHTRG120A	4-5

Electric Heaters

1-Phase (208-230v) Model Number	BAYHTRG105A (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTR1G08A (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRG110A (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRG115A (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRG120A (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRG125A (18.78/25.0 KW)
A5PA3024A1	Y	Y	Y			
A5PA3030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PA3036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PA3042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PA3048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5PA3060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons



A5PH3
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMPK-3-A — 13.4 SEER2 - A5PH3 Heat Pump Packaged - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	SEER2	EER High/Low	HSPF2	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA	Max. Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) HxDxW
A5PH3 (13.4 SEER2) - 208-230/1/60									
A5PH3024A1000AA	23800	13.4	10.6	6.7	404	19	30	66.4	36 x 42 x 49
A5PH3030A1000AA	29600	13.4	10.6	6.7	434	21	30	70	38 x 42 x 49
A5PH3036A1000AA	35200	13.4	10.6	6.7	444	26	40	70.9	38 x 42 x 49
A5PH3042A1000AA	43000	13.4	10.6	6.7	555	31	45	71.5	40 x 45 x 59
A5PH3048A1000AA	48000	13.4	10.6	6.7	535	36	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
A5PH3060A1000AA	57000	13.4	10.6	6.7	596	41	60	80	42 x 45 x 59

Table LGWP-AMPK-3-B — Features	**A5PH3**
• SEER2 up to	13.40
• HSPF2 up to	6.7
• Copper Tube/Aluminum Fin outdoor coil	2-5
• All Steel Louvers	✔
• Ease of installation	✔
• Factory Supplied Charge	R-454B
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔
• Suitable for Manufactured Homes	✔
• **Limited Warranty: 5-year Compressor and coil, 5-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Registered Warranty: 10-year Compressor and coil, 10-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Low GWP - Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 2-5 Tons

Table LGWP-AMPK-4-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used with	Shipping Weight	A5PH3 1 Ph 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door	BAYFLTR101C		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door	BAYFLTR201C, (2) 18x20		3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)			2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)			2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)			3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)			3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)			3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	No Electronic Thermostats		✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)			3½-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)			2-3
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		74	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		74	3½-5
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)			✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)			✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)			✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included)	Require Filter Frame	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included)	Require Filter Frame	6	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit		5	✔
BAYLOAM105B	Low Ambient Control Kit		5	✔
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper	Require Filter Frame	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper	Require Filter Frame	8	3½-5
BAYQSTK300B	Start Kit (not factory installed)			✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit			2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit			3½-5

	Single Power Entry Kit	Heater	A5PH3 Tonnage
1-Phase (208-230V)	BAYSPEK060J	BAYHTRG105A	2-3.5
		BAYHTRG108A	
		BAYHTRG110A	
	BAYSPEK062J	BAYHTRG105A	4-5
		BAYHTRG108A	2-5
		BAYHTRG110A	2-5
	BAYSPEK063J	BAYHTRG115A	2.5-5
		BAYHTRG120A	4-5

Electric Heaters

1-Phase (208-230v) Model Number	BAYHTRG105 (3.76/5.0 KW)	BAYHTR1G08 (6.0/8.0 KW)	BAYHTRG110 (7.50/10.0 KW)	BAYHTRG115 (11.27/15.0 KW)	BAYHTRG120 (15.0/20.0 KW)	BAYHTRG125 (18.78/25.0 KW)
A5PH3024A1	Y	Y	Y			
A5PH3030A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PH3036A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PH3042A1	Y	Y	Y	Y		
A5PH3048A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
A5PH3060A1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

AMERISTAR
BY AMERICAN STANDARD HEATING & AIR

Low GWP - Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons



A5PG3
1-Phase

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Table LGWP-AMPK-5-A — 13.4 SEER2 - A5PG3 Gas/Electric Packaged - R-454B

Model Number	Cooling Capacity (BTUH)	High Capacity Output	SEER2	EER High/Low	AFUE (%)	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA	Max. Fuse	Sound Rating	Uncrated Dimensions (in.) HxDxW
A5PG3 (13.4 SEER2) - 208-230/1/60										
A5PG3024A1060AA	24000	60,000	13.4	10.6	81%	436	16	25	66.6	36 x 42 x 49
A5PG3030A1070AA	28400	70,000	13.4	10.6	81%	455	21	30	70.0	38 x 42 x 49
A5PG3036A1070AA	36000	70,000	13.4	10.6	81%	443	28	40	71.4	38 x 42 x 49
A5PG3042A1090AA	40000	90,000	13.4	10.6	81%	564	26	40	74.6	36 x 42 x 49
A5PG3048A1090AA	47500	90,000	13.4	10.6	81%	564	36	50	72.5	40 x 45 x 59
A5PG3060A1115AA	58000	115,000	13.4	10.6	81%	589	41	60	76.0	40 x 45 x 59

Table LGWP-AMPK-5-B — Features	**A5PG3**
• SEER2 up to	13.40
• Factory Supplied Charge	R-454B
• Copper tube, aluminum fin indoor coil	5
• All aluminum indoor coil	2-4
• Factory installed Refrigerant Detection Sensor	✔
• Ease of installation	✔
• Suitable for Manufactured Homes	✔
• **Limited Warranty: 5-year Compressor and coil, 5-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Registered Warranty: 10-year Compressor and coil, 10-year All Other Functional Parts**	✔
• **Extended warranties available**	✔

* Registered Limited Warranty terms are available when you register within 60 days of installation. You can register online at ameristarhvac.com or by phone at 855-260-2975, otherwise Ameristar's Base Limited Warranty terms will apply. Base Limited Warranty information on specific products can be found on ASDealerNet.com. Product Registration and Registration Transfer exclusions vary in the US from state to state and in Canada from province to province. To determine if there are specific exclusions for your state or province check your local laws.

Low GWP - Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 2-5 Tons

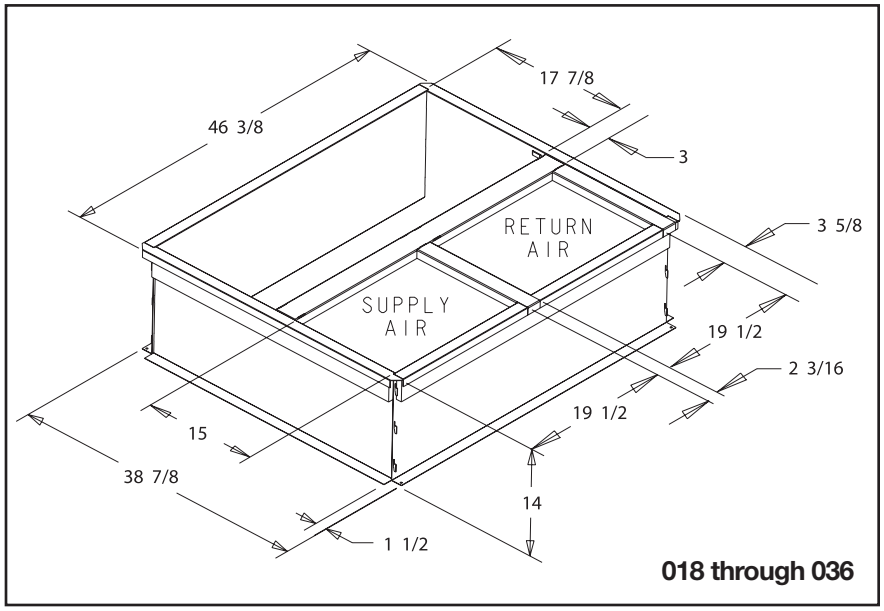
Table LGWP-AMPK-6-A — Optional Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used with	Shipping Weight	A5PG3 1 Ph 2-5
BAYACCDOR1A	Hinged Filter Access Door	BAYFLTR101C		2-3
BAYACCDOR2A	Hinged Filter Access Door	BAYFLTR201C, (2) 18x20		3½-5
BAYADAP050A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)			2-3
BAYADAP051A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)			2-3
BAYADAP052A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet A/B)			3½-5
BAYADAP053A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet C)			3½-5
BAYADAP054A	Adapter Curb (Cabinet D)			3½-5
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short Cycle Timer	No Electronic Thermostats		✔
BAYCCHT102A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)			3½-5
BAYCCHT103A	Crankcase Heater (230V) (Scroll)			2-3
BAYCURB050A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		74	2-3
BAYCURB051A	Flat Roof Full Perimeter Curb (Insulated)		74	3½-5
BAYEXMK001A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYCURB & BAYADAP)			✔
BAYEXMK002B	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on BAYUTIL)			✔
BAYEXMK003A	Extreme Conditions Mounting Kit (Used on Slab Mounts)			✔
BAYFLTR101C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x25 filter (not included)	Require Filter Frame	6	2-3
BAYFLTR201C	1-2" Filter Frame-Requires one 18x20, and one 18x18 filter (not included)	Require Filter Frame	6	3½-5
BAYLIFT002B	Lifting Lug Kit		5	✔
BAYLOAM105B	Low Ambient Control Kit		5	✔
BAYLPKT100B	LP Conversion Kit			115K
BAYLPKT101B	LP Conversion Kit			60K,90K
BAYLPKT102B	LP Conversion Kit			70K
BAYOSAH001A	Manual Fresh Air Damper	Require Filter Frame	6	2-3
BAYOSAH002A	Manual Fresh Air Damper	Require Filter Frame	8	3½-5
BAYQSTK301C	Start Kit (not factory installed)			✔
BAYUTIL101B	Roof Curb Extension Kit			2-3
BAYUTIL102B	Roof Curb Extension Kit			3½-5

Comfort Controls — See Comfort Controls/Zone Sensors Section

Roof Curbs

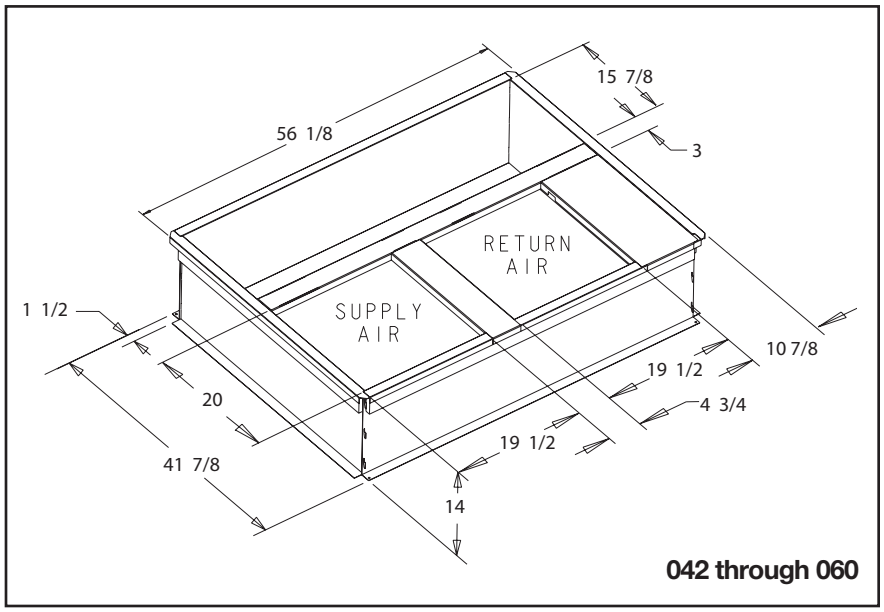
BAYCURB050A FULL PERIMETER ROOF MOUNTING CURB OUTLINE



018 through 036

Model Number	Used With
BAYCURB050	*YC*, *WC*, *TC*, *DC**018-036
BAYCURB051	*YC*, *WC*, *DC*, *TC**042-060

BAYCURB051A FULL PERIMETER ROOF MOUNTING CURB OUTLINE



042 through 060

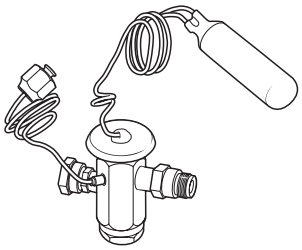
Accessories/Information

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Thermal Expansion Valves



Expansion Valve TXV Cooling/Heat Pump Kit

General Information

This Thermostatic Expansion Valve Kit may be used on any indoor air handler or coil that is equipped with a current thermostatic expansion valve with an internal check valve and mechanical fittings This kit can be used on split system heat pumps and air conditioning systems.

Thermostatic Expansion Valve Kits can be field installed to fit a variety of sizes and combinations of air handlers or coils and outdoor units to optimize performance.

This TXV kit will normally be used when a different refrigerant is going to be used in the air handler or coil than what is indicated on the unit name plate. The TXV type must always match the refrigerant type used in the outdoor unit.

Kit Identification

The first character in the kit model number indicates the type of refrigerant that the valve can be used with. Example a 2AYTXVH3D1830A is an R-22 valve.

The "3" in the eighth digit in the model number identifies the valve as a non-bleed TXV. When this TXV kit is installed with an outdoor unit that contains a reciprocating compressor, the outdoor unit must be equipped with a hard start kit if not factory installed. If the outdoor unit contains a scroll compressor, the installation of a hard start kit may be required.

Inspection

Check carefully for any shipping damage. Any such damage must be reported and claims made against the transportation company immediately. Any missing parts should be reported to your supplier at once and replaced with authorized parts only.

Table AC/IN-2-A Cooling/Heat Pump Non-Bleed TXV Kits Dual Direction Flow-TXA/C-BC Coils

R-410 Model Number	R-22 Model Numbers	Used With 13 SEER Coils
4AYTXVH3D1831A	2AYTXVH3C1818A	2/4TXC,TXA018
4AYTXVH3D1831A	2AYTXVH3C2425A	2/4TXC,TXA024,025
4AYTXVH3D1831A	2AYTXVH3C3031A	2/4TXC,TXA031
4AYTXVH3D3343A	—	4TXC,4TXA-032
4AYTXVH3D3343A	2AYTXVH3C3337A	2/4TXC,TXA036,037
4AYTXVH3D3343A	2AYTXVH3C4243A	2/4TXC,TXA042,043
4AYTXVH3D4863A	—	4TXC,4TXA-044
4AYTXVH3D4863A	2AYTXVH3C4850A	2/4TXC,TXA048,049,050
4AYTXVH3D4863A	2AYTXVH3C5463A	2/4TXC,TXA060,061,064

Table AC/IN-2-B Cooling/Heat Pump Non-Bleed TXV Kits Dual Direction Flow

R-410 Model Number	R-22 Model Numbers	Used With Horizontal Flat Coils
4AYTXVH3D1831A	2AYTXVH3C1818A	2/4TXF-018
4AYTXVH3D3343A	2AYTXVH3C3337A	2/4TXF-033
4AYTXVH3D3343A	2AYTXVH3C4243A	2/4TXF-041
4AYTXVH3D4863A	2AYTXVH3C5463A	2/4TXF-054
4AYTXVH3D4863A	2AYTXVH3C5463A	2/4TXF-063

Table AC/IN-2-C Cooling/Heat Pump Non-Bleed TXV Kits Dual Direction Flow-TXA/C-AS Coils

R-410 Model Number	R-22 Model Numbers	Used With Aluminum Coils
4AYTXVH3B2531A	2AYTXVH3B2531A	2/4TXA,TXC-025
4AYTXVH3B2531A	2AYTXVH3B2531A	2/4TXA,TXC-031
4AYTXVH3B3654A	2AYTXVH3B3637A	2/4TXA,TXC-036
4AYTXVH3B3654A	2AYTXVH3B3637A	2/4TXA,TXC-037
4AYTXVH3B3654A	2AYTXVH3B5454A	2/4TXA,TXC-054
4AYTXVH3B6165A	2AYTXVH3B6565A	2/4TXA,TXC-065

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Equipment Date Identification

1980 – 2029

The nine (1980 thru 2004) digit serial numbers and all current ten (2004 to present) digit serial numbers on all American Standard central air conditioning and heating products are employed to identify the year and fiscal week of product manufacture.

Year of manufacture..... First digit..... **M**124X04CF
Fiscal week of manufacture..... Second and third digit M**12**4X04CF
Day of week of manufacture..... Fourth digit M124**X**04CF
Consecutive order of production ..... Last Five digits M124**X04CF**

Exception – Accessories are an exception to the ten digit serial number assignment and may have only three digits to indicate date code. Coils which have only three digits to indicate date code are an exception to the nine digit serial number assignment.

Year	Residential, ID & OD① Light Commercial Products & Compressors	Ducane Oil① Horizontal Gas Furnaces②	Year	Residential, ID & OD① Light Commercial Products & Compressors	Ducane Oil① Horizontal Gas Furnaces②	Year	Residential, ID & OD① Light Commercial Products & Compressors	Ducane Oil① Horizontal Gas Furnaces②
1980	O, A	L	1997	M	97	2014	14	–
1981	T	M	1998	N	98	2015	15	–
1982	U	N	1999	P	99	2016	16	–
1983	W	9	2000	R	–	2017	17	–
1984	X	Q	2001	Z	–	2018	18	–
1985	Y	85	2002	2	–	2019	19	–
1986	S	86	2003	3	–	2020	20	–
1987	B	87	2004	4	–	2021	21	–
1988	C	88	2005	5	–	2022	22	–
1989	D	89	2006	6	–	2023	23	–
1990	E	90	2007	7	–	2024	24	–
1991	F	91	2008	8	–	2025	25	–
1992	G	92	2009	9 or 09	–	2026		
1993	H	93	2010	10	–	2027		
1994	J	94	2011	11	–	2028		
1995	K	95	2012	12	–	2029		
1996	L	96	2013	13	–			

① **Beginning with 1/1/96 (L01) Ducane oil furnace production uses same date code method as gas furnace. Prior to 1/1/96 Ducane serial number used last four digits = date code,** example HA1234569540 1995, 40th week.

Example: 123456-**8 5 4 0**

Year of manufacture — Fiscal week of manufacture

② **Dedicated horizontal gas furnaces, production ceased after introduction of convertible furnaces.**

Digit	Description	Current Digit Value Options
1ST	Second to Last integer of the current calendar year	1 through 9 and blank space, Blank Space used when 0 (zero)
2ND	Last integer of the current calendar year	0 through 9
3RD	Fiscal Week (Tens numeral)	0 through 5
4TH	Fiscal Week (Units numeral)	0 through 9
5TH	Day of the Week	1 through 7
6TH	Time Stamp	A through Z and 0 through 9, excluding I, O, Q, V, Y, and Z
7TH	Time Stamp	A through Z and 0 through 9, excluding I, O, Q, V, Y, and Z
8TH	Time Stamp	A through Z and 0 through 9, excluding I, O, Q, V, Y, and Z
9TH	Assembly Line Designator	A through Z and 0 through 9, excluding I, O, Q, V, Y, and Z
10TH	Plant Code	A, D, F, G, H, V, Y, X

Plant Codes: (starting around 1995)
A = Monterrey
D = Springhill, LA (used to be the last character of a 10 digit serial on Ft. Smith products when they were sold commercially back in the late 1980's)
F = Tyler, TX
G = Trenton, NJ
H = Ft. Smith, AR
L = Lynn Haven, FL
V = Vidalia, GA
X = Sourced products

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Refrigerant HFC 410A (R-410A)

Tables contain no allowances for vertical lift!

Table AC/IN-4-A — Liquid Line Selection Table for R-410A Single Speed Systems

Maximum Allowable Liquid Line Pressure Drop ..... = 50 PSI

Subtract .43 PSI for each foot of Liquid Lift (if any).....

Do Not Exceed this value when selecting Liquid Line. .....

Tube O.D.	Rated BTUH	Pressure Drop (PSI) For Total Equivalent Length											
		20'	40'	60'	80'	100'	120'	140'	160'	180'	200'	220'	240'
1/4"	15000	4.5	9.0	13.6	18.1	22.6	27.1	31.6	36.2	40.7	45.2	49.7	—
	18000	6.3	12.6	18.8	25.1	31.4	37.7	44.0	—	—	—	—	—
	24000	15.4	30.8	46.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5/16"	15000	1.2	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.9	7.1	8.3	9.4	10.6	11.8	13.0	14.2
	18000	1.6	3.3	4.9	6.6	8.2	9.8	11.5	13.1	14.8	16.4	18.0	19.7
	24000	2.8	5.5	8.3	11.0	13.8	16.6	19.3	22.1	24.8	27.6	30.4	33.1
	30000	4.1	8.3	12.4	16.6	20.7	24.8	29.0	33.1	37.3	41.4	45.5	49.7
	36000	5.8	11.6	17.3	23.1	28.9	34.7	40.5	46.2	—	—	—	—
	42000	7.7	15.4	23.0	30.7	38.4	46.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
3/8"	24000	1.0	1.9	2.9	3.8	4.8	5.8	6.7	7.7	8.6	9.6	10.6	11.5
	30000	1.4	2.9	4.3	5.8	7.2	8.6	10.1	11.5	13.0	14.4	15.8	17.3
	36000	2.0	4.0	6.1	8.1	10.1	12.1	14.1	16.2	18.2	20.2	22.2	24.2
	42000	2.7	5.3	8.0	10.6	13.3	16.0	18.6	21.3	23.9	26.6	29.3	31.9
	48000	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	17.0	20.4	23.8	27.2	30.6	34.0	37.4	40.8
	60000	5.1	10.3	15.4	20.6	25.7	30.8	36.0	41.1	46.3	—	—	—
1/2"	60000	1.0	2.1	3.1	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.3	8.3	9.4	10.4	11.4	12.5

Note 1: A blank space indicates a pressure drop of over 50 PSI.
Note 2: Other existing sources of pressure drop, (solenoid valves, etc.) must be considered.
Note 3: A vertical run with a heat pump system always results in a liquid lift (heating or cooling).
Note 4: The smallest liquid line diameter that results in a total liquid line pressure drop of 50 PSI or less results in the most reliable system (fewer pounds of R-410A).
Note 5: It is recommended to place units where 1/2" liquid line is not required due to the increased refrigerant volume imposed by the larger liquid line.
Note 6: At the time this manual was printed all outdoor units were rated with 3/8" liquid line.

Table AC/IN-4-B — Allowable Vapor Line Diameters and BTUH Loss (R-410A Single Speed Systems)

Nominal Tons	Tube O.D. (Inches)	Press. Drop PSI/100 Ft.	BTUH Loss For Equivalent Length										
			40'	60'	80'	100'	120'	140'	160'	180'	200'	220'	240'
1.0	1/2	5.0	70	160	250	340	430	520	610	700	790	880	970
	5/8	1.5	20	50	73	100	130	155	180	210	235	265	290
1.5	1/2	10.8	173	410	640	875	1110	1340	1575	1810	2040	2275	2510
	5/8	3.1	50	120	185	250	320	385	450	520	585	655	720
	3/4	1.2	20	45	70	95	125	150	175	200	225	255	280
2.0	5/8	5.4	115	270	430	585	740	895	1050	1205	1360	1515	1670
	3/4	2.0	45	100	160	215	275	330	390	445	505	560	620
2.5	5/8	8.2	220	515	810	1110	1400	1695	1990	2290	2585	2880	3175
	3/4	3.0	80	190	295	405	515	620	730	840	945	1055	1160
	7/8	1.3	35	80	130	175	220	270	315	365	410	455	505
3.0	5/8	11.7	380	885	1390	1895	2400	2905	3410	3915	4425	4930	—
	3/4	4.3	140	325	510	700	880	1070	1255	1440	1625	1810	2000
	7/8	1.9	60	145	225	310	390	470	555	635	720	800	880
3.5	3/4	5.8	220	510	805	1095	1390	1680	1975	2265	2560	2850	3140
	7/8	2.5	95	220	345	475	600	725	850	975	1105	1230	1355
4.0	3/4	7.4	320	745	1170	1600	2025	2450	2875	3305	3730	4155	4580
	7/8	3.2	140	325	510	690	875	1060	1245	1430	1615	1795	1980
	1-1/8③	.9	40	90	145	195	245	300	350	400	455	505	555
5.0	3/4	11.5	620	1450	2280	3105	3935	4760	5590	6415	7245	8073	8900
	7/8	4.9	265	615	970	1325	1675	2030	2380	2735	3080	3440	3795
	1-1/8	1.3	70	165	255	350	445	540	630	725	820	915	1005

Note 1: Shaded value indicates more than 10% capacity loss.
Note 2: Blank space indicates more than 15% capacity loss.
Note 3: Only approved for cooling units, do not use 1 1/8" vapor lines on heat pumps less than 5 ton.
Note 4: If linear length exceeds 150 feet, add 2 ounces of approved compressor oil per every 10 feet in excess of 150 feet. (Example: if the actual line length is 170 feet, add 4 ounces of oil to the system)

This page contains limited data to fully determine if the application will work or to select required accessories. Please refer to publication SS-APG006F-EN for complete details and examples.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

R-410A - Refrigerant Piping Information for Two Stage Split Systems

SCAN HERE
for the Refrigerant Piping Program Application to learn more about alternative application line set sizes.

Table AC/IN-5-A — Allowable Vapor and Liquid Line Diameters for Two Stage, Single Compressor Split Systems

	Line Sizes		Service Valve Connection Size		Max Line & Lift Lengths	
Rated Line Sizes	Vapor Line	Liquid Line	Vapor Line Connection	Liquid Line Connection	TOTAL Max Line Length (ft)	Max Lift (ft)
2 Ton HP	5/8"	3/8"	5/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
3 Ton HP	3/4"	3/8"	3/4"	3/8"	80'	25'
4 Ton HP	7/8"	3/8"	7/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
5 Ton HP	1-1/8"	3/8"	1-1/8"	3/8"	80'	25

	Line Sizes		Service Valve Connection Size		Max Line & Lift Lengths	
Alternate Line Sizes	Vapor Line	Liquid Line	Vapor Line Connection	Liquid Line Connection	TOTAL Max Line Length (ft)	Max Lift (ft)
2 Ton HP	5/8"	3/8"	5/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
	3/4"	3/8"			80'	25'
3 Ton HP	5/8"	3/8"	3/4"	3/8"	150'	50'
	7/8"	3/8"			80'	25'
4 Ton HP	3/4"	3/8"	7/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
5 Ton HP	3/4"	3/8"	1-1/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
	7/8"	3/8"			150'	50'

	Line Sizes		Service Valve Connection Size		Max Line & Lift Lengths	
Rated Line Sizes	Vapor Line	Liquid Line	Vapor Line Connection	Liquid Line Connection	TOTAL Max Line Length (ft)	Max Lift (ft)
2 Ton AC	5/8",3/4"	3/8"	5/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
3 Ton AC	5/8",3/4",7/8"	3/8"	3/4"	3/8"	150'	50'
4 Ton AC	3/4", 7/8"	3/8"	7/8"	3/8"	150'	50'
5 Ton AC	3/4",7/8",1-1/8"	3/8"	1-1/8"	3/8"	150'	50'

See Application Bulletin SS-APB011-EN

Table AC/IN-5-B — Equivalent Length (Ft.) of Non-Ferrous Valves and Fittings (Brazed)

O.D. Tube Size (Inches)	Globe Valve	Angle Valve	Short Radius Ell	Long Radius Ell	Tee Line Flow	Tee Branch Flow
1/2*	70	24	4.7	3.2	1.7	6.6
5/8	72	25	5.7	3.9	2.3	8.2
3/4	75	25	6.5	4.5	2.9	9.7
7/8	78	28	7.8	5.3	3.7	12.0
1-1/8	87	29	2.7	1.9	2.5	8.0
1-3/8	102	33	3.2	2.2	2.7	10.0
1-5/8	115	34	3.8	2.6	3.0	12.0

Information for this chart extracted by permission from A.R.I. Refrigerant Piping Data, page 28.
* For smaller sizes, use 1/2" values.
If using R454B equipment, please refer to the QR Code, for access to the Refrigerant Piping Program

This page contains limited data to fully determine if the application will work or to select required accessories. Please refer to publication SS-APG006F-EN for complete details and examples.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

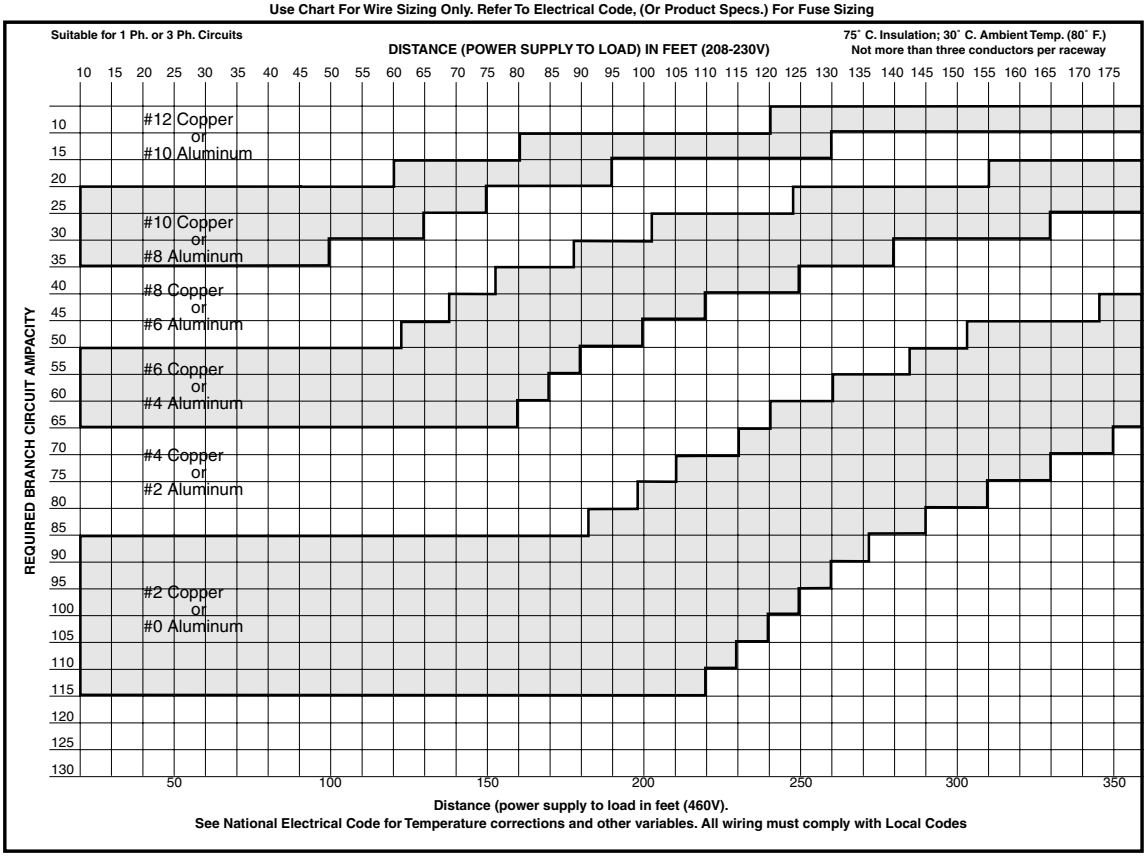
Branch Circuit Wire Sizing Table, Heater De-Rating Chart

BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRE SIZING TABLE

(Based on 2% Voltage Drop)

Chart is based on 75˚ C. wire. (Types FEPW, RH, RHW, THHW, THW, THWN, XHHW, USE, AND ZW.)

Use Chart For Wire Sizing Only. Refer To Electrical Code, (Or Product Specs.) For Fuse Sizing



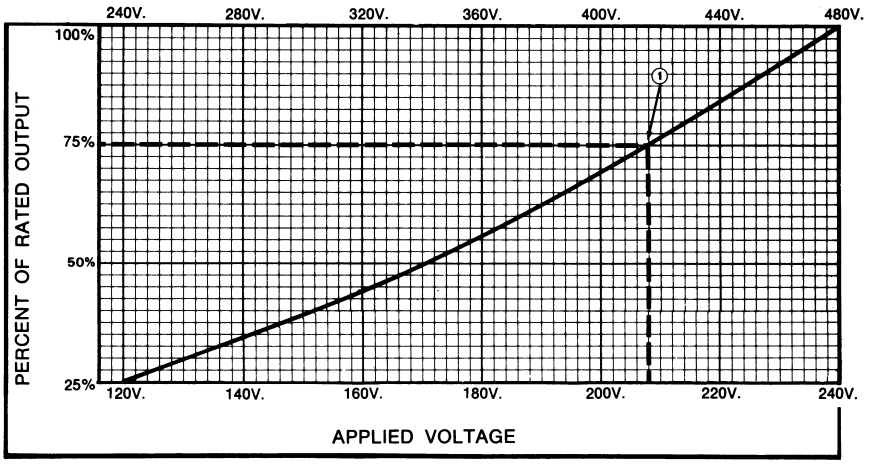
See National Electrical Code for Temperature corrections and other variables. All wiring must comply with Local Codes

Heater De-Rating Chart

The output of electric heaters, applied at voltages other than the rated 240 or 480 volts, can be easily determined with the use of this chart.

ELECTRIC HEATER DE-RATING CHART

(for 240V or 480V Rated Heaters Installed on Lower Voltage Systems)



① EXAMPLE: Calculated Heat Loss — 29,200 BTUH Power Supply — 208V.
The chart indicates that any 240V heater will deliver 75% of its rated capacity at 208V.

$$\frac{29{,}200 \text{ BTUH}}{.75} = 39{,}000 \text{ BTUH}$$ { Select a heater having AT LEAST 39,000 BTUH capacity at 240V.

Accessories/Information

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Basic Air Conditioning Formulas

Basic Air Conditioning Formulas

TO DETERMINE	EXPRESSED AS	COOLING	HEATING and/or HUMIDIFYING
Total Airflow	CFM_T	1. $CFM_T = \frac{N_T\ V}{60\ min./hr.}$	1. $CFM_T = \frac{N_T\ V}{60\ min./hr.}$
Infiltration or Ventilation	CFM_o	2. $CFM_o = \frac{N_O\ V}{60\ min./hr.}$	2. $CFM_o = \frac{N_o\ V}{60\ min./hr.}$
Number of Air Changes Per Hour – Total	N_T	3. $N_T = \frac{CFM_T\ (60\ min./hr.)}{V}$	3. $N_T = \frac{CFM_T\ (60\ min./hr.)}{V}$
Number of Air Changes Per Hour – Outdoor Air	N_o	4. $N_o = \frac{CFM_o\ (60\ min./hr.)}{V}$	4. $N_o = \frac{CFM_o\ (60\ min./hr.)}{V}$
Total Heat (H_T)	Btuh	5. $H_T = CFM_T \times 4.5 \times (h_1 - h_2) = Btuh$	6. $H_T = CFM_T \times 4.5 \times (h_2 - h_1) = Btuh$
Sensible Heat (H_S)	Btuh	7. $H_S = CFM_T \times 1.08 \times (T_1 - T_2) = Btuh$	8. $H_S = CFM_T \times 1.08 \times (T_2 - T_1) = Btuh$
Latent Heat (H_L)	Btuh	9. $H_L = CFM_T \times .68 \times (W_1 - W_2) = Btuh$	10. $H_L = CFM_T \times .68 \times (W_2 - W_1) = Btuh$
Entering Air Temperature (T_1) (Mixed Air)	℉. D.B.	11. $T_1 = t_1 + \frac{CFM_o}{CFM_T} \times (t_2 - t_1) =$ ℉D.B. ① ① If duct heat gain is a factor, add to T_1: $\frac{\text{Duct Heat Gain (Btuh)}}{CFM_T \times 1.08}$	12. $T_1 = t_1 - \frac{CFM_o}{CFM_T} \times (t_1 - t_2) =$ ℉D.B. ② ② If duct heat loss is a factor, subtract from T_1: $\frac{\text{Duct Heat Loss (Btuh)}}{CFM_T \times 1.08}$
Leaving Air D.B. Temperature (T_2)	℉. D.B.	13. $T_2 = T_1 - \frac{H_S}{CFM_T \times 1.08} =$ ℉D.B.	14. $T_2 = T_1 + \frac{H_S}{CFM_T \times 1.08} =$ ℉D.B.
Required Airflow	CFM_T	15. $CFM_T = \frac{H_S\ (total)}{1.08 \times (T_1 - T_2)} = CFM$ OR $CFM_T = \frac{H_S\ (internal)③}{1.08 \times (t_1 - T_2)} = CFM$ ③ Sensible load of outside air not included	16. $CFM_T = \frac{H_S}{1.08 \times (T_2 - T_1)} = CFM$
Enthalpy – Leaving Air (h_2)	Btu/lb. dry air	17. $h_2 = h_1 - \frac{H_T}{CFM_T \times 4.5} =$ Btu/lb. dry air	18. $h_2 = h_1 + \frac{H_T}{CFM_T \times 4.5} =$ Btu/lb. dry air
Leaving Air W.B. Temperature	℉W.B.	19. Refer to Enthalpy Table and read W.B. temperature corresponding to enthalpy of leaving air (h_2) (see #17).	20. Refer to Enthalpy Table and read W.B. temperature corresponding to enthalpy of leaving air (h_2) (see #18).
Heat Required to Evaporate Water Vapor Added to Ventilation Air	Btuh	21. $H_L = CFM_o \times .68\ (W_3 - W_o) = Btuh$	22. $H_L = CFM_o \times .68\ (W_3 - W_o) = Btuh$
Humidification Requirements	Lbs. water/hr.	23. $\left(\text{Make up Moisture}\right) = \frac{\text{Excess Latent Capacity of System} \times \%\ \text{Run Time}}{1060\ Btu/lb.} = lbs./hr.$ (Industrial Process Work)	24. $\left(\text{Make up Moisture}\right) = \frac{H_L\ \text{loss Btuh (see \#22)}}{1060\ Btu/lb.} = lbs./hr.$

LEGEND

CFM_T	=	Total airflow cubic feet/min.	
CFM_o	=	Outdoor air cubic feet/min.	
N_T	=	Total air changes per hour	
N_o	=	Outdoor air, air changes per hour	
V	=	Volume of space cubic feet	
H_T	=	Total heat Btuh	
H_S	=	Sensible heat Btuh	
H_L	=	Latent heat Btuh	
* h_1	=	Enthalpy or total heat of entering air	Btu/lb.
* h_2	=	Enthalpy or total heat of leaving air	Btu/lb.
T_1	=	Temperature of entering air	
T_2	=	Temperature of leaving air	
T_{adp}	=	Apparatus dewpoint	℉D.B.
t_1	=	Indoor design temperature	℉D.B.
t_2	=	Outdoor design temperature	℉D.B.
W_1	=	Grains of water/lb. of dry air at entering condition	Grains/lb.
W_2	=	Grains of water/lb. of dry air at leaving condition	Grains/lb.
W_3	=	Grains of water/lb. of dry air at indoor design conditions	Grains/lb.
W_o	=	Grains of water/lb. of dry air at outdoor design conditions	Grains/lb.

DERIVATION OF AIR CONSTANTS

The air constants below apply specifically to standard air which is defined as dry air at 70℉ and 14.7 P.S.I.A. (29.92 in. mercury column). They can, however, be used in most cooling calculations unless extremely precise results are desired.

4.5 (To convert CFM to lbs./hr.)

$4.5 = \frac{60\ min./hr.}{13.33}$ or $60 \times .075$

Where 13.33 is the specific volume of standard air (cu.ft./lb.) and .075 is the density (lbs./cu.ft.)

$1.08 = \frac{.24 \times 60}{13.33}$ or $.24 \times 4.5$

.24 BTU = specific heat of standard air (BTU/LB/℉)

$.68 = \frac{60}{13.33} \times \frac{1060}{7000}$ or $4.5 \times \frac{1060}{7000}$

Where: 1060 = Average Latent Heat of water vapor (BTU/LB.).

7000 = Grains per lb.

* See Enthalpy of air (Total Heat Content of Air) Table for exact values.

Accessories/Information

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low Ambient R-410A Cooling Operation Accessories

Table AC/IN-8-A - Split System Low Ambient Accessories

		55°F - 30°F	55°F - 30°F	55°F - 30°F	55°F - 30°F	30F - 20F or 30F - 0F see lowest approved OD ambient				
Air Conditioner Heat Pump	55° F. As Manufactured	Air Conditioner AY28X079②	Heat Pump AY28X084②	TXV-NB	CCHT	BAYLOAM107*	Start Kit⑤	Solenoid Valve (AC) ④	Windshield	Lowest Approved Outdoor Ambient Cooling Mode
13 SEER	X	X	X	X	X	BAYLOAM107	X	X	X	Approved to 0° F
14 SEER	X	X	X	X	X	BAYLOAM107①	X	X	X	AC Approved to 20° F HP Approved to 10° F
15 SEER	X	X	X	X	X	BAYLOAM107①	X	X	X	AC Approved to 20° F HP Approved to 10° F
16 SEER ①	X	X	X	X	X	BAYLOAM107①	X	X	X	AC Approved to 20° F HP Approved to 10° F
17 SEER ①	X	X	X	X	X	BAYLOAM107①	X	X	X	AC Approved to 20° F HP Approved to 10° F
18 SEER ①	X	X	X	X	X	BAYLOAM107①	X	X	X	AC Approved to 20° F HP Approved to 10° F
17 SEER VS	X	Not Approved				Not Approved				Approved to 55° F
18 SEER VS	X	Not Approved				Not Approved				Approved to 55° F
19 SEER VS	X	Not Approved				Not Approved				Approved to 55° F
20 SEER VS	X	Not Approved				Not Approved				Approved to 55° F

① DO NOT apply BAYLOAM to model tonnages with variable speed condenser fan motors. Models with VS condenser fan motors are approved to 30°F
② AY28X*** EDC not required when indoor unit has EEV
③ VS 20 SEER OD units approved to 55°F
④ Liquid line solenoid shall be used for isolation purposes. Also used if liquid line is 1/2" and installed before the evaporator coil. See SS-APG006F-EN Refrigeration Piping Application Guide
⑤ Start Kit NOT required on 230v/460v/3 phase product
* All AC models may use BAYLOAM103 or BAYLOAM107

American Standard convertible package units may be operated in the cooling mode to 55°F outdoor ambient temperature as shipped from the factory. Where required these units with the appropriate accessories may be applied to operate at outdoor temperatures below 55°F.

Table AC/IN-8-B - Package System Low Ambient Accessories

		Below 55°F Use Accessories for Operation to the Lowest Approved Outdoor Ambient				
Packaged Convertible Air Conditioner, Heat Pump, Gas/Electric	55° F. As Manufactured	EDC BAYLOAM011A	CCHT	BAYLOAM105A	Start Kit①	Lowest Approved Outdoor Ambient Cooling Mode
4TC**	X	X	X	X	X	20° F
4WC**	X	X	X	X	X	10° F
4YC**	X	X	X	X	X	20° F
4DC*	X	X	X	X	X	10° F

① NO Start KIT on 3 phase product

Compressor Crankcase Heaters

BAYCCHT102A for 6.5" scroll compressors, 60 watt, 230vac
BAYCCHT103A for 5.5" scroll compressors, 40 watt, 230vac
BAYCCHT404B for 6.5" scroll compressors, 60 watt, 460vac
BAYCCHT405A for 5.5" scroll compressors, 40 watt, 460vac

Start KITS

BAYQSTK300B for 4TC & 4WC 230vac, Single Phase Only
BAYQSTK301C for 4YC & 4DC 230vac, Single Phase Only

Please refer to publication SS-APG012B-EN for complete details and examples.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low Ambient R-454B Cooling Operation Accessories

Table AC/IN-9-A — R-454B Split System Low Ambient Cooling Accessories

		55˚F - 40˚F	55˚F - 40˚F	55˚F - 30˚F	55˚F - 20˚F	55˚F - 20˚F see lowest approved OD ambient				
AC/HP	55°F As Manufactured	AC AY28X079 ②	HP AY28X084 ②	Non- TXV Bleed	Compressor Crankcase Heater	BAYLOAM107 BAYLOAM108 ①	Start Kit ④	Solenoid Valve (AC) ③	Windshield	Lowest Approved Outdoor Ambient Cooling mode
Single Stage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Approved to 20°F
Variable Speed	X					NOT APPROVED				Approved to 55°F

① **DO NOT APPLY BAYLOAM to model tonnages with variable speed condenser fan motors. Models with variable speed condenser fan motors are approved to 30°F.** Refer to Product Data literature for confirmation of condenser fan motor type
② AY28X*** EDC not required when indoor unit has an EEV (5TAMX)
③ liquid line Solenoid shall be used for isolation purposes.
④ Start Kit NOT required on 230v/460v/3 phase product

American Standard convertible package units may be operated in the cooling mode to 55°F outdoor ambient temperature as shipped from the factory. Where required these units with the appropriate accessories may be applied to operate at outdoor temperatures below 55°F.

Table AC/IN-9-B — R-454B Package System Low Ambient Accessories

		Below 55°F Use Accessories for Operation to the Lowest Approved Outdoor Ambient				
Packaged Convertible Air Conditioner, Heat Pump, Gas/Electric	55° F. As Manufactured	EDC BAYLOAM011A	CCHT	BAYLOAM105A	Start Kit①	Lowest Approved Outdoor Ambient Cooling Mode
5TC**	X	X	X	X	X	20°
5WC**	X	X	X	X	X	20°
5YC**	X	X	X	X	X	20°

① NO Start KIT on 3 phase product

Compressor Crankcase Heaters

BAYCCHT102 — 230 V 60-Watt heater for scroll compressors 6.5" diameter
BAYCCHT103 — 230 V 40-Watt heater for scroll compressors 5.5" diameter
BAYCCHT404 — 460 V 60-Watt heater for scroll compressors 6.5" diameter
BAYCCHT405 — 460 V 40-Watt heater for scroll compressors 5.5" diameter

Start KITS

Use BAYQSTK300 for *WC**, *TC**, A5PA and A5PH units (excludes *TCA, *WCA and *YCA).
Use BAYQSTK301 or *DC**, *YC**, *TCA, *WCA, *YCA and A5PG units.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems Single Circuit, Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-410A



TTA – 6-25 Tons

- **Symbio™** controls option
- (1) Scroll compressor (TTA072-120A)
- (2) Scroll compressors (TTA072-240D) with independent refrigerant circuits
- Single point power
- Compressor motor overload protection
- Compressor discharge temperature limit switch
- Control transformer
- High and low pressure cut-out switches
- Liquid line filter drier, factory installed
- Electrical phase reversal protection
- Internal pressure relief valves
- Holding charge (Dry Nitrogen)
- All Aluminum microchannel coil
- Low ambient cooling to 50°F as shipped
- Low ambient cooling to 0°F with accessory head pressure control
- Mounting/lifting rails under base
- UL listed
- **5-year compressor warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **Optional Extended Warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TTA = Split System Cooling

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
150 = 12.5 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)
300 = 25 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
4 = R-410A

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = 1 Compressor/1 Line/1 Stage (Single)
C = 2 Compressors/1 Line/2 Stage (Manifold)
D = 2 Compressors/2 Line/2 Stage (Dual)

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = 2024 Design Sequence
C = 2025 Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
S = Symbio™

Digit 16 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 17 — Coil Protection
1 = Standard Coil w/ Hail Guard
5 = Complete Coat Condenser Coil with Hail Guard (MCHE)

Digit 18-20 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 21 — Communications Options
0 = Basic Controller – No Communication
1 = Advanced Controller - BACnet® BAS
2 = Advanced Controller - LonTalk®

Digit 22-40 — None
0 = Not Used

Table LSC-1-A — TTA Split System Cooling — Single Compressor with Single Refrigerant Circuit — R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound① Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TTA07243A	208-230/3/60	76,000	45	45.25	39	324	84	28	45	1 1/8	1/2
TTA09043A	208-230/3/60	95,000	45	45.25	39	342	83	34	60	1 3/8	1/2
TTA07244A	460/3/60	76,000	45	45.25	39	324	84	12	20	1 1/8	1/2
TTA09044A	460/3/60	95,000	45	45.25	39	342	83	17	25	1 3/8	1/2
TTA0724WA	575/3/60	76,000	45	45.25	39	324	84	9	15	1 1/8	1/2
TTA0904WA	575/3/60	95,000	45	45.25	39	342	83	13	20	1 3/8	1/2

Table LSC-1-B — TTA Split System Cooling — Dual Manifolded Compressors with Single Refrigerant Circuit — R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound① Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TTA12043C	208-230/3/60	122,000	45	55	42	473	91	41	50	1 3/8	1/2
TTA18043C	208-230/3/60	188,000	51.1	96	48	806	93	67	90	1 5/8	5/8
TTA24043C	208-230/3/60	250,000	51.1	96	48	879	94	98	125	1 5/8	5/8
TTA30043C	208-230/3/60	297,000	57.1	96	48	1013	94	102	125	2 1/8	5/8
TTA12044C	460/3/60	122,000	45	55	42	473	91	20	25	1 3/8	1/2
TTA18044C	460/3/60	188,000	51.1	96	48	806	93	32	40	1 5/8	5/8
TTA24044C	460/3/60	250,000	51.1	96	48	879	94	47	60	1 5/8	5/8
TTA30044C	460/3/60	297,000	57.1	96	48	1013	94	49	60	2 1/8	5/8
TTA1204WC	575/3/60	122,000	45	55	42	473	91	15	20	1 3/8	1/2
TTA1804WC	575/3/60	188,000	51.1	96	48	806	93	37	50	1 5/8	5/8
TTA2404WC	575/3/60	250,000	51.1	96	48	879	94	39	50	1 5/8	5/8
TTA3004WC	575/3/60	297,000	57.1	96	48	1013	94	42	50	2 1/8	5/8

① Sound rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270 or 370.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems Dual Circuit, Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-410A



TTA – 6-25 Tons

- **Symbio™** controls option
- (2) Manifolded scroll compressors
- Single point power
- Compressor motor overload protection
- Compressor discharge temperature limit switch
- Control transformer
- High and low pressure cut-out switches
- Liquid line filter drier, factory installed
- Electrical phase reversal protection
- Internal pressure relief valves
- Holding charge (Dry Nitrogen)
- All aluminum microchannel coil
- Low ambient cooling to 50°F as shipped
- Low ambient cooling to 0°F with accessory head pressure control
- Mounting/lifting rails under base
- UL listed
- **5-year compressor warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **Optional Extended Warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TTA = Split System Cooling

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
072 = 6.0 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
4 = R410A

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = 1 Compressor/1 Line/1 Stage (Single)
C = 2 Compressors/1 Line/2 Stage (Manifold)
D = 2 Compressors/2 Line/2 Stage (Dual)

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = 2024 Design Sequence
C = 2025 Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
S = Symbio™

Digit 16 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 17 — Coil Protection
1 = Standard Coil with Hail Guard
5 = Complete Coat Condenser Coil with Hail Guard (MSHE)

Digit 18-20 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 21 — Communications Options
0 = Basic Controller – No Communication
1 = Advanced Controller - BACnet® BAS
2 = Advanced Controller - LonTalk®

Digit 22-40 — None
0 = Not Used

Table LSC-2-A — TTA Split System Cooling — Dual Compressors with Two Sets of Refrigerant Circuits - R-410A Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound① Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TTA07243D	208-230/3/60	75,000	45	45.25	39	344	91	23	30	7/8	1/2
TTA09043D	208-230/3/60	93,000	45	45.25	39	380	91	33	45	1 1/8	1/2
TTA12043D	208-230/3/60	116,000	45	55	42	436	91	41	50	1 1/8	1/2
TTA15043D	208-230/3/60	155,000	52.1	55	42	504	93	55	70	1 1/8	1/2
TTA18043D	208-230/3/60	193,000	51.1	96	48	806	93	66	90	1 3/8	1/2
TTA24043D	208-230/3/60	246,000	51.1	96	48	872	94	87	110	1 3/8	1/2
TTA07244D	460/3/60	75,000	45	45.25	39	344	91	14	20	7/8	1/2
TTA09044D	460/3/60	91,000	45	45.25	39	380	91	15	20	1 1/8	1/2
TTA12044D	460/3/60	116,000	45	55	42	436	91	20	25	1 1/8	1/2
TTA15044D	460/3/60	155,000	52.1	55	42	504	93	26	35	1 1/8	1/2
TTA18044D	460/3/60	193,000	51.1	96	48	806	93	32	40	1 3/8	1/2
TTA24044D	460/3/60	246,000	51.1	96	48	872	94	40	50	1 3/8	1/2
TTA0724WD	575/3/60	75,000	45	45.25	39	344	91	10	15	7/8	1/2
TTA0904WD	575/3/60	93,000	45	45.25	39	380	91	11	15	1 1/8	1/2
TTA1204WD	575/3/60	116,000	45	55	42	436	91	14	15	1 1/8	1/2
TTA1504WD	575/3/60	155,000	52.1	55	42	504	93	19	25	1 1/8	1/2
TTA1804WD	575/3/60	193,000	51.1	96	48	806	93	25	30	1 3/8	1/2
TTA2404WD	575/3/60	246,000	51.1	96	48	872	94	31	40	1 3/8	1/2

① Sound rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270 or 370.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems, R410A - 6-25 Ton Condenser Accessories

Table LSC-3-A — TTA Accessories

Model	Used With
Universal Hot Gas Bypass Kit	
BAYHGBP010*	All models
Rubber Isolators	
BAYISLT004* (blue)	TTA072, TTA090
BAYISLT005* (black)	TTA120
BAYISLT009* (red)	TTA150, TTA180
BAYISLT010* (green)	TTA240, TTA300
Steel Spring Isolators	
BAYISLT023* (red)	TTA072, TTA090, TTA120**A
BAYISLT024* (black)	TTA120**C/D, TTA150, TTA180
BAYISLT025* (yellow)	TTA240, TTA300
Service Valve Kit	
BAYVALV001	TTA0724*A, TTA0904*A, TTA1204*A/C
BAYVALV003	TTA0724*D, TTA0904*D, TTA1204*D
BAYVALV004	TTA1504*D
BAYVALV005	TTA1804*D, TTA2404*D
BAYVALV007	TTA1804*C, TTA2404*C
BAYVALV008	TTA3004*C
Low Ambient — On/Off Fan Control (External mount, small cabinets)① ② ③	
BAYLOAMS10* (External Mount, small cabinets)④	(all voltages) TTA072, TTA090, TTA120, TTA150
BAYLOAMS20* (Internal mount, large cabinets)	(all voltages) TTA180, TTA240, TTA300
Transducer Kit for Head Pressure Control (BAYLOAM10*)	
BAYLOTR001*④	TTA072**D, TTA090**D, TTA120**D, TTA150**D
LonTalk Communications Interface⑤	
BAYLTCI005*	All Models
Expansion Module Kit	
BAYMODU002* (XM30)	All Models
BAYMODU004* (XM32)	All Models

① Cycles fan on/off (no modulating).
② When BAYLOAM is used, the Evaporator Defrost Control (EDC) must be disabled in the Symbio 700 controller configuration.
③ Kit mounts external to the outdoor unit and operates by sensing ambient and liquid line temperatures.
④ BAYLOTR001* is required when BAYLOAMS10* kits are used with units that have 2 compressors (dual circuit) and 1 condenser fan.
⑤ Field installed LonTalk interface requires installation of Symbio control board with Advanced Diagnostics (not included).
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Split System Cooling
Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LSC-4-A — Symbio™ Control Options

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSENS107	Zone Sensor, Set Point Adj, Fan, System, EH, ED	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS109	Zone Sensor, 2 Set Point Adj, Fan, System, EH, ED	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS119	Digital Programmable Zone Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS135	Digital Non-Programmable Zone Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS106	Zone Sensor, Single Setpoint Manual Changeover	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS108	Zone Sensor, 2 Set Point, Fan, System	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS073	Room sensor w/override	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS074	Room sensor w/temp adjust and override	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS106	Single setpoint manual changeover	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS108	Dual setpoint man/auto changeover	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS110	Dual setpoint man/auto changeover with lights	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS135	Digital display zone sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS050	Digital display wireless zone sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSEN30ATEMP	Remote wired ODT Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
ZZSENSAL0300	Remote wired IDT sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS800 ①	Prog. Zone Temp Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls

① BAYSENS800 requires installation of Symbio control board with Advanced Diagnostics (not included).
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Table LSC-4-B — Electromechanical Control Options

Model Number	Description	Used With
TCONT102AN11AA	1H/1C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT103AN21HA	2H/1C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT402AN32DA	3H/2C Non-Programmable Thermostat	ALL
TCONT202AS11MA	1H/1C Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT302AS42DA	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat	ALL
TCONT303AS42DA	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat, Humidity Sensor	ALL
BAYSTAT814A	Pivot Smart Thermostat	ALL
TCONT200AN11A	1H/1C Digital Non-Programable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT202AS11M	1H/1C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT203AS42M	4H/2C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT302AS42D	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat	ALL
TCONT303AS42D	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat, Humidity Sensor	ALL
BAYSTAT814	Pivot Smart Thermostat-Electomechanical	ALL

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems Single Circuit, Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

TTA – 6-25 Tons

- **Symbio™** controls option
- (1) Scroll compressor (TTA072-120A)
- (2) Scroll compressors (TTA072-240D) with independent refrigerant circuits
- Single point power
- Compressor motor overload protection
- Compressor discharge temperature limit switch
- Control transformer
- High and low pressure cut-out switches
- Liquid line filter drier, factory installed
- Electrical phase reversal protection
- Internal pressure relief valves
- Holding charge (Dry Nitrogen)
- All Aluminum microchannel coil
- Low ambient cooling to 50°F as shipped
- Low ambient cooling to 0°F with accessory head pressure control
- Mounting/lifting rails under base
- UL listed
- **5-year compressor warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **Optional Extended Warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TTA = Split System Cooling

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
150 = 12.5 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)
300 = 25 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
K = R-454B

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = 1 Compressor/1 Line/1 Stage (Single)
D = 2 Compressors/2 Line/2 Stage (Dual)

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
S = Symbio™

Digit 16 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 17 — Coil Protection
0 = Standard Coil
1 = Standard Coil w/ Hail Guard
4 = Complete Coat Condenser Coil (MCHE)
5 = Complete Coat Condenser Coil with Hail Guard (MCHE)

Digit 18-20 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 21 — Communications Options
0 = No Option
1 = Advanced Diagnostics and BACnet® BAS
2 = Advanced Diagnostics and LonTalk® Communications Interface (LCI)

Digit 22-40 — None
0 = Not Used

Table LGWP-LSC-1-A — TTA Split System Cooling — Single Compressor — R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TTA072K3A	208-230/3/60	76,000	45	45.25	39	324	31	50	1 1/8	1/2
TTA090K3A	208-230/3/60	97,000	45	45.25	39	342	38	60	1 3/8	1/2
TTA072K4A	460/3/60	76,000	45	45.25	39	324	16	25	1 1/8	1/2
TTA090K4A	460/3/60	97,000	45	45.25	39	342	17	25	1 3/8	1/2
TTA072KWA	575/3/60	76,000	45	45.25	39	324				
TTA090KWA	575/3/60	97,000	45	45.25	39	342				

Table LGWP-LSC-1-B — TTA Split System Cooling — Dual Manifolded Compressors with Single Refrigerant Circuits — R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TTA120K3C	208-230/3/60	125,000	45	55	42	473	43	50	1 3/8	1/2
TTA180K3C	208-230/3/60	190,000	51.1	96	48	806	73	100	1 5/8	5/8
TTA240K3C	208-230/3/60	244,000	51.1	96	48	892	112	150	1 5/8	5/8
TTA300K3C	208-230/3/60	294,000	57.1	96	48	1020	109	150	2 1/8	5/8
TTA120K4C	460/3/60	125,000	45	55	42	473	22	25	1 3/8	1/2
TTA180K4C	460/3/60	190,000	51.1	96	48	806	34	45	1 5/8	5/8
TTA240K4C	460/3/60	244,000	51.1	96	48	892	54	70	1 5/8	5/8
TTA300K4C	460/3/60	294,000	57.1	96	48	1020	61	80	2 1/8	5/8
TTA120KWC	575 / 3 / 60	125,000	45	55	42	473				
TTA180KWC	575 / 3 / 60	190,000	51.1	96	48	806				
TTA240KWC	575 / 3 / 60	244,000	51.1	96	48	892				
TTA300KWC	575 / 3 / 60	294,000	57.1	96	48	1020				

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems Dual Circuit, Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

TTA – 6-25 Tons

- **Symbio™** controls option
- (2) Manifolded scroll compressors
- Single point power
- Compressor motor overload protection
- Compressor discharge temperature limit switch
- Control transformer
- High and low pressure cut-out switches
- Liquid line filter drier, factory installed
- Electrical phase reversal protection
- Internal pressure relief valves
- Holding charge (Dry Nitrogen)
- All aluminum microchannel coil
- Low ambient cooling to 50°F as shipped
- Low ambient cooling to 0°F with accessory head pressure control
- Mounting/lifting rails under base
- UL listed
- **5-year compressor warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **Optional Extended Warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TTA = Split System Cooling

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
072 = 6.0 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
K = R-454B

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = 1 Compressor/1 Line/1 Stage (Single)
C = 2 Compressors/1 Line/2 Stage (Manifold)
D = 2 Compressors/2 Line/2 Stage (Dual)

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
S = Symbio™

Digit 16 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 17 — Coil Protection
0 = Standard Coil
1 = Standard Coil w/ Hail Guard
4 = Complete Coat Condenser Coil (MCHE)
5 = Complete Coat Condenser Coil with Hail Guard (MCHE)

Digit 18-20 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 21 — Communications Options
0 = No Option
1 = Advanced Controller - BACnet® BAS
2 = Advanced Controller - LonTalk®

Digit 22-40 — None
0 = Not Used

Table LGWP-LSC-2-A — TTA Split System Cooling — Dual Compressors with Two Sets of Refrigerant Circuits – R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TTA072K3D	208-230/3/60	75,000	45	45.25	39	348	33	45	7/8	1/2
TTA090K3D	208-230/3/60	96,000	45	45.25	39	399	35	45	1 1/8	1/2
TTA120K3D	208-230/3/60	121,000	45	55	42	443	42	50	1 1/8	1/2
TTA150K3D	208-230/3/60	156,000	52.1	55	42	504	66	90	1 1/8	1/2
TTA180K3D	208-230/3/60	196,000	51.1	96	48	806	74	100	1 3/8	1/2
TTA240K3D	208-230/3/60	246,000	51.1	96	48	872	87	110	1 3/8	1/2
TTA072K4D	460/3/60	75,000	45	45.25	39	348	16	20	7/8	1/2
TTA090K4D	460/3/60	96,000	45	45.25	39	399	18	20	1 1/8	1/2
TTA120K4D	460/3/60	121,000	45	55	42	443	20	25	1 1/8	1/2
TTA150K4D	460/3/60	156,000	52.1	55	42	504	28	35	1 1/8	1/2
TTA180K4D	460/3/60	196,000	51.1	96	48	806	33	40	1 3/8	1/2
TTA240K4D	460/3/60	246,000	51.1	96	48	872	48	60	1 3/8	1/2
TTA072KWD	575 / 3 / 60	75,000	45	45.25	39	348				
TTA090KWD	575 / 3 / 60	96,000	45	45.25	39	399				
TTA120KWD	575 / 3 / 60	121,000	45	55	42	443				
TTA150KWD	575 / 3 / 60	156,000	52.1	55	42	504				
TTA180KWD	575 / 3 / 60	196,000	51.1	96	48	806				
TTA240KWD	575 / 3 / 60	246,000	51.1	96	48	872				

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Cooling Split Systems, R-454B - 6-25 Ton Condenser Accessories

Table LGWP-LSC-3-A — TTA Accessories

Model	Used With
Low Ambient — On/Off Fan Control (External mount, small cabinets) ① ②	
BAYLOAMS10*(ExternalMount,smallcabinets) ③	TTA072,TTA090,TTA120,TTA150 (all voltages)
BAYLOAMS20*(Internalmount, largecabinets)	TTA180,TTA240,TTA300 (all voltages)
Transducer Kit for Head Pressure Control (BAYLOAM10*) ④	
BAYLOTR001* ④	TTA072**D,TTA090**D,TTA120**D,TTA150**D
LonTalk Communications Interface €	
BAYLTCI005* ⑤	All models
Expansion Module Kit	
BAYMODU002*(XM30)	All models
BAYMODU004*(XM32)	All models
Coil (Hail/Vandal) Gaurds	
BAYGARD068*	TTA072,TTA090
BAYGARD064*	TTA120
BAYGARD065*	TTA150
BAYGARD066*	TTA180,TTA240
BAYGARD067*	TTA300

① Cycles fan on/off (no modulating)
② When BAYLOAM is used, the Evaporator Defrost Conrol (EDC) must be disabled in the Symbio700 controller configuration
③ Kit mounts external to the outdoor unit and operates by sensing ambient temperature and discharge pressure
④ BAYLOTR001* required when BAYLOAMS10* kits are used with units that have 2 compressors (dual circuit) and 1 condenser fan
⑤ Field Installed LonTalk interface requires installation of Symbio control board with Advanced Diagnostics (not included)
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Low GWP - Split System Cooling Three Phase – 6-25 Tons, R-454B

Table LGWP-LSC-4-A — Symbio™ Control Options

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSENS107	Zone Sensor, Set Point Adj, Fan, System, EH, ED	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS109	Zone Sensor, 2 Set Point Adj, Fan, System, EH, ED	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS119	Digital Programmable Zone Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS135	Digital Non-Programmable Zone Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS106	Zone Sensor, Single Setpoint Manual Changeover	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS108	Zone Sensor, 2 Set Point, Fan, System	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS110	Zone Sensor, 2 Set Point, Fan, System, ED	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS073	Room sensor w/override	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS074	Room sensor w/temp adjust and override	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS106	Single setpoint manual changeover	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS108	Dual setpoint man/auto changeover	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS110	Dual setpoint man/auto chgvr w/lights	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS135	Digital display zone sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS050	Digital display wireless zone sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSEN30ATEMP	Remote wired ODT Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
ZZSENSAL0300	Remote wired IDT sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls
BAYSENS800 ①	Prog. Zone Temp Sensor	TTA072-TTA300 with Symbio™ Controls

① BAYSENS800 requires installation of Symbio control board with Advanced Diagnostics (not included).
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Table LGWP-LSC-4-B — Electromechanical Control Options

Model Number	Description	Used With
TCONT102AN11AA	1H/1C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT103AN21HA	2H/1C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT402AN32DA	3H/2C Non-Programmable Thermostat	ALL
TCONT202AS11MA	1H/1C Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT302AS42DA	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat	ALL
TCONT303AS42DA	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat, Humidity Sensor	ALL
BAYSTAT814A	Pivot Smart Thermostat	ALL
TCONT200AN11A	1H/1C Digital Non-Programable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT202AS11M	1H/1C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT203AS42M	4H/2C Non-Programmable Thermostat	TTA072A, TTA090A
TCONT302AS42D	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat	ALL
TCONT303AS42D	4H/2C Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat, Humidity Sensor	ALL
BAYSTAT814	Pivot Smart Thermostat-Electomechanical	ALL

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Odyssey with Symbio™ Heat Pumps Three Phase - 6-20, R-410A



TWA – 6-20 Tons

- **Symbio™** controls (standard)
- (1) Scroll compressor (TWA072-120A)
- (2) Scroll compressors (TWA072-240D) with independent refrigerant circuits
- Single point power
- Compressor motor overload protection
- Compressor discharge temperature limit switch
- Control transformer
- High and low pressure cut-out switches
- Demand Defrost Control
- Internal pressure relief valves
- Electrical phase reversal protection
- Holding charge (Dry Nitrogen)
- Copper tube, aluminum plate fin coils
- Low ambient cooling to 50°F as shipped
- Low ambient cooling to 0°F with accessory head pressure control
- Mounting/lifting rails under base
- UL listed
- **5-year compressor warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **Optional Extended Warranties**

Model Number Description — Heat Pump Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TWA = Split System Heat Pump

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
4 = R-410A

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = 1 Compressor/1 Line/1 Stage (Single)
D = 2 Compressors/2 Line/2 Stage (Duals)

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = 2024 Design Sequence
C = 2025 Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
S = Symbio™

Digit 16 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 17 — Coil Protection
1 = Standard Coil w/ Hail Guard
3 = Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil with Hail Guard (FIN/TUBE)

Digit 18-20 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 21 — Communications Options
0 = Basic Controller – No Communication
1 = Advanced Controller - BACnet® BAS
2 = Advanced Controller - LonTalk®

Digit 22-40 — None
0 = Not Used

Table LSH-1-A — TWA Split System Heat Pumps — Single Compressor with Single Refrigerant Circuit — R-410 Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound① Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TWA07243A	208-230/3/60	78,000	45	45	39	360	84	31	50	1 3/8	1/2
TWA09043A	208-230/3/60	90,000	45	45	39	382	83	34	50	1 3/8	1/2
TWA12043A	208-230/3/60	123,000	52.1	55	42	495	90	46	70	1 3/8	1/2
TWA07244A	460/3/60	78,000	45	45	39	360	84	15	25	1 3/8	1/2
TWA09044A	460/3/60	90,000	45	45	39	382	83	18	30	1 3/8	1/2
TWA12044A	460/3/60	123,000	52.1	55	42	495	90	25	40	1 3/8	1/2
TWA0724WA	575/3/60	78,000	45	45	39	360	84	11	15	1 3/8	1/2
TWA0904WA	575/3/60	90,000	45	45	39	382	83	13	20	1 3/8	1/2
TWA1204WA	575/3/60	123,000	52.1	55	42	495	90	22	35	1 3/8	1/2

Table LSH-1-B — TWA Split System Heat Pumps — Dual Compressors with Two Sets of Refrigerant Circuits — R-410 Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Sound① Rating	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TWA07243D	208-230/3/60	77,000	45	55	42	413	84	27	35	7/8	1/2
TWA09043D	208-230/3/60	94,000	45	55	42	466	83	33	45	1 1/8	1/2
TWA12043D	208-230/3/60	120,000	52.1	55	42	478	90	46	70	1 1/8	1/2
TWA18043D	208-230/3/60	192,000	51.1	96	48	874	93	66	90	1 1/8	1/2
TWA24043D	208-230/3/60	250,000	51.1	96	48	1003	94	86	110	1 3/8	5/8
TWA07244D	460/3/60	77,000	45	55	42	413	84	15	20	7/8	1/2
TWA09044D	460/3/60	94,000	45	55	42	466	83	15	20	1 1/8	1/2
TWA12044D	460/3/60	120,000	52.1	55	42	478	90	20	25	1 1/8	1/2
TWA18044D	460/3/60	192,000	51.1	96	48	874	93	32	40	1 1/8	1/2
TWA24044D	460/3/60	250,000	51.1	96	48	1003	94	46	60	1 3/8	5/8
TWA0724WD	575/3/60	77,000	45	55	42	413	84	10	15	7/8	1/2
TWA0904WD	575/3/60	94,000	45	55	42	466	83	11	15	1 1/8	1/2
TWA1204WD	575/3/60	120,000	52.1	55	42	478	90	15	20	1 1/8	1/2
TWA1804WD	575/3/60	192,000	51.1	96	48	874	93	25	30	1 3/8	1/2
TWA2404WD	575/3/60	250,000	51.1	96	48	1003	94	35	45	1 3/8	5/8

① Sound rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270 or 370.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Odyssey with Symbio™ Heat Pump Accessories Three Phase – 6-20 Tons, R-410A

Table LSH-2-A — TWA Accessories

Model	Used With
Rubber Isolators	
BAYISLT005* (black)	TWA072, TWA090, TWA120
BAYISLT009* (red)	TWA180
BAYISLT010* (green)	TWA240
Steel Spring Isolators	
BAYISLT023* (red)	TWA072, TWA090, TWA120
BAYISLT024* (black)	TWA180
BAYISLT025* (yellow)	TWA240
Service Valve Kit	
BAYVALV001*	TWA0724*A, TWA1204*A
BAYVALV002*	TWA0904*A
BAYVALV003*	TWA0724*D, TWA0904*D, TWA1204*D
BAYVALV006*	TWA01804*D, TWA2404*D
Low Ambient — On/Off Fan Control (External mount, small cabinets)① ② ③	
BAYLOAMS10** (External Mount, small cabinets)④	(all voltages) TWA072**A, TWA090**A
BAYLOAMS20* (Internal mount, large cabinets)	(all voltages) TWA120, TWA180, TWA240
Transducer Kit for Head Pressure Control (BAYLOAM335, 336, 435, 436, W36)	
BAYLOTR001*⑤	TWA072**D, TWA090**D, TWA120**D
LonTalk Communications Interface⑥	
BAYLTCI005*	All Models

① Cycles fan on/off (no modulating).
② When BAYLOAM is used, the Evaporator Defrost Control (EDC) must be disabled in the Symbio 700 controller configuration.
③ Kit mounts external to the outdoor unit and operates by sensing ambient and liquid line temperatures.
④ BAYLOTR001* required when modulating BAYLOAMS10* kits used with units that have 2 compressors (dual circuit) and 1 condenser fan.
⑤ BAYLOTR001 required when modulating BAYLOAM kits used with units that have 2 compressors (dual circuit) and 1 condenser fan.
⑥ Field Installed LonTalk interface requires installation of Symbio control board with Advanced Diagnostic (not included).

Table LSH-2-B — Controls

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYLTCI005*	LonTalk® Communication Interface (LCI)	TWA072-TWA240

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Heat Pumps Three Phase 6-20 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

TWA – 6-20 Tons

- **Symbio™** controls (standard)
- (1) Scroll compressor (TWA072-120A)
- (2) Scroll compressors (TWA072-240D) with independent refrigerant circuits
- Single point power
- Compressor motor overload protection
- Compressor discharge temperature limit switch
- Control transformer
- High and low pressure cut-out switches
- Demand Defrost Control
- Internal pressure relief valves
- Electrical phase reversal protection
- Holding charge (Dry Nitrogen)
- Copper tube, aluminum plate fin coils
- Low ambient cooling to 50°F as shipped
- Low ambient cooling to 0°F with accessory head pressure control
- Mounting/lifting rails under base
- UL listed
- **5-year compressor warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **Optional Extended Warranties**

Model Number Description — Heat Pump Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TWA = Split System Heat Pump

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
K = R-454B

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = 1 Compressor/1 Line/1 Stage (Single)
D = 2 Compressors/2 Line/2 Stage (Duals)

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
S = Symbio™

Digit 16 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 17 — Coil Protection
0 = Standard Coil
1 = Standard Coil w/ Hail Guard
2 = Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil (FIN/TUBE)
3 = Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil with Hail Guard (FIN/TUBE)

Digit 18-20 — None
0 = Not Used

Digit 21 — Communications Options
0 = No Option
1 = Advanced Diagnostics and BACnet® BAS
2 = Advanced Diagnostics and LonTalk® Communications Interface (LCI)

Digit 22-40 — None
0 = Not Used

Table LGWP-LSH-1-A — TWA Split System Heat Pumps — Single Compressor with Single Refrigerant Circuit — R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TWA072K3A	208-230/3/60	79,000	45	45	39	360	36	60	1 3/8	1/2
TWA090K3A	208-230/3/60	92,000	45	45	39	395	38	60	1 3/8	1/2
TWA120K3A	208-230/3/60	125,000	52.1	55	42	495	45	70	1 3/8	1/2
TWA072K4A	460/3/60	79,000	45	45	39	360	15	25	1 3/8	1/2
TWA090K4A	460/3/60	92,000	45	45	39	395	17	25	1 3/8	1/2
TWA120K4A	460/3/60	125,000	52.1	55	42	495	24	35	1 3/8	1/2
TWA072KWA	575 / 3 / 60	79,000	45	45	39	360				
TWA090KWA	575 / 3 / 60	92,000	45	45	39	395				
TWA120KWA	575 / 3 / 60	125,000	52.1	55	42	495				

Table LGWP-LSH-1-B — TWA Split System Heat Pumps — Dual Compressors with Two Sets of Refrigerant Circuits — R-454B Refrigerant

Model Number	Power Supply	AHRI Net Cooling Cap. (BTUH)	Uncrated Dimensions(in.) H	W	L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max. Fuse*	Connection Size (in) OD Gas	OD Liq.
TWA072K3D	208-230/3/60	81,000	45	55	42	434	35	45	7/8	1/2
TWA090K3D	208-230/3/60	101,000	45	55	42	484	35	45	1 1/8	1/2
TWA120K3D	208-230/3/60	126,000	52.1	55	42	487	39	50	1 1/8	1/2
TWA180K3D	208-230/3/60	194,000	51.1	96	48	874	74	100	1 1/8	1/2
TWA240K3D	208-230/3/60	258,000	51.1	96	48	1004	93	125	1 3/8	5/8
TWA072K4D	460/3/60	81,000	45	55	42	434	17	20	7/8	1/2
TWA090K4D	460/3/60	101,000	45	55	42	484	18	20	1 1/8	1/2
TWA120K4D	460/3/60	126,000	52.1	55	42	487	21	25	1 1/8	1/2
TWA180K4D	460/3/60	194,000	51.1	96	48	874	33	40	1 1/8	1/2
TWA240K4D	460/3/60	258,000	51.1	96	48	1004	46	60	1 3/8	5/8
TWA072KWD	575 / 3 / 60	81,000	45	55	42	434				
TWA090KWD	575 / 3 / 60	101,000	45	55	42	484				
TWA120KWD	575 / 3 / 60	126,000	52.1	55	42	487				
TWA180KWD	575 / 3 / 60	194,000	51.1	96	48	874				
TWA240KWD	575 / 3 / 60	258,000	51.1	96	48	1004				

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Heat Pump Accessories Three Phase – 6-20 Tons, R-454B

Table LGWP-LSH-2-A — TWA Accessories

Model	Used With
Rubber Isolators	
BAYISLT005*(black)	TWA072,TWA090,TWA120
BAYISLT009*(red)	TWA180
BAYISLT010*(green)	TWA240
Steel Spring Isolators	
BAYISLT023*(red)	TWA072,TWA090,TWA120
BAYISLT024*(black)	TWA180
BAYISLT025*(yellow)	TWA240
Service Valve Kit	
BAYVALV020*	TWA072K*A,TWA120K*A
BAYVALV021*	TWA090K*A
BAYVALV022*	TWA072K*D,TWA090K*D,TWA120K*D
BAYVALV025*	TWA180K*D,TWA240K*D
Low Ambient — On/OffFanControl ①②	
BAYLOAMS10*(ExternalMount,smallcabinets) ②	TWA072,TWA090,TWA120 (All Voltages)
BAYLOAMS20*(Internalmount, largecabinets)	TWA180,TWA240 (All Voltages)
Transducer Kit for Head Pressure Control (BAYLOAMS10*)	
BAYLOTR001* ④	TWA072**D,TWA090**D,TWA120**D
LonTalk Communications Interface ⑤	
BAYLTCI005*	All Models
Expansion Module Kit	
BAYMODU002*(XM30)	All Models
BAYMODU004*(XM32)	All Models
Expansion Module Kit	
BAYGARD068*	TWA072**A,TWA090**A
BAYGARD064*	TWA072**D,TWA090**D
BAYGARD065*	TWA120
BAYGARD066*	TTA180,TTA240

① cycles fan on/off (no modulating)
② When BAYLOAM is used, the evaptorator defrost control (EDC) must be disabled in the Symbio700 controller configuration
③ Kit mounts external to the outdoor unit and operatres by sensing ambient temperature and discharge pressure
④ BAYLOTR001* required when BAYLOAMS10* kits are used with units that have 2 compressors (Dual Circuit) and 1 condenser fan
⑤ Field Installed LonTalk Interface requires installaion of Symbio control board with advanced diagnostics (not included)

Table LGWP-LSH-2-B — Controls

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYLTCI005*	LonTalk® Communication Interface (LCI)	TWA072-TWA240

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-410A
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-410A



TWE - 5-25 Ton
Convertible Air Handlers
(Upflow or Horizontal Only)

- Ships in horizontal configuration, but quickly and easily converts to upflow
- Expansion valve factory installed
- Check valves for heat pump applications
- Belt drive blower
- Factory installed motor, belt, sheaves, contactor, low voltage terminal board
- One inch filters on 5 to 10 ton units (rack convertible for field supplied two inch)
- Captive screws remain on the panels for service ease
- Low voltage terminal board
- Drain Pan
- Factory Installed (EDC) Evaporator Defrost Control
- IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) sloped/free draining pan, no standing water
- Two inch filters factory installed on 12½, 15, 20, 25 ton units
- Supplemental heaters (electric, water, steam) fits directly on unit discharge for low installation cost
- Single point power entry for reduced electrical power installation cost
- Unit fully assembled to reduce field installation costs
- Compact design with low service clearance to reduce building requirements
- Brazed refrigerant piping connections
- Fan relay UL listed and CSA Certified
- Factory installed 2 speed variable frequency drive (VFD) option available for enhanced part load performance and REQUIRED for CA Title 24 Compliance
- Factory installed Single Zone VAV (SZVAV) option available for enhanced part load performance and space temperature control via varying airflow
- **Optional extended warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TWE = Air Handler

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
060 = 5 Tons (60Hz)
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
150 = 12.5 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)
300 = 25 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
4 = R-410A

Digit 8 — Voltage
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = Single Circuit
B = Dual Circuit

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = 2024 Design Sequence
C = 2025 Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits
00 = 00

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
1 = Constant Volume
C = 2 Stage Airflow (Electromechanical™ Condenser Only)
D = 2 Stage Airflow/Single Zone VAV (Symbio™ Condenser Only)

Digit 16 — Indoor Fan Sizes
0 = Standard Motor
4 = High Static – (Oversized Motor for VFD Units)

Digit 17-40 — None
0 = None

Table LAH-1-A — Single Circuit Coil - R-410A④

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	FCCV	Drive Type	Dimensions (in) H x W x D ③	Shipping Weight (lbs)	MCA*	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker②*
Single Phase								
5	TWE06041A	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	8	15
7 ½	TWE09041A①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	8	15
10	TWE12041A①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	11	15
Three Phase								
5	TWE06043A	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	3	15
5	TWE06044A	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	2	15
5	TWE0604WA	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	2	15
7 ½	TWE09043A①	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	7	15
7 ½	TWE0904WA①	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	2	15
10	TWE12043A①	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	9	15
10	TWE1204WA①	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	3	15

① Control transformer not included. Order control transformer accessory when matching these air handlers with 3-5 ton condensing units.
② HACR type circuit breaker per NEC.
③ Dimensions based on Upflow position.
④ All air handlers are shipped with the drain pan installed in the horizontal position. For vertical configuration, the drain pan should be repositioned before setting the air handler.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-410A
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-410A



TWE - 5-25 Ton Convertible Air Handlers (Upflow or Horizontal Only)

- Ships in horizontal configuration, but quickly and easily converts to upflow
- Expansion valve factory installed
- Check valves for heat pump applications
- Belt drive blower
- Factory installed motor, belt, sheaves, contactor, low voltage terminal board
- One inch filters on 5 to 10 ton units (rack convertible for field supplied two inch)
- Captive screws remain on the panels for service ease
- Low voltage terminal board
- Drain Pan
- Factory Installed (EDC) Evaporator Defrost Control
- IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) sloped/free draining pan, no standing water
- Two inch filters factory installed on 12½, 15, 20, 25 ton units
- Supplemental heaters (electric, water, steam) fits directly on unit discharge for low installation cost
- Single point power entry for reduced electrical power installation cost
- Unit fully assembled to reduce field installation costs
- Compact design with low service clearance to reduce building requirements
- Brazed refrigerant piping connections
- Fan relay UL listed and CSA Certified
- Factory installed 2 speed variable frequency drive (VFD) option available for enhanced part load performance and REQUIRED for CA Title 24 Compliance⑤
- Factory installed Single Zone VAV (SZVAV) option available for enhanced part load performance and space temperature control via varying airflow⑤
- **Optional extended warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TWE = Air Handler

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
060 = 5 Tons (60Hz)
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
150 = 12.5 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)
300 = 25 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
4 = R-410A

Digit 8 — Voltage
1 = 208-230VAC – Single 1 PH (60Hz)
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = Single Circuit
B = Dual Circuit

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = 2024 Design Sequence
C = 2025 Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits
00 = 00

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
1 = Constant Volume Symbio
C = 2 Speed (Electromechanical™ Condenser Only)
D = Single Zone VAV (Symbio™ Condenser Only, not for 24V t-stat control)

Digit 16 — Indoor Fan Sizes
0 = Standard Motor
4 = High Static – (Oversized Motor for VFD Units)

Digit 17-40 — None
0 = None

Table LAH-2-A — Dual Circuit Coil — R-410A ④

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	FCCV	"Drive Type"	"Dimensions (in) H x W x D"③	"Shipping Weight (lbs)"	MCA*	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker②*
Single Phase								
5	TWE06041B	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	8	15
7 ½	TWE09041B ①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	8	15
10	TWE12041B ①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	11	15
Three Phase								
5	TWE06043B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	3	15
5	TWE06044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	2	15
6	TWE07243B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	7	15
6	TWE07244B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	5	15
6	TWE0724WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	2	15
7 ½	TWE09043B ①	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	7	15
7 ½	TWE09044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	5	15
7 ½	TWE0904WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	4	15
10	TWE12043B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	9	15
10	TWE12044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	5	15
10	TWE1204WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	4	15
12 ½	TWE15043B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	753	7	15
12 ½	TWE15044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	753	5	15
12 ½	TWE1504WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	753	4	15
15	TWE18043B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	753	12	20
15	TWE18044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	753	7	15
15	TWE1804WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	753	4	15
20	TWE24043B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	912	18	30
20	TWE24044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	912	8	15
20	TWE2404WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	912	7	15
25	TWE30043B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	993	25	40
25	TWE30044B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	993	11	20
25	TWE3004WB	575/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	993	9	15

① Control transformer not included. Order control transformer accessory when matching these air handlers with 3-5 ton condensing units.
② HACR type circuit breaker per NEC.
③ Dimensions based on Upflow position.
④ All air handlers are shipped with the drain pan installed in the horizontal position. For vertical configuration, the drain pan should be repositioned before setting the air handler.
⑤ 460V motors (digit 8=4) are only available on TWE150E and TWE180 when Title 24 or SZVAV is selected in digits 9 and 10.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers, R-410A Electric Heaters

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-410A
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LAH-3-A — TWE 5 - 10 Ton Electric Heater Selection

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYHTRN106*	4.33/5.76 kW Heater 208/240/1 Phase	TWE060*1, TWE090*1, TWE120*1
BAYHTRR112*	8.65/11.52 kW Heater 208/240/1 Phase	TWE060*1, TWE090*1, TWE120*1
BAYHTRS117*	12.98/17.28 kW Heater 208/240/1 Phase	TWE060*1, TWE090*1, TWE120*1
BAYHTRR123*	17.30/23.04 kW Heater 208/240/1 Phase	TWE060*1, TWE090*1, TWE120*1
BAYHTRN129*	21.65/28.8 kW Heater 208/240/1 Phase	TWE090*1, TWE120*1
BAYHTRN305*	3.75/5.00 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE060*3 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*3B, TWE090*3, TWE120*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRR310*	7.45/9.96 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE060*3 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*3B, TWE090*3, TWE120*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRR315*	11.25/14.96 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE060*3 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*3B, TWE090*3, TWE120*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRN325*	18.71/24.92 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE060*3 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*3B, TWE090*3, TWE120*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRN335*	26.20/34.88 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE090*3, TWE120*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRN405*	5.00 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE060*4 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*4******C/D, TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/
BAYHTRR410*	9.96 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE060*4 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*4******C/D, TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/
BAYHTRR415*	14.96 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE060*4 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*4******C/D, TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/
BAYHTRN425*	24.92 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE060*4 (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*4******C/D, TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/
BAYHTRN435*	34.88 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/D
BAYHTRNW05*	5.00 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE060*W (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*W, TWE090*W, TWE120*W (VFD)
BAYHTRRW10*	9.96 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE060*W (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*W, TWE090*W, TWE120*W (VFD)
BAYHTRRW15*	14.96 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE060*W (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*W, TWE090*W, TWE120*W (VFD)
BAYHTRNW25*	24.92 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE060*W (CV & OS MTR), TWE072*W, TWE090*W, TWE120*W (VFD)
BAYHTRNW35*	34.88 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE090*W, TWE120*W (VFD)

Table LAH-3-B — TWE 12½ - 20 Ton Electric Heater Selection

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYHTRP310*	7.75/10.0 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE150*3, TWE180*3, TWE240*3 , TWE300*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRP320*	14.96/19.92 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE150*3, TWE180*3, TWE240*3 , TWE300*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRP330*	22.50/29.92 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE150*3, TWE180*3, TWE240*3 , TWE300*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRP350*	37.42/49.84 kW Heater 208/240/3 Phase	TWE150*3, TWE180*3, TWE240*3 , TWE300*3 (VFD)
BAYHTRP410*	10.0 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE150*4******C/D, TWE180*4******C/D, TWE240*4 (VFD), TWE300*4 (VFD)
BAYHTRP420*	19.92 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE150*4******C/D, TWE180*4******C/D, TWE240*4 (VFD), TWE300*4 (VFD)
BAYHTRP430*	29.92 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE150*4******C/D, TWE180*4******C/D, TWE240*4 (VFD), TWE300*4 (VFD)
BAYHTRP450*	49.84 kW Heater 460/3 Phase	TWE150*4******C/D, TWE180*4******C/D, TWE240*4 (VFD), TWE300*4 (VFD)
BAYHTRPW10*	10.0 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE150*W, TWE180*W, TWE240*W , TWE300*W (VFD)
BAYHTRPW20*	19.92 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE150*W, TWE180*W, TWE240*W , TWE300*W (VFD)
BAYHTRPW30*	29.92 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE150*W, TWE180*W, TWE240*W , TWE300*W (VFD)
BAYHTRPW50*	49.84 kW Heater 575/3 Phase	TWE150*W, TWE180*W, TWE240*W , TWE300*W (VFD)

Note: Electric Heaters are not available for 380/60Hz

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or Trane Select Assist.

Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers, R-410A Electric Heaters

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-410A
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LAH-4-A — 5 – 20 Ton Accessory Selection

Model Number	Description	Used With
Subbase		
BAYBASE009*	Vertical Air Handler Subbase	TWE060
BAYBASE010*	Vertical Air Handler Subbase	TWE072, 090
BAYBASE011*	Vertical Air Handler Subbase	TWE120
BAYBASE012*	Vertical Air Handler Subbase	TWE150, 180
BAYBASE013*	Vertical Air Handler Subbase	TWE240, 300
Return Air Grille		
BAYGRLE001*	Return Air Grille	TWE060
BAYGRLE002*	Return Air Grille	TWE072, 090
BAYGRLE003*	Return Air Grille	TWE120
BAYGRLE004*	Return Air Grille	TWE150, 180
BAYGRLE005*	Return Air Grille	TWE240, 300
Isolators		
BAYISLT004* ①②③④	34 Rubber Isolator Floor (blue)	TWE060-120
BAYISLT009* ①②③	3 Rubber Isolator Floor (red)	TWE150, 180
BAYISLT010* ①②③	3 Rubber Isolator Floor (green)	TWE240, 300
BAYISLT012* ③	Rubber Isolator Suspended (red/green)	TWE150, 180
BAYISLT013* ③④	Rubber Suspended (red/green)	TWE060
BAYISLT014* ③④	Rubber Suspended (green)	TWE090
BAYISLT015* ③④	Rubber Suspended (green/black)	TWE120
BAYISLT016* ③	Rubber Suspended (red/green)	TWE240, 300
BAYISLT019* ①②③	Steel Spring Isolator Floor (red)	TWE060-120
BAYISLT021* ①②③	Steel Spring Isolator Floor (black)	TWE150, 180
BAYISLT032* ①②③	Steel Spring Isolator Floor (black/yellow)	TWE240
BAYISLT028* ③	Steel Spring Isolator Suspended (tan)	TWE060
BAYISLT029* ③	Steel Spring Isolator Suspended (red)	TWE072, 090, 120
BAYISLT030* ③	Steel Spring Isolator Suspended (black)	TWE150, 180
BAYISLT031* ③	Steel Spring Isolator Suspended (black/yellow)	TWE240, 300

① When the Air handler is in the vertical position and close proximity trapping of condensate is required, use of subbase is required.
② Requires use of subbase accessory.
③ Units having steam of hot water coils applied vertically or horizontally check IOM for proper Isolator kit selection.
④ Do not use if blower will operate less than 600 RPM.

Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers, R-410A Electric Heaters

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-410A
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LAH-5-A — TWE 5 - 20 Ton Accessory Selection

Model Number	Description	Used With
Plenum		
BAYPLNM015* ②	Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE060
BAYPLNM016* ②	Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE072, 090
BAYPLNM017* ②	Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE120
BAYPLNM018* ②	Discharge Plenum/Hydronic Coil Plenum & Grille	TWE150, 180
BAYPLNM019* ②	Discharge Plenum/Hydronic Coil Plenum & Grille	TWE240, 300
BAYPLNM020* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE060
BAYPLNM021* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE072 090
BAYPLNM022* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE120
BAYPLNM030* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE060
BAYPLNM031* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE072, 090
BAYPLNM032* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE120
BAYPLNM033* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE150, 180
BAYPLNM034* ②	Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille	TWE240, 300
Transformer		
BAYTFMR018* ①	100 VA Transfomer (208-230V)	All TWE072 - TWE300, 208-230V units
BAYTFMR019* ①	100 VA Transfomer (460V)	All TWE072 - TWE120, 460V units
BAYTFMR020* ①	100 VA Transfomer (575V)	All TWE072 - TWE120, 575V units
BAYTFMR021* ①	100 VA Transformer (400V)	All TWE072 - TWE120 380V/60 Hz units
Water Kits		
BAYWATR022* ②	Steam Coil Enclosure	TWE060
BAYWATR023* ②	Steam Coil Enclosure	TWE072, 090
BAYWATR024* ②	Steam Coil Enclosure	TWE120
BAYWATR025* ②	Steam Coil Enclosure	TWE150, 180
BAYWATR026* ②	Steam Coil Enclosure	TWE240, 300
BAYWATR027* ②	Hot Water Coil Enclosure	TWE060
BAYWATR028* ②	Hot Water Coil Enclosure	TWE072, 090
BAYWATR029②	Hot Water Coil Enclosure	TWE120
BAYWATR030* ②	Hot Water Coil Enclosure	TWE150, 180
BAYWATR031* ②	Hot Water Coil Enclosure	TWE240, 300
Wire Kit		
BAYWRKT002* ③	180 Blower Discharge Reversal Kit	BAYWRKT002* TWE060, TWE072, TWE090, TWE120

① Required when 6 -10 Ton Air Handlers are matched with 3-5 Ton condensing units.
② When installed horizontally, plenum/water coil must be self supported.
③ Cannot be used on TWE150-240, due to motor mount location.

Table LAH-5-B — Odyssey AH Additional Accessories

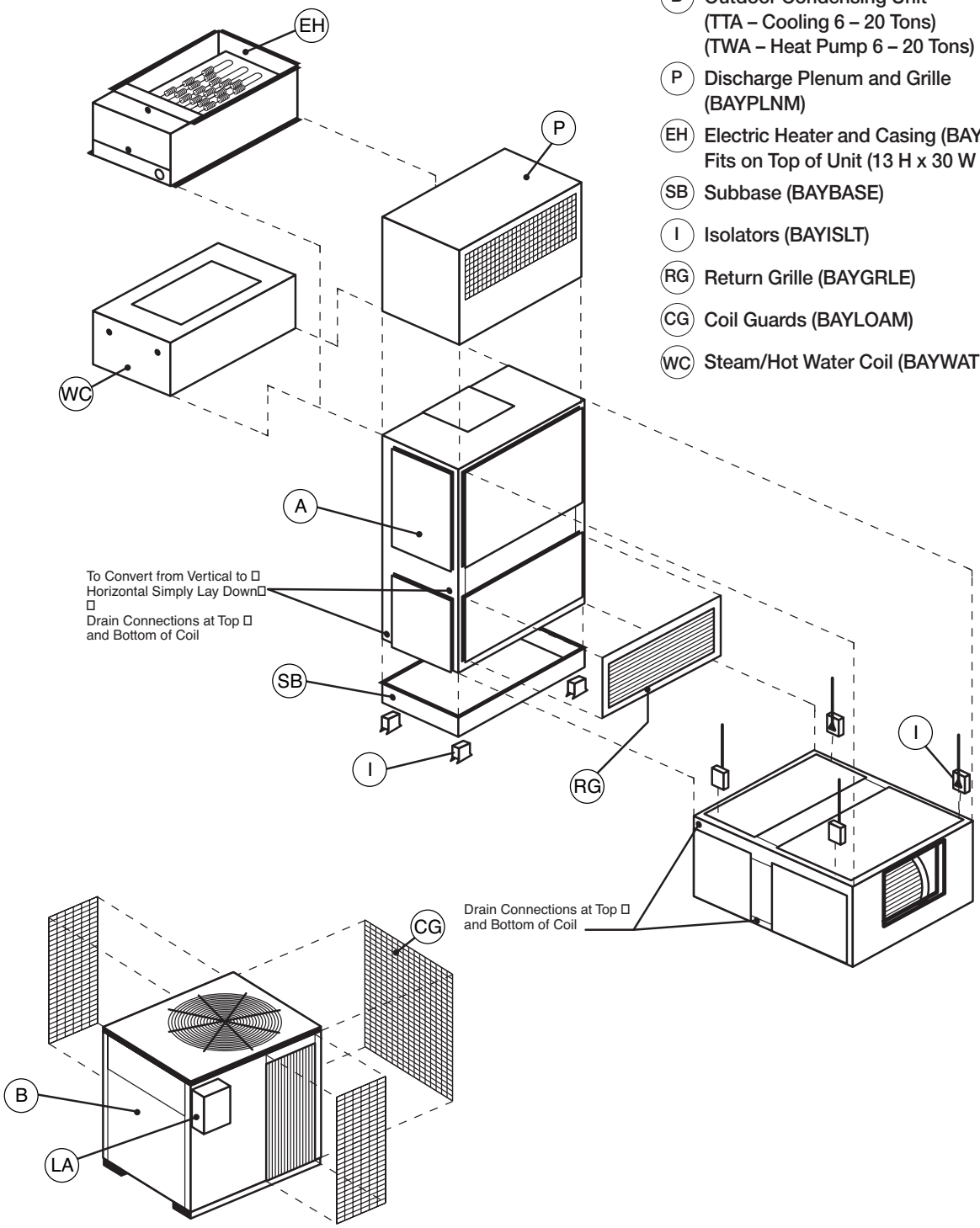
Model Number	Used With
Drip Kit	
BAYDRKT006*	TWE060
BAYDRKT007*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYDRKT008*	TWE120
BAYDRKT009*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYDRKT010*	TWE240, TWE300
Duct Flange	
BAYDUCT010*	TWE051, TWE060, TWE072, TWE076, TWE090, TWE101, TWE120
BAYDUCT020*	TWE126, TWE150, TWE156, TWE180, TWE201, TWE240, TWE251, TWE300
Filters - 2" MERV 13	
BAYFILT001*	TWE060
BAYFILT002*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYFILT003*	TWE120
BAYFILT004*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYFILT005*	TWE240, TWE300
Symbio™ Options Module Kit	
BAYMODU001*	All TWE units with Digit 15 = 1 and Electric heater installed

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or Trane Select Assist.
Note: See HUB case DOC-209462 for high-static and low-static drive kits (available only for constant volume air handlers).

Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers Split Systems 5-25 Tons, R-410A

Factory Supplied Accessories

- (A) Air Handler (TWE 5 – 25 Tons)
- (B) Outdoor Condensing Unit
  (TTA – Cooling 6 – 20 Tons)
  (TWA – Heat Pump 6 – 20 Tons)
- (P) Discharge Plenum and Grille
  (BAYPLNM)
- (EH) Electric Heater and Casing (BAYHTRL)
  Fits on Top of Unit (13 H x 30 W x 17 D)
- (SB) Subbase (BAYBASE)
- (I) Isolators (BAYISLT)
- (RG) Return Grille (BAYGRLE)
- (CG) Coil Guards (BAYLOAM)
- (WC) Steam/Hot Water Coil (BAYWATR)



BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-454B
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-454B



TWE - 5-25 Ton Convertible Air Handlers (Upflow or Horizontal Only)

Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Ships in horizontal configuration, but quickly and easily converts to upflow
- Expansion valve factory installed
- Check valves for heat pump applications
- Belt drive blower
- Factory installed motor, belt, sheaves, contactor, low voltage terminal board
- One inch filters on 5 to 10 ton units (rack convertible for field supplied two inch)
- Captive screws remain on the panels for service ease
- Low voltage terminal board
- Drain Pan
- Factory Installed (EDC) Evaporator Defrost Control
- IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) sloped/free draining pan, no standing water
- Two inch filters factory installed on 12½, 15, 20, 25 ton units
- Supplemental heaters (electric, water, steam) fits directly on unit discharge for low installation cost
- Single point power entry for reduced electrical power installation cost
- Unit fully assembled to reduce field installation costs
- Compact design with low service clearance to reduce building requirements
- Brazed refrigerant piping connections
- Fan relay UL listed and CSA Certified
- Factory installed 2 speed variable frequency drive (VFD) option available for enhanced part load performance and REQUIRED for CA Title 24 Compliance
- Factory installed Single Zone VAV (SZVAV) option available for enhanced part load performance and space temperature control via varying airflow
- **Optional extended warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TWE = Air Handler

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
060 = 5 Tons (60Hz)
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
150 = 12.5 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)
300 = 25 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
K = R-454B

Digit 8 — Voltage
1 = 208-230 VAC - 1 PH (60 Hz)
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = Single Circuit
B = Dual Circuit

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits
00 = 00

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
1 = Constant Volume
C = 2–Speed Airflow
D = SZVAV (not for 24V T-stat)

Digit 16 — Indoor Fan Sizes
0 = Standard Motor
4 = High Static – (Oversized Motor for VFD Units)

Digit 17-40 — None
0 = None

Table LGWP-LAH-1-A — Single Circuit Coil - R-454B④

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	FCCV	Drive Type	Dimensions (in) H x W x D ③	Shipping Weight (lbs)	MCA*	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker②*
Single Phase								
5	TWE060K1A	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	8	15
7 ½	TWE090K1A ①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	10	15
10	TWE120K1A ①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	14	20
Three Phase								
5	TWE060K3A	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	4	15
5	TWE060K4A	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	2	15
5	TWE060KWA	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285		
7 ½	TWE090K3A ①	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398	9	15
7 ½	TWE090K4A ①	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398	5	15
7 ½	TWE090KWA	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398		
10	TWE120K3A ①	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	454	9	15
10	TWE120K4A ①	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	454	5	15
10	TWE120KWA	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	454		

① Control transformer not included. Order control transformer accessory when matching these air handlers with 3-5 ton condensing units.
② HACR type circuit breaker per NEC.
③ Dimensions based on Upflow position.
④ All air handlers are shipped with the drain pan installed in the horizontal position. For vertical configuration, the drain pan should be repositioned before setting the air handler.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-454B
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

TWE - 5-25 Ton Convertible Air Handlers (Upflow or Horizontal Only)

- Ships in horizontal configuration, but quickly and easily converts to upflow
- Expansion valve factory installed
- Check valves for heat pump applications
- Belt drive blower
- Factory installed motor, belt, sheaves, contactor, low voltage terminal board
- One inch filters on 5 to 10 ton units (rack convertible for field supplied two inch)
- Captive screws remain on the panels for service ease
- Low voltage terminal board
- Drain Pan
- Factory Installed (EDC) Evaporator Defrost Control
- IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) sloped/free draining pan, no standing water
- Two inch filters factory installed on 12½, 15, 20, 25 ton units
- Supplemental heaters (electric, water, steam) fits directly on unit discharge for low installation cost
- Single point power entry for reduced electrical power installation cost
- Unit fully assembled to reduce field installation costs
- Compact design with low service clearance to reduce building requirements
- Brazed refrigerant piping connections
- Fan relay UL listed and CSA Certified
- Factory installed 2 speed variable frequency drive (VFD) option available for enhanced part load performance and REQUIRED for CA Title 24 Compliance⑤
- Factory installed Single Zone VAV (SZVAV) option available for enhanced part load performance and space temperature control via varying airflow⑤
- **Optional extended warranties**

Model Number Description — Cooling Condenser

Digit 1–3 — Unit Function
TWE = Air Handler

Digit 4–6 — Tonnage
060 = 5 Tons (60Hz)
072 = 6 Tons (60Hz)
090 = 7.5 Tons (60Hz)
120 = 10 Tons (60Hz)
150 = 12.5 Tons (60Hz)
180 = 15 Tons (60Hz)
240 = 20 Tons (60Hz)
300 = 25 Tons (60Hz)

Digit 7 — Refrigerant
K = R-454B

Digit 8 — Voltage
1 = 208-230VAC - 1 PH (60Hz)
3 = 208-230VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
4 = 460VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)
W = 575VAC - 3 PH (60Hz)

Digit 9 — Refrigeration Circuit/Stage
A = Single Circuit
B = Dual Circuit

Digit 10 — Major Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 11 — Minor Design Sequence
A = Current Design Sequence

Digit 12–13 — Service Digits
00 = 00

Digit 14 — Efficiency Generation
B = Generation B

Digit 15 — Controls
1 = Constant Volume Symbio
C = 2 Speed (Electromechanical™ Condenser Only)
D = Single Zone VAV (Symbio™ Condenser Only, not for 24V t-stat control)

Digit 16 — Indoor Fan Sizes
0 = Standard Motor
4 = High Static – (Oversized Motor for VFD Units)

Digit 17-40 — None
0 = None

Table LGWP-LAH-2-A — Dual Circuit Coil — R-454B ④

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	FCCV	Drive Type	Dimensions (in) H x W x D ③	Shipping Weight (lbs)	MCA*	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker②*
Single Phase								
5	TWE060K1B	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	8	15
7 ½	TWE090K1B ①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	385	10	15
10	TWE120K1B ①	208-230/1/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	441	14	20
Three Phase								
5	TWE060K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	4	15
5	TWE060K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23	285	2	15
5	TWE060KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	48 x 39 x 23			
6	TWE072K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398	9	15
6	TWE072K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398	5	15
6	TWE072KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26			
7 ½	TWE090K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398	9	15
7 ½	TWE090K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26	398	5	15
7 ½	TWE090KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	54 x 49 x 26			
10	TWE120K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	454	9	15
10	TWE120K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26	454	5	15
10	TWE120KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	54 x 65 x 26			
12 ½	TWE150K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	766	9	15
12 ½	TWE150K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	766	5	15
12 ½	TWE150KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30			
15	TWE180K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	765	13	20
15	TWE180K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30	765	7	15
15	TWE180KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	69 x 81 x 30			
20	TWE240K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	925	19	30
20	TWE240K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	925	9	15
20	TWE240KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32			
25	TWE300K3B	208-230/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	1015	29	50
25	TWE300K4B	460/3/60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32	1015	11	13
25	TWE300KWB	575 / 3/ 60	TXV	Belt	72 x 94 x 32			

① Control transformer not included. Order control transformer accessory when matching these air handlers with 3-5 ton condensing units.
② HACR type circuit breaker per NEC.
③ Dimensions based on Upflow position.
④ All air handlers are shipped with the drain pan installed in the horizontal position. For vertical configuration, the drain pan should be repositioned before setting the air handler.
⑤ 460V motors (digit 8=4) are only available on TWE150E and TWE180 when Title 24 or SZVAV is selected in digits 9 and 10.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers, R-454B Electric Heaters

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-454B
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-454B

Table LGWP-LAH-3-A — TWE 5 - 10 Ton Electric Heater Selection

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYHTRP106*	4.33/5.76kWHeater208/240/1Phase	TWE060*1,TWE090*1,TWE120*1
BAYHTRS112*	8.65/11.52kWHeater208/240/1Phase	TWE060*1,TWE090*1,TWE120*1
BAYHTRT117*	12.98/17.28kWHeater208/240/1Phase	TWE060*1,TWE090*1,TWE120*1
BAYHTRS123*	17.31/23.04kWHeater208/240/1Phase	TWE060*1,TWE090*1,TWE120*1
BAYHTRP129*	21.63/28.80kWHeater208/240/1Phase	TWE090*1,TWE120*1
BAYHTRP305*	3.76/5.00kWHeater208/240/3Phase	TWE060*3(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*3B,TWE090*3,TWE120*3(VFD)
BAYHTRS310*	7.48/9.96kWHeater208/240/3Phase	TWE060*3(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*3B,TWE090*3,TWE120*3(VFD)
BAYHTRS315*	11.24/14.96kWHeater208/240/3Phase	TWE060*3(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*3B,TWE090*3,TWE120*3(VFD)
BAYHTRP325*	18.72/24.92kWHeater208/240/3Phase	TWE060*3(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*3B,TWE090*3,TWE120*3(VFD)
BAYHTRP335*	26.20/34.88kWHeater208/240/3Phase	TWE090*3,TWE120*3(VFD)
BAYHTRP405*	5.00kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE060*4(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*4******C/D,TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/D
BAYHTRS410*	9.96kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE060*4(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*4******C/D,TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/D
BAYHTRS415*	14.96kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE060*4(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*4******C/D,TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/D
BAYHTRP425*	24.92kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE060*4(CVANDOSMTR),TWE072*4******C/D,TWE090*4******C/D, TWE120*4******C/D
BAYHTRP435*	34.88kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE090*4******C/D,TWE120*4******C/D
	575/3-phase	
	575/3-phase	
	575/3-phase	
	575/3-phase	
	575/3-phase	
	575/3-phase	
	575/3-phase	

Table LGWP-LAH-3-B — TWE 12½ - 20 Ton Electric Heater Selection

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYHTRT310*	7.51/10.0kWHeater208/2303Phase	TWE150*3,TWE180*3,TWE240*3,TWE300*3(VFD)
BAYHTRR320*	14.96/19.92kWHeater208/2303Phase	TWE150*3,TWE180*3,TWE240*3,TWE300*3(VFD)
BAYHTRR330*	22.47/29.92kWHeater208/2303Phase	TWE150*3,TWE180*3,TWE240*3,TWE300*3(VFD)
BAYHTRR350*	37.44/49.84kWHeater208/2303Phase	TWE150*3,TWE180*3,TWE240*3,TWE300*3(VFD)
BAYHTRT410*	10.0kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE150*4******C/D,TWE180*4******C/D,TWE240*4(VFD),TWE300*4(VFD)
BAYHTRR420*	19.92kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE150*4******C/D,TWE180*4******C/D,TWE240*4(VFD),TWE300*4(VFD)
BAYHTRR430*	29.92kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE150*4******C/D,TWE180*4******C/D,TWE240*4(VFD),TWE300*4(VFD)
BAYHTRR450*	49.84kWHeater460/3Phase	TWE150*4******C/D,TWE180*4******C/D,TWE240*4(VFD),TWE300*4(VFD)
	575/3phase	
	575/3phase	
	575/3phase	
	575/3phase	

Note: Electric Heaters are not available for 380/60Hz

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers, R-454B Electric Heaters

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-454B
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-454B

Table LGWP-LAH-4-A — 5 – 20 Ton Accessory Selection

Model Number	Used With
Base / Subbase	
BAYBASE009*	TWE060
BAYBASE0010*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYBASE0011*	TWE120
BAYBASE0012*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYBASE0013*	TWE240, TWE30
Drip Kit	
BAYDRKT006*	TWE060
BAYDRKT007*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYDRKT008*	TWE120
BAYDRKT009*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYDRKT010*	TWE240, TWE300
Rubber Isolators ① ② ③	
BAYISLT004* (Floor—Blue)	TWE060, TWE072, TWE090, TWE120
BAYISLT009* (Floor—Red) ④	TWE150, TWE180
BAYISLT010* (Floor—Green) ④①	TWE240, TWE300
BAYISLT012* (Suspended—Red/Green)	TWE150, TWE180
BAYISLT013* (Suspended—Red/Green) ③	TWE060
BAYISLT014* (Suspended—Green) ③	TWE072, TWE090
BAYISLT015* (Suspended—Green/Black) ③	TWE120
BAYISLT016* (Suspended—Red/Green)	TWE240, TWE300
Steel Spring Isolators ②	
BAYISLT019* (Floor—Red) ③①	TWE060, TWE072, TWE090, TWE120
BAYISLT021* (Floor—Black) ③①	TWE150, TWE180
BAYISLT032* (Floor—Black/Yellow) ③①	TWE240, TWE300
BAYISLT028* (Suspended—Tan)	TWE060
BAYISLT029* (Suspended—Red)	TWE072, TWE090, TWE120
BAYISLT030* (Suspended—Black)	TWE150, TWE180
BAYISLT031* (Suspended—Black/Yellow)	TWE240, TWE300
Duct Flange Kit	
BAYDUCT010*	TWE051, TWE060, TWE072, TWE076, TWE090, TWE101, TWE120
BAYDUCT020*	TWE126, TWE150, TWE156, TWE180, TWE201, TWE240, TWE251, TWE300
Filters - 2" MERV 13	
BAYFILT006*	TWE060
BAYFILT007*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYFILT008*	TWE120
BAYFILT009*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYFILT010*	TWE240, TWE300
Return Air Grille	
BAYGRLE001*	TWE060
BAYGRLE002*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYGRLE003*	TWE120
BAYGRLE004*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYGRLE005*	TWE240, TWE300
Symbio™ Indoor Options Module Kit	
BAYMODU001*	All TWE units with Digit 15 = 1 and Electric heater installed

① Requires use of subbase accessory.
② In units with steam or hot water coils applied vertically or horizontally, check IOM for proper Isolator Kits election.
③ Do not use if blower will operate less than 600 RPM.
④ When the air handler is in the vertical position and close proximity trapping of condensate is required, use of subbase is required.
⑤ When installed horizontally, plenum/water coil must be self-supported. When adding vibration isolators, see Isolator Installation Guide (ACC-SVN92*-EN)for isolator and location matrix.
⑥ Can not be used on TWE150-300, due to motor mount location. Only available for Constant Volume Units.

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers, R-454B Electric Heaters

Single Phase - 5, 7.5, and 10 Tons, R-454B
Three Phase – 5-25 Tons, R-454B

Table LGWP-LAH-5-A — TWE 5 - 20 Ton Accessory Selection

Model Number	Used With
Plenum	
BAYPLNM015* (Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE060
BAYPLNM016* (Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE072, TWE090
BAYPLNM017* (Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE120
BAYPLNM018* (Discharge Plenum/Hydronic Coil Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE150, TWE180
BAYPLNM019* (Discharge Plenum/Hydronic Coil Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE240, TWE300
BAYPLNM020* (Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE060
BAYPLNM021* (Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE072, TWE090
BAYPLNM022* (Hydronic Coil Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE120
BAYPLNM030* (Electric Heat Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE060
BAYPLNM031* (Electric Heat Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE072, TWE090
BAYPLNM032* (Electric Heat Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE120
BAYPLNM033* (Electric Heat Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE150, TWE180
BAYPLNM034* (Electric Heat Discharge Plenum & Grille) ⑤	TWE240, TWE300
Transformer	
BAYTFMR018*-100VA Transfomer (208-230V)	All TWE072–TWE300, 208-230Vunits
BAYTFMR019*-100VA Transfomer (460V)	All TWE072–TWE120, 460Vunits
BAYTFMR020*-100VA Transfomer (575V)	AllTWE072–TWE120, 575Vunits
Water Kits	
BAYWATR022* (Steam Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE060
BAYWATR023* (Steam Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE072, TWE090
BAYWATR024* (Steam Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE120
BAYWATR025* (Steam Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE150, TWE180
BAYWATR026* (Steam Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE240, TWE300
BAYWATR027* (Hot Water Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE060
BAYWATR028* (Hot Water Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE072, TWE090
BAYWATR029* (Hot Water Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE120
BAYWATR030* (Hot Water Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE150, TWE180
BAYWATR031* (Hot Water Coil Enclosure) ⑤	TWE240, TWE300
Wire Kit t—180° Blower Discharge Reversal Kit ⑥	
BAYWRKT002*	TWE060, TWE090, TWE120

① Requires use of subbase accessory.
② In units with steam or hot water coils applied vertically or horizontally, check IOM for proper Isolator Kits election.
③ Do not use if blower will operate less than 600 RPM.
④ When the air handler is in the vertical position and close proximity trapping of condensate is required, use of subbase is required.
⑤ When installed horizontally, plenum/water coil must be self-supported. When adding vibration isolators, see Isolator Installation Guide (ACC-SVN92*-EN) for isolator and location matrix.
⑥ Can not be used on TWE150-300, due to motor mount location. Only available for Constant Volume Units.
Note: See HUB case DOC-209462 for high-static and low-static drive kits (available only for constant volume air handlers).

Table LGWP-LAH-5-B — Odyssey AH Additional Accessories

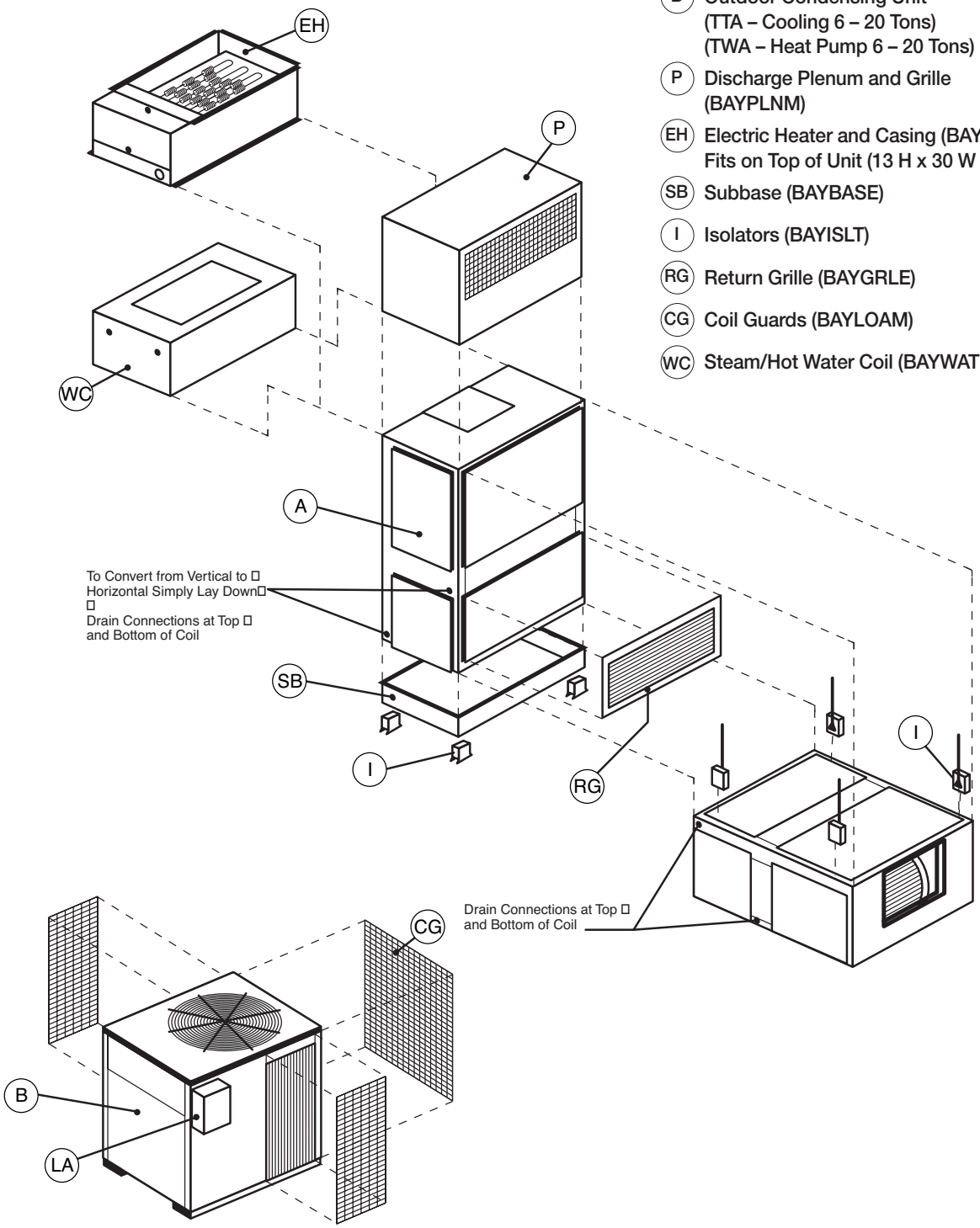
Model Number	Used With
Drip Kit	
BAYDRKT006*	TWE060
BAYDRKT007*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYDRKT008*	TWE120
BAYDRKT009*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYDRKT010*	TWE240, TWE300
Duct Flange	
BAYDUCT010*	TWE051, TWE060, TWE072, TWE076, TWE090, TWE101, TWE120
BAYDUCT020*	TWE126, TWE150, TWE156, TWE180, TWE201, TWE240, TWE251, TWE300
Filters - 2" MERV 13	
BAYFILT001*	TWE060
BAYFILT002*	TWE072, TWE090
BAYFILT003*	TWE120
BAYFILT004*	TWE150, TWE180
BAYFILT005*	TWE240, TWE300
Symbio™ Options Module Kit	
BAYMODU001*	All TWE units with Digit 15 = 1 and Electric heater installed

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.
Note: See HUB case DOC-209462 for high-static and low-static drive kits (available only for constant volume air handlers).

Low GWP - Odyssey with Symbio™ Air Handlers Split Systems 5-25 Tons, R-454B

Factory Supplied Accessories

- (A) Air Handler (TWE 5 – 25 Tons)
- (B) Outdoor Condensing Unit
  (TTA – Cooling 6 – 20 Tons)
  (TWA – Heat Pump 6 – 20 Tons)
- (P) Discharge Plenum and Grille
  (BAYPLNM)
- (EH) Electric Heater and Casing (BAYHTRL)
  Fits on Top of Unit (13 H x 30 W x 17 D)
- (SB) Subbase (BAYBASE)
- (I) Isolators (BAYISLT)
- (RG) Return Grille (BAYGRLE)
- (CG) Coil Guards (BAYLOAM)
- (WC) Steam/Hot Water Coil (BAYWATR)



BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A



Beveled Top
Smoother Design
Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-410A
- American Standard scroll compressors on all 3-5 ton units
- Colored and numbered wiring
- Phase Monitor, R-410A, 3 Phase Units
- Provisions for through the Base Condensate Drain Connections
- Crankcase Heaters
- 2" throwaway filters provided on all units
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- IAQ Sloped Drain Pans
- Single point power for Electric Heat
- Low Ambient to 40°F on Electromechanical models
- Low Ambient to 0°F on ReliaTel™ models
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 1 - year Limited Parts Warranty

Added Flexibility

- Electromechanical or **ReliaTel™** controls
  (See page LPC-9 for ReliaTel™ Control Information)
- Standard or high efficiency cooling models available. 17+ available in 3-5T. For reference to 17+ please refer to publications RT-PRC048-EN and RT-SLB020-EN.
- Convertible airflow (ships in downflow application)
- Fork lift openings on three sides of unit
- Direct or belt drive - standard or oversized motors (Direct for 3-5 ton only)
- We don't prepackage options
- Choose options tailored to suit each job —pay only for what is needed
- Units ship with options installed —and within our standard ship cycle time

Factory Installed Options

- Through-the-Base — Electrical
- Convenience Outlet — Powered or unpowered
- Unit Disconnect Switch
- Smoke Detectors — Supply, return, or both
- Condenser Coil Coating
- Hinged Access Service Panels
- Discharge Air Sensor
- Fan Fail and Clogged Filter Switches
- Condenser Coil Guard — Hail Protection Quality
- Dehumidification Hot Gas Reheat Coil (High Efficiency Units Only)
- Frostat
- TCI (Communications Interface)
- LonTalk® (Communications Interface)
- BACnet™ (Communications Interface)
- 2" Pleated Media filters
- 2" MERV 8 filters or 2" MERV 13 filters
- Multi-Speed & Single Zone VAV ID Airflow
- Demand Control Ventilation
- Stainless Steel Drainpan
- Condensate Drainpan Overflow Switch

The same American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning Quality and Reliability … with added Flexibility!

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A

Table LPC-2-A — Precedent™ 17 Plus — R-410A — ReliaTel™ Controls Only

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
THC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - No Heat									
3	THC037E3R0A005D	17.5	36,500	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	614	24	30
4	THC047E3R0A005D	17.5	50,500	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	787	30	40
5	THC067E3R0A005D	17.2	60,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	841	33	45
THC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - No Heat									
3	THC037E4R0A005D	17.5	36,500	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	614	12	15
4	THC047E4R0A005D	17.5	50,500	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	787	14	20
5	THC067E4R0A005D	17.2	60,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	841	16	20

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards

Table LPC-2-B — Base Unit — 15 SEER High Efficiency — R-410A — Electromechanical or ReliaTel™

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance② SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max① Fuse**
THC – 208/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat									
3	THC036E3*0A005D	15.0	37,600	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	555	21	30
4	THC048E3*0A005D	15.0	49,930	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	637	26	35
5	THC060E3*0A005D	15.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	869	30	45
THC – 460/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat									
3	THC036E4*0A005D	15.0	37,600	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	555	12	15
4	THC048E4*0A005D	15.0	49,930	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	637	13	15
5	THC060E4*0A005D	15.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	869	14	20

Table LPC-2-C — Base Unit— 14 SEER— R-410A— Electromechanical or ReliaTel™

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
TSC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - No Heat									
3	TSC036G3*0A005D	14.0	37,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	537	20	30
4	TSC048G3*0A005D	14.0	49,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	557	26	35
5	TSC060G3*0A005D	14.0	60,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	603	29	40
TSC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - No Heat									
3	TSC036G4*0A005D	14.0	37,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	537	10	15
4	TSC048G4*0A005D	14.0	49,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	557	11	15
5	TSC060G4*0A005D	14.0	60,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	603	13	15
TSC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - No Heat									
3	TSC036GW*0A005D	14.0	37,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	537	8	15
4	TSC048GW*0A005D	14.0	49,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	557	24	25
5	TSC060GW*0A005D	14.0	60,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	603	10	15

① HACR breaker per NEC.
② SEER applies, 3-5 tons; EER applies 6-10 tons.
* Digit 9 - E = Electromechanical or R = ReliaTel™.
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1-8	**Main Assembly (see previous page)**	
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electro-Mechanical	E
	ReliaTel™ Micro-processor	R
10	**(See Heater Table below)**	
11	**Design Sequence**	
		*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
	First Sequence (Factory Supplied)	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper⓪	A
	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	B
	0-100% Economizer, Dry Bulb without Barometric Relief②	C
	0-100% Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②	D
	0-100% Economizer, Reference Enthalpy without Barometric Relief①②	E
	0-100%Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief①②	F
	0-100%Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief ①②	G
	0-100%Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief ①②	H
	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	K
	Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	M
	Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	P
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Drive	0
	Oversized Motor	1
	Optional Belt Drive Motor (3 phase only)	2
	Single Zone VAV	6
	Multi-Speed Indoor Fan	7
	VAV Supply Air Temperature Control Standard Motor	E
16	**Hinged Service Access & Filters**	
	Standard Panels & Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels & Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels & 2" Pleated Filters MERV 8	B
	Hinged Access Panels & 2" Pleated Filters MERV 8	C
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Standard Coil with Hail Guard	1
	Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil	2
	Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil with Hail Guard	3
	Complete Coat™ Condenser Coil	4
	Complete Coat™ Condenser Coil with Hail Guard	5
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through the Base Electric⑩	A
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker /Phase Monitor (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/ Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted Non-Fused Disconnect⑩	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker⑩	2

Digit	Description	Order Number
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered Convenience Outlet (3 phase only)③	B
21	**Communications Options⑪**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	American Standard Communications Interface (TCI)	1
	LonTalk® Communications Interface (LCI)	2
	BACnet™ Communications Interface	6
22	**Refrigeration System Option**	
	Standard Refrigeration System	0
	Dehumidification (Hot Gas Reheat Coil)㉖	B
23	**Refrigeration Controls**	
	Note: *Applicable to Digit 7 = E,F*	
	No Refrigeration Control	0
	Frostat④	1
24	**Smoke Detector⑤⑪**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector⑥⑦	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors⑥⑦	C
	Plenum Smoke Detector	D
25	**Monitoring Controls⑪**	
	No Monitoring Control⑧	0
	Clogged Filter Switch⑧	1
	Fan Failure Switch⑧	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube⑧	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Fan Fail Switch⑧	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube⑧	5
	Fan Fail Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube⑧	6
	Clogged Filter and Fan Fail Switches and Discharge Air Sensing Tube⑧	7
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
	Clogged Filter Switch⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	B
	Fan Failure Switch⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	C
	Discharge Air Sensing⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	D
	Clogged Filter Switch⑧, Fan Failure Switch⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	E
	Clogged Filter Switch⑧, Discharge Air Sensing Tube⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	F
	Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air SensingTube⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	G
	Clogged Filter Switch⑧, Fan Failure Switch⑧, Discharge Air Sensing⑧ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	H
26	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Demand Control Ventilation (CO_2)⑬⑭	A
27	**Unit Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
31	**Advanced Unit Controls**	
	Standard Unit Controls	0
	Human Interface	1

① Enthalpy control not available factory installed with electro-mechanical controls.
② Economizer with Barometric Relief is for downfllow configured units only. Order Economizer without Barometric Relief for horizontal configuration. Barometric relief for horizontal configured units must be ordered as field installed accessory BAYBARM010A.
③ Requires use of Disconnect or Circuit Breaker.
④ Frostat cannot be field installed in electro-mechanical units.
⑤ Not available with BAYFRST001A High Temperature Stat accessory.
⑥ The return air smoke detector may not fit up or work properly on the Convertible units when used in conjunction with 3rd party accessories such as bolt on heat wheels, economizers and power exhaust. Do not order the return air smoke detectors when using this type of accessory.
⑦ Return Air Smoke Detector cannot be ordered with Novar Controls.
⑧ These options are standard when ordering Novar Controls.
⑨ This options for use when ordering Novar Control only.
⓪ The manual outside air damper will ship factory supplied within the unit, but must be field installed.
⑩ Through the base electric required when ordering disconnect/circuit breaker options.
⑪ Not available with electro-mechanical unit controls.
⑫ Novar Sensor utilized with digit 21 = (4) Novar 3051 Controls without Zone Sensor.
⑬ Available for T/Y 10 ton standard efficiency models only.
⑭ Available for T/Y 3, 4, 5, 6, 7½, 8½ ton standard/high efficiency models only.
⑮ Requires selection of 2" Pleated Filters (option B or C) for Digit 16.
⑯ Not available on 6 ton units and all single phase or standard efficiency.
⑰ Standard on T/YSC 6, 7½ (single and dual systems), 8½, 10 ton standard efficiency models and T/YHC 4, 5, 6, 7½ ton high efficiency models (except for dehumidification models).
⑱ Epoxy coil and epoxy with hailguard options are not available for units with microchannel condenser coil.
⑲ Single ZoneVAV is only available on 7.5-10 ton high efficiency and 10 ton standard efficiency products with ReliaTel™ controls.
⑳ Multi-speed indoor fan available only on 7.5 & 8.5 ton high efficiency, and 10 ton products with ReliaTel™ controls.
㉑ Motorized Outside Air Damper is not available on Multi-Speed or SZVAV (Single Zone Variable Air Volume) products.
㉒ Frostat standard on Multi-Speed and SZVAV (Single Zone Variable Air Volume) products.
㉓ Novar is not available with SZVAV products.
㉔ Demand Control Ventilation not available with electromechanical controls.
㉕ Demand Control Ventilation Option includes wiring only. The $C0_2$ sensor is a field-installed only option.
㉖ When ordering Dehumidification option, Digit #7 will revert back to E, not F.

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A
(Model Digit Numbers)

Heaters (Digit 10)

kW Rating	Digit	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
208/240/3/60				
4.5/6.0	(B)	13,400/20,500	1	T*C036-060*3
9.0/12.0	(E)	30,800/59,400	2	T*C036-060*3
13.1/17.4	(G)	44,600/59,400	2	T*C036-060*3
17.2/23.0	(J)	58,900/78,500	2	T*C060*3
460/3/60				
6.0	(B)	20,500	1	T*C036-060*4
12.0	(E)	41,000	2	T*C036-060*4
17.4	(G)	59,400	2	T*C036-060*4
23.0	(J)	78,500	2	T*C060*4
575/3/60				
6.0	(B)	20,500	1	TSC036-060*W
12.0	(E)	41,000	2	TSC036-060*W
17.4	(G)	59,400	2	TSC036-060*W
23.0	(J)	78,500	2	T*C060*W

Digit 15 Selection Details

Digit 15 = 0

Standard Efficiency
3 Phase (3 to 5 Ton) = Multispeed Direct Drive Motor

High Efficiency
3 Phase (3 to 5 ton) = High Efficiency Multispeed Direct Drive Motor
3 Phase (3 to 5 ton w/Dehumidification) = Belt Drive Motor

Digit 15 = 2
Standard Efficiency
3 Phase = Not Available

High Efficiency
1 Phase = Not Available

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters

Table LPC-5-A — Accessory Electric Heaters – Unit with Heater is single circuit / single point power entry (3-5 Ton units)

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTRE306*	208-230/3/60	4.5/6.0	13,400/20,500	1	THC036E3 THC037E3, TSC036G-060G3
BAYHTRE312*	208-230/3/60	9.0/12.0	30,800/41,000	2	THC036E3 THC037E3, TSC036G-060G3
BAYHTRE318*	208-230/3/60	13.0/17.4	44,600/59,400	2	THC036E3 THC037E3, TSC036G-060G3
BAYHTRE323*	208-230/3/60	17.3/23.0	44,600/59,400	2	TSC060G3
BAYHTRE406*	460/3/60	6	20500	1	THC036E4 THC037E4, TSC036G-060G4
BAYHTRE412*	460/3/60	12	41000	2	THC036E4 THC037E4, TSC036G-060G4
BAYHTRE418*	460/3/60	17.4	59400	2	THC036E4 THC037E4, TSC036G-060G4
BAYHTRE423*	460/3/60	17.3/23.0	59400	2	TSC060G4
BAYHTREW06*	575/3/60	6	20500	1	TSC036G-060GW
BAYHTREW12*	575/3/60	12	41000	2	TSC036G-060GW
BAYHTREW18*	575/3/60	17.4	59400	2	TSC036G-060GW
BAYHTREW23*	575/3/60	17.3/23.0	59400	2	TSC060GW
BAYHTRX312*	208-230/3/60	9.0/12.0	30,800/41,000	2	THC047-067E3, THC048-060E3, THC048-048F3
BAYHTRX318*	208-230/3/60	13.0/17.4	44,600/59,400	2	THC047-067E3, THC048-060E3, THC048-048F3
BAYHTRX323*	208-230/3/60	17.3/23.0	59,000/78,500	2	THC067E3, THC060E3, THC060F3
BAYHTRX406*	460/3/60	6	20500	1	THC047-067E4, THC048-060E4, THC048-048F4
BAYHTRX412*	460/3/60	12	41000	2	THC047-067E4, THC048-060E4, THC048-048F4
BAYHTRX418*	460/3/60	18	59400	2	THC047-067E4, THC048-060E4, THC048-048F4
BAYHTRX423*	460/3/60	23	78500	2	THC067E4, THC060E4, THC060F4

(*) - Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-6-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYABRD001*	ReliaTel™ Options Module	All Precedents (ReliaTel™) See Note⑤
BAYASCT001	Anti-Short-Cycle Timer	All Precedents (Electro Mechanical)
BAYBARM010*④	Barometric Relief	THC036-060*, THC036E, THC037
BAYBARM011*④	Barometric Relief	THC048*-067*
BAYBCIR200*	BACnet™ Communication Interface	ReliaTel™ Controller (BCI-R)
BAYCO2K001*③⑧	CO_2 Sensor Kit, Wall Mounted	All CV AND MZVAV
BAYCO2K003*③⑧	CO_2 Sensor Kit, Duct Mounted	All CV AND MZVAV
BAYCO2K101*	Wall Mounted	All Precedent 2 Speed and SZVAV
BAYCO2K103*	Duct Mounted	All Precedent 2 Speed and SZVAV
BAYCURB042 / FIACURB401*②	Roof Curb	TSC036-060, THC036, THC037
BAYCURB043 / FIACURB402*②	Roof Curb	THC048-067
BAYDMPR053*	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper	TSC036-060, THC036, THC037
BAYDMPR056*	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper	THC047-067
BAYDMPR051*	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	TSC036-060, THC036, THC037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYDMPR052*	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	TSC036-060, THC036 (Electro Mechanical)
BAYDMPR054*	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	THC047-120 (ReliaTel™)
BAYDMPR055*	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	THC047-120 (Electro Mechanical)
BAYECON085*③	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer without Barometric Relief	TSC036-060, THC036, THC037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYECON086*⑥	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer without Barometric Relief	TSC036-060, THC036 (Electro Mechanical)
BAYECON087*③	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer without Barometric Relief	THC047-120 (ReliaTel™)
BAYECON088*⑥	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer without Barometric Relief	THC048-120 (Electro Mechanical)
BAYECON704*	Downflow Low Leak Economizer	THC047-067 (ReliaTel™)
BAYECON705*	Downflow Low Leak Economizer	TSC036-060, THC036, THC037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYENTH300*	Reference Enthalpy Kit (Solid State)	BAYECON086A, 088A (Electro-Mechanical)
BAYENTH301*	Comparative Enthalpy Kit (Solid State)	BAYECON086A, 088A (Electro-Mechanical)
BAYENTH005*①	Reference Enthalpy Kit	BAYECON085A, 087A (ReliaTel™)
BAYENTH006*①	Comparative Enthalpy Kit	BAYECON086A, 087A (ReliaTel™)
BAYFRST003*③⑥	High Temperature Stat	All Precedents

① Kits contain all necessary parts to achieve desired level of enthalpy control.
② Lynn Haven Manufacturing has a No-Return policy for this roof curb.
③ For use with ReliaTel™ controlled units only.
④ Barometric Relief accessory installs in ductwork for horizontal configuration. For downflow configuration, installs in the unit's horizontal return duct. See Installer's Guide for complete instructions.
⑤ BAYABRD001C is required when ordering field installed accessories Clogged Filter Switch (BAYDFPS003*), Fan Fail Switch (BAYDFPS004*), Discharge Air Sensing Kit (BAYTUBE004*) or Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat) (BAYLOAM020*) Ventilation Override Kit (BAYVNOR001*) unless the following options are factory installed: Frostat, Smoke Detector, Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing Kit. These factory installed options include the ReliaTel™ Options Module.
⑥ For use with electromechanical controlled units only.
⑦ Activated on Power On.
⑧ Field installed accessory requires economizer.
⑨ The manual outside air damper will ship factory supplied within the unit, but must be field installed.
(*) Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-7-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYGARD037C	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	THC036, THC037
BAYGARD040C	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	TSC072-090, THC047-067
BAYGARD137A	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	TSC036-060
BAYICSI003A③⑧	Communications Interface (TCI)	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYLMSW001A⓪	Power Exhaust Limit Switch	All Precedents
BAYLOAM020B①③④	Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat)	THC036 (ReliaTel™)
BAYLOAM120A	Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat)	TSC036-060 (ReliaTel™)
BAYLSDR006B	Low Static Drive Kit: 3-5T High Efficiency	THC036-060
BAYPWRX026A	Power Exhaust (208-230/3 VAC)	THC047-067*3
BAYPWRX027A	Power Exhaust (460/3 VAC)	THC047-067*4
BAYPWRX028A	Power Exhaust (575/3 VAC)	THC047-067*W
BAYPWRX070A	Power Exhaust (208-230/3 VAC)	TSC036-060*3, THC036*3, THC037*3
BAYPWRX071A	Power Exhaust (460/3 VAC)	TSC036-060*4, THC036*4, THC037*4
BAYPWRX072A	Power Exhaust (575/3 VAC)	TSC036-060*W
BAYQACB009A②⑤	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	THC047-067
BAYQACB010A②⑤	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	THC047-067
BAYQACB011A②⑦	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	THC047-067
BAYQACB012A②⑦	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	TSC072-120, THC047-102
BAYQACB013 / FIAQACB027②⑦	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	TSC072-120, THC047-102
BAYQACB114 / FIAQACB044②⑫	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	THC048-067H
BAYQACB115A②⑬	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	THC048-067H
BAYRTEM001A⑩	Fully Featured **ReliaTel™** Economizer Logic Model	All Precedents
BAYSTAT023③	Remote Potentiometer	All Precedents
BAYSERV001A③	Selective Resistance Service Tester	All Precedents
BAYSENS016A③	Temperature Sensor	All Precedents
BAYSENS250A③⑪	CO2 Duct Mounted, Sensor Only	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYSENS251A③⑪	CO2 Wall Mounted, Sensor Only	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYTUBE005A	Discharge Air Sensing Kit	THC036-037**R
BAYTUBE007A	Discharge Air Sensing Kit	TSC072-102**R, THC047-072**R
BAYTUBE105A	Discharge Air Sensing Kit	TSC036-060**R
BAYVNOR001B③④⑨	Ventilation Override Kit w/ReliaTel™ options module	All Precedents

① For ReliaTel™ microprocessor controlled units only. Must be factory installed for electromechanical controlled units.
② Lynn Haven Manufacturing has a No-Return policy for this roof curb.
③ For use with ReliaTel™ controlled units only.
④ BAYABRD001* is required when ordering field installed accessories Clogged Filter Switch (BAYDFPS003*), Fan Fail Switch (BAYDFPS004*), Discharge Air Sensing Kit (BAYTUBE004*) or Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat) (BAYLOAM020*) Ventilation Override Kit (BAYVNOR001*) unless the following options are factory installed: Frostat, Smoke Detector, Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing Kit. These factory installed options include the ReliaTel™ Options Module.
⑤ BAYQACB009* adapts Voyager BAYCURB021* to accept Precedent™ 3-5 ton unit. BAYQACB010* adapts Voyager BAYCURB022* to accept Precedent™ unit.
⑥ Cannot be used in conjunction with Barometric Relief. Order Economizer without Barometric Relief.
⑦ BAYQACB012* adapts Voyager BAYCURB025* to accept Precedent™ 6-10 ton unit. BAYQACB013* adapts Voyager BAYCURB026* to accept Precedent™ 6-10 ton unit.
⑧ Interface allows a unit with ReliaTel™ Controls to communicate with Tracer 100, Tracker, VariTrac II, and is the preferred method of communication to Tracer Summit.
⑨ Field installed accessory requires economizer.
⓪ When ordering a field installed power exhaust on a unit with electromechanical controls, BAYLMSW001* must be ordered.
⑩ If any version of comparative or reference enthalpy is ordered, BAYRTEM001A does not need to be ordered.
⑪ Order only when unit has factory installed Demand Control Ventilation option.
⑫ Precedent E cabinet to Precedent D cabinet (BAYCURB044 to BAYCURB043)
⑬ Precedent B cabinet to Precedent C cabinet (BAYCURB042 to BAYCURB043)

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Zone Sensors / Thermostats

Table LPC-8-A — Zone Sensors for ReliaTel™ Controlled Units

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSENS036A2	Wall-Mounted Humidity Zone Sensor	T*C036-067_R (with Reheat)
BAYSENS037A2	Duct-Mounted Humidity Zone Sensor	T*C036-067_R (with Reheat)
BAYSENS073A1	Room Sensor w/ Override and Cancel Buttons	T*036-067*R
BAYSENS074A1	Room Sensor w/ Temp. Adjustment with Override and Cancel Buttons	T*036-067*R
BAYSENS077A	Remote Room Sensor	BAYSENS106A,108A,110A,119A, BAYSTAT150, 152, 155
BAYSENS106A	Zone Sensor, Single Setpoint Manual Changeover	T*C036-067_R
BAYSENS108A	Dual Setpoint Manual or Auto Changeover	T*C036-067_R
BAYSENS110A	Dual Setpoint Man. or Auto Changeover with System Function Lights	T*C036-067_R
BAYSENS119A	Programmable Night Setback w/System Function Lights	T*C036-067_R
BAYSENS135A	Digital Display Zone Sensor	T*C036-067_R
BAYSENS050A3	Wireless Zone Sensor	T*C036-067_R
BAYSENS924A	Title 24 Zone Sensor④	T*C036-067_R
BAYMTPL110A	Retrofit Wall Cover from Horizontal to Vertical	T*C036-067_R

① Used with Integrated Comfort™ Systems, any unit type. These sensors do not work with TCM. Consult BASD Marketing for them.
② For use with ReliaTel™ Controls only.
③ Kit comes with everything required for installing and operation.
④ Must be used with ReliaTel™ Control and BCI Communications Interface
*Either standard or high efficiency models.

Table LPC-8-B — Thermostats — Electromechanical

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSTAT150A	2H/2C Digital Display Programmable Thermostat	T*C036-067*E
BAYSTAT152A	3H/2C Programmable Touchscreen Thermostat	T*C036-067*E
BAYSTAT155A	3H/2C Digital Display Thermostat	T*C036-067*E
BAYSTAT170A	Duct Mounted Return Air Sensor	BAYSTAT152A

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A



Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-410A
- Symbio 700 controller
- MultiSpeed Indoor
- Manifolded scroll compressors
- 6-17.5 tons = 3 stages of cooling; 20-25 tons = 4 stages of cooling
- Microchannel condenser and evaporator coils
- Colored, keyed, and numbered wiring
- Frostat
- Phase monitor
- Coil/Hailguards
- Crankcase heaters on all compressors
- 2" filters
- Backward curved direct drive plenum supply fan
- Liquid line refrigerant drier
- Composite dual sloped drain pans
- Single point power for electric heat
- Low Ambient cooling to 40°F
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 3 - year Limited Parts Warranty

Added Flexibility

- Standard or high efficiency cooling models available.
- Convertible airflow (ships in downflow application)
- 2” filters included
- Fork lift openings on three sides of unit
- Choose options tailored to suit each job —pay only for what is needed
- Units ship with options installed —and within our standard ship cycle time
- Low Ambient cooling to 0°F

Factory Installed Options

- Outdoor air dampers (manual or motorized)
- Economizers (Base or Low Leak)
- Dry Bulb, Reference Enthalpy, Comparative Enthalpy, or Differential Dry Bulb economizer control options
- Multiple electric heat solutions
- Through-the-Base — Electrical
- Convenience Outlet — Powered or unpowered
- Unit Disconnect Switch
- Smoke Detectors — Supply, return, or both
- Condenser Coil Coating
- Hinged Access Service Panels
- Discharge Air Sensor
- Clogged Filter Switch
- Dehumidification (Modulating Hot Gas Reheat)
- Symbio 700 BACnet® communication interface license
- Symbio 700 LonTalk® communication interface license
- 2" MERV 8 filters or 2" MERV 13 filters
- Single Zone or Multiple Zone VAV Indoor Airflow
- Demand Control Ventilation
- Stainless Steel Drainpan
- Condensate Drainpan Overflow Switch

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LPC-10-A — Precedent™ High Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
THJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat								
6	THJ072A3S000000	16.0/12.3	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1007	38	50
7.5	THJ090A3S000000	16.8/12.3	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1011	42	50
8.5	THJ102A3S000000	16.8/12.3	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1027	48	60
10	THJ120A3S000000	15.5/11.7	122,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	107	54	70
12.5	THJ150B3S000000	15.3/11.0	147,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1412	67	90
15	THJ180A3S000000	17.6/12.1	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2040	78	100
17.5	THJ210A3S000000	15.8/11.7	214,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2070	93	110
20	THJ240A3S000000	16.5/11.0	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2140	108	125
25	THJ300A3S000000	15.8/10.7	281,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2190	119	150
THJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat								
6	THJ072A4S000000	16.0/12.3	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1007	18	20
7.5	THJ090A4S000000	16.8/12.3	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1011	21	25
8.5	THJ102A4S000000	16.8/12.3	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1027	25	30
10	THJ120A4S000000	15.5/11.7	122,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	107	29	40
12.5	THJ150B4S000000	15.3/11.0	147,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1412	33	45
15	THJ180A4S000000	17.6/12.1	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2040	41	50
17.5	THJ210A4S000000	15.8/11.7	214,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2070	49	60
20	THJ240A4S000000	16.5/11.0	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2140	54	70
25	THJ300A4S000000	15.8/10.7	281,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2190	59	80
THJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat								
6	THJ072AWS000000	16.0/12.3	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1007	15	15
7.5	THJ090AWS000000	16.8/12.3	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1011	17	20
8.5	THJ102AWS000000	16.8/12.3	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1027	29	40
10	THJ120AWS000000	15.5/11.7	122,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	107	22	30
12.5	THJ150BWS000000	15.3/11.0	147,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1412	26	35
15	THJ180AWS000000	17.6/12.1	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2040	32	40
17.5	THJ210AWS000000	15.8/11.7	214,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2070	37	50
20	THJ240AWS000000	16.5/11.0	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2140	47	60
25	THJ300AWS000000	15.8/10.7	281,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2190	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LPC-11-A — Base Unit — Standard Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
TSJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat								
6	TSJ072A3S000000	14.8/11.2	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1007	38	50
7.5	TSJ090A3S000000	14.8/11.2	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1011	42	50
8.5	TSJ102A3S000000	14.8/11.2	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1027	48	60
10	TSJ120A3S000000	14.8/11.2	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	107	54	70
12.5	TSJ150B3S000000	14.2/11.0	147000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1412	67	90
15	TSJ180A3S000000	14.2/11.0	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2040	78	100
17.5	TSJ210A3S000000	14.2/11.0	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2070	93	110
20	TSJ240A3S000000	13.2/10.0	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2140	108	125
25	TSJ300A3S000000	13.2/10.0	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2190	119	150
TSJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat								
6	TSJ072A4S000000	14.8/11.2	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1007	18	20
7.5	TSJ090A4S000000	14.8/11.2	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1011	21	25
8.5	TSJ102A4S000000	14.8/11.2	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1027	25	30
10	TSJ120A4S000000	14.8/11.2	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	107	29	40
12.5	TSJ150B4S000000	14.2/11.0	147,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1412	33	45
15	TSJ180A4S000000	14.2/11.0	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2040	41	50
17.5	TSJ210A4S000000	14.2/11.0	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2070	49	60
20	TSJ240A4S000000	13.2/10.0	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2140	54	70
25	TSJ300A4S000000	13.2/10.0	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2190	59	80
TSJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – No Heat								
6	TSJ072AWS000000	14.8/11.2	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1007	15	15
7.5	TSJ090AWS000000	14.8/11.2	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1011	17	20
8.5	TSJ102AWS000000	14.8/11.2	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	1027	29	40
10	TSJ120AWS000000	14.8/11.2	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	B	107	22	30
12.5	TSJ150BWS000000	14.2/11.0	147,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1412	26	35
15	TSJ180AWS000000	14.2/11.0	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2040	32	40
17.5	TSJ210AWS000000	14.2/11.0	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2070	37	50
20	TSJ240AWS000000	13.2/10.0	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2140	47	60
25	TSJ300AWS000000	13.2/10.0	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2190	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	DX Cooling	T
2	**Cooling Efficiency**	
	Standard Efficiency	S
	High Efficiency	H
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R-410A	J
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	6 Ton	072
	7.5 Ton	090
	8.5 Ton	102
	10 Ton	120
	12.5 Ton	150
	15 Ton	180
	17.5 Ton	210
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Symbio 700	S
10	**Heat Type**	
	Base Model (None or Electric)	0
11	**Heating Capacity**	
	No Heat	0
	9 kW Electric Heat①	C
	18 kW Electric Heat①	G
	27 kW Electric Heat①	K
	36 kW Electric Heat①	N
	54 kW Electric Heat①	P
	72 kW Electric Heat①	R
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
	Factory Supplied	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%②	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②⑤	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief②	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief②⑤	P
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Differential Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②⑤	R
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Drive	0
	Optional Oversized/High Static Motor	1
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV) with Standard Motor⑤	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV) with Oversized/High Static Motor⑤	3
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume (MZVAV) with Standard Motor①⑤	4
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume (MZVAV) with Oversized/High Static Motor①⑤	5

Digit	Description	Order Number
16	**Hinged Service Access & Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	1
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered 20A Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered 15A Convenience Outlet (3 phase only)	B
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Advanced Controller with BACnet® Communications Interface	1
	Advanced Controller with LonTalk® Communications Interface	2
	Advanced Controller with Air-Fi® Communications Interface	3
22	**Refrigeration System Option**	
	Standard Refrigeration System	0
	Dehumidification Option ①③⑤	A
23	**Controls Expansion Module**	
	None	0
	XM-30 Expansion Module	1
	XM-32 Expansion Module	2
	XM-30 and XM-32 Expansion Module	3
	XM–30 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	4
	XM–32 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	5
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector②	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector①	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors ①②	C
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch②	1
	Condensate Overflow Switch①	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Overflow Switch①②	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube②	5
	Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube①	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube①②	7
26	**Not Used**	
27	**Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
28	**Short Circuit Current Rating**	
	Standard (5k) SCCR Marking	0
	Tier 2 (=65K) SCCR Marking	A
29	**Low Ambient④**	
	None	0

① Includes Symbio Indoor Module.
② Includes Symbio Fresh Air Module.
③ Includes Symbio Customer Connection Module.
④ Standard Low Ambient Cooling Limit is 40°F.
⑤ Includes Discharge Air Sensor

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters

Table LPC-13-A — Accessory – Electric Heaters

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With Cabinet	Used With
FIAEHTB309*①	208-230/3/60	6.8/9	23,203/30,709	1	B	TSJ/THJ072*3-102*3
FIAEHTB318*①	208-230/3/60	13.5/18	46,064/61,419	1	B	TSJ/THJ072*3-120*3
FIAEHTB327*①	208-230/3/60	20.3/27	69,266/92,128	2	B	TSJ/THJ072*3-120*3
FIAEHTB336*①	208-230/3/60	27/36	92,128/122,837	2	B	TSJ/THJ072*3-120*3
FIAEHTB354*①	208-230/3/60	40.6/54	138,533/184,256	2	B	TSJ/THJ120*3
FIAEHTC318*①	208-230/3/60	13.5/18	46,064/61,419	1	C	TSJ/THJ150*3
FIAEHTC327*①	208-230/3/60	20.3/27	69,266/92,128	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*3
FIAEHTC336*①	208-230/3/60	27/36	92,128/122,837	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*3
FIAEHTC354*①	208-230/3/60	40.6/54	138,533/184,256	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*3
FIAEHTD318*①	208-230/3/60	13.5/18	46,064/61,419	1	D	TSJ/THJ180*3
FIAEHTD336*①	208-230/3/60	27/36	92,128/122,837	2	D	TSJ/THJ180*3-300*3
FIAEHTD354*①	208-230/3/60	40.6/54	138,533/184,256	2	D	TSJ/THJ180*3-300*3
FIAEHTD372*①	208-230/3/60	54/72	184,256/245,674	2	D	TSJ/THJ210*3-300*3
FIAEHTB409*①	460/3/60	9	30,709	1	B	TSJ/THJ072*4-102*4
FIAEHTB418*①	460/3/60	18	61,419	1	B	TSJ/THJ072*4-120*4
FIAEHTB427*①	460/3/60	27	92,128	2	B	TSJ/THJ072*4-120*4
FIAEHTB436*①	460/3/60	36	122,837	2	B	TSJ/THJ072*4-120*4
FIAEHTB454*①	460/3/60	54	184,256	2	B	TSJ/THJ120*4
FIAEHTC418*①	460/3/60	18	61,419	1	C	TSJ/THJ150*4
FIAEHTC427*①	460/3/60	27	92,128	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*4
FIAEHTC436*①	460/3/60	36	122,837	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*4
FIAEHTC454*①	460/3/60	54	184,256	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*4
FIAEHTD418*①	460/3/60	18	61,419	1	D	TSJ/THJ180*4
FIAEHTD436*①	460/3/60	36	122,837	2	D	TSJ/THJ180*4-300*4
FIAEHTD454*①	460/3/60	54	184,256	2	D	TSJ/THJ180*4-300*4
FIAEHTD472*①	460/3/60	72	245,674	2	D	TSJ/THJ210*4-300*4
FIAEHTBW09*①	575/3/60	9	30,709	1	B	TSJ/THJ072*W-102*W
FIAEHTBW18*①	575/3/60	18	61,419	1	B	TSJ/THJ072*W-120*W
FIAEHTBW27*①	575/3/60	27	92,128	2	B	TSJ/THJ072*W-120*W
FIAEHTBW36*①	575/3/60	36	122,837	2	B	TSJ/THJ072*W-120*W
FIAEHTBW54*①	575/3/60	54	184,256	2	B	TSJ/THJ120*W
FIAEHTCW18*①	575/3/60	18	61,419	1	C	TSJ/THJ150*W
FIAEHTCW27*①	575/3/60	27	92,128	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*W
FIAEHTCW36*①	575/3/60	36	122,837	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*W
FIAEHTCW54*①	575/3/60	54	184,256	2	C	TSJ/THJ150*W
FIAEHTDW18*①	575/3/60	18	61,419	1	D	TSJ/THJ180*W
FIAEHTDW36*①	575/3/60	36	122,837	2	D	TSJ/THJ180*W-300*W
FIAEHTDW54*①	575/3/60	54	184,256	2	D	TSJ/THJ180*W-300*W
FIAEHTDW72*①	575/3/60	72	245,674	2	D	TSJ/THJ210*W-300*W

① May require Indoor Options Module (FIAOPTN001*) if field installed.
(*) Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Cooling with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-14-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With Cabinets	Used With
FIABARM002*	Barometric Relief	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIABARM003*	Barometric Relief	D	TSJ/THJ180-300*
FIAC02K001*	CO2 (DCV) Wall Mounted Sensor	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAC02K002*	CO2 (DCV) Duct Mounted Sensor	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIACURB402*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	TSJ/THJ072*-120*
FIACURB403*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	TSJ/THJ150*
FIACURB404*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIACLFS001*②	Clogged Filter Switch	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIACLFS002*②	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV13)	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIACLFS003*②	Clogged Filter Switch	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIACLFS004*②	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV13)	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIADAST003*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W Models	B	TSJ/THJ072*-120*
FIADAST004*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y Models	B	YSJ/YHJ072*-120*
FIADAST005*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T Models	C	TSJ/THJ150*
FIADAST006*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y Models	C	YSJ/YHJ150*
FIADAST007*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W/Y Models (Digit 11 = L)	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIADAST008*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W Models (DIGIT 11 DOES NOT EQUAL L)	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIADFDB001*②	Differential Dry Bulb Economizer Control	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIADMPR002*	Manual Damper	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIADMPR003*	Manual Damper	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIADMPR102*②	Motorized Damper	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIADMPR103*②	Motorized Damper	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIAECON002*②⑥	Dry Bulb Economizer	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIAECON102*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*-150*
FIAECON003*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Economizer	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIAECON303*②⑥	Dry Bulb Horizonal Economizer	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIAECON103*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIAECON203*②⑥	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIAENTH001*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Control	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAENTH002*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Control	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAHTST001*	High Temperature (Fire) Duct Mounted Stat	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAHZDC001*⑥	Horizontal Conversion Panel	D	TSJ/THJ180*-300*
FIALOAM001*	Low Ambient	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIALTCI001*	LonTalk Communication Interface	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAOPTN001*	Indoor Options Module	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAOPTN002*	Fresh Air Options Module	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAOVFL001*①	Condensate Overflow Switch	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAPWRX302*②	Power Exhaust 230V	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*3-150*3
FIAPWRX402*②	Power Exhaust 460V	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*4-150*4
FIAPWRXW02*②	Power Exhaust 575V	B/C	TSJ/THJ072*W-150*W
FIAPWRX303*②	Power Exhaust 230V	D	TSJ/THJ180*3-300*3
FIAPWRX403*②	Power Exhaust 460V	D	TSJ/THJ180*4-300*4
FIAPWRXW03*②	Power Exhaust 575V	D	TSJ/THJ180*W-300*W
FIAQACB026*	Adapter Curb, Existing BAYCURB026 to New C Cabinet (FIACURB403A)	C	TSJ/THJ150*
FIAQACB027*	Adapter Curb, Existing BAYCURB027 to New C Cabinet (BAYCURB403A)	C	TSJ/THJ150*
FIAQACB044*	Adapter Curb, Existing BAYCURB044 to New B Cabinet (BAYCURB402A)	B	TSJ/THJ072*-120*
FIASCCM001*③④	Symbio Customer Connection Module	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAXMOD030*④⑤	Symbio 700 XM30 Expansion Module	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAXMOD032*④⑤	Symbio 700 XM32 Expansion Module	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*
FIAS7ADV01A*	Symbio 700 Advanced Diagnostics And Communicating	ALL	TSJ/THJ072*-300*

① May require Indoor Options Module (FIAOPTN001*) if field installed.
② May require Fresh Air Options Module (FIAOPTN002*) if field installed.
③ Provides Ventilation Override, External Auto/Stop, Alarm Indicator, Remote Min Position.
④ Requires Symbio™ Advanced Controller (digit 21=1 or 3).
⑤ Requires Tracer TU and Utilizes TGP2 Software (programming knowledge required).
⑥ May require Discharge Air Sensor (FIADAST****) if field installed
⑦ Included on factory-installed MZVAV configurations and on Heat Pump (WSJ/WHJ) models
(*) Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Tons, R-410A



- Scroll compressors on all units
- Operating Charge of R-410A
- Low ambient operation of 40°F as standard
- Color coded and numbered wiring
- Single side service access
- Provisions for through the base connections
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units
- Non-corrosive drain pan
- Separate high and low voltage areas in control box
- **5-year limited compressor and heat exchanger warranty**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**

Table LPC-15-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**②	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**②	Downflow Roofcurb①
GBC - Three Phase No Heat									
3	EBC036A3E0B0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	36,000	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	523	20	25	BAYCURB320
4	EBC048A3E0B0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	49,500	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	566	24	35	BAYCURB320
5	EBC060A3E0B0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	57,500	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	586	27	40	BAYCURB320
3	EBC036A4E0B0000	460/3/60	14.0	36,000	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	523	11	15	BAYCURB320
4	EBC048A4E0B0000	460/3/60	14.0	49,500	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	566	11	15	BAYCURB320
5	EBC060A4E0B0000	460/3/60	14.0	57,500	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	586	13	20	BAYCURB320
3	EBC036AWE0B0000	575/3/60	14.0	36,000	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	523	7	15	BAYCURB320
4	EBC048AWE0B0000	575/3/60	14.0	49,500	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	566	9	15	BAYCURB320
5	EBC060AWE0B0000	575/3/60	14.0	57,500	$42^{5}/_{8}$ x 48 x $76^{7}/_{8}$	586	10	15	BAYCURB320

0000 = Includes no Factory-Installed Features; Does Not Include Factory-Installed Hail Guards or Multi-Speed Motor
① For Downflow units only.
② For standard and oversized indoor fan motor, values do not include power exhaust accessory
** Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Foundation 3-5 Ton EBC units replace the following Carrier units without need for a curb adapter
50DJ 004-006
50GJ 006
50HC 004-006
50HE 004-006
50HJ 004-006
50KC 004-006
50LC 004-006
50LJ 004-006
50TC 004-006
50TFF 004-006
50TJ 004-006
50TM 004-006

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Cooling, Electric Heat	E
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation B	B
	Generation C - DOE	C
3	**Airflow Configuration**	
	Convertible	C
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	3 Ton	036
	4 Ton	048
	5 Ton	060
	15 Ton	180
	17.5 Ton	210
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	No Heat	0
	5 kW Electric Heat	A
	7.5 kW Electric Heat	B
	10 kW Electric Heat	C
	14.4 kW Electric Heat	D
	20 kW Electric Heat	E
	25 kW Electric Heat	F
	18 kW Electric Heat	G
	36 kW Electric Heat	N
	54 kW Electric Heat	P
	72 kW Electric Heat	R
11	**Design Sequence**	*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-25%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb without Barometric Relief	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	N

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor	9
16	**Access**	
	Standard Fork Access	0
	Third Side Condenser Fork Access (15-25 Tons)	F
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	4
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect②	1
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls 1**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
26	**System Monitoring Controls 2**	
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)⑤	B

① Some field set up requred
② Must be ordered through the base electrical option
③ All factory installed Options are Built-to-Order. Check order services for estimated production cycle
④ Factory installed economizers only available in downflow configuration
⑤ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers only

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Ton, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-17-A — Foundation™ — Field Installed Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYCURB320*	Roof curb	All
BAYGARD320*	Tool-less Hail Guard	All
BAYTBUE320*	Through the base - Elec.	All
BAYDSCF320*	Unit Mounted Disconnect- cooling only, 100 Amp	GBC, EBC No Elec Heat
BAYDSCF321*	Unit Mounted Disconnect - electric heat, 100 Amp	EBC w/Elec Heat
BAYCO2K300*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	All
BAYCO2K301*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	All
BAYCOSW320*	Condensate Overflow	All
BAYCCHT010*	CCH – 208-230V (40 W) 6.5"	E/GBC(048 & 060)A3
BAYCCHT011*	CCH - 460V/572V (40W) 6.5"	E/GBC(048 & 060A)(4 & W)
BAYCCHT103*	CCH – 208-230V (40 W) 5.5"	E/GBC036A3
BAYCCHT405*	CCH - 460V/572V (40W) 5.5"	E/GBC036A(4 & W)
BAYLOAM330*	Frostat	All
BAYLOAM340*	Low Ambient Kit	All
BAYASCT001*	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	All
BAYHSMT320*	2 HP Oversize motor Kit (208-230/460V)	All
BAYHSMT321*	2 HP Oversize motor Kit (380V)	All
BAYHSMT322*	2 HP Oversize motor Kit (575V)	All
BAYDMPR321*	Damper, Manual 3-5T	All
BAYDMPR320*	Damper, Motorized 3-5T	All
BAYBARO320*	Barometric Relief Damper, 3-5T	All
BAYECON320*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow 3-5T	All
BAYENTH320*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer, 3-5T	All
BAYENTH321*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer, 3-5T	All
BAYECON353*②	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD, 3-5T	All
BAYECON354*②	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal W/FDD, 3-5T	All
BAYENTH323A*②	Comparative Enthalpy, LLE W/FDD, 3-5T	All
BAYENTH322A*②	Reference Enthalpy, LLE W/FDD, 3-5T	All
BAYBARO321A*②	Barometric Relief Damper, LLE W/FDD, 3-5T	All
BAYPWRX320A*①	Power Exhaust, 3-5T DF, 230V	All
BAYPWRX321A*①	Power Exhaust, 3-5T DF, 460V	All
BAYPWRX322A*①	Power Exhasut, 3-5T DF, 575V	All

① Please check availability.
② FDD = Fault Detection & Diagnostics.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Ton, R-410A Heaters

Table LPC-18-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Field Installed Accessories

Model No	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH)	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTFA305	208-230/3/60	3.5 / 4.7	12,800 / 17,100	1	EBC*A3*
BAYHTFA307	208-230/3/60	5.6 / 7.5	19,200 / 25,600	1	EBC*A3*
BAYHTFA310	208-230/3/60	7.5 / 10	25,700 / 34,200	1	EBC*A3*
BAYHTFA315	208-230/3/60	10.8 / 14.4	38,400 / 51,200	1	EBC*A3*
BAYHTFA320	208-230/3/60	15 / 20	51,300 / 68,300	2	EBC048A3*, EBC060A3*
BAYHTFA325	208-230/3/60	18.8 / 25	64,100 / 85,400	2	EBC060A3*
BAYHTFA405	460/3/60	5	17,100	1	EBC*A4*
BAYHTFA407	460/3/60	7.5	25,600	1	EBC*A4*
BAYHTFA410	460/3/60	10	34,200	1	EBC*A4*
BAYHTFA415	460/3/60	15	51,200	1	EBC*A4*
BAYHTFA420	460/3/60	20	68,300	2	EBC048A4*, EBC060A4*
BAYHTFA425	460/3/60	25	85,400	2	EBC060A4*
BAYHTFAW10	575/3/60	10	34,200	1	EBC*AW*
BAYHTFAW15	575/3/60	15	51,200	1	EBC*AW*
BAYHTFAW20	575/3/60	20	68,300	2	EBC048AW*, EBC060AW*
BAYHTFAW25	575/3/60	25	85,400	2	EBC060AW*

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A



- Scroll compressors on all units
- Operating charge of R-410A
- Low ambient operation to 0°F as standard
- Color coded and numbered wiring
- Single side service access
- Molded handles on service access doors
- Separated high and low voltage compartments
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Provisions for through the base connections
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow
- Two inch throwaway filters as standard
- Non-corrosive & removable drain pan
- **5-year limited compressor warranty (7.5 - 12.5 tons)**
- **1-year limited parts warranty**

Table LPC-19-A — Foundation™ — R-410A — Electromechanical Controls - 2-Speed Fan

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance (IEER)	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA②	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker①②	Downflow Roofcurb
ECC* - Three Phase No Heat									
7½	ECC090A3E0A3YXA*	208-230/3/60	14.8	86,000	44 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1087	36	45	BAYCURB310
8½	ECC102A3E0A3YXA*	208-230/3/60	14.8	104,000	49 1/16 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1111	42	50	BAYCURB310
10	ECC120A3E0A3YXA*	208-230/3/60	14.8	114,000	49 1/16 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1133	54	70	BAYCURB310
12½	ECC150A3E0A3YXA*	208-230/3/60	14.2	140,000	49 1/16 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1235	66	80	BAYCURB310
7½	ECC090A4E0A3YXA*	460/3/60	14.8	86,000	44 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1087	22	25	BAYCURB310
8½	ECC102A4E0A3YXA*	460/3/60	14.8	104,000	49 1/16 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1111	23	30	BAYCURB310
10	ECC120A4E0A3YXA*	460/3/60	14.8	114,000	49 1/16 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1133	27	35	BAYCURB310
12½	ECC150A4E0A3YXA*	460/3/60	14.2	140,000	49 1/16 x 58 3/4 x 88 1/4	1235	31	40	BAYCURB310

① HACR Circuit Breaker Type Per NEC.
② For Standard and Oversized Indoor Fan Motor, values do not include power exhaust accessory
3YXA medium Foundation models include multi-speed motor .
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

For additional Controls Information:
See ReliaTel™ and Micro Control features on LPC-12 and LPC-13.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Cooling, Electric Heat	E
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation C - DOE	C
3	**Airflow Configuration**	
	Convertible	C
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	7.5 Ton	090
	8.5 Ton	102
	10 Ton	120
	12.5 Ton	150
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Cooling Only	0
11	**Minor Design Sequence**	*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	*,*

Digit	Description	Order Number
14	**Fresh Air Selection③④**	
	No Fresh Air	0
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor	9
16	**Unit Type**	
	Medium Foundation	M
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls1**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0

① Some field set up requred
② Must be ordered through the base electrical option
③ All factory installed Options are Built-to-Order. Check order services for estimated production cycle
④ Factory installed economizers only available in downflow configuration
⑤ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers only

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 7.5 - 12.5 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-21-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Field Installed Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYDMPR311	Damper, Manual	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYDMPR310	Damper, Motorized	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYECON310	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYECON311	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYECON355③	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Downflow	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYECON356	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYBARO310	Barometric Relief Damper, 7.5 - 12.5T	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYCURB310	Roof Curb	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYGARD311	Condenser Hail Guard	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYASCT001	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	ECC090A* - ECC150A
BAYPWRX310①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 230V	ECC090A3* - ECC150A3*
BAYPWRX311①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 460V	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYCO2K300	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	ECC090A* - ECC150A* with economizer
BAYCO2K301	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	ECC090A* - ECC150A* with economizer
BAYCOSW311	Drain Pan Overflow Switch	ECC090A* - ECC150A*
BAYSTAT300	BACNet Enabled Thermostat	EBC180A* - EBC300A*

① Please check availability.
② See HVAC Knowledge Center for a list of compatible Carrier units.
③ FDD = Fault Detection & Diagnostics.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 7.5 - 12.5 Tons, R-410A Heaters

Table LPC-22-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Field Installed Accessories

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
EHK-10CUL	208-230/3/60	10.4	35490	1	EBC090A3* - EBC150A3*
EHK-15CUL	208-230/3/60	16	54590	1	EBC090A3* - EBC150A3*
EHK-25CUL	208-230/3/60	25	85300	1	EBC090A3* - EBC150A3*
EHK-32CUL	208-230/3/60	32	109190	2	EBC090A3* - EBC150A3*
EHK-41CUL	208-230/3/60	41	139900	2	EBC090A3* - EBC150A3*
EHK-50CUL	208-230/3/60	50	170610	2	EBC120A3* - EBC150A3*
EHK-14FUL	460/3/60	13.9	47427	1	EBC090A4* - EBC150A4*
EHK-16FUL	460/3/60	16.5	56298	1	EBC090A4* - EBC150A4*
EHK-25FUL	460/3/60	25	85300	1	EBC090A4* - EBC150A4*
EHK-33FUL	460/3/60	33	112596	2	EBC090A4* - EBC150A4*
EHK-41FUL	460/3/60	41.5	141598	2	EBC090A4* - EBC150A4*
EHK-50FUL	460/3/60	50	170600	2	EBC120A4* - EBC150A4*
BAYHTMA310A	208-230/3/60	10.4	35490	1	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA315A	208-230/3/60	15	54590	1	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA325A	208-230/3/60	25	85300	1	ECC090A4* - ECC102A4*
BAYHTMA332A	208-230/3/60	32	109190	2	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA341A	208-230/3/60	41	139900	2	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA350A	208-230/3/60	50	170610	2	ECC120A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA414A	460/3/60	13.9	47427	1	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA416A	460/3/60	16.5	56298	1	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA425A	460/3/60	25	85300	1	ECC090A4* - ECC102A4*
BAYHTMA433A	460/3/60	33	112596	2	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA441A	460/3/60	41.5	141598	2	ECC090A4* - ECC150A4*
BAYHTMA450A	460/3/60	50	170600	2	ECC120A4* - ECC150A4*

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 15-25 Tons, R-410A



- Scroll compressors on all units Provisions for through the base
- Operating charge of R-410A connections
- Low ambient operation to 40°F as standard Phase monitor on all units
- Color coded and numbered wiring Convertible airflow
- Single side service access Two inch throwaway filters as standard
- Molded handles on service access doors Non-corrosive & removable drain pan
- Separated high and low voltage
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- **5-year limited compressor warranty (15-25 tons)**
- **1-year limited parts warramty**

Table LPC-23-A — Foundation™ — R-410A — Electromechanical Controls - 2-Speed Fan

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance (EER/IEER)	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker①	Downflow Roofcurb
ECC* - Three Phase No Heat									
15	ECC180A3E0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	180,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2175	79	100	BAYCURB027B
17½	ECC210A3E0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	206,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2180	92	110	BAYCURB027B
20	ECC240A3E0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	10.0/13.2	244,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2185	101	125	BAYCURB027B
25	ECC300A3E0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	10.0/13.2	268,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2221	133	175	BAYCURB027B
15	ECC180A4E0A1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	180,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2175	36	45	BAYCURB027B
17½	ECC210A4E0A1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	206,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2180	40	50	BAYCURB027B
20	ECC240A4E0A1DQY	460/3/60	10.0/13.2	244,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2185	50	60	BAYCURB027B
25	ECC300A4E0A1DQY	460/3/60	10.0/13.2	268,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2221	58	70	BAYCURB027B
15	ECC180AWE0A1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	180,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2175	30	35	BAYCURB027B
17½	ECC210AWE0A1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	206,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2180	33	40	BAYCURB027B
20	ECC240AWE0A1DQY	575/3/60	10.0/13.2	244,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2185	39	50	BAYCURB027B
25	ECC300AWE0A1DQY	575/3/60	10.0/13.2	268,000	$58^{5}/_{8}$ x $86^{15}/_{16}$ x $123^{1}/_{8}$	2221	46	60	BAYCURB027B

① HACR Circuit Breaker Type Per NEC.
1DQY models include a multi-speed motor.
** Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 15-25 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Cooling, Electric Heat	E
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation B	B
	Generation C - DOE	C
3	**Airflow Configuration**	
	Convertible	C
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	3 Ton	036
	4 Ton	048
	5 Ton	060
	15 Ton	180
	17.5 Ton	210
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	No Heat	0
	5 kW Electric Heat	A
	7.5 kW Electric Heat	B
	10 kW Electric Heat	C
	14.4 kW Electric Heat	D
	20 kW Electric Heat	E
	25 kW Electric Heat	F
	18 kW Electric Heat	G
	36 kW Electric Heat	N
	54 kW Electric Heat	P
	72 kW Electric Heat	R
11	**Design Sequence**	*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-25%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb without Barometric Relief	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	N

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor	9
16	**Access**	
	Standard Fork Access	0
	Third Side Condenser Fork Access (15-25 Tons)	F
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	4
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect②	1
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls 1**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
26	**System Monitoring Controls 2**	
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)⑤	B

① Some field set up requred
② Must be ordered through the base electrical option
③ All factory installed Options are Built-to-Order. Check order services for estimated production cycle
④ Factory installed economizers only available in downflow configuration
⑤ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers only

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 15-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-25-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Field Installed Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYTBUE300*	Through the Base Electrical Connections	All Foundation 15-25 Ton Units
BAYDSCF300*	Unit Mounted Disconnect, 100 Amp	ECC180A4* - ECC300A4*, ECC180AW* - ECC300AW*
BAYDSCF301*	Not for use when electric heat installed Unit Mounted Disconnect, 150 Amp	ECC180A3* - ECC300A3*
BAYDSCF302*	Unit Mounted Disconnect, 100 Amp	BAYHTFA318A, BAYHTFA418A, BAYHTFAW18A, BAYHTFA436A, BAYHTFA454A, BAYHTFBW36A, BAYHTFAW54A, BAYHTFBW54A,
BAYDSCF303*	Unit Mounted Disconnect, 150 Amp	BAYHTFA472A, BAYHTF4372A, BAYHTFA336A, BAYHTFB336A, BAYHTFB454A
BAYDSCF304*	Unit Mounted Disconnect, 250 Amp	BAYHTFA372A, BAYHTFB372A, BAYHTFA354A, BAYHTFAW36A
BAYDMPR301*	Damper, Manual	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYDMPR300*	Damper, Motorized	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYECON300*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYECON301*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYECON350*③	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Downflow	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYECON351*	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYHZCN300*	Horizontal Economizer Conversion Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYBARO300*	Barometric Relief Damper, 15-25T	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYENTH300*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYENTH301*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYENTH302*③	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A* w/Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYENTH303*③	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A* w/Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYCURB027*	Roof Curb	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYHZRT001*	Horizontal Duct Conversion Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYCARR001*	Carrier Replacement Conversion Kit	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYGARD300*	Condenser Hail Guard	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYCCHT300*	Crankcase Heater, 70W, 230V	ECC180A3* - ECC300A3*
BAYCCHT301*	Crankcase Heater, 70W, 460V	ECC180A4* - ECC300A4*
BAYCCHT302*	Crankcase Heater, 70W, 575V	ECC180AW* - ECC300AW*
BAYASCT001*	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYLOAM300*	Low Ambient Control	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYLOAM310*	Evaporator Defrost Control	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYPWRX300*①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 230V	ECC180A3* - ECC300A3*
BAYPWRX301*①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 460V	ECC180A4* - ECC300A4*
BAYPWRX302*①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 575V	ECC180AW* - ECC300AW*
BAYHSMT300*	High Static Motor & Drv, 5HP 230/460V	ECC180A3, ECC180A4
BAYHSMT301*	High Static Motor & Drv, 5HP 575V	ECC1 80AW
BAYHSMT302*	High Static Motor & Drv, 7.5HP 230/460V	ECC210A3, ECC240A3
BAYHSMT303*	High Static Motor & Drv, 7.5HP 460V	ECC210A4, ECC240A4
BAYHSMT304*	High Static Motor & Drv, 7.5HP 575V	ECC210AW, ECC240AW
BAYSHGR003*②	Shaft Grounding Ring, 0.875" Shaft	Used With 5HP VFD Motors
BAYSHGR002*②	Shaft Grounding Ring, 1.125" Shaft	Used With 7.5HP VFD Motors
BAYLSDR300*	Low Static Drive Option	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYHSDR300*	High Static Drive Option	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYCO2K300*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	ECC180A* - ECC300A* with economizer
BAYCO2K301*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	ECC180A* - ECC300A* with economizer
BAYPALT001*	Reuseable Pallet for Condenser End Unit Lifting	All Foundation 15-25 Ton Units
BAYCOSW300*	Drain Pan Overflow Switch	ECC180A* - ECC300A*
BAYSTAT300*	BACNet Enabled Thermostat	ECC180A* - ECC300A*

① Please check availability.
② See HVAC Knowledge Center for a list of compatible Carrier units.
③ FDD = Fault Detection & Diagnostics.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 15-25 Tons, R-410A Heaters

Table LPC-26-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Field Installed Accessories

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTFB318*	208-230/3/60	13/5/18	46,100/64,400	1	ECC180A3
BAYHTFC336*	208-230/3/60	27/36	92,200/122,900	2	ECC180A3, ECC210A3
BAYHTFC354*	208-230/3/60	27/36	92,200/122,900	2	ECC180A3, ECC210A3
BAYHTFC372*	208-230/3/60	40.5/54	138,200/184,300	2	ECC210A3
BAYHTFD336*	208-230/3/60	40.5/54	138,200/184,300	2	ECC240A3, ECC300A3
BAYHTFD354*	208-230/3/60	54/72	184,300/245,700	2	ECC240A3, ECC300A3
BAYHTFD372*	208-230/3/60	54/72	184,300/245,700	2	ECC240A3, ECC300A3
BAYHTFB418*	460/3/60	18	64000	1	ECC180A4
BAYHTFC436*	460/3/60	36	122900	2	ECC180A4, ECC210A4
BAYHTFC454*	460/3/60	36	122900	2	ECC180A4, ECC210A4
BAYHTFC472*	460/3/60	54	184300	2	ECC210A4
BAYHTFD436*	460/3/60	54	184300	2	ECC240A4, ECC300A4
BAYHTFD454*	460/3/60	72	245700	2	ECC240A4, ECC300A4
BAYHTFD472*	460/3/60	72	245700	2	ECC240A4, ECC300A4
BAYHTFBW18*	575/3/60	18	64000	1	ECC180AW
BAYHTFCW36*	575/3/60	36	122900	2	ECC180AW, ECC210AW
BAYHTFCW54*	575/3/60	36	122900	2	ECC180AW, ECC210AW
BAYHTFCW72*	575/3/60	54	184300	2	ECC210AW
BAYHTFDW36*	575/3/60	54	184300	2	ECC240AW, ECC300AW
BAYHTFDW54*	575/3/60	72	245700	2	ECC240AW, ECC300AW
BAYHTFDW72*	575/3/60	72	245700	2	ECC240AW, ECC300AW

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units Cooling, R-454B



Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles



Precedent™ rooftop units have been redesigned to deliver the most complete offering of 3 to 25 ton gas, hybrid, and all-electric light commercial packaged rooftop solutions. The wide range of offerings allow Precedent rooftop systems to serve a variety of commercial applications.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Standard Features:

- Refrigerant Charge of R-454B
- Control Box Access Hinged Doors & Access Panels
- Anti-Short Cycle Timer
- Coil Gaurds
- Convertible Airflow
- Colored and Numbered Wiring
- Crankcase Heaters
- Direct Drive Forward Curve Fan
- Direct Drive Fans
- Discharge Air Temperature Sensing Kit
- Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)
- Filter Removal Tool
- Foil-Faced and Edge Protected Insulation
- Symbio700™ Controls
- Frostat™
- High Pressure Control
- Low Pressure Control
- IAQ Dual Sloped Composite Drain Pan
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Low Ambient to 40 degrees F
- Microchannel Coils
- Phase Monitor
- Phase Balance/Loss/Reversal Protection
- Single Point Power
- Thermal Expansion Valve
- Through-the-Base Condensate
- 3-year limited Parts warranty
- 5-year limited Compressor warranty
- 10-year limited heat exchanger warranty
- 15-year limited stainless steel heat exchanger warranty

Field-Installed Accessories:

- Economizer: Standard - Horizontal
- Economizer: Low Leak - Horizontal
- LP Conversion Kit
- Ventilation Override
- CO2 Sensor
- High Altitude Kit
- High Temperature Sensor
- Low Ambient Cooling to 0 Degrees F
- Power Exhaust
- Curbs
- Quick Adapt Curb

Added Flexibility, Factory or Field Installed Features:

- Economizer: Standard - Downflow / Convertible
- Economizer: Low Leak - Downflow
- Barometric Relief
- Electric Heater
- Manual Outside Air Damper
- Motorized Outside Air Damper
- Reference or Comparative Enthalpy
- Clogged Filter Switch
- Condensate Overflow Switch
- Discharge Air Temperature Sensing Kit - Standard (MultiSpeed)

Factory-Installed Only Features:

- Humidity Control - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat (HGRH)
- Modulating Gas Heat
- High Static/Oversized Motors
- Variable Airflow (SZVAV)/Variable Airflow (MZVAV)
- 2 inch MERV 8 Filters or 2 inch MERV 13 Filters
- Access Doors - Hinged
- Powered or Unpowered Convenience Outlet
- Smoke Detectors - Return / Supply
- Stainless Steel Drain Pan
- Through-the-Base Condensate
- Through-the-Base Electrical with Circuit Breaker
- Throuhg-the-Base Electrical with Disconnect Switch
- Through-the-Base Gas Piping
- Tubular Gas Heat Exchanger

Note: Equipment feature availability is dependent on unit configuration. For more information, see American Standard® Select Assist™ or contact product support.

The same American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning Quality and Reliability … with added Flexibility!

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units, R-454B

(Nomenclature / Model Number Digits)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Package Cooling, Electric Heat	T
	Package Gas/Electric	Y
2	**Efficiency**	
	Standard Efficiency	S
	High Efficiency	H
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R410A Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	J
	R454B Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	K
4-6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity**	
	3 Tons	036
	4 Tons	048
	5 Tons	060
	6 Tons	072
	7.5 Tons	090
	8.5 Tons	102
	10 Tons	120
	12.5 Tons	150
	15 Tons	180
	17.5 Tons	210
	20 Tons	240
	25 Tons	300
7	**Major Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	*
8	**Voltage/Hz/Phase**	
	208-230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Symbio700	S
10	**Heating Type**	
	Base Model	0
	Stainless Steel Gas Heat	A
	Modulating Gas Heat	B
11	**Heating Capacity**	
	Cooling Only Models	
	No Heat	0
	6kW Electric Heat	B
	9kW Electric Heat	C
	12kW Electric Heat	E
	18kW Electric Heat	G
	23 kW Electric Heat	J
	27 kW Electric Heat	K
	36 kW Electric Heat	N
	54 kW Electric Heat	P
	72 kW Electric Heat	R
	Gas/Electric Models	
	Low Gas Heat	L
	Medium Gas Heat	M
	High Gas Heat	H
14	**Fresh Air Selections**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb w/out Barometric Relief	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy w/out Barometric Relief	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy, with Barometric Relief	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy w/out Barometric Relief	N
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	P
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Differential Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	R

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	0
	Optional High Static Motor	1
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Standard Motor	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Oversized/High Static Motor	3
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Standard Motor	4
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Oversized High Static Motor	5
16	**Hinged Access/Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2 inch MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2 inch MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2 inch MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2 inch MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	1
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
	Through-the-Base Gas Piping	B
	Through-the-Base Electric and Gas Piping	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (3-Phase Only)**	
	No Disconnect/No Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered 20A Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered 15A Convenience Outlet	B
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Advanced Controller w/ BACnet Communications Interface	1
	Advanced Controller w/ LonTalk Communications Interface	2
	Advanced Controller w/ AirFi Communications Interfact	3
22	**Refrigerant Ssytem Option**	
	Standard Refrigerant System	0
	Humidity Control Option	A
23	**Controls Expansion Module**	
	None	0
	XM-30 Expansion Module	1
	XM-32 Expansion Module	2
	XM-30 and XM-32 Expansion Module	3
	XM–30 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	4
	XM–32 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	5
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors,	C
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch	1
	Condensate Overflow Switch	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Overflow Switch	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube	5
	Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Condensate Overflow Switch	7
26	**Not Used**	
		0
27	**Unit Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
28	**Short Circuit Current Rating**	
	Standard (5k) SCCR Marking	0
	Tier 2 (65K) SCCR Marking	A
29	**Low Ambient**	
	None	0
	Low Ambient Cooling to 0 Degrees F	A

Note: Equipment feature availability is dependent on unit configuration. For more information, see American Standard® Select Assist™ or contact product support.

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-3-A — Precedent - Standard Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
TSK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Heat								
3	TSK036A3S000000	14.0/13.4	38900	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	667	23	30	A
4	TSK048A3S000000	14.0/13.4	50000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	686	27	40	A
5	TSK060A3S000000	14.0/13.4	62400	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	705	29	45	A
6	TSK072A3S000000	14.8	79000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	986	38	50	B
7.5	TSK090A3S000000	14.8	92000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1008	43	50	B
8.5	TSK102A3S000000	14.8	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1029	53	70	B
10	TSK120A3S000000	14.8	122000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1044	57	80	B
12.5	TSK150A3S000000	14.2	152000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	67	90	C
15	TSK180A3S000000	14.2	183000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	79	110	D
17.5	TSK210A3S000000	14.2	213000	59 x 87 x 123	2070	95	125	D
20	TSK240A3S000000	13.2	248000	59 x 87 x 123	2140	108	150	D
25	TSK300A3S000000	13.2	280000	59 x 87 x 123	2190	118	150	D
TSK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Heat								
3	TSK036A4S000000	14.0/13.4	38900	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	667	10	15	A
4	TSK048A4S000000	14.0/13.4	50000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	686	12	15	A
5	TSK060A4S000000	14.0/13.4	62400	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	705	14	20	A
6	TSK072A4S000000	14.8	79000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	986	20	25	B
7.5	TSK090A4S000000	14.8	92000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1008	22	25	B
8.5	TSK102A4S000000	14.8	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1029	26	35	B
10	TSK120A4S000000	14.8	122000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1044	31	40	B
12.5	TSK150A4S000000	14.2	152000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	37	50	C
15	TSK180A4S000000	14.2	183000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	40	50	D
17.5	TSK210A4S000000	14.2	213000	59 x 87 x 123	2070	47	60	D
20	TSK240A4S000000	13.2	248000	59 x 87 x 123	2140	55	70	D
25	TSK300A4S000000	13.2	280000	59 x 87 x 123	2190	59	80	D
TSK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Heat								
3	TSK036AWS000000	14.0/13.4	38900	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	667	10	15	A
4	TSK048AWS000000	14.0/13.4	50000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	686	12	15	A
5	TSK060AWS000000	14.0/13.4	62400	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	705	13	20	A
6	TSK072AWS000000	14.8	79000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	986	17	20	B
7.5	TSK090AWS000000	14.8	92000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1008	19	25	B
8.5	TSK102AWS000000	14.8	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1029	21	25	B
10	TSK120AWS000000	14.8	122000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1044	24	30	B
12.5	TSK150AWS000000	14.2	152000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	29	35	C
15	TSK180AWS000000	14.2	183000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	32	40	D
17.5	TSK210AWS000000	14.2	213000	59 x 87 x 123	2070	38	50	D
20	TSK240AWS000000	13.2	248000	59 x 87 x 123	2140	40	50	D
25	TSK300AWS000000	13.2	280000	59 x 87 x 123	2190	42	50	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-4-A — Precedent - High Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
THK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Heat								
3	THK036A3S000000	17.1/16.4	37800	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	667	22	30	A
4	THK048A3S000000	17.1/16.4	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	875	28	40	B
5	THK060A3S000000	17.1/16.4	61500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	895	29	45	B
6	THK072A3S000000	17.3	79000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	966	17	20	B
7.5	THK090A3S000000	17.3	92000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1008	19	25	B
8.5	THK102A3S000000	16.3	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1029	21	25	B
10	THK120A3S000000	15.7	122000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1044	60	80	B
12.5	THK150A3S000000	18.1	144000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	74	100	D
15	THK180A3S000000	18.2	183000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	40	50	D
17.5	THK210A3S000000	16.7	215000	59 x 87 x 123	2070	47	60	D
20	THK240A3S000000	16.0	249000	59 x 87 x 123	2140	55	70	D
25	THK300A3S000000	15.8	285000	59 x 87 x 123	2190	59	80	D
THK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Heat								
3	THK036A4S000000	17.1/16.4	37800	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	667	11	15	A
4	THK048A4S000000	17.1/16.4	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	875	16	20	B
5	THK060A4S000000	17.1/16.4	61500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	895	16	20	B
6	THK072A4S000000	17.3	79000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	966	17	20	B
7.5	THK090A4S000000	17.3	92000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1008	19	25	B
8.5	THK102A4S000000	16.3	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1029	21	25	B
10	THK120A4S000000	15.7	122000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1044	31	40	B
12.5	THK150A4S000000	18.1	144000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	37	50	D
15	THK180A4S000000	18.2	183000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	40	50	D
17.5	THK210A4S000000	16.7	215000	59 x 87 x 123	2070	47	60	D
20	THK240A4S000000	16.0	249000	59 x 87 x 123	2140	55	70	D
25	THK300A4S000000	15.8	285000	59 x 87 x 123	2190	59	80	D
THK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Heat								
3	THK036AWS000000	17.1/16.4	37800	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8				A
4	THK048AWS000000	17.1/16.4	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	875	11	15	B
5	THK060AWS000000	17.1/16.4	61500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	895	13	15	B
6	THK072AWS000000	17.3	79000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	966	17	20	B
7.5	THK090AWS000000	17.3	92000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1008	19	25	B
8.5	THK102AWS000000	16.3	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1029	21	25	B
10	THK120AWS000000	15.7	122000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1044	24	30	B
12.5	THK150AWS000000	18.1	144000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	29	35	D
15	THK180AWS000000	18.2	183000	59 x 87 x 123	2040	40	50	D
17.5	THK210AWS000000	16.7	215000	59 x 87 x 123	2070	47	60	D
20	THK240AWS000000	16.0	249000	59 x 87 x 123	2140	55	70	D
25	THK300AWS000000	15.8	285000	59 x 87 x 123	2190	59	80	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-5-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessory - Electric Heaters

Model Number ①	Power Supply	kW Rating	No. Stages	Used with Cabinet
FIAEHTA306*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	6.0	1	A
FIAEHTB306*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	6.0	1	B
FIAEHTB309*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	9.0	1	B
FIAEHTA312*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	12.0	2	A
FIAEHTB312*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	12.0	2	B
FIAEHTA318*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	A
FIAEHTB318*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	B
FIAEHTC318*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	C
FIAEHTD318*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	D
FIAEHTA323*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	23.0	2	A
FIAEHTB327*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0	2	B
FIAEHTC327*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0	2	C
FIAEHTB336*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	B
FIAEHTC336*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	C
FIAEHTD336*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	D
FIAEHTB354*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	B
FIAEHTC354*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	C
FIAEHTD354*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	D
FIAEHTD372*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	72.0	2	D
FIAEHTA406*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	6.0	1	A
FIAEHTB406*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	6.0	1	B
FIAEHTB409*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	9.0	1	B
FIAEHTA412*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	12.0	2	A
FIAEHTB412*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	12.0	2	B
FIAEHTA418*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	A
FIAEHTB418*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	B
FIAEHTC418*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	C
FIAEHTD418*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	D
FIAEHTA423*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	23.0	2	A
FIAEHTB427*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0	2	B
FIAEHTC427*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0	2	C
FIAEHTB436*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	B
FIAEHTC436*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	C
FIAEHTD436*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	D
FIAEHTB454*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	B
FIAEHTC454*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	C
FIAEHTD454*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	D
FIAEHTD472*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	72.0	2	D
FIAEHTAW06*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	6.0	1	A
FIAEHTBW06*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	6.0	1	B
FIAEHTBW09*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	9.0	1	B
FIAEHTAW12*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	12.0	2	A
FIAEHTBW12*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	12.0	2	B
FIAEHTAW18*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	A
FIAEHTBW18*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	B
FIAEHTCW18*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	C
FIAEHTDW18*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18.0	2	D
FIAEHTAW23*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	23.0	2	A
FIAEHTBW27*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0	2	B
FIAEHTCW27*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0	2	C
FIAEHTBW36*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	B
FIAEHTCW36*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	C
FIAEHTDW36*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36.0	2	D
FIAEHTBW54*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	B
FIAEHTCW54*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	C
FIAEHTDW54*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0	2	D
FIAEHTDW72*	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	72.0	2	D
FIAEHWDW72	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	72	2	D

① Electric Heater models pertain to standard models, for HGRH performance please refer to catalogs or TSA

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-6-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Cabinet	Literature Reference
FIABARM001*	Barometric Relief	A	ACC-SVN262*-EN
FIABARM002*	Barometric Relief	B & C	ACC-SVN262*-EN
FIABARM003*	Barometric Relief	D	ACC-SVN286*-EN
FIACLFS001*	Clogged Filter Switch	B & C	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS002*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	B & C	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS003*	Clogged Filter Switch	D	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS004*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	D	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS005*	Clogged Filter Switch Standard and MERV 8 filter	A	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS006*	Clogged Filter Switch MERV 13 filter	A	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACURB401*	Roof Curb	A	ACC-SVN315*-EN
FIACURB402*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	ACC-SVN252*-EN
FIACURB403*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	ACC-SVN253*-EN
FIACURB404*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	ACC-SVN226*-EN
FIACURB802*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	A	ACC-SVN315*-EN
FIACURB803*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	ACC-SVN252*-EN
FIACURB804*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	ACC-SVN253*-EN
FIADAST001*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	D	ACC-SVN226*-EN
FIADAST002*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	A	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST003*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	B	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST004*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	B	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST005*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	C	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST006*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	C	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST007*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST008*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADMPR001*	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADMPR002*	Manual Damper	A	ACC-SVN01*-EN
FIADMPR003*	Manual Damper	B & C	ACC-SVN01*-EN
FIADMPR101*	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	D	ACC-SVN75*-EN
FIADMPR102*	Motorized Damper	A	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIADMPR103*	Motorized Damper	B & C	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIAECON001*	Dry Bulb Economizer 0-100%	D	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIAECON002*	Dry Bulb Economizer	A	ACC-SVN261*-EN
FIAECON003*	Dry Bulb Downflow Economizer	B & C	ACC-SVN261*-EN
FIAECON101*	Low Leak Econ - Dry Bulb	D	ACC-SVN232*-EN
FIAECON102*	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	A, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON103*	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	B & C, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON201*	Horizontal Low Leak Dry Bulb Economizer	D, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON202*	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	A, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON203*	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	B & C, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON303*	Dry Bulb Horizonal Economizer	D, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAENTH001*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Control	D	ACC-SVN233*-EN
FIAENTH002*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Control	All	ACC-SVN234*-EN
FIAHALT001*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	All	ACC-SVN235*-EN
FIAHALT002*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	A	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHALT003*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	B & C	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHZDC001*	Horizontal Conversion Pane	D	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIALOAM001*	Low Ambient	All, T/Y	ACC-SVN237*-EN
FIALOAM002*	Low Ambient	All, W/D	ACC-SVN237*-EN
FIALPKT001*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	A	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKT002*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	B & C	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKT003*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	D	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKTM01*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM02*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM03*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM04*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM05*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM06*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	C	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM07*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	C	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM08*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM09*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Cooling with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-7-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Cabinet	Literature Reference
FIALPKTM10*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIAPWRX301*	Power Exhaust 230V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX302*	Power Exhaust 230V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX303*	Power Exhaust 230V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX401*	Power Exhaust 460V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX402*	Power Exhaust 460V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX403*	Power Exhaust 460V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW01*	Power Exhaust 575V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW02*	Power Exhaust 575V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW03*	Power Exhaust 575V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAQACB026*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB026 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB027*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB027 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB042*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB042 to FIACURB402/802	B	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB043*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB043 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB044*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB044 to FIACURB402/802	B	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB045*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB043 to FIACURB402/802	A	ACC-SVN259*-EN

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units, R-454B

(Nomenclature / Model Number Digits)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Package Cooling, Electric Heat	E
	Package Gas/Electric	G
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation - Legacy, Pre DOE	B
	Generation - DOE 2023	C
	Generation - LGWP 2025	D
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R410A Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	C
	R454B Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	K
4-6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity**	
	3 Tons	036
	4 Tons	048
	5 Tons	060
	7.5 Tons	090
	8.5 Tons	102
	10 Tons	120
	12.5 Tons	150
	15 Tons	180
	17.5 Tons	210
	20 Tons	240
	25 Tons	300
7	**Major Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	*
8	**Voltage/Hz/Phase**	
	208-230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical ①	E
	Symbio700 ①	S
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Cooling Only Models - No Heat	0
	Gas Heat Models -	
	Low Heat	L
	Medium heat	M
	High Heat1	H
	Low Heat, SS Heat Exchanger ①	X
	SS Medium Heat, SS Heat Exchanger ①	Y
	SS High Heat, SS Heat Exchanger ①	Z
11	**Minor Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	*
12-13	**Factory Service Sequence Digits**	
		**
14	**Fresh Air Section**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50% ①	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief ①	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief1 ②	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief ①	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief ①②	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief ①	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief ①②	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb w/out Barometric Relief ①	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief ①	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy w/out Barometric Relief ①	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy, with Barometric Relief ①	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief ①	N
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy, with Barometric Relief ①	P

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Motor ①	0
	Oversized Motor ①	1
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor ①	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor ①	9
16	**Unit Type/Access**	
	Small/Large Foundation, Standard Fork Access ①	0
	Large Foundation, Third Side Condenser Fork Access ①	F
	Medium Foundation Identifier ①	M
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™ ①	4
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through the Base Electric ①	A
	Through the Base Gas ①②	B
	Through the Base Electric/Gas1	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (3-Phase ONLY)**	
	No Diconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect1	1
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls I	0
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch ①	
26	**System Monitoring Controls II**	
	No Monitoring Controls II	0
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics ①③	B

① Tonnage restrictions apply - option may not be configurable with select tonnages
② Some Field setup is required
③ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers Only

Note: All untis ship with downflow airflow, factory-installed accessories will pair with downflow configurations only
**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units 3-5 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Scroll Compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 45 degrees F as standard
- Single side service access
- Provisional through the base field insalled option
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units, all models ship with downflow airflow
- Sloped, non-corrosive drain pan
- Separate high and low voltage areas in control box
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **5-year limited compressor warranty**
- **5-year limited aluminized heat exchanger warranty**
- **10-year limited stainless steel heat exchanger warranty**

Table LPG-9-A — Foundation™ - R-454B - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker** MCA**		Downflow Roofcurb①
EDK - Three Phase No Heat									
3	EDK036A3E0A0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	38,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	523	23	30	BAYCURB320*
4	EDK048A3E0A0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	51,300	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	566	23	25	BAYCURB320*
5	EDK060A3E0A0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	59,500	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	586	28	29	BAYCURB320*
3	EDK036A4E0A0000	460/3/60	14.0	38,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	523	11	15	BAYCURB320*
4	EDK048A4E0A0000	460/3/60	14.0	51,300	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	566	11	15	BAYCURB320*
5	EDK060A4E0A0000	460/3/60	14.0	59,500	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	586	13	15	BAYCURB320*
3	EDK036AWE0A0000	575/3/60	14.0	38,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	523	9	15	BAYCURB320*
4	EDK048AWE0A0000	575/3/60	14.0	51,300	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	566	10	15	BAYCURB320*
5	EDK060AWE0A0000	575/3/60	14.0	59,500	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	586	11	15	BAYCURB320*

0000* = Includes no factory-installed features; does not include factory-installed multi-speed motors, hail guards, or fresh air options
SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2017.
① For Downflow units only.
**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Ton, R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-10-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Field Installed Accessories

Part Number	Description	Used With	Literature Resource
BAYCURB320*	Roof curb	ALL	ACC-SVN192*-EN
BAYGARD320*	Tool-less Hail Guard	ALL	ACC-SVN193*-EN
BAYTBGF320*	Through the base - Elec.	ALL	ACC-SVN189*-EN
BAYDSCF322*	Non-Fused Disconnect	Cooling Only/Gas Heat	ACC-SVN195*-EN
BAYDSCF323*	Unit Mounted Disconnect - Electric Heat	5-25kW Electric Heat	ACC-SVN195*-EN
BAYCO2K301*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCO2K300*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCOSW320*	Condensate Overflow	ALL	ACC-SVN271*-EN
BAYCCHT010*	CCH – 208-230V	E/GDK048-060*3	ACC-SVN251*-EN
BAYCCHT011*	CCH - 460V/575V	E/GDK048-060*4/W	ACC-SVN251*-EN
BAYASCT001*	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	ALL	ACC-SVN31*-EN
BAYHSMT320*	Oversized Motor and Drive	ALL	ACC-SVN187*-EN
BAYPWRX320*	Power Exhaust - 208-230V	208-230V Models	ACC-SVN272*-EN
BAYPWRX321*	Power Exhaust - 460V	460V Models	ACC-SVN272*-EN
BAYPWRX322*	Power Exhaust - 575V	575V Models	ACC-SVN272*-EN
BAYDMPR321*	Damper, Manual	ALL	ACC-SVN200*-EN
BAYDMPR320*	Damper, Motorized	ALL	ACC-SVN197*-EN
BAYBARO320*	Barometric Relief Damper	ALL	ACC-SVN198*-EN
BAYBARO321*	Barometric Relief Damper, LLE W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN204*-EN
BAYECON320*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	ALL	ACC-SVN208*-EN
BAYECON320*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	ALL	ACC-SVN208*-EN
BAYECON353*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN203*-EN
BAYECON354*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN205*-EN
BAYENTH320*	Reference Enthalpy Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN201*-EN
BAYENTH321*	Comparative Enthalpy Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN202*-EN
BAYENTH322*	Reference Enthalpy, LLE W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN209*-EN
BAYENTH323*	Comparative Enthalpy, LLE W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN206*-EN

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 3-5 Ton, R-454B Heaters

Table LPH-11-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Field Installed Electric Heaters

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating①	Heater Amps	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTFA305*	208-230V/60/3	3.5/4.7	9.8/11.3	1	EDK036*3 / EDK048*3 / EDK060*3
BAYHTFA307*	208-230V/60/3	5.6/7.5	15.6/18.0	1	EDK036*3 / EDK048*3 / EDK060*3
BAYHTFA310*	208-230V/60/3	7.5/10.0	20.8/24.1	1	EDK036*3 / EDK048*3 / EDK060*3
BAYHTFA315*	208-230V/60/3	10.8/14.4	30.0/34.6	1	EDK036*3 / EDK048*3 / EDK060*3
BAYHTFA320*	208-230V/60/3	15.0/20.0	41.7/48.1	2	EDK048*3 / EDK060*3
BAYHTFA325*	208-230V/60/3	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	2	EDK060*3
BAYHTFA405*	460V/60/3	4.7	5.7	1	EDK036*4 / EDK048*4 / EDK060*4
BAYHTFA407*	460V/60/3	7.5	9	1	EDK036*4 / EDK048*4 / EDK060*4
BAYHTFA410*	460V/60/3	10.0	12	1	EDK036*4 / EDK048*4 / EDK060*4
BAYHTFA415*	460V/60/3	14.4	17.3	1	EDK036*4 / EDK048*4 / EDK060*4
BAYHTFA420*	460V/60/3	20.0	24.1	2	EDK048*4 / EDK060*4
BAYHTFA425*	460V/60/3	25.0	30.1	2	EDK060*4
BAYHTFAW10*	575V/60/3	10.0	9.6	1	EDK036*W / EDK048*W / EDK060*W
BAYHTFAW15*	575V/60/3	14.4	13.9	1	EDK036*W / EDK048*W / EDK060*W
BAYHTFAW20*	575V/60/3	20.0	19.2	2	EDK048*W / EDK060*W
BAYHTFAW25*	575V/60/3	25.0	24.1	2	EDK060*W

① Heater kW ratings are at 208/240V for 208/230V units, 480V for 460V units, 600V for 575V units.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Scroll Compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 0 degrees F as standard
- Single side service access
- Molded Handles on service access doors
- Separated high and low voltage compartments
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units, all models ship with downflow airflow
- Two-inch throwaway filers as standard
- Non-Corrosive & Removable drain pan
- Crankcase heaters standard
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **5-year limited compressor warranty**

Table LPG-12-A — Foundation™ - R-454B - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	AHRI Net Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Downflow Roofcurb①
EDK - Three Phase No Heat									
7.5	EDK090A3E0A****	208-230/3/60	14.8	86000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	979	35	45	
8.5	EDK102A3E0A****	208-230/3/60	14.8	104000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	1016	38	45	
10	EDK120A3E0A****	208-230/3/60	14.8	114000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	1047	45	60	
12.5	EDK150A3E0A****	208-230/3/60	14.2	140000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	1127	62	80	
7.5	EDK090A4E0A****	460/3/60	14.8	86000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	979	18	20	
8.5	EDK102A4E0A****	460/3/60	14.8	104000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	1016	20	25	
10	EDK120A4E0A****	460/3/60	14.8	114000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	1047	28	30	
12.5	EDK150A4E0A****	460/3/60	14.2	140000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$	1127	35	45	
7.5	EDK090AWE0A****	575/3/60	14.8	86000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$				
8.5	EDK102AWE0A****	575/3/60	14.8	104000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$				
10	EDK120AWE0A****	575/3/60	14.8	114000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$				
12.5	EDK150AWE0A****	575/3/60	14.2	140000	$48^{3}/_{4}$ x $58^{7}/_{8}$ x $88^{7}/_{16}$				

① For Downflow units only.

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 7.5-12.5 Ton, R-454B Accessories and Heaters

Table LPH-13-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Field Installed Accessories

Part Number	Description	Used With	Literature Resource
BAYCURB310*	Roof curb	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN297*-EN
BAYGARD312*	Tool-less Hail Guard	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN317*-EN
Not Currently Available	Through the base - Elec.	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	BACnet Enabled Thermostat	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Condensate Overflow	Not Currently Available	
BAYPWRX310*	Power Exhaust 208-230V	EDK090-150*3	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYPWRX313*	Power Exhaust 208-230V	EDK090-150*3	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYPWRX311*	Power Exhaust 460V	EDK090-150*4	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYPWRX314*	Power Exhaust 460V	EDK090-150*4	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYDMPR310*	Damper, Manual	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN318*-EN
BAYDMPR311*	Damper, Motorized	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN318*-EN
Not Currently Available	Barometric Relief Damper	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Barometric Relief Damper, LLE W/FDD	Not Currently Available	
BAYECON310*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN323*-EN
BAYECON311*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN319*-EN
BAYECON355*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN321*-EN
BAYECON356*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal W/FDD	EDK090-150	ACC-SVN320*-EN

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Table LPH-13-B — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Field Installed Electric Heaters

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating①	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTMA310*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	10	1	EDK090-150*3
BAYHTMA315*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	15	1	EDK090-150*3
BAYHTMA325*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	25	1	EDK090-102*3
BAYHTMA332*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	32	2	EDK090-150*3
BAYHTMA341*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	41	2	EDK090-150*3
BAYHTMA350*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	50	2	EDK120-150*3
BAYHTMA414*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	14	1	EDK090-150*4
BAYHTMA416*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	16	1	EDK090-150*4
BAYHTMA425*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	25	1	EDK090-102*4
BAYHTMA433*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	33	2	EDK090-150*4
BAYHTMA441*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	41	2	EDK090-150*4
BAYHTMA450*	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	50	2	EDK120-150*4
	575V/60Hz/3-Phase			
	575V/60Hz/3-Phase			
	575V/60Hz/3-Phase			
	575V/60Hz/3-Phase			
	575V/60Hz/3-Phase			
	575V/60Hz/3-Phase			

① Heater kW ratings are at 208/240V for 208/230V units, 480V for 460V units, 600V for 575V units.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Cooling Rooftop Units 15-25 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Scroll Compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 45 degrees F as standard
- Single side service access
- Provisional through the base field insalled option
- Two inch throwaway filters as standard
- Symbio700™ Controls
- Molded handles on service access doors
- Convertible airflow on all units, all models ship with downflow airflow
- Sloped, non-corrosive drain pan
- Separate high and low voltage areas in control box
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **5-year limited compressor warranty**
- **5-year limited aluminized heat exchanger warranty**
- **10-year limited stainless steel heat exchanger warranty**

Table LPG-14-A — Foundation™ - R-454B - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No ①	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	AHRI Net Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Downflow Roofcurb
EDK - Three Phase No Heat									
15	EDK180A3S0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	14.2	182,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2216	70	100	BAYCURB027*
17.5	EDK210A3S0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	14.2	206,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2221	91	125	BAYCURB027*
20	EDK240A3S0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	13.2	240,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2227	104	125	BAYCURB027*
25	EDK300A3S0A1DQY	208-230/3/60	13.2	266,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2263	121	150	BAYCURB027*
15	EDK180A4S0A1DQY	460/3/60	14.2	182,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2216	35	45	BAYCURB027*
17.5	EDK210A4S0A1DQY	460/3/60	14.2	206,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2221	44	60	BAYCURB027*
20	EDK240A4S0A1DQY	460/3/60	13.2	240,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2227	51	70	BAYCURB027*
25	EDK300A4S0A1DQY	460/3/60	13.2	266,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2263	58	80	BAYCURB027*
15	EDK180AWS0A1DQY	575/3/60	14.2	182,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2216	28	40	BAYCURB027*
17.5	EDK210AWS0A1DQY	575/3/60	14.2	206,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2221	36	50	BAYCURB027*
20	EDK240AWS0A1DQY	575/3/60	13.2	240,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2227	39	50	BAYCURB027*
25	EDK300AWS0A1DQY	575/3/60	13.2	266,000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2263	43	50	BAYCURB027*

① DQY = does include factory-installed multi-speed motors

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Cooling 15-25 Ton, R-454B Accessories and Heaters

Table LPH-15-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Field Installed Accessories

Part Number	Description	Used With	Literature Resource
BAYCURB027*	Roof curb	ALL	ACC-SVN73*-EN
BAYGARD300*	Tool-less Hail Guard	ALL	ACC-SVN158*-EN
BAYHZRT001*	Horizontal Duct Conversion Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN159*-EN
BAYTBUE301*	Through the Base - Elec.	ALL	ACC-SVN151*-EN
BAYDSCF306*	Non-Fused Disconnect	ALL	ACC-SVN151*-EN
BAYCO2K301*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCO2K300*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCOSW301*	Condensate Overflow①	ALL	ACC-SVN306*-EN
BAYCCHT300*	CCH – 208-230V	208-230V Models	ACC-SVN161*-EN
BAYCCHT301*	CCH - 460V	460V Models	ACC-SVN161*-EN
BAYCCHT302*	CCH – 575V	575V Models	ACC-SVN161*-EN
BAYLOAM305*	Low Ambient Kit	25Ton, 230V Only	ACC-SVN312*-EN
BAYLOAM310*	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN174*-EN
BAYDMPR301*	Damper, Manual	ALL	ACC-SVN300*-EN
BAYDMPR302*	Damper, Motorized ①	ALL	ACC-SVN302*-EN
BAYBARO300*	Barometric Relief Damper	ALL	ACC-SVN304*-EN
BAYECON302*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow ①	ALL	ACC-SVN303*-EN
BAYECON358*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD ①	ALL	ACC-SVN311*-EN
BAYHZCN301*	Economizer Conversion Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN308*-EN
BAYENTH305*	Reference Enthalpy Kit ①	ALL	ACC-SVN309*-EN
BAYENTH306*	Comparative Enthalpy Kit ①	ALL	ACC-SVN310*-EN
BAYPWRX303*	Power Exhaust, 3-5T DF, 208-230V	208-230V Models	ACC-SVN305*-EN
BAYPWRX304*	Power Exhaust, 3-5T DF, 460V	460V Models	ACC-SVN305*-EN
BAYPWRX305*	Power Exhasut, 3-5T DF, 575V	575V Models	ACC-SVN305*-EN
BAYDFDB001*	Differential Drybulb Economizer Control	ALL	ACC-SVN296*-EN
BAYFILT301*	MERV 13 Filter Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN313*-EN
BAYSCCM001*	Symbio Customer Connection Module	ALL	ACC-SVN295*-EN
BAYOPTN001*	Options Module	ALL	ACC-SVN294*-EN
BAYOPTN002*	Fresh Air Options Module	ALL	ACC-SVN293*-EN

① May require additional options module

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

Table LPH-15-B — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Field Installed Electric Heaters

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating①	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTFE318*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	13.5/18.0	1	EDK180*3
BAYHTFE336*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	27.0/36.0	2	EDK180-300*3
BAYHTFE354*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	40.5/54.0	2	EDK180-300*3
BAYHTFF372*	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54.0/72.0	2	EDK210-300*3
BAYHTFE418A	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	1	EDK180*4
BAYHTFF436A	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	EDK180-300*4
BAYHTFF454A	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	EDK180-300*4
BAYHTFF472A	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	72	2	EDK210-300*4
BAYHTFEW18A	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	1	EDK180*W
BAYHTFFW36A	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	EDK180-300*W
BAYHTFFW54A	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	EDK180-300*W
BAYHTFHW72A	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	72	2	EDK210-300*W

① Heater kW ratings are at 208/240V for 208/230V units, 480V for 460V units, 600V for 575V units.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A



Beveled Top
Smoother Design
Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-410A
- American Standard scroll compressors on all 3-10 ton units
- **ReliaTel™ Controls (See page LPC-12 for ReliaTel™ Control Information)**
- Thermal Expansion Valve
- Colored and numbered wiring
- Phase Monitor, 3 Phase Units
- Provisions for through the Base Condensate Drain Connections
- Crankcase Heaters
- Patented Hybrid Condenser Coil for easy cleaning
- 2" throwaway filters provided on 3-10 ton units
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- IAQ Sloped Drain Pans
- Single point power for electric Heat
- Low Ambient cooling to 0°F
- Anti-Short Cycle Timer (Standard with **ReliaTel™**)
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 1 - year Limited Parts Warranty

Added Flexibility

- **New 3-5 Ton Dual Fuel Models**
- Convertible airflow
- Fork lift openings on three sides of unit
- Direct or belt drive - standard or oversized motors
- We don't prepackage options
- Choose options tailored to suit each job —pay only for what is needed
- Units ship with options installed —and within our standard ship cycle time

Factory Installed Options

- Through-the-Base — Electrical
- Convenience Outlet — Powered or unpowered
- Unit Disconnect Switch
- Circuit Breaker
- Smoke Detectors — Supply, return, or both
- Condenser Coil Coating
- Hinged Access Service Panels
- Discharge Air Sensor
- Fan Fail and Clogged Filter Switches
- Condenser Coil Guard — Hail Protection Quality
- TCI (Communications Interface)
- LonTalk® (Communications Interface)
- BACnet™ (Communications Interface)
- Frostat
- 2" MERV 8 filters or 2" MERV 13 filters
- Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Coils
- Multi-Speed & Single Zone VAV ID Airflow
- Demand Control Ventilation
- Stainless Steel Drainpan
- Condensate Drainpan Overflow Switch

The same American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning Quality and Reliability … with added Flexibility!

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A

Table LPH-2-A — High Efficiency Unit — ReliaTel™ Microprocessor Controls

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance② SEER/HSPF	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x D x W	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max① Fuse*
WHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - No Electric Heat									
3	WHC036H3R0B005D	15.8 / 8.3	40,500	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	619	23	30
4	WHC048H3R0A005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	768	29	40
5	WHC060H3R0A005D	16.4 / 9.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	773	32	45
6	WHC074H3R0A005D	15.5	78,900	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	42	50
7.5	WHC092H3R0A005D	15.5	96,200	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	43	50
8.5	WHC102H3R0A005D	15.5	105,900	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	953	46	60
10	WHC120H3R0A005D	15.5	123,600	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1433	49	60
WHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - No Electric Heat									
3	WHC036H4R0B005D	15.7 / 8.3	40,500	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	619	13	15
4	WHC048H4R0A005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	768	14	15
5	WHC060H4R0A005D	16.2 / 9.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	773	15	20
6	WHC074H4R0A005D	15.5	78,900	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	19	25
7.5	WHC092H4R0A005D	15.5	96,200	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	20	25
8.5	WHC102H4R0A005D	15.5	105,900	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	953	22	25
10	WHC120H4R0A005D	15.5	123,600	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1433	24	30
WHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - No Electric Heat									
3	WHC036HWR0B005D	15.7 / 8.3	40,500	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	619	9	15
4	WHC048HWR0A005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	768	10	15
5	WHC060HWR0A005D	16.2 / 9.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	773	12	15
6	WHC074HWR0A005D	15.5	78,900	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	21	25
7.5	WHC092HWR0A005D	15.5	96,200	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	22	25
8.5	WHC102HWR0A005D	15.5	105,900	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	953	23	25
10	WHC120HWR0A005D	15.5	123,600	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1433	23	30

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards

Table LPH-2-B — High Efficiency Dual Fuel Unit — ReliaTel™ Microprocessor Controls

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance② SEER/HSPF	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Gas Heating Output Capacity (Btuh) (2nd / 1st stage)	S.S. Furnace Eff%	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x D x W	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max① Fuse*
DHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	DHC036H3RLB005D	15.7 / 8.3	40,500	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	23	30
4	DHC048H3RLA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	29	40
5	DHC060H3RLA005D	16.2 / 8.9	61,000	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	32	45
6	DHC074H3RLA005D	15.5	78,900	64800	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	42	50
7.5	DHC092H3RLA005D	15.5	96,200	97200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	43	50
8.5	DHC102H3RLA005D	15.5	105,900	97200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	46	60
10	DHC120H3RLA005D	15.5	123,600	121,500/85,050	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	49	60
DHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	DHC036H4RLB005D	15.6 / 8.3	40,500	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	13	15
4	DHC048H4RLA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	14	15
5	DHC060H4RLA005D	16.0 / 8.9	61,000	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	15	20
6	DHC074H4RLA005D	15.5	78,900	64,800	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	19	25
7.5	DHC092H4RLA005D	15.5	96,200	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	20	25
8.5	DHC102H4RLA005D	15.5	105,900	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	22	25
10	DHC120H4RLA005D	15.5	123,600	121,500/85,050	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	24	30
DHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	DHC036HWRLB005D	15.6 / 8.3	40,500	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	9	15
4	DHC048HWRLA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	10	15
5	DHC060HWRLA005D	16.0 / 8.9	61,000	48,600 / 34,200	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	12	15
6	DHC074HWRLA005D	15.5	78,900	64,800	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	21	25
7.5	DHC092HWRLA005D	15.5	96,200	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	22	25
8.5	DHC102HWRLA005D	15.5	105,900	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	23	25
10	DHC120HWRLA005D	15.5	123,600	121,500/85,050	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	23	30

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

① HCAR breaker per NEC.

② SEER applies, 3-5 tons; HSPF applies 6-10 tons.

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A

Table LPH-3-A — High Efficiency Dual Fuel Unit — ReliaTel™ Microprocessor Controls *(Continued)*

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance② SEER/HSPF	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Gas Heating Output Capacity (Btuh) (2nd / 1st stage)	S.S. Furnace Eff%	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x D x W	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max① Fuse*
DHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	DHC036H3RMB005D	15.7 / 8.3	40,500	64,800 / 45,360	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	23	30
4	DHC048H3RMA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	81,000 / 56,700	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	29	40
5	DHC060H3RMA005D	16.2 / 8.9	61,000	81,000 / 58,320	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	32	45
6	DHC074H3RMA005D	15.5	78,900	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	42	50
7.5	DHC092H3RMA005D	15.5	96,200	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	43	50
8.5	DHC102H3RMA005D	15.5	105,900	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	46	60
10	DHC120H3RMA005D	15.5	123,600	162,000/113,400	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	49	60
DHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	DHC036H4RMB005D	15.6 / 8.3	40,500	64,800 / 45,360	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	13	15
4	DHC048H4RMA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	81,000 / 56,700	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	14	15
5	DHC060H4RMA005D	16.0 / 8.9	61,000	81,000 / 58,320	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	15	20
6	DHC074H4RMA005D	15.5	78,900	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	19	25
7.5	DHC092H4RMA005D	15.5	96,200	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	20	25
8.5	DHC102H4RMA005D	15.5	105,900	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	22	25
10	DHC120H4RMA005D	15.5	123,600	162,000/113,400	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	24	30
DHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	DHC036HWRMB005D	15.6 / 8.3	40,500	64,800 / 45,360	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	9	15
4	DHC048HWRMA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	81,000 / 56,700	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	10	15
5	DHC060HWRMA005D	16.0 / 8.9	61,000	81,000 / 58,320	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	12	15
6	DHC074HWRMA005D	15.5	78,900	97,200	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	21	25
7.5	DHC092HWRMA005D	15.5	96,200	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	22	25
8.5	DHC102HWRMA005D	15.5	105,900	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	23	25
10	DHC120HWRMA005D	15.5	123,600	162,000/113,400	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	23	30
DHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	DHC036H3RHB005D	15.7 / 8.3	40,500	81,000 / 56,700	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	23	30
4	DHC048H3RHA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	105,300 / 73,710	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	29	40
5	DHC060H3RHA005D	16.2 / 8.9	61,000	121,500 / 85,050	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	32	45
6	DHC074H3RHA005D	15.5	78,900	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	42	50
7.5	DHC092H3RHA005D	15.5	96,200	162,000/113,400	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	43	50
8.5	DHC102H3RHA005D	15.5	105,900	162,000/113,400	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	46	60
10	DHC120H3RHA005D	15.5	123,600	202,500/141,750	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	49	60
DHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	DHC036H4RHB005D	15.6 / 8.3	40,500	81,000 / 56,700	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	13	15
4	DHC048H4RHA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	105,300 / 73,710	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	14	15
5	DHC060H4RHA005D	16.0 / 8.9	61,000	121,500 / 85,050	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	15	20
6	DHC074H4RHA005D	15.5	78,900	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	19	25
7.5	DHC092H4RHA005D	15.5	96,200	162,000/113,400	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	20	25
8.5	DHC102H4RHA005D	15.5	105,900	162,000/113,400	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	22	25
10	DHC120H4RHA005D	15.5	123,600	202,500/141,750	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	24	30
DHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	DHC036HWRHB005D	15.6 / 8.3	40,500	81,000 / 56,700	81%	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	658	9	15
4	DHC048HWRHA005D	16.5 / 8.8	48,750	105,300 / 73,710	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	845	10	15
5	DHC060HWRHA005D	16.0 / 8.9	61,000	121,500 / 85,050	81%	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	849	12	15
6	DHC074HWRHA005D	15.5	78,900	121,500/85,050	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	990	21	25
7.5	DHC092HWRHA005D	15.5	96,200	162,000/113,400	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1004	22	25
8.5	DHC102HWRHA005D	15.5	105,900	162,000/113,400	81%	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1016	23	25
10	DHC120HWRHA005D	15.5	123,600	202,500/141,750	81%	51 x 63 x 100	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	1499	23	30

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

① HCAR breaker per NEC.

② SEER applies, 3-5 tons; HSPF applies 6-10 tons.

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A

Table LPH-4-A — Base Unit — Standard Efficiency — ReliaTel™ Microprocessor Controls

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance② SEER/HSPF	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x D x W	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA*	Max① Fuse*
WSC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - No Electric Heat									
3	WSC036H3R0A005D	14.0	39,500	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	612	26	40
4	WSC048H3R0A005D	14.0	50,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	645	27	40
5	WSC060H3R0A005D	14.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	777	31	45
7½	WSC092H3R0B005D	14.1	95,300	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	894	40	60
8½	WSC102H3R0B005D	14.1	103,200	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	45	70
10	WSC120H3R0B005D	14.1	118,100	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	948	54	80
WSC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - No Electric Heat									
3	WSC036H4R0A005D	14.0	39,500	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	612	11	15
4	WSC048H4R0A005D	14.0	50,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	645	12	15
5	WSC060H4R0A005D	14.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	777	15	20
7½	WSC092H4R0B005D	14.1	95,300	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	894	18	25
8½	WSC102H4R0B005D	14.1	103,200	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	20	30
10	WSC120H4R0B005D	14.1	118,100	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	948	24	35
WSC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - No Electric Heat									
3	WSC036HWR0A005D	14.0	39,500	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	612	11	15
4	WSC048HWR0A005D	14.0	50,000	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	645	12	15
5	WSC060HWR0A005D	14.0	61,000	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	777	13	15
7½	WSC092HWR0B005D	14.1	95,300	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	894	14	20
8½	WSC102HWR0B005D	14.1	103,200	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	927	16	20
10	WSC120HWR0B005D	14.1	118,100	47 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	948	23	30

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards

* Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

① HCAR breaker per NEC.

② SEER applies, 3-5 tons; HSPF applies 6-10 tons.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1-8	**Main Assembly (see previous page)**	
9	**Unit Controls**	
	ReliaTel™ Micro-processor	R
10	**(Heater Table see next page)**	
11	**Design Sequence**	
		*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
	First Sequence (Factory Assigned)	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%②	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%⑪	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief⑤	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief⑤	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief⑤	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief⑤	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief⑤	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief⑤	H
	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	K
	Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	M
	Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	P
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Drive④	0
	Oversized Motor	1
	Optional Belt Drive Motor	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV)	6
	Multi-Speed Indoor Fan⑬	7
16	**Hinged Service Access/Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2” MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2” MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Standard Coil with Hail Guard	1
	Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil	2
	Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil with Hail Guard	3
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through the Base Electric⑥	A
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (three-phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/No Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted Non-Fused Disconnect⑧	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker⑥	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered Convenience Outlet (three-phase only)⑦	B

Digit	Description	Order Number
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Communications Interface	1
	LonTalk® Communications Interface	2
	BACnet™ Communications Interface	6
22	**Refrigeration System Option**	
	Standard Refrigeration System⑧	0
23	**Refrigeration Controls**	
	No Refrigeration Control③	0
	Frostate	1
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector⑨	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors⑨	C
	Plenum Smoke Detector	D
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch	1
	Fan Failure Switch	2
	Discharge Air SensingTube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Fan Fail Switch	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air SensingTube	5
	Fan Fail Switch and Discharge Air SensingTube	6
	Clogged Filter and Fan Fail Switches and Discharge Air SensingTube	7
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	B
	Fan Failure Switch and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	C
	Discharge Air Sensing and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	D
	Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	E
	Clogged Filter Switch, Discharge Air SensingTube and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	F
	Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air SensingTube and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	G
	Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	H
26	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Demand Control Ventilation (CO2)⑭	A
27	**Unit Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
31	**Advanced Unit Controls**	
	Standard Unit Controls	0
	Human Interface	1

① Available on 3-5 ton models.
② Manual outside air damper will ship factory supplied within the unit, but must be field installed.
③ High pressure control is standard on all units.
④ Multispeed direct drive standard on single-phase products. Belt drive standard on three-phase 3-7½ ton.Variable speed direct drive standard on 10 ton.
⑤ Economizer with Barometric Relief is for downflow configured units only. Order Economizer without Barometric Relief for horizontal configuration. Barometric Relief for horizontal configured units must be ordered as field installed accessory.
⑥ Through the base electric required when ordering disconnect/circuit breaker options.
⑦ Requires use of Disconnect or Circuit Breaker.
⑧ Standard metering devices are TXVs.
⑨ The return air smoke detector may not fit up or work properly on the Precedent units when used in conjunction with 3rd party accessories such as bolt on heat wheels, economizers and power exhaust. Do not order the return air smoke detectors when using this type of accessory.
⓪ Requires hinged access panels.
⑩ Crankcase heaters are only available as option on WSC036E, WSC048E1, & WSC060E1. CCH are standard on all other units.
⑪ Motorized outside air damper is not available on Multi-Speed or SZVAV (Single Zone Variable Air Volume) products.
⑫ Frostat standard on Multi-speed and SZVAV (Single Zone Variable Air Volume) products.
⑬ Multi-speed indoor fan only available on 10 ton products.
⑭ Demand Control Ventilation Option includes wiring only. The $C0_2$ sensor is a field-installed only option.

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons
(Model Digit Numbers)

Heaters (Digit 10)

kW Rating	Digit	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
208/240/3/60				
4.5/6.0	(B)	13,400/20,500	1	WSC036-060H3, WHC036-060H3
9.0/12.0	(E)	30,800/59,400	2	WSC036-060H3, WHC036-060H3
13.1/17.4	(G)	44,600/59,400	2	WSC036-060H3, WHC036-060H3
17.3/23.0	(J)	58,900/78,500	2	WSC060H3, WHC060H3
6.75/9.0	(C)	23,000/30,700	1	WSC092-102H3, WHC074-102H3
13.5/18.0	(G)	46,100/61,400	1	WSC092-102H3, WHC074-102H3
20.3/27.0	(K)	69,000/92,100	2	WSC092-102H3, WHC074-102H3
27.0/36.0	(N)	92,200/122,900	2	WSC092-102H3, WHC074-102H3
40.5/54.0	(P)	138,200/184,300	2	WSC120H3, WHC120H3
460/3/60				
6.0	(B)	20,500	1	WSC036-060H4, WHC036-060H4
12.0	(E)	41,000	2	WSC036-060H4, WHC036-060H4
17.4	(G)	59,400	2	WSC036-060H4, WHC036-060H4
23.0	(J)	78,500	2	WSC060H4, WHC060H4
9.0	(C)	30,700	1	WSC092-102H4, WHC074-102H4
18.0	(G)	61,400	1	WSC092-102H4, WHC074-102H4
27.0	(K)	92,100	2	WSC092-102H4, WHC074-102H4
36.0	(N)	122,900	2	WSC092-102H4, WHC074-102H4
54.0	(P)	184,300	2	WSC120H4, WHC120H4
575/3/60				
6.0	(B)	20,500	1	WSC036-060HW, WHC036-060HW
12.0	(E)	41,000	2	WSC036-060HW, WHC036-060HW
17.4	(G)	59,400	2	WSC036-060HW, WHC036-060HW
23.0	(J)	78,500	2	WSC060HW, WHC060HW
9.0	(C)	30,700	1	WSC092-102HW, WHC074-102HW
18.0	(G)	61,400	1	WSC092-102HW, WHC074-102HW
27.0	(K)	92,100	2	WSC092-102HW, WHC074-102HW
36.0	(N)	122,900	2	WSC092-102HW, WHC074-102HW
54.0	(P)	184,300	2	WSC120HW, WHC120HW

Digit 15 Selection Details

Digit 15 = 0

Standard Efficiency
3 Phase (3 to 5 Ton) = Multispeed Direct Drive Motor
3 Phase (6 to 8.5 Ton) = Belt Drive
3 Phase (10 Ton) = Ultra High Efficiency Direct Drive Plenum Fan

High Efficiency
1 Phase = High Efficiency Multispeed Direct Drive Motor
3 Phase (3 to 5 ton) = High Efficiency Multispeed Direct Drive Motor
3 Phase (3 to 5 ton w/Dehumidification) = Belt Drive Motor
3 Phase [6 (074) to 10 ton] = Ultra High Efficiency Direct Drive Plenum Fan

Digit 15 = 2

Standard Efficiency
3 Phase = Not Available

High Efficiency
1 Phase = Not Available

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons Electric Heaters

Table LPH-7-A — Accessory Electric Heaters – Unit with Heater is single circuit / single point power entry (3-5 Ton units)

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTRE306*	208-230/3/60	4.5/6.0	13,400/20,500	1	WHC036H3, WSC036-048H3
BAYHTRE312*	208-230/3/60	9.0/12.0	30,800/41,000	2	WHC036H3, WSC036-048H3
BAYHTRE406*	460/3/60	6	20500	1	WHC036H4, WSC036-048H4
BAYHTRE412*	460/3/60	12	41000	2	WHC036H4, WSC036-048H4
BAYHTREW06*	575/3/60	6	20500	1	WHC036HW, WSC036-048HW
BAYHTREW12*	575/3/60	12	41000	2	WHC036HW, WSC036-048HW
BAYHTRX306*	208-230/3/60	4.5/6.0	13,400/20,500	1	WHC048-060H3, WSC060H3
BAYHTRX312*	208-230/3/60	9.0/12.0	30,800/41,000	2	WHC048-060H3, WSC060H3
BAYHTRX406*	460/3/60	6	20500	1	WHC048-060H3, WSC060H4
BAYHTRX412*	460/3/60	12	41000	2	WHC048-060H3, WSC060H4
BAYHTRXW06*	575/3/60	6	20500	1	WHC048-060HW, WSC060HW
BAYHTRXW12*	575/3/60	12	41000	2	WHC048-060HW, WSC060HW
BAYHTRY317*	208-230/1/60	13.1/17.4	44,600/59,400	2	WHC036H3, WSC036-048H3
BAYHTRY318*	208-230/1/60	13.1/17.4	44,600/59,400	2	WHC048-060H3, WSC060H3
BAYHTRY323*	208-230/1/60	17.3/23.0	59,000/78,500	2	WHC060H3, WSC060H3
BAYHTRY417*	460/3/60	17.4	59400	2	WHC036H4, WSC036-048H4
BAYHTRY418*	460/3/60	17.4	59400	2	WHC048-060H4, WSC060H4
BAYHTRY423*	460/3/60	23	78500	2	WHC060H4, WSC060H4
BAYHTRYW17*	575/3/60	17.4	59400	2	WHC036HW, WSC036-048HW
BAYHTRYW18*	575/3/60	17.4	59400	2	WHC048-060HW, WSC060HW
BAYHTRYW23*	575/3/60	23	78500	2	WHC060HW, WSC060HW

(*) Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A Electric Heaters and Zone Sensors

Table LPH-8-A — Accessory Electric Heaters – Unit with Heater is single circuit / single point power entry (6 - 8 1/2 Ton units)

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTRU309*	208-230/3/60	6.8/9.0	23,000/30,700	1	WSC092H3, WSC102H3
BAYHTRU318*	208-230/3/60	13.5/18.0	46,100/61,400	1	WSC092H3, WSC102H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRU327*	208-230/3/60	20.3/27.0	69,000/92,100	2	WWSC092H3, WSC102H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRU336*	208-230/3/60	27.0/36.0	92,100/122,900	2	WSC092H3, WSC102H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRU409*	460/3/60	9	30700	1	WSC092H4, WSC102H4
BAYHTRU418*	460/3/60	18	61400	1	WSC092H4, WSC102H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRU427*	460/3/60	27	92100	2	WSC092H4, WSC102H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRU436*	460/3/60	36	122900	2	WSC092H4, WSC102H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRUW18*	575/3/60	18	61400	1	WSC092HW, WSC102HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRUW27*	575/3/60	27	92100	2	WSC092HW, WSC102HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRUW36*	575/3/60	36	122900	2	WSC092HW, WSC102HW, WSC120HW

Table LPH-8-B — Accessory Electric Heaters - Unit with Heater is single circuit / single point power entry (Select 7½ - 8½ Ton, All 10 Ton units)

Model Number	Power Supply	kW Rating	Nominal BTUH	No. Stages	Used With
BAYHTRB318*	208-230/3/60	13.5/18.0	46,100/61,400	1	WHC120H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRB327*	208-230/3/60	20.3/27.0	69,000/92,100	2	WHC120H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRB336*	208-230/3/60	27.0/36.0	92,100/122,900	2	WHC120H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRB354*	208-230/3/60	40.6/54.0	138,000/184,300	2	WHC120H3
BAYHTRB418*	460/3/60	18	61400	1	WHC120H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRB427*	460/3/60	27	92100	2	WHC120H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRB436*	460/3/60	36	122900	2	WHC120H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRB454*	460/3/60	54	184300	2	WHC120H4
BAYHTRBW18*	575/3/60	18	61400	1	WHC120HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRBW36*	575/3/60	36	122900	2	WHC120HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRBW54*	575/3/60	54	184300	2	WHC120HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRA309*	208-230/3/60	6.8/9.0	23,000/30,700	1	WSC092H3①, WSC102H3①, WHC074-102H3
BAYHTRA318*	208-230/3/60	13.5/18.0	46,100/61,400	1	WSC092H3①, WSC102H3①, WHC074-102H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRA327*	208-230/3/60	20.3/27.0	69,000/92,100	2	WSC092H3①, WSC102H3①, WHC074-102H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRA336*	208-230/3/60	27.0/36.0	92,100/122,900	2	WSC092H3①, WSC102H3①, WHC074-102H3, WSC120H3
BAYHTRA354*	208-230/3/60	40.6/54.0	138,000/184,300	2	WSC120H3
BAYHTRA409*	460/3/60	9	30700	1	WSC092H4①, WSC102H4①, WHC074-102H4
BAYHTRA418*	460/3/60	18	61400	1	WSC092H4①, WSC102H4①, WHC074-102H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRA427*	460/3/60	27	92100	2	WSC092H4①, WSC102H4①, WHC074-102H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRA436*	460/3/60	36	122900	2	WSC092H4①, WSC102H4①, WHC074-102H4, WSC120H4
BAYHTRA454*	460/3/60	54	184300	2	WSC120H4
BAYHTRAW18*	575/3/60	18	61400	1	WSC092HW①, WSC102HW①, WHC074-102HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRW27*	575/3/60	27	92100	2	WSC092HW①, WSC102HW①, WSC120HW, WHC074-102HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRAW36*	575/3/60	36	122900	2	WSC092HW①, WSC102HW①, WSC120HW, WHC074-102HW, WSC120HW
BAYHTRAW54*	575/3/60	54	184300	2	WSC120H4W

① Used when Single Zone VAV (SZVAV) or Multi Speed options are selected (digit 15=6 or 7 in model number)

* Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPH-9-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYABRD001C4	**ReliaTel™** Options Module	All Precedents, See Note④
BAYBARM010*②	Barometric Relief	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYBARM011*②	Barometric Relief	WSC060-120H, WHC048-120H, DHC048-120H
BAYCO2K001*	CO2 Sensor Kit, Wall Mounted	All Precedents
BAYCO2K003*	CO2 Sensor Kit, Duct Mounted	All Precedents
BAYCURB042 / FIACURB401*③	Roof Curb	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYCURB043 / FIACURB402*③	Roof Curb	WSC060-120H, WHC048-102H, DHC048-102H
BAYCURB044 / FIACURB403*③	Roof Curb	WHC120H, DHC120H
BAYDFPS003*④	Clogged Filter Switch (w/Standard & MERV 8 Filter)	All Precedents
BAYDFPS014*④	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13 Filter)	All Precedents
BAYDFPS004*④	Fan Failure Switch	All Precedents
BAYDMPR053*⑥	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYDMPR056*⑥	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper	WSC060-120H, WHC048-120H, DHC048-120H
BAYDMPR051*	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYDMPR054*	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	WSC060-120H, WHC048-120H, DHC048-120H
BAYECON085*	0-100% Economizer without Barometric Relief	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYECON087*	0-100% Economizer without Barometric Relief	WSC060-120H, WHC048-120H, DHC048-120H
BAYECON704*	Downflow Low Leak Economizer	WSC060-120H, WHC048-120H, DHC048-120H
BAYECON705*	Downflow Low Leak Economizer	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYENTH005*①	Reference Enthalpy Kit	BAYECON085A, 087A
BAYENTH006*①	Comparative Enthalpy Kit	BAYECON085A, 087A
BAYFRST003*⑤	High Temperature Stat	All Precedents
BAYGARD437*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYGARD240*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	WSC060-072H, WHC048-060, DHC048-060H
BAYGARD241*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	WSC090-120H, WHC074-102H, DHC074-102H
BAYGARD270*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	DHC120H, WHC120H
BAYHAKT011*	High Altitude Gas Kit	DHC036-060H3/4/W
BAYHATK010*	High Altitude Gas Kit	DHC074-120H3/4/W

① Kits contain all necessary parts to achieve desired level of enthalpy control.

② Barometric Relief accessory installs in ductwork for horizontal configuration. For downflow configuration, installs on the unit's horizontal return duct. Panel see Installer's Guide for complete instructions.

③ Lynn Haven manufacturing has a no return policy for this roof curb.

④ BAYABRD001* is required when ordering field installed accessories Clogged Filter Switch (BAYDFPS003*), Fan Fail Switch (BAYDFPS004*), Discharge Air Sensing Kit (BAYTUBE005* or BAYTUBE007*) or Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat) (BAYLOAM020*) Ventilation Override Kit (BAYVNOR001*) unless the following options are factory installed: Frostat, Smoke Detector, Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing Kit. These factory installed options Include the ReliaTel™ Options Module.

⑤ Cannot be used in conjunction with factory installed smoke detector.

⑥ The manual outside air damper will ship factory supplied within the unit, but must be field installed.

* Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump Convertible 3-10 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPH-10-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYHSMT400*	3 HP Belt Drive Oversized Motor	WSC092H3/4, WSC102H3/4
BAYHSMT401*	3 HP Belt Drive Oversized Motor	WSC092HW, WSC102HW
BAYICSI003*⑤	Communications Interface (TCI)	All Precedents
BAYLOAM020*④	Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat)	All Precedents
BAYLPKT050*	Single Stage Gas LP Kit	DHC074H**(L,X,M,Y), DHC(092/102)H**(L,X)
BAYHATK010*	Dual Stage Gas LP Kit Hight Altitude Gas Kit	DHC074H(3,4,W)*(H,Z), DHC(092/102) H(3,4,W)*(M,Y,H,Z), DHC120H(3,4,W)*(L,X,M,Y,H,Z)
BAYLTCI002*⑦	LonTalk® Communications Interface (LCI)	All Precedents
BAYPWRX070*	Power Exhaust (208-230/3)	WSC036-048H3, WHC036H3, DHC036H3
BAYPWRX071*	Power Exhaust (460/3)	WSC036-048H4, WHC036H4, DHC036H4
BAYPWRX072*	Power Exhaust (575/3)	WSC036-048HW, WHC036HW, DHC036HW
BAYPWRX026*⑥	Power Exhaust (208-230/3)	WSC060-120H3, WHC048-120H3, DHC048-120H3
BAYPWRX027*⑥	Power Exhaust (460/3)	WSC060-120H4, WHC048-120H4, DHC048-120H4
BAYPWRX028*⑥	Power Exhaust (575/3)	WSC060-120H4, WHC048-120H4, DHC048-120H4
BAYQACB009*②③	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYQACB010*②③	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC036-048H, WHC036H, DHC036H
BAYQACB011*②⑧	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC060-120H, WHC048-102H, DHC048-120H
BAYQACB012*②⑧	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC060-120H, WHC048-102H, DHC048-120H
BAYQACB013 / FIAQACB027*②⑧	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC060-120H, WHC048-102H, DHC048-120H
BAYQACB111*②③	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WHC120H, DHC120H
BAYQACB112*②③	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WHC120H, DHC120H
BAYQACB113*②③	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WHC120H, DHC120H
BAYQACB114 / FIAQACB044*②⑪	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC060-120H, WHC048-102H, DHC048-120H
BAYQACB115*②⑫	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	WSC060-120H, WHC048-102H, DHC048-120H

① Used for true discharge air sensing in both heating and cooling. Required for supply air tempering.

② Lynn Haven manufacturing has a no return policy for this roof curb.

③ BAYQACB009* adapts Voyager BAYCURB021* roof curb to accept Precedent 3-5 ton unit. BAYQACB010* adapts Voyager BAYCURB022* roof curb to accept Precedent 3-5 ton unit. BAYQACB111* adapts Voyager BAYCURB022 roof curb to accept WSC120E. BAYQACB112A adapts Voyager BAYCURB025 roof curb to accept WSC120E. BAYQACB113* adapts Voyager BAYCURB026 roof curb to accept WSC120E.

④ BAYABRD001* is required when ordering field installed accessories Clogged Filter Switch (BAYDFPS003*), Fan Fail Switch (BAYDFPS004*), Discharge Air Sensing Kit (BAYTUBE005* or BAYTUBE007*) or Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat) (BAYLOAM020*) Ventilation Override Kit (BAYVNOR001*) unless the following options are factory installed: Frostat, Smoke Detector, Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing Kit. These factory installed options Include the ReliaTel™ Options Module.

⑤ Interface allows unit to communicate with Tracer 100, Tracker, VariTrac II, and is the preferred method of communication to Tracer Summit.

⑥ Power Exhaust cannot be used with Barometric Relief. Order Economizer without Barometric Relief.

⑦ Interface allows unit to communicate as a American Standard LonTalk® device or directly with generic LonTalk® Network BAS Controls.

⑧ BAYQACB012* adapts Voyager BAYCURB025 roof curb to accept Precedent 6-10 ton unit.BAYQACB011* adapts Voyager BAYCURB022* roof curb to accept Precedent 6-10 ton unit. BAYQACB adapts Voyager BAYCURB026 roof curb to accept WSC060-090E.

⑨ Field installed accessory. Requires an economizer.

⑩ If any version of comparative or reference enthalpy is ordered, BAYRTEM001* does not need to be ordered.

⑩ Order only when unit has factory installed Demand Control Ventilation option.

⑪ Precedent E cabinet to Precedent D cabinet (BAYCURB044 to BAYCURB043)

⑫ Precedent B cabinet to Precedent C cabinet (BAYCURB042 to BAYCURB043)

* Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump with Symbio™ Convertible 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A





Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles

Standard Features:

- Symbio 700 controller
- MultiSpeed Indoor
- Manifolded scroll compressors
- 6-17.5 tons = 3 stages of cooling; 20-25 tons = 4 stages of cooling
- Al fin/Cu tube condenser and evaporator coils
- Colored, keyed, and numbered wiring
- Frostat
- Phase monitor
- Coil/Hailguards
- Crankcase heaters on all compressors
- 2" filters
- Backward curved direct drive plenum supply fan
- Liquid line refrigerant drier
- Operating Charge of R-410A
- Composite dual sloped drain pans
- Single point power for electric heat
- Low Ambient cooling to 40°F
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 3 - year Limited Parts Warranty

Added Flexibility

- Standard or high efficiency cooling models available.
- Convertible airflow (ships in downflow application)
- Hybrid/dual fuel option
- 2” filters included
- Fork lift openings on three sides of unit
- Choose options tailored to suit each job —pay only for what is needed
- Units ship with options installed —and within our standard ship cycle time

Factory Installed Options

- Outdoor air dampers (manual or motorized)
- Economizers (Base or Low Leak)
- Dry Bulb, Reference Enthalpy, Comparative Enthalpy, or Differential Dry Bulb economizer control options
- Stainless steel tubular heat exchanger
- Through-the-Base — Electrical
- Convenience Outlet — Powered or unpowered
- Unit Disconnect Switch
- Smoke Detectors — Supply, return, or both
- Condenser Coil Coating
- Hinged Access Service Panels
- Discharge Air Sensor
- Low Ambient cooling to 0°F
- Clogged Filter Switch
- Dehumidification (Modulating Hot Gas Reheat)
- Symbio 700 BACnet® communication interface license
- Symbio 700 LonTalk® communication interface license
- 2" MERV 8 filters or 2" MERV 13 filters
- Single Zone or Multiple Zone VAV Indoor Airflow
- Demand Control Ventilation
- Stainless Steel Drainpan
- Condensate Drainpan Overflow Switch

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump with Symbio™ Convertible 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A High Efficiency

Table LPH-12-A — Base Unit— High Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Net Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
WHJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	WHJ150A3S0L0000	17.8/12.3	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	WHJ180A3S0L0000	17.9/12.0	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	WHJ240A3S0L0000	17.2/11.2	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	WHJ300A3S0L0000	16.1/10.4	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150
WHJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	WHJ150A4S0L0000	17.8/12.3	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	37	50
15	WHJ180A4S0L0000	17.9/12.0	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	41	50
20	WHJ240A4S0L0000	17.2/11.2	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	54	70
25	WHJ300A4S0L0000	16.1/10.4	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	59	80
WHJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	WHJ150AWS0L0000	17.8/12.3	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	29	40
15	WHJ180AWS0L0000	17.9/12.0	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	32	40
20	WHJ240AWS0L0000	17.2/11.2	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	47	60
25	WHJ300AWS0L0000	16.1/10.4	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

Table LPH-12-B — Base Unit— High Efficiency Dual Fuel Unit — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Net Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
DHJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	DHJ150A3S0L0000	17.6/12.1	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	DHJ180A3S0L0000	17.7/11.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	DHJ240A3S0L0000	17.0/11.0	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	DHJ300A3S0L0000	15.9/10.2	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150
DHJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	DHJ150A4S0L0000	17.6/12.1	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	DHJ180A4S0L0000	17.7/11.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	DHJ240A4S0L0000	17.0/11.0	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	DHJ300A4S0L0000	15.9/10.2	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150
DHJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	DHJ150AWS0L0000	17.6/12.1	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	DHJ180AWS0L0000	17.7/11.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	DHJ240AWS0L0000	17.0/11.0	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	DHJ300AWS0L0000	15.9/10.2	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump with Symbio™ Convertible 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LPH-13-A — Base Unit— Standard Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Net Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
WSJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	WSJ150A3S0L0000	13.5/10.6	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	WSJ180A3S0L0000	13.5/10.6	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	WSJ240A3S0L0000	13.5/9.5	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	WSJ300A3S0L0000	12.5/9.5	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150
WSJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	WSJ150A4S0L0000	13.5/10.6	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	37	50
15	WSJ180A4S0L0000	13.5/10.6	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	41	50
20	WSJ240A4S0L0000	13.5/9.5	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	54	70
25	WSJ300A4S0L0000	12.5/9.5	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	59	80
WSJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	WSJ150AWS0L0000	13.5/10.6	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	29	40
15	WSJ180AWS0L0000	13.5/10.6	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	32	40
20	WSJ240AWS0L0000	13.5/9.5	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	47	60
25	WSJ300AWS0L0000	12.5/9.5	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

Table LPH-13-B — Base Unit— Standard Efficiency Dual Fuel Unit — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Net Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
DSJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	DSJ150A3S0L0000	13.3/10.4	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	DSJ180A3S0L0000	13.3/10.4	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	DSJ240A3S0L0000	13.3/9.3	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	DSJ300A3S0L0000	12.3/9.3	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150
DSJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	DSJ150A4S0L0000	13.3/10.4	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	DSJ180A4S0L0000	13.3/10.4	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	DSJ240A4S0L0000	13.3/9.3	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	DSJ300A4S0L0000	12.3/9.3	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150
DSJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase								
12.5	DSJ150AWS0L0000	13.3/10.4	154,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	2225	72	90
15	DSJ180AWS0L0000	13.3/10.4	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2246	78	100
20	DSJ240AWS0L0000	13.3/9.3	246,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2403	108	150
25	DSJ300AWS0L0000	12.3/9.3	272,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2405	119	150

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump with Symbio Convertible 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Heat Pump⑤	W
	Duel Fuel Heat Pump⑤	D
2	**Cooling Efficiency**	
	Standard Efficiency	S
	High Efficiency	H
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R-410A	J
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	12.5 Ton	150
	15 Ton	180
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	
		*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Symbio 700	S
10	**Heat Type**	
	Base Model (None or Electric)	0
11	**Heating Capacity**	
	No Heat	0
	18 kW Electric Heat①	G
	27 kW Electric Heat①	K
	36 kW Electric Heat①	N
	54 kW Electric Heat①	P
	72 kW Electric Heat①	R
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
	Factory Supplied	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%②⑤	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②⑤	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief②⑤	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief②⑤	P
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Differential Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②⑤	R
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Drive	0
	Optional Oversized/High Static Motor	1
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV) with Standard Motor⑤	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV) with Oversized/High Static Motor⑤	3
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume (MZVAV) with Standard Motor①⑤	4
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume (MZVAV) with Oversized/High Static Motor①⑤	5

Digit	Description	Order Number
16	**Hinged Service Access & Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered 20A Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered 15A Convenience Outlet (3 phase only)	B
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Advanced Controller with BACnet® Communications Interface	1
	Advanced Controller with LonTalk® Communications Interface	2
	Advanced Controller with Air-Fi® Communications Interface	3
22	**Refrigeration System Option**	
	Standard Refrigeration System	0
	Dehumidification Option ①③⑤	A
23	**Controls Expansion Module**	
	None	0
	XM-30 Expansion Module	1
	XM-32 Expansion Module	2
	XM-30 and XM-32 Expansion Module	3
	XM–30 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	4
	XM–32 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	5
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector2	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector1	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors ①②	C
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch2	1
	Condensate Overflow Switch①	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Overflow Switch①②	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube②	5
	Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube①	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube①②	7
26	**Not Used**	
27	**Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
28	**Short Circuit Current Rating**	
	Standard (5k) SCCR Marking	0
	Tier 2 (=65K) SCCR Marking	A
29	**Low Ambient4**	
	None	0
	Low Ambient Cooling to 0°F	A

① Includes Symbio Indoor Module.
② Includes Symbio Fresh Air Module.
③ Includes Symbio Customer Connection Module.
④ Standard Low Ambient Cooling Limit is 40°F.
⑤ Includes Discharge Air Sensor

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Heat Pump with Symbio Convertible 12.5-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPC-15-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With Cabinets	Used With
FIAEHWD318*①	18kW, 208-230V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150A3-180A3
FIAEHWD336*①	36kW, 208-230V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150A3-300A3
FIAEHWD354*①	54kW, 208-230V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150A3-300A3
FIAEHWD372*①	72kW, 208-230V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ210A3-300A3
FIAEHWD418*①	18kW, 460V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150A4-180A4
FIAEHWD436*①	36kW, 460V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150A4-300A4
FIAEHWD454*①	54kW, 460V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150A4-300A4
FIAEHWD472*①	72kW, 460V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ210A4-300A4
FIAEHWDW18*①	18kW, 575V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150AW-180AW
FIAEHWDW36*①	36kW, 575V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150AW-300AW
FIAEHWDW54*①	54kW, 575V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ150AW-300AW
FIAEHWDW72*①	72kW, 575V Electric Heater	D	WSJ/WHJ210AW-300AW
FIABARM003*	Barometric Relief	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAC02K001*	CO2 (DCV) Wall Mounted Sensor	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAC02K002*	CO2 (DCV) Duct Mounted Sensor	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIACURB404*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIACLFS003*②	Clogged Filter Switch	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIACLFS004*②	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV13)	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIADAST003*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W Models	B	TSJ/THJ/WSJ/WHJ072A-120A
FIADAST004*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y Models	B	YSJ/YHJ072A-120A
FIADAST005*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T Models	C	TSJ/THJ150A
FIADAST006*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y Models	C	YSJ/YHJ150A
FIADAST007*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W/Y Models (Digit 11 = L)	B	TSJ/YSJ/THJ/YSJ180A-300A, WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIADAST008*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W/Y Models (DIGIT 11 DOES NOT EQUAL L)	D	TSJ/YSJ/THJ/YHJ180A-300A, WSJ,WHJ150A-300A
FIADFDB001*②	Differential Dry Bulb Economizer Control	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIADMPR003*	Manual Damper	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIADMPR103*②	Motorized Damper	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAECON003*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Economizer	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAECON303*②⑥	Dry Bulb Horizontal Economizer	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAECON103*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAECON203*②⑥	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAENTH001*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Control	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAENTH002*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Control	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAHTST001*	High Temperature (Fire) Duct Mounted Stat	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAHZDC001*⑥	Horizontal Conversion Panel (for DSJ/DHJ, requires TCO)	D	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIALOAM001*	Low Ambient	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIALTCI001*	LonTalk Communication Interface	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAOPTN001*	Indoor Options Module	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAOPTN002*	Fresh Air Options Module	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAOVFL001*①	Condensate Overflow Switch	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAPWRX303*②	Power Exhaust 230V	D	WSJ/WHJ150A3-300A3
FIAPWRX403*②	Power Exhaust 460V	D	WSJ/WHJ150A4-300A4
FIAPWRXW03*②	Power Exhaust 575V	D	WSJ/WHJ150AW-300AW
FIASCCM001*③④	Symbio Customer Connection Module	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAXMOD030*⑤	Symbio 700 XM30 Expansion Module	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAXMOD032*	Symbio 700 XM32 Expansion Module	ALL	WSJ/WHJ150A-300A
FIAS7ADV01A*	Symbio 700 Advanced Diagnostics And Communicating	ALL	WSJ/WHJ072A-300A

① May require Symbio™ Indoor Options Module (FIAOPTN001*) if field installed.
② May require Symbio™ Fresh Air Options Module (FIAOPTN002*) if field installed.
③ Provides Ventilation Override, External Auto/Stop, Alarm Indicator, Remote Min Position.
④ Requires Symbio Advanced Controller (digit 21=1 or 3).
⑤ Requires Tracer TU and Utilizes TGP2 Software (programming knowledge required).
⑥ May require corresponding Discharge Air Sensor (FIADAST****) if field installed
⑦ Included on factory-installed MZVAV configurations and on Heat Pump (WSJ/WHJ) models
* Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units, Heat Pumps, R-454B



Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles



Precedent™ rooftop units have been redesigned to deliver the most complete offering of 3 to 25 ton gas, hybrid, and all-electric light commercial packaged rooftop solutions. The wide range of offerings allow Precedent rooftop systems to serve a variety of commercial applications.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Control Box Access Hinged Doors and Access Panels
- Anti-Short Cycle Timer
- Coil Gaurds
- Convertible Airflow
- Colored and Numbered Wiring
- Crankcase Heaters
- Direct Drive Forward Curve Fan
- Direct Drive Fans
- Discharge Air Temperature Sensing Kit
- Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)
- Filter Removal Tool
- Foil-Faced and Edge Protected Insulation
- Symbio700™ Controls
- Frostat™
- High Pressure Control
- Low Pressure Control
- IAQ Dual Sloped Composite Drain Pan
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Low Ambient to 40 degrees F
- Microchannel Coils
- Phase Monitor
- Phase Balance/Loss/Reversal Protection
- Single Point Power
- Thermal Expansion Valve
- Through-the-Base Condensate
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 3 - year Limited Parts Warranty

Field-Installed Accessories:

- Economizer: Standard - Horizontal
- Economizer: Low Leak - Horizontal
- LP Conversion Kit
- Ventilation Override
- CO2 Sensor
- High Altitude Kit
- High Temperature Sensor
- Low Ambient Cooling to 0 Degrees F
- Power Exhaust
- Curbs
- Quick Adapt Curb

Added Flexibility, Factory or Field Installed Features:

- Economizer: Standard - Downflow / Convertible
- Economizer: Low Leak - Downflow
- Barometric Relief
- Electric Heater
- Manual Outside Air Damper
- Motorized Outside Air Damper
- Reference or Comparative Enthalpy
- Clogged Filter Switch
- Condensate Overflow Switch
- Discharge Air Temperature Sensing Kit - Standard (MultiSpeed)

Factory-Installed Only Features:

- Humidity Control - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat (HGRH)
- Modulating Gas Heat
- High Static/Oversized Motors
- Variable Airflow (SZVAV)/Variable Airflow (MZVAV)
- 2 inch MERV 8 Filters or 2 inch MERV 13 Filters
- Access Doors - Hinged
- Powered or Unpowered Convenience Outlet
- Smoke Detectors - Return / Supply
- Stainless Steel Drain Pan
- Through-the-Base Condensate
- Through-the-Base Electrical with Circuit Breaker
- Throuhg-the-Base Electrical with Disconnect Switch
- Through-the-Base Gas Piping
- Tubular Gas Heat Exchanger

Note: Equipment feature availability is dependent on unit configuration. For more information, see American Standard® Select Assist™ or contact product support.

The same American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning Quality and Reliability … with added Flexibility!

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Heat Pump, R-454B

(Nomenclature / Model Number Digits)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Package Heat Pump	W
	Package Dual Fuel Heat Pump	D
2	**Efficiency**	
	Standard Efficiency	S
	High Efficiency	H
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R410A Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	J
	R-454B Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	K
4-6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity**	
	3 Tons	036
	4 Tons	048
	5 Tons	060
	6 Tons	072
	7.5 Tons	090
	8.5 Tons	102
	10 Tons	120
	12.5 Tons	150
	15 Tons	180
	17.5 Tons	210
	20 Tons	240
	25 Tons	300
7	**Major Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	*
8	**Voltage/Hz/Phase**	
	208-230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Symbio700	S
10	**Heating Type**	
	Base Model	0
	Stainless Steel Gas Heat	A
	Modulating Gas Heat	B
11	**Heating Capacity**	
	No Heat	0
	6kW Electric Heat	B
	9kW Electric Heat	C
	12kW Electric Heat	E
	18kW Electric Heat	G
	23 kW Electric Heat	J
	27 kW Electric Heat	K
	36 kW Electric Heat	N
	54 kW Electric Heat	P
	72 kW Electric Heat	R
	Low Gas Heat	L
	Medium Gas Heat	M
	High Gas Heat	H
14	**Fresh Air Selections**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% w/o Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% w/o Barometric Relief	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% w/ Barometric Relief	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb w/ Barometric Relief	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy, w/ Barometric Relief	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy w/ Barometric Relief	P
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Differential Dry Bulb w/ Barometric Relief	R
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	0
	Optional High Static Motor	1
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Standard Motor	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Oversized/High Static Motor	3
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Standard Motor	4
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Oversized High Static Motor	5

Digit	Description	Order Number
16	**Hinged Access/Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2 inch MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2 inch MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2 inch MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2 inch MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	1
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
	Through-the-Base Gas Piping	B
	Through-the-Base Electric and Gas Piping	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (3-Phase Only)**	
	No Disconnect/No Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered 20A Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered 15A Convenience Outlet	B
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Advanced Controller w/ BACnet Communications Interface	1
	Advanced Controller w/ LonTalk Communications Interface	2
	Advanced Controller w/ AirFi Communications Interfact	3
22	**Refrigerant Ssytem Option**	
	Standard Refrigerant System	0
	Humidity Control Option	A
23	**Controls Expansion Module**	
	None	0
	XM-30 Expansion Module	1
	XM-32 Expansion Module	2
	XM-30 and XM-32 Expansion Module	3
	XM–30 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	4
	XM–32 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	5
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors,	C
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch	1
	Condensate Overflow Switch	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Overflow Switch	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube	5
	Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Condensate Overflow Switch	7
26	**Not Used**	
		0
27	**Unit Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
28	**Short Circuit Current Rating**	
	Standard (5k) SCCR Marking	0
	Tier 2 (65K) SCCR Marking	A
29	**Low Ambient**	
	None	0
	Low Ambient Cooling to 0 Degrees F	A

Note: Equipment feature availability is dependent on unit configuration. For more information, see American Standard® Select Assist™ or contact product support.

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-3-A — Precedent - Standard Efficiency - Heat Pump - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
WSK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	WSK036A3S000000	14.3/13.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	740	23	30	A
4	WSK048A3S000000	14.3/13.4	51000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	760	27	40	A
5	WSK060A3S000000	14.3/13.4	60500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	783	29	45	A
6	WSK072A3S000000	14.1	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1010	38	50	B
7.5	WSK090A3S000000	14.1	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1029	43	50	B
8.5	WSK102A3S000000	14.1	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1043	56	70	B
10	WSK120A3S000000	14.1	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1433	62	80	C
12.5	WSK150A3S000000	13.5	152000	59 x 87 x 123	2225	78	100	D
15	WSK180A3S000000	13.5	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2246	84	110	D
17.5	WSK210A3S000000	13.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2253	95	125	D
20	WSK240A3S000000	12.5	245000	66 x 87 x 123	2403	108	150	D.1
25	WSK300A3S000000	12.5	266000	66 x 87 x 123	2405	118	150	D.1
WSK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	WSK036A4S000000	14.3/13.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	740	10	15	A
4	WSK048A4S000000	14.3/13.4	51000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	760	12	15	A
5	WSK060A4S000000	14.3/13.4	60500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	783	14	20	A
6	WSK072A4S000000	14.1	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1010	20	25	B
7.5	WSK090A4S000000	14.1	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1029	22	25	B
8.5	WSK102A4S000000	14.1	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1043	27	35	B
10	WSK120A4S000000	14.1	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1433	32	45	C
12.5	WSK150A4S000000	13.5	152000	59 x 87 x 123	2225	40	50	D
15	WSK180A4S000000	13.5	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2246	42	50	D
17.5	WSK210A4S000000	13.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2253	47	60	D
20	WSK240A4S000000	12.5	245000	66 x 87 x 123	2403	55	70	D.1
25	WSK300A4S000000	12.5	266000	66 x 87 x 123	2405	59	80	D.1
WSK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	WSK036AWS000000	14.3/13.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	740	10	15	A
4	WSK048AWS000000	14.3/13.4	51000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	760	12	15	A
5	WSK060AWS000000	14.3/13.4	60500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	783	13	20	A
6	WSK072AWS000000	14.1	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1010	17	20	B
7.5	WSK090AWS000000	14.1	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1029	18	25	B
8.5	WSK102AWS000000	14.1	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1043	21	25	B
10	WSK120AWS000000	14.1	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1433	24	30	C
12.5	WSK150AWS000000	13.5	152000	59 x 87 x 123	2225	30	40	D
15	WSK180AWS000000	13.5	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2246	34	45	D
17.5	WSK210AWS000000	13.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2253	38	50	D
20	WSK240AWS000000	12.5	245000	66 x 87 x 123	2403	40	50	D.1
25	WSK300AWS000000	12.5	266000	66 x 87 x 123	2405	42	50	D.1

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-4-A — Precedent - Standard Efficiency - Dual Fuel Heat Pump - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
DSK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	DSK036A3S000000	14.3/13.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	802	23	30	A
4	DSK048A3S000000	14.3/13.4	51000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	831	27	40	A
5	DSK060A3S000000	14.3/13.4	60500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	856	29	45	A
6	DSK072A3S000000	13.9	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1048	38	50	B
7.5	DSK090A3S000000	13.9	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1071	43	50	B
8.5	DSK102A3S000000	13.9	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1083	56	70	B
10	DSK120A3S000000	13.9	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1500	62	80	C
12.5	DSK150A3S000000	13.3	153000	59 x 87 x 123	2407	78	100	D
15	DSK180A3S000000	13.3	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2427	84	110	D
17.5	DSK210A3S000000	13.3	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2433	95	125	D
20	DSK240A3S000000	12.3	246000	66 x 87 x 123	2697	108	150	D.1
25	DSK300A3S000000	12.3	267000	66 x 87 x 123	2700	118	150	D.1
DSK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	DSK036A4S000000	14.3/13.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	802	10	15	A
4	DSK048A4S000000	14.3/13.4	51000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	831	12	15	A
5	DSK060A4S000000	14.3/13.4	60500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	856	14	20	A
6	DSK072A4S000000	13.9	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1048	20	25	B
7.5	DSK090A4S000000	13.9	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1071	22	25	B
8.5	DSK102A4S000000	13.9	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1083	27	35	B
10	DSK120A4S000000	13.9	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1500	32	45	C
12.5	DSK150A4S000000	13.3	153000	59 x 87 x 123	2407	40	50	D
15	DSK180A4S000000	13.3	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2427	42	50	D
17.5	DSK210A4S000000	13.3	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2433	47	60	D
20	DSK240A4S000000	12.3	246000	66 x 87 x 123	2697	55	70	D.1
25	DSK300A4S000000	12.3	267000	66 x 87 x 123	2700	59	80	D.1
DSK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	DSK036AWS000000	14.3/13.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	802	10	15	A
4	DSK048AWS000000	14.3/13.4	51000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	831	12	15	A
5	DSK060AWS000000	14.3/13.4	60500	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	856	13	20	A
6	DSK072AWS000000	13.9	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1048	17	20	B
7.5	DSK090AWS000000	13.9	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1071	18	25	B
8.5	DSK102AWS000000	13.9	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1083	21	25	B
10	DSK120AWS000000	13.9	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1500	24	30	C
12.5	DSK150AWS000000	13.3	153000	59 x 87 x 123	2407	30	40	D
15	DSK180AWS000000	13.3	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2427	34	45	D
17.5	DSK210AWS000000	13.3	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2433	38	50	D
20	DSK240AWS000000	12.3	246000	66 x 87 x 123	2697	40	50	D.1
25	DSK300AWS000000	12.3	267000	66 x 87 x 123	2700	42	50	D.1

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-5-A — Precedent - High Efficiency - Heat Pump - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
WHK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	WHK036A3S000000	13.6/12.8	36700	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	908	23	30	B
4	WHK048A3S000000	13.6/12.8	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	936	28	40	B
5	WHK060A3S000000	13.6/12.8	61300	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	943	31	45	B
6	WHK072A3S000000	12.8	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1011	38	50	B
7.5	WHK090A3S000000	12	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1026	43	50	B
8.5	WHK102A3S000000	12.1	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1047	56	70	B
10	WHK120A3S000000	11.4	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1433	62	80	C
12.5	WHK150A3S000000	12.1	152000	59 x 87 x 123	2225	78	100	D
15	WHK180A3S000000	11.7	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2246	84	110	D
17.5	WHK210A3S000000	11.3	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2253	95	125	D
20	WHK240A3S000000	10.9	245000	66 x 87 x 123	2403	108	150	D.1
25	WHK300A3S000000	10.1	266000	66 x 87 x 123	2405	118	150	D.1
WHK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	WHK036A4S000000	13.6/12.8	36700	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	908	13	15	B
4	WHK048A4S000000	13.6/12.8	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	936	16	20	B
5	WHK060A4S000000	13.6/12.8	61300	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	943	16	20	B
6	WHK072A4S000000	12.8	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1011	20	25	B
7.5	WHK090A4S000000	12	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1026	22	25	B
8.5	WHK102A4S000000	12.1	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1047	27	35	B
10	WHK120A4S000000	11.4	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1433	32	45	C
12.5	WHK150A4S000000	12.1	152000	59 x 87 x 123	2225	40	50	D
15	WHK180A4S000000	11.7	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2246	42	50	D
17.5	WHK210A4S000000	11.3	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2253	47	60	D
20	WHK240A4S000000	10.9	245000	66 x 87 x 123	2403	55	70	D.1
25	WHK300A4S000000	10.1	266000	66 x 87 x 123	2405	59	80	D.1
WHK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	WHK036AWS000000	13.6/12.8	36700	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	908	9	15	B
4	WHK048AWS000000	13.6/12.8	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	936	11	15	B
5	WHK060AWS000000	13.6/12.8	61300	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	943	13	15	B
6	WHK072AWS000000	12.8	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1011	17	20	B
7.5	WHK090AWS000000	12	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1026	18	25	B
8.5	WHK102AWS000000	12.1	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1047	21	25	B
10	WHK120AWS000000	11.4	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1433	24	30	C
12.5	WHK150AWS000000	12.1	152000	59 x 87 x 123	2225	30	40	D
15	WHK180AWS000000	11.7	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2246	34	45	D
17.5	WHK210AWS000000	11.3	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2253	38	50	D
20	WHK240AWS000000	10.9	245000	66 x 87 x 123	2403	40	50	D.1
25	WHK300AWS000000	10.1	266000	66 x 87 x 123	2405	42	50	D.1

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-6-A — Precedent - High Efficiency - Dual Fuel Heat Pump - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
DHK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	DHK036A3S000000	16.8/16.2	36700	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	975	23	30	B
4	DHK048A3S000000	16.8/16.2	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1003	28	40	B
5	DHK060A3S000000	16.4/15.8	61300	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	1010	31	45	B
6	DHK072A3S000000	16.1	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1048	38	50	B
7.5	DHK090A3S000000	15.3	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1071	43	50	B
8.5	DHK102A3S000000	16.8	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1083	56	70	B
10	DHK120A3S000000	15.9	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1500	62	80	C
12.5	DHK150A3S000000	16.5	153000	59 x 87 x 123	2407	78	100	D
15	DHK180A3S000000	16.5	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2427	84	110	D
17.5	DHK210A3S000000	15.9	211000	59 x 87 x 123	2433	95	125	D
20	DHK240A3S000000	16.1	246000	66 x 87 x 123	2697	108	150	D.1
25	DHK300A3S000000	15.1	267000	66 x 87 x 123	2700	118	150	D.1
WHK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	DHK036A4S000000	16.8/16.2	36700	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	975	13	15	B
4	DHK048A4S000000	16.8/16.2	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1003	16	20	B
5	DHK060A4S000000	16.4/15.8	61300	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	1010	16	20	B
6	DHK072A4S000000	16.1	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1048	20	25	B
7.5	DHK090A4S000000	15.3	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1071	22	25	B
8.5	DHK102A4S000000	16.8	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1083	27	35	B
10	DHK120A4S000000	15.9	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1500	32	45	C
12.5	DHK150A4S000000	16.5	153000	59 x 87 x 123	2407	40	50	D
15	DHK180A4S000000	16.5	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2427	42	50	D
17.5	DHK210A4S000000	15.9	211000	59 x 87 x 123	2433	47	60	D
20	DHK240A4S000000	16.1	246000	66 x 87 x 123	2697	55	70	D.1
25	DHK300A4S000000	15.1	267000	66 x 87 x 123	2700	59	80	D.1
WHK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - No Electric Heat								
3	DHK036AWS000000	16.8/16.2	36700	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	975	9	15	B
4	DHK048AWS000000	16.8/16.2	50000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1003	11	15	B
5	DHK060AWS000000	16.4/15.8	61300	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	1010	13	15	B
6	DHK072AWS000000	16.1	77000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1048	17	20	B
7.5	DHK090AWS000000	15.3	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1071	18	25	B
8.5	DHK102AWS000000	16.8	108000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	1083	21	25	B
10	DHK120AWS000000	15.9	121000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1500	24	30	C
12.5	DHK150AWS000000	16.5	153000	59 x 87 x 123	2407	30	40	D
15	DHK180AWS000000	16.5	181000	59 x 87 x 123	2427	34	45	D
17.5	DHK210AWS000000	15.9	211000	59 x 87 x 123	2433	38	50	D
20	DHK240AWS000000	16.1	246000	66 x 87 x 123	2697	40	50	D.1
25	DHK300AWS000000	15.1	267000	66 x 87 x 123	2700	42	50	D.1

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD

American Standard

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-7-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessory - Electric Heaters

Model Number ①	Power Supply	kW Rating	No. Stages	Used with Cabinet
FIAEHTA306	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	6	1	A
FIAEHWB306	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	6	1	B
FIAEHWB309	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	9	1	B
FIAEHTA312	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	12	2	A
FIAEHWB312	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	12	2	B
FIAEHTA318	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	A
FIAEHWB318	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	B
FIAEHWC318	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	C
FIAEHWD318	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	D
FIAEHTA323	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	23	2	A
FIAEHWB327	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	27	2	B
FIAEHWC327	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	27	2	C
FIAEHWB336	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	B
FIAEHWC336	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	C
FIAEHWD336	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	D
FIAEHWB354	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	B
FIAEHWC354	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	C
FIAEHWD354	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	D
FIAEHWD372	208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase	72	2	D
FIAEHTA406	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	6	1	A
FIAEHWB406	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	6	1	B
FIAEHWB409	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	9	1	B
FIAEHTA412	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	12	2	A
FIAEHWB412	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	12	2	B
FIAEHTA418	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	A
FIAEHWB418	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	B
FIAEHWC418	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	C
FIAEHWD418	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	D
FIAEHTA423	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	23	2	A
FIAEHWB427	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	27	2	B
FIAEHWC427	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	27	2	C
FIAEHWB436	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	B
FIAEHWC436	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	C
FIAEHWD436	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	D
FIAEHWB454	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	B
FIAEHWC454	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	C
FIAEHWD454	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	D
FIAEHWD472	460V/60Hz/3-Phase	72	2	D
FIAEHTAW06	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	6	1	A
FIAEHWBW06	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	6	1	B
FIAEHWBW09	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	9	1	B
FIAEHTAW12	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	12	2	A
FIAEHWBW12	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	12	2	B
FIAEHTAW18	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	A
FIAEHWBW18	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	B
FIAEHWCW18	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	C
FIAEHWDW18	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	18	2	D
FIAEHTAW23	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	23	2	A
FIAEHWBW27	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	27	2	B
FIAEHWCW27	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	27	2	C
FIAEHWBW36	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	B
FIAEHWCW36	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	C
FIAEHWDW36	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	36	2	D
FIAEHWBW54	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	B
FIAEHWCW54	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	C
FIAEHWDW54	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	54	2	D
FIAEHWDW72	575V/60Hz/3-Phase	72	2	D

① Electric Heater models pertain to standard models, for HGRH performance please refer to catalogs or TSA

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-8-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Cabinets	Literature Number
FIABARM001*	Barometric Relief	A	ACC-SVN262*-EN
FIABARM002*	Barometric Relief	B & C	ACC-SVN262*-EN
FIABARM003*	Barometric Relief	D	ACC-SVN286*-EN
FIACLFS001*	Clogged Filter Switch	B & C	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS002*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	B & C	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS003*	Clogged Filter Switch	D	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS004*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	D	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS005*	Clogged Filter Switch Standard and MERV 8 filter	A	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS006*	Clogged Filter Switch MERV 13 filter	A	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACURB401*	Roof Curb	A	ACC-SVN315*-EN
FIACURB402*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	ACC-SVN252*-EN
FIACURB403*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	ACC-SVN253*-EN
FIACURB404*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	ACC-SVN226*-EN
FIACURB801*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	A	ACC-SVN315*-EN
FIACURB802*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	ACC-SVN252*-EN
FIACURB803*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	ACC-SVN253*-EN
FIACURB804*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	ACC-SVN226*-EN
FIADAST001*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	A	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST002*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	A	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST003*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	B	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST004*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	B	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST005*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	C	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST006*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	C	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST007*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST008*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADMPR001*	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A	ACC-SVN01*-EN
FIADMPR002*	Manual Damper	B & C	ACC-SVN01*-EN
FIADMPR003*	Manual Damper	D	ACC-SVN75*-EN
FIADMPR101*	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIADMPR102*	Motorized Damper	B & C	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIADMPR103*	Motorized Damper	D	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIAECON001*	Dry Bulb Economizer 0-100%	A	ACC-SVN261*-EN
FIAECON002*	Dry Bulb Economizer	B & C	ACC-SVN261*-EN
FIAECON003*	Dry Bulb Downflow Economizer	D	ACC-SVN232*-EN
FIAECON101*	Low Leak Econ - Dry Bulb	A, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON102*	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	B & C, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON103*	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	D, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON201*	Horizontal Low Leak Dry Bulb Economizer	A, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON202*	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	B & C, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON203*	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	D, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON303*	Dry Bulb Horizonal Economizer	D	ACC-SVN233*-EN
FIAENTH001*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Control	All	ACC-SVN234*-EN
FIAENTH002*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Control	All	ACC-SVN235*-EN
FIAHALT001*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	A	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHALT002*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	B & C	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHALT003*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	D	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHZDC001*	Horizontal Conversion Pane	D	ACC-SVN263*-EN
FIALOAM001*	Low Ambient	All, T/Y	ACC-SVN237*-EN
FIALOAM002*	Low Ambient	All, W/D	ACC-SVN237*-EN

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Heat Pump with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-9-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Cabinets	Literature Number
FIALPKT001*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	A	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKT002*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	B & C	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKT003*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	D	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKTM01*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM02*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM03*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM04*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM05*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM06*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	C	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM07*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	C	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM08*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM09*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM10*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIAPWRX301*	Power Exhaust 230V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX302*	Power Exhaust 230V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX303*	Power Exhaust 230V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX401*	Power Exhaust 460V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX402*	Power Exhaust 460V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX403*	Power Exhaust 460V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW01*	Power Exhaust 575V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW02*	Power Exhaust 575V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW03*	Power Exhaust 575V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAQACB026*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB026 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB027*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB027 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB042*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB042 to FIACURB402/802	B	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB043*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB043 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB044*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB044 to FIACURB402/802	B	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB045*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB043 to FIACURB402/802	A	ACC-SVN259*-EN

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A



Beveled Top
Smoother Design
Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-410A
- American Standard scroll compressors on all 3-5 ton units
- Colored and numbered wiring
- Phase Monitor, R-410A, 3 Phase Units
- Provisions for through the Base Gas and Condensate Drain Connections
- Crankcase Heaters
- 2" throwaway filters provided on all units
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- IAQ Sloped Drain Pans
- Low Ambient to 40°F on Electromechanical models
- Low Ambient to 0°F on **ReliaTel™** models
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 5 - year Limited Heat Exchanger Warranty
- 1 - year Limited Parts Warranty

Added Flexibility

- Electromechanical or ReliaTel™ controls **(See page LPC-9 for ReliaTel™ Control Information)**
- Standard or high efficiency cooling models available. 17+ available in 3-5T. For reference to 17+ please refer to publications RT-PRC048-EN and RT-SLB020-EN.
- Low, medium or high heat, single or two stage
- Convertible airflow
- Fork lift openings on three sides of unit
- Direct or belt drive - standard or oversized motors
- We don't prepackage options
- Choose options tailored to suit each job —pay only for what is needed
- Units ship with options installed —and within our standard ship cycle time

Factory Installed Options

- Through-the-Base — Electrical
- Convenience Outlet — Powered or unpowered
- Unit Disconnect Switch
- Circuit Breaker
- Smoke Detectors — Supply, return, or both
- Condenser Coil Coating
- Hinged Access Service Panels
- Discharge Air Sensor
- Fan Fail and Clogged Filter Switches
- Condenser Coil Guard — Hail Protection Quality
- Hot Gas Reheat Coil - Dehumidification (High Efficiency Units Only)
- Expansion valve and split face evaporator coil
- TCI (Communications Interface)
- LonTalk® (Communications Interface)
- BACnet™ (Communications Interface)
- 2" Pleated Media filters (MERV 8 & 13)
- Frostat
- Multi-Speed & Single Zone VAV ID Airflow
- Demand Control Ventilation
- Stainless Steel Drainpan
- Condensate Drainpan Overflow Switch

The same American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning Quality and Reliability … with added Flexibility!

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, 17 SEER, R-410A

Table LPG-2-A — Precedent™ 17 Plus - R-410A - ReliaTel™ Controls Only

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Output① Capacity (Btuh)	S.S. Furnace Eff%	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max. Fuse**
YHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YHC037E3RLA005D	17.5	36,500	48,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	24	30
4	YHC047E3RLA005D	17.5	50,500	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	30	40
5	YHC067E3RLA005D	17.2	60,000	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	33	45
YHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YHC037E4RLA005D	17.5	36,500	48,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	12	15
4	YHC047E4RLA005D	17.5	50,500	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	14	20
5	YHC067E4RLA005D	17.2	60,000	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	16	20
YHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YHC037EWRLA005D	17.5	36,500	48,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	9	15
4	YHC047EWRLA005D	17.5	50,500	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	11	15
5	YHC067EWRLA005D	17.2	60,000	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	12	15
YHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YHC037E3RMA005D	17.5	36,500	64,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	24	30
4	YHC047E3RMA005D	17.5	50,500	64,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	30	40
5	YHC067E3RMA005D	17.2	60,000	64,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	33	45
YHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YHC037E4RMA005D	17.5	36,500	64,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	12	15
4	YHC047E4RMA005D	17.5	50,500	64,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	14	20
5	YHC067E4RMA005D	17.2	60,000	64,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	16	20
YHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YHC037EWRMA005D	17.5	36,500	64,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	9	15
4	YHC047EWRMA005D	17.5	50,500	64,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	11	15
5	YHC067EWRMA005D	17.2	60,000	64,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	12	15
YHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YHC037E3RMA005D	17.5	36,500	80,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	24	30
4	YHC047E3RMA005D	17.5	50,500	96,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	30	40
5	YHC067E3RMA005D	17.2	60,000	104,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	33	45
YHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YHC037E4RMA005D	17.5	36,500	80,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	12	15
4	YHC047E4RMA005D	17.5	50,500	96,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	14	20
5	YHC067E4RMA005D	17.2	60,000	104,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	16	20
YHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YHC037EWRMA005D	17.5	36,500	80,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	9	15
4	YHC047EWRMA005D	17.5	50,500	96,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	11	15
5	YHC067EWRMA005D	17.2	60,000	104,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	12	15

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards
① Downflow Airflow/Horizontal Airflow
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, 15 SEER, R-410A

Table LPG-3-A - Base Unit - 15 SEER High Efficiency - Electromechanical or ReliaTel™

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Output Capacity (Btuh)	AFUE/S.S. Furnace Eff%	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max. Fuse**
YHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YHC036E3*LA005D	15.0	37,600	48,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	637	21	30
4	YHC048F3*LA005D	15.0	49,930	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	869	26	35
5	YHC060F3*LA005D	15.0	61,000	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	894	30	45
YHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YHC036E4*LA005D	15.0	37,600	48,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	637	12	15
4	YHC048F4*LA005D	15.0	49,930	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	869	13	15
5	YHC060F4*LA005D	15.0	61,000	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	894	14	20
YHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YHC036EW*LA005D	14.4	37,600	48,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	637	10	15
4	YHC048FW*LA005D	15.0	49,930	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	869	11	15
5	YHC060FW*LA005D	15.0	61,000	49,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	894	11	15
YHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YHC036E3*MA005D	15.0	37,600	64,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	21	30
4	YHC048F3*MA005D	15.0	49,930	64,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	26	35
5	YHC060F3*MA005D	15.0	61,000	64,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	30	45
YHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YHC036E4*MA005D	15.0	37,600	64,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	12	15
4	YHC048F4*MA005D	15.0	49,930	64,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	13	15
5	YHC060F4*MA005D	15.0	61,000	64,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	14	20
YHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YHC036EW*MA005D	14.4	37,600	64,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	10	15
4	YHC048FW*MA005D	15.0	49,930	64,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	11	15
5	YHC060FW*MA005D	15.0	61,000	64,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	11	15
YHC - 208-230/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YHC036E3*HA005D	15.0	37,600	96,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	21	30
4	YHC048F3*HA005D	15.0	49,930	96,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	26	35
5	YHC060F3*HA005D	15.0	61,000	104,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	30	45
YHC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YHC036E4*HA005D	15.0	37,600	96,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	12	15
4	YHC048F4*HA005D	15.0	49,930	96,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	13	15
5	YHC060F4*HA005D	15.0	61,000	104,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	14	20
YHC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YHC036EW*HA005D	14.4	37,600	96,000	78	36 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	676	10	15
4	YHC048FW*HA005D	15.0	49,930	96,000	79	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	858	11	15
5	YHC060FW*HA005D	15.0	61,000	104,000	80	41 x 53 x 88	33 x 17.5	32 x 17.5	917	11	15

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards
① Downflow Airflow/Horizontal Airflow
* Digit 9-E=Electromechanical or R=ReliaTel™.
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, 14 SEER, R-410A

Table LPG-4-A - Base Unit - 14 SEER - Electromechanical or ReliaTel™

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Output① Capacity Lo/Hi (Btuh)	AFUE%	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Downflow Supply	Downflow Return	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max. Fuse**
YSC - 208/230/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YSC036G3*LB005D	14.0	37,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	20	30
4	YSC048G3*LB005D	14.0	49,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	26	35
5	YSC060G3*LB005D	14.0	60,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	29	40
YSC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YSC036G4*LB005D	14.0	37,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	10	15
4	YSC048G4*LB005D	14.0	49,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	11	15
5	YSC060G4*LB005D	14.0	60,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	13	15
YSC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Low Heat											
3	YSC036GW*LB005D	14.0	37,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	8	15
4	YSC048GW*LB005D	14.0	49,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	10	15
5	YSC060GW*LB005D	14.0	60,000	44,800/64,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	10	15
YSC - 208/230/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YSC036G3*MB005D	14.0	37,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	20	30
4	YSC048G3*MB005D	14.0	49,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	26	35
5	YSC060G3*MB005D	14.0	60,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	29	40
YSC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YSC036G4*MB005D	14.0	37,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	10	15
4	YSC048G4*MB005D	14.0	49,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	11	15
5	YSC060G4*MB005D	14.0	60,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	13	15
YSC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - Medium Heat											
3	YSC036GW*MB005D	14.0	37,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	8	15
4	YSC048GW*MB005D	14.0	49,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	10	15
5	YSC060GW*MB005D	14.0	60,000	56,000/80,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	10	15
YSC - 208/230/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YSC036G3*HB005D	14.0	37,000	67,200/96,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	20	30
4	YSC048G3*HB005D	14.0	49,000	72,800/104,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	26	35
5	YSC060G3*HB005D	14.0	60,000	84,000/120,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	29	40
YSC - 460/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YSC036G4*HB005D	14.0	37,000	67,200/96,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	10	15
4	YSC048G4*HB005D	14.0	49,000	72,800/104,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	11	15
5	YSC060G4*HB005D	14.0	60,000	84,000/120,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	13	15
YSC - 575/3/60 - Three Phase - High Heat											
3	YSC036GW*HB005D	14.0	37,000	67,200/96,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	577	8	15
4	YSC048GW*HB005D	14.0	49,000	72,800/104,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	598	10	15
5	YSC060GW*HB005D	14.0	60,000	84,000/120,000	82	41 x 44 x 69	18 x 15.5	24 x 14	627	10	15

005D = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards
① Downflow Airflow/Horizontal Airflow
* Digit 9-E=Electromechanical or R=ReliaTel™.
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current Product Data/Service Facts for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1-8	**Main Assembly (see previous page)**	
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
	ReliaTel™ Micro-processor	R
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Low	L
	Medium	M
	High	H
	Low - Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger	X
	Medium - Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger	Y
	High - Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger	Z
11	**Design Sequence**	
		*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
	First Sequence (Factory assigned)	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%④	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%㉗	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief⑦	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief⑦	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief③⑦	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief③⑦	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief③⑦	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief③⑦	H
	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	K
	Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	M
	Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	P
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Drive⑥	0
	Oversized Motor	1
	Optional Belt Drive Motor⑰	2
	Single Zone VAV㉗	6
	Multi-Speed Indoor Fan㉘	7
	VAV Supply Air Temperature Control Standard Motor㉜	E
16	**Hinged Service Access/Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2” MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2” MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2” MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2” MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Standard Coil with Hail Guard	1
	Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil㉔	2
	Black Epoxy Pre-Coated Condenser Coil with Hail Guard㉔	3
	CompleteCoat™ Condenser Coil	4
	CompleteCoat™ Condenser Coil with Hail Guard	5
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	Note: *Applicable to Digit 1,T or Y models*	
	NoThrough-the-Base Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric⑧	A
	Note: *Applicable to Digit 1,Y models only*	
	Through-the-Base Gas Piping⑮	B
	Through-the-Base Electric and Gas Piping⑮	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (three-phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/No Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted Non-Fused Disconnect⑧	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker⑧	2

Digit	Description	Order Number
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered Convenience Outlet (three-phase only)⑨	B
21	**Communications Options③**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Communications Interface	1
	LonTalk® Communications Interface	2
	BACnet™ Communications Interface	6
22	**Refrigeration System Option**	
	Standard Refrigeration System⑪	0
	Dehumidification Option㉑㉒㉜	B
23	**Refrigeration Controls**	
	Note: *Applicable to Digit 7 = E, F*	
	No Refrigeration Contro⑤	0
	Frostat⑩㉘	1
24	**Smoke Detector⑯**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector⑪⑫	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors⑪⑫	C
	Plenum Smoke Detector	D
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control⑬	0
	Clogged Filter Switch⑬	1
	Fan Failure Switch⑬	2
	Discharge Air SensingTube⑬	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Fan Failure Switch⑬	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air SensingTube⑬	5
	Fan Failure Switch and Discharge Air SensingTube⑬	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch and Discharge Air SensingTube⑬	7
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
	Clogged Filter Switch⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	B
	Fan Failure Switch⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	C
	Discharge Air Sensing⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	D
	Clogged Filter Switch⑬, Fan Failure Switch⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	E
	Clogged Filter Switch⑬, Discharge Air SensingTube⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	F
	Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air SensingTube⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	G
	Clogged Filter Switch⑬, Fan Failure Switch⑬, Discharge Air Sensing⑬ and Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	H
26	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Demand Control Ventilation (CO_2)㉚㉛	A
27	**Unit Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
31	**Advanced Unit Controls**	
	Standard Unit Controls	0
	Human Interface	1

See Footnotes ①-㉜ next page.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

① Available on 3-5 Ton models.
② Standard on 4-5 Ton E3,4,W and all High Efficiency models
③ Not available with electromechanical controls.
④ Manual outside air damper will ship factory supplied within the unit, but must be field installed.
⑤ High pressure control is standard on all units.
⑥ On 3-5 ton, multispeed direct drive is standard on single phase and 15 SEER.
⑦ Economizer with Barometric Relief is for downflow configured units only. Order Economizer without Barometric Relief for horizontal configuration. Barometric Relief for horizontal configured units must be ordered as field installed accessory.
⑧ Through the base electric required when ordering disconnect/circuit breaker options.
⑨ Requires use of Disconnect or Circuit Breaker.

Digit 15 Selection Details

Digit 15 = 0

Standard Efficiency
3 Phase (3 to 5 Ton) = Multispeed Direct Drive Motor

High Efficiency
1 Phase = High Efficiency Multispeed Direct Drive Motor
3 Phase (3 to 5 ton) = High Efficiency Multispeed Direct Drive Motor
3 Phase (3 to 5 ton w/Dehumidification) = Belt Drive Motor

Digit 15 = 2

Standard Efficiency
3 Phase = Not Available

High Efficiency
1 Phase = Not Available

Not Available
High Efficiency: 3-5 ton w/Standard Indoor Motor w/460V
⑩ Standard metering devices are TXVs.
⑩ Frostat cannot be field installed in electro-mechanical units.
⑪ The return air smoke detector may not fit up or work properly on the Precedent units when used in conjunction with 3rd party accessories such as bolt on heat wheels, economizers and power exhaust. Do not order the return air smoke detectors when using this type of accessory.
⑫ Return Air Smoke Detector cannot be ordered with Novar Controls.
⑬ These options are standard when ordering Novar Controls.
⑭ This option is used when ordering Novar Controls.
⑮ Includes gas piping and shutoff (field assembly required).
⑯ Not available with high temperature duct sensor accessory.
⑰ Digit 15 = 2
⑱ Novar Sensor utilized with Digit 21 = (4) Novar 3051 Controls without Zone Sensor.
⑲ Available for T/Y 10 ton standard efficiency models only.
⑳ Available for T/Y 3, 4, 5, 6, 7½, 8½ ton standard/high efficiency models only.
㉑ Requires selection of 2" Pleated Filters (option B or C) for Digit 16.
㉒ Not available on 6 ton units and all single phase or standard efficiency.
㉓ Standard onT/YSC 6, 7½ (single and dual systems), 8½, 10 ton standard efficiency models andT/YHC 4, 5, 6, 7½ ton high efficiency models (except for dehumidification models).
㉔ Standard onT/YSC 6 (single and dual systems) ton standard efficiency models and T/YHC 4, 5, ton high efficiency models (except for dehumidification models)
㉕ Epoxy coil and epoxy with hailguard options are not available for units with microchannel condenser coil.
㉖ N/A
㉗ N/A
㉘ Motorized Outside Air Damper is not available on Multi-Speed or SZVAV (Single Zone Variable Air Volume) products.
㉙ Frostat standard on Multi-Speed and SZVAV (Single Zone Variable Air Volume) products.
㉚ Novar is not available with SZVAV products.
㉛ Demand Control Ventilation not available with electromechanical controls.
㉜ Demand Control Ventilation Option includes wiring only. The CO_2 sensor is a field-installed only option.
㉝ When ordering Dehumidification option, digit #7 will revert back to E, not F.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPG-7-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With⑩
BAYABRD001*③	ReliaTel™ Options Module	All Precedents
BAYASCT001*⑦⑧	Anti-Short-Cycle Timer	All Precedents w/ Electromechanical
BAYBARM010*⑤	Barometric Relief	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037
BAYBARM011*⑤	Barometric Relief	YSC048-060, YHC047-067
BAYBCIR200*	BACnet™ Communication Interface	All Precedents w/ ReliaTel™
BAYCURB042 / FIACURB401*②	Roof Curb	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037
BAYCURB043 / FIACURB402*②	Roof Curb	YHC047-067
BAYDFPS003*③⑥	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 8)	All Precedents
BAYDFPS014*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	All Precedents
BAYDFPS004*③⑥	Fan Failure Switch	All Precedents
BAYDMPR053*	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037
BAYDMPR056*	0-50% Manual Outside Air Damper	YHC047-067
BAYDMPR051*③	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYDMPR052*⑦	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	YSC036-060, YHC036 (Electromechanical)
BAYDMPR054*③	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	YHC047-067 (ReliaTel™)
BAYDMPR055*⑦	0-50% Motorized Outside Air Damper	YHC048-060 (Electromechanical)
BAYECON085*③	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYECON086*⑦	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer	YSC036-060, YHC036 (Electromechanical)
BAYECON087*③	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer	YHC047-067 (ReliaTel™)
BAYECON088*⑦	0-100% Dry Bulb Economizer	YHC048-060 (Electromechanical)
BAYECON704*	Downflow Low Leak Economizer	YSC072-120, YHC047-120 (ReliaTel™)
BAYECON705*	Downflow Low Leak Economizer	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYENTH300*	Reference Enthalpy Kit (Solid State	BAYECON086B, 088B (Electromechanical)
BAYENTH301*	Comparative Enthalpy Kit (Solid State	BAYECON086B, 088B (Electromechanical)
BAYENTH005*①	Reference Enthalpy Kit	BAYECON085A, 087A (ReliaTel™)
BAYENTH006*①	Comparative Enthalpy Kit	BAYECON085A, 087A (ReliaTel™)
BAYFRST003*③④	High Temperature Stat	All Precedents
BAYGARD237*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	YHC036, YHC037
BAYGARD240*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	YSC072-090, YHC047-067
BAYGARD437*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	YSC036-060
BAYGARD241*	Condenser Coil Hail Guard	YHC072-067
BAYHAKT011*	High Altitude Kit	YSC036-060G
BAYHAKT010*	High Altitude Kit	YHC036-067

① Kits contain all necessary parts to achieve desired level of enthalpy control.
② Lynn Haven Manufacturing has a No-Return policy for this roof curb.
③ For use with ReliaTel™ controlled units only.
④ Cannot be used in conjunction with factory installed Smoke Detector option.
⑤ Installs in ductwork for horizontal configuration. For downflow configuration, it installs in the unit's horizontal return duct. See Installer's Guide for more information.
⑥ BAYABRD001* is required when ordering field installed accessories Clogged Filter Switch (BAYDFPS003*), Fan Fail Switch (BAYDFPS004*),Discharge Air Sensing Kit (BAYTUBE004* or BAYTUBE005*) or Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat) (BAYLOAM020*) Ventilation Override Kit (BAYVNOR001*) unless the following options are factory installed: Frostat, Smoke Detector, Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing Kit. **These factory installed options include the ReliaTel™ Options Module.**
⑦ Electromechanical controlled units only
⑧ Activated on Power on.
⑨ Field installed accessory. Requires an economizer.
⑩ The manual outside air damper will ship factory supplied within the unit, but must be field installed.
⑩ A=R-22, E=410A
* Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPG-8-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYICSI003*④⑦	Communications Interface (TCI)	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYLMSW001*⑩	Power Exhaust Limit Switch	All Precedents
BAYLOAM020*1⑤	Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat)	YHC036-067E*R,
BAYLOAM120*	Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat)	YSC036-060G*R (ReliaTel™)
BAYLTCI002*④	LonTalk® Communications Interface (LCI)	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYLPKT029*⑬	LP Conversion Kit	YSC036-060*L/M/H, YSC072*H, YSC090-102*M/H, YSC120*L/M/H
BAYLPKT050*⑭	LP Conversion Kit	YHC036-067*L/M/H
BAYPWRX026*	Power Exhaust (208-230V)	YHC047-067*3
BAYPWRX027*	Power Exhaust (460V)	YHC047-120*4
BAYPWRX028*	Power Exhaust (575V)	YHC047-067*W
BAYPWRX070*	Power Exhaust (208-230V)	YSC036-060*3, YHC036-067*3
BAYPWRX071*	Power Exhaust (460V)	YSC036-060*4, YHC036-067*4
BAYPWRX072*	Power Exhaust (575V)	YSC036-060*W, YHC036-067*W
BAYQACB009*②⑤	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037
BAYQACB010*②⑤	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YSC036-060, YHC036, YHC037
BAYQACB011*②⑦	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YHC047-067
BAYQACB012*②⑦	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YHC047-067
BAYQACB013 / FIAQACB027*②⑦	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YHC047-067
BAYQACB114 / FIAQACB044*②⑮	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YHC048-067H
BAYQACB115*②⑯	Quick Adapt Roof Curb	YHC048-067H
BAYRTEM001*⑪	Fully Featured **ReliaTel™** Economizer Logic Model	All Precedents
BAYSENS016*④	Temperature Sensor	All Precedents
BAYCO2K003*⑫	CO2 Duct Mounted, Sensor Only	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYCO2K001*⑫	CO2 Wall Mounted, Sensor Only	All Precedents (ReliaTel™)
BAYSERV001*④	Selection Resistance Service Tester	All Precedents
BAYSTAT023*	Remote Potentiometer	All Precedents
BAYTUBE004*②④⑤	Discharge Air Sensing Kit	YHC036-037 (ReliaTel™)
BAYTUBE006*②④⑤	Discharge Air Sensing Kit	YHC047-067*R (ReliaTel™)
BAYTUBE104*	Discharge Air Sensing Kit	YSC036-060 (ReliaTel™)
BAYVNOR001*④⑤⑨	Ventilation Override Kit	All Precedents

① For use with ReliaTel™ microprocessor controlled units only. Must be factory installed for Electromechanical controlled units.
② Used for true discharge air sensing in both heating and cooling. Required for supply air tempering.
③ Lynn Haven Manufacturing has a No-Return policy for this roof curb.
④ For use with ReliaTel™ controlled units only.
⑤ BAYABRD001* is required when ordering field installed accessories Clogged Filter Switch (BAYDFPS003*), Fan Fail Switch (BAYDFPS004*),Discharge Air Sensing Kit (BAYTUBE004* or BAYTUBE005*) or Evaporator Defrost Control (Frostat) (BAYLOAM020*) Ventilation Override Kit (BAYVNOR001*) unless the following options are factory installed: Frostat, Smoke Detector, Clogged Filter Switch, Fan Failure Switch, Discharge Air Sensing Kit. These factory installed options include the ReliaTel™ Options Module.
⑥ BAYQACB009* adapts Voyager BAYCURB021* to accept Precedent 3 -5 ton unit. BAYQACB010* adapts Voyager BAYCURB022* to accept Precedent 3-5 ton unit. BAYQACB012* adapts Voyager BAYCURB025* to accept Precedent 6-10 ton unit. BAYQACB013* adapts Voyager BAYCURB026* to accept Precedent 6-10 ton unit.BAYQACB011* adapts Voyager BAYCURB022* to accept Precedent 6-10 ton unit.
⑦ Interface allows 3-10 ton units with ReliaTel™ Controls to communicate with Tracer 100, Tracker, VariTrac II, and is the preferred method of communication to Tracer Summit.
⑧ Power Exhaust cannot be used with Barometric Relief. Order Economizer without Barometric Relief.
⑨ Field installed accessory. Requires an economizer.
⑩ A=R-22, E=410A
⑩ When ordering a field installed power exhaust on a unit with electromechanical controls, BAYLMSW001* must be ordered.
⑪ If any version of comparative or reference enthalpy is ordered, BAYRTEM001* does not need to be ordered.
⑫ Order only when unit has factory installed Demand Control Ventilation option.
⑬ BAYLPKT029 is for 2 stage gas units. If 036-060 model has digit 7=G AND digit 11=B, it's a 2 stage gas unit. Use BAYLPKT029.
⑭ BAYLPKT050 is for 1 stage gas units. If 036-060 model has digit 7=G AND digit 11=A, it's a 1 stage gas unit. Use BAYLPKT050.
⑮ Precedent E cabinet to Precedent D cabinet (BAYCURB044 to BAYCURB043)
⑯ Precedent B cabinet to Precedent C cabinet (BAYCURB042 to BAYCURB043)
* Parts designator subject to change

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric Convertible 3-5 Tons, R-410A Zone Sensors / Thermostats

Table LPG-9-A — Zone Sensors for ReliaTel™ Controlled Units

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSENS036*③	Wall-Mounted Humidity Zone Sensor	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS037*③	Duct-Mounted Humidity Zone Sensor	Y*C036-060*R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS073*①	Room Sensor w/ Override and Cancel Buttons	Y*C036-120⑥, R, YHC037-067
BAYSENS074*①	Room Sensor w/ Temp. Adjustment with Override and Cancel Buttons	Y*C036-120⑥, R, YHC037-067
BAYSENS077*	Remote Room Sensor	BAYSENS106A,108A,110A,119A, BAYSTAT150, 152, 155
BAYSENS106*	Zone Sensor, Single Setpoint Manual Changeover	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS108*	Dual Setpoint Manual or Auto Changeover	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS110*	Dual Setpoint Man. or Auto Change-over with System Function Lights	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS119*	Programmable Night Setback w/System Function Lights	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS135*	Digital Display Zone Sensor Function Lights	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYMTPL110*	Retrofit Wall Cover from Horizontal to Vertical	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R
BAYSENS050*④	Digital Display Wireless Zone Sensor	Y*C036-060⑥R
BAYSENS924*	Programmable Zone Sensor - IECC/Title 24⑤	Y*C036-060⑥R, YHC037-067⑥R

Table LPG-9-B — Thermostats

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYSTAT150*	2H/2C Digital Display Programmable Thermostat	Y*C036-060⑥E
BAYSTAT152*	3H/2C Programmable Touchscreen Thermostat	Y*C036-060⑥E
BAYSTAT155*	3H/2C Digital Display Thermostat	Y*C036-060⑥E
BAYSTAT170*	Duct Mounted Return Air Sensor	BAYSTAT152*

① Used with Integrated Comfort™ Systems, any unit type. These sensors do not work with TCM. Consult BASD Marketing for them.
② Do not use with Programmable Thermostats.
③ For use with Dehumidification (Hot Gas Reheat) Coil Option.
④ Kit comes with everything required for installing & operation.
⑤ Must be used with ReliaTel™ Control and BCI Communications Interface.
⑥ Either standard or high efficiency models.
* Parts designator subject to change

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A





Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-410A
- Symbio 700 controller
- MultiSpeed Indoor
- Manifolded scroll compressors
- 6-17.5 tons = 3 stages of cooling; 20-25 tons = 4 stages of cooling
- Microchannel condenser and evaporator coils
- Colored, keyed, and numbered wiring
- Frostat
- Phase monitor
- Coil/Hailguards
- Crankcase heaters on all compressors
- 2" filters
- Backward curved direct drive plenum supply fan
- Liquid line refrigerant drier
- Composite dual sloped drain pans
- Low Ambient cooling to 40°F
- 5 - year Limited Compressor Warranty
- 3 - year Limited Parts Warranty
- 10 - year Limited Aluminized Steel Heat Exchanger Warranty

Added Flexibility

- Standard or high efficiency cooling models available.
- Convertible airflow (ships in downflow application)
- 2” filters included
- Fork lift openings on three sides of unit
- Choose options tailored to suit each job —pay only for what is needed
- Units ship with options installed —and within our standard ship cycle time
- Low Ambient cooling to 0°F

Factory Installed Options

- Outdoor air dampers (manual or motorized)
- Economizers (Base or Low Leak)
- Dry Bulb, Reference Enthalpy, Comparative Enthalpy, or Differential Dry Bulb economizer control options
- Stainless steel tubular heat exchanger
- Through-the-Base — Electrical and/or Gas
- Convenience Outlet — Powered or unpowered
- Unit Disconnect Switch
- Smoke Detectors — Supply, return, or both
- Condenser Coil Coating
- Hinged Access Service Panels
- Discharge Air Sensor
- Clogged Filter Switch
- Dehumidification (Modulating Hot Gas Reheat)
- Symbio 700 BACnet® communication interface license
- Symbio 700 LonTalk® communication interface license
- 2" MERV 8 filters or 2" MERV 13 filters
- Single Zone or Mutiple Zone VAV Indoor Airflow
- Demand Control Ventilation
- Stainless Steel Drainpan
- Condensate Drainpan Overflow Switch

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LP-11-A — Base Unit— High Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
YHJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase - Low Heat								
6	YHJ072A3S0L0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	38	50
7.5	YHJ090A3S0L0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	42	50
8.5	YHJ102A3S0L0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	48	60
10	YHJ120A3S0L0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	54	70
12.5	YHJ150B3S0L0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	67	90
15	YHJ180A3S0L0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	78	100
17.5	YHJ210A3S0L0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	93	110
20	YHJ240A3S0L0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	108	125
25	YHJ300A3S0L0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	119	150
YHJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase - Low Heat								
6	YHJ072A4S0L0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	18	20
7.5	YHJ090A4S0L0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	21	25
8.5	YHJ102A4S0L0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	25	30
10	YHJ120A4S0L0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	29	40
12.5	YHJ150B4S0L0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	33	45
15	YHJ180A4S0L0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	41	50
17.5	YHJ210A4S0L0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	49	60
20	YHJ240A4S0L0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	54	70
25	YHJ300A4S0L0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	59	80
YHJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – Low Heat								
6	YHJ072AWS0L0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	15	15
7.5	YHJ090AWS0L0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	17	20
8.5	YHJ102AWS0L0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	19	25
10	YHJ120AWS0L0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	22	30
12.5	YHJ150BWS0L0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	26	35
15	YHJ180AWS0L0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	32	40
17.5	YHJ210AWS0L0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	37	50
20	YHJ240AWS0L0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	47	60
25	YHJ300AWS0L0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	46	60
YHJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase - Medium Heat								
6	YHJ072A3S0M0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	38	50
7.5	YHJ090A3S0M0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	42	50
8.5	YHJ102A3S0M0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	48	60
10	YHJ120A3S0M0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	54	70
12.5	YHJ150B3S0M0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	67	90
15	YHJ180A3S0M0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	78	100
17.5	YHJ210A3S0M0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	93	110
20	YHJ240A3S0M0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	108	125
25	YHJ300A3S0M0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	119	150
YHJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase - Medium Heat								
6	YHJ072A4S0M0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	18	20
7.5	YHJ090A4S0M0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	21	25
8.5	YHJ102A4S0M0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	25	30
10	YHJ120A4S0M0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	29	40
12.5	YHJ150B4S0M0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	33	45
15	YHJ180A4S0M0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	41	50
17.5	YHJ210A4S0M0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	49	60
20	YHJ240A4S0M0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	54	70
25	YHJ300A4S0M0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	59	80
YHJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – Medium Heat								
6	YHJ072AWS0M0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	15	15
7.5	YHJ090AWS0M0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	17	20
8.5	YHJ102AWS0M0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	19	25
10	YHJ120AWS0M0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	22	30
12.5	YHJ150BWS0M0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	26	35
15	YHJ180AWS0M0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	32	40
17.5	YHJ210AWS0M0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	37	50
20	YHJ240AWS0M0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	47	60
25	YHJ300AWS0M0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LPG-12-A — Base Unit— High Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
YHJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase - High Heat								
6	YHJ072A3S0H0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	38	50
7.5	YHJ090A3S0H0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	42	50
8.5	YHJ102A3S0H0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	48	60
10	YHJ120A3S0H0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	54	70
12.5	YHJ150B3S0H0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	67	90
15	YHJ180A3S0H0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	78	100
17.5	YHJ210A3S0H0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	93	110
20	YHJ240A3S0H0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	108	125
25	YHJ300A3S0H0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	119	150
YHJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase - High Heat								
6	YHJ072A4S0H0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	18	20
7.5	YHJ090A4S0H0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	21	25
8.5	YHJ102A4S0H0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	25	30
10	YHJ120A4S0H0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	29	40
12.5	YHJ150B4S0H0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	33	45
15	YHJ180A4S0H0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	41	50
17.5	YHJ210A4S0H0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	49	60
20	YHJ240A4S0H0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	54	70
25	YHJ300A4S0H0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	59	80
YHJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – High Heat								
6	YHJ072AWS0H0000	15.9/12.1	73,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	15	15
7.5	YHJ090AWS0H0000	16.6/12.1	91,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	17	20
8.5	YHJ102AWS0H0000	16.6/12.1	104,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	19	25
10	YHJ120AWS0H0000	15.1/11.4	123,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	22	30
12.5	YHJ150BWS0H0000	15.3/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	26	35
15	YHJ180AWS0H0000	17.5/11.9	185,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	32	40
17.5	YHJ210AWS0H0000	15.7/11.6	215,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	37	50
20	YHJ240AWS0H0000	16.3/10.8	247,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	47	60
25	YHJ300AWS0H0000	15.6/10.6	282,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LPG-13-A — Base Unit — Standard Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
YSJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase - Low Heat								
6	YSJ072A3S0L0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	38	50
7.5	YSJ090A3S0L0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	42	50
8.5	YSJ102A3S0L0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	48	60
10	YSJ120A3S0L0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	54	70
12.5	YSJ150B3S0L0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	67	90
15	YSJ180A3S0L0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	78	100
17.5	YSJ210A3S0L0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	93	110
20	YSJ240A3S0L0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	108	125
25	YSJ300A3S0L0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	119	150
YSJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase - Low Heat								
6	YSJ072A4S0L0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	18	20
7.5	YSJ090A4S0L0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	21	25
8.5	YSJ102A4S0L0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	25	30
10	YSJ120A4S0L0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	29	40
12.5	YSJ150B4S0L0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	33	45
15	YSJ180A4S0L0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	41	50
17.5	YSJ210A4S0L0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	49	60
20	YSJ240A4S0L0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	54	70
25	YSJ300A4S0L0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	59	80
YSJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – Low Heat								
6	YSJ072AWS0L0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	15	15
7.5	YSJ090AWS0L0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	17	20
8.5	YSJ102AWS0L0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	19	25
10	YSJ120AWS0L0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	22	30
12.5	YSJ150BWS0L0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	26	35
15	YSJ180AWS0L0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	32	40
17.5	YSJ210AWS0L0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	37	50
20	YSJ240AWS0L0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	47	60
25	YSJ300AWS0L0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	46	60
YSJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase - Medium Heat								
6	YSJ072A3S0M0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	38	50
7.5	YSJ090A3S0M0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	42	50
8.5	YSJ102A3S0M0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	48	60
10	YSJ120A3S0M0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	54	70
12.5	YSJ150B3S0M0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	67	90
15	YSJ180A3S0M0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	78	100
17.5	YSJ210A3S0M0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	93	110
20	YSJ240A3S0M0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	108	125
25	YSJ300A3S0M0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	119	150
YSJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase - Medium Heat								
6	YSJ072A4S0M0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	18	20
7.5	YSJ090A4S0M0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	21	25
8.5	YSJ102A4S0M0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	25	30
10	YSJ120A4S0M0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	29	40
12.5	YSJ150B4S0M0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	33	45
15	YSJ180A4S0M0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	41	50
17.5	YSJ210A4S0M0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	49	60
20	YSJ240A4S0M0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	54	70
25	YSJ300A4S0M0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	59	80
YSJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – Medium Heat								
6	YSJ072AWS0M0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	15	15
7.5	YSJ090AWS0M0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	17	20
8.5	YSJ102AWS0M0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	19	25
10	YSJ120AWS0M0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	22	30
12.5	YSJ150BWS0M0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	26	35
15	YSJ180AWS0M0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	32	40
17.5	YSJ210AWS0M0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	37	50
20	YSJ240AWS0M0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	47	60
25	YSJ300AWS0M0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor

** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

Table LPG-14-A — Base Unit — Standard Efficiency — R-410A — Symbio

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance IEER(2-speed)/EER	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Cabinet Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Cabinet	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse**
YSJ – 208-230/3/60 – Three Phase - High Heat								
6	YSJ072A3S0H0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	38	50
7.5	YSJ090A3S0H0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	42	50
8.5	YSJ102A3S0H0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	48	60
10	YSJ120A3S0H0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	54	70
12.5	YSJ150B3S0H0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	67	90
15	YSJ180A3S0H0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	78	100
17.5	YSJ210A3S0H0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	93	110
20	YSJ240A3S0H0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	108	125
25	YSJ300A3S0H0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	119	150
YSJ – 460/3/60 – Three Phase - High Heat								
6	YSJ072A4S0H0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	18	20
7.5	YSJ090A4S0H0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	21	25
8.5	YSJ102A4S0H0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	25	30
10	YSJ120A4S0H0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	29	40
12.5	YSJ150B4S0H0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	33	45
15	YSJ180A4S0H0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	41	50
17.5	YSJ210A4S0H0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	49	60
20	YSJ240A4S0H0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	54	70
25	YSJ300A4S0H0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	59	80
YSJ – 575/3/60 – Three Phase – High Heat								
6	YSJ072AWS0H0000	14.6/11.0	72,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1107	15	15
7.5	YSJ090AWS0H0000	14.6/11.0	90,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1111	17	20
8.5	YSJ102AWS0H0000	14.6/11.0	102,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1127	19	25
10	YSJ120AWS0H0000	14.6/11.0	120,000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/4	B	1137	22	30
12.5	YSJ150BWS0H0000	14.0/10.8	145,000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	C	1512	26	35
15	YSJ180AWS0H0000	14.0/10.8	182,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2220	32	40
17.5	YSJ210AWS0H0000	14.0/10.8	210,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2250	37	50
20	YSJ240AWS0H0000	13.0/9.8	240,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2320	47	60
25	YSJ300AWS0H0000	13.0/9.8	271,000	59 x 87 x 123	D	2370	46	60

0000 = Includes Factory-Installed Hail Guards and Multi-Speed Motor
** Information subject to change. Please confirm with current product catalog Or IOM for current factory production.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	DX Cooling	Y
2	**Cooling Efficiency**	
	Standard Efficiency	S
	High Efficiency	H
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R-410A	J
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	6 Ton	072
	7.5 Ton	090
	8.5 Ton	102
	10 Ton	120
	12.5 Ton	150
	15 Ton	180
	17.5 Ton	210
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Symbio 700	S
10	**Heat Type**	
	Base Model	0
	Stainless Steel Gas Heat	A
	Modulating Gas Heat	B
11	**Heating Capacity**①	
	Low Gas Heat	L
	Medium Gas Heat	M
	High Gas Heat	H
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
	Factory Supplied	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%②	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief②	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief②⑤	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief②⑤	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②⑤	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy with Barometric Relief②⑤	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief②⑤	P
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Differential Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief②⑤	R
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Drive	0
	Optional Oversized/High Static Motor	1
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV) with Standard Motor⑤	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume (SZVAV) with Oversized/High Static Motor⑤	3
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume (MZVAV) with Standard Motor①⑤	4
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume (MZVAV) with Oversized/High Static Motor①⑤	5

Digit	Description	Order Number
16	**Hinged Service Access & Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2" MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	1
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
	***Note:** Applicable to Digit 1, Y models only.*	
	Through-the-Base Gas Piping	B
	Through-the-Base Electric and Gas Piping	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered 20A Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered 15A Convenience Outlet (3 phase only)	B
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Advanced Controller with BACnet® Communications Interface	1
	Advanced Controller with LonTalk® Communications Interface	2
	Advanced Controller with Air-Fi® Communications Interface	3
22	**Refrigeration System Option**	
	Standard Refrigeration System	0
	Dehumidification Option ①③⑤	A
23	**Controls Expansion Module**	
	None	0
	XM-30 Expansion Module	1
	XM-32 Expansion Module	2
	XM-30 and XM-32 Expansion Module	3
	XM–30 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	4
	XM–32 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	5
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector②	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector①	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors ①②	C
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch②	1
	Condensate Overflow Switch①	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Overflow Switch①②	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube②	5
	Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube①	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube①②	7
26	**Not Used**	
27	**Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
28	**Short Circuit Current Rating**	
	Standard (5k) SCCR Marking	0
	Tier 2 (=65K) SCCR Marking	A
29	**Low Ambient**④	
	None	0

① Includes Symbio Indoor Module.
② Includes Symbio Fresh Air Module.
③ Includes Symbio Customer Connection Module.
④ Standard Low Ambient Cooling Limit is 40°F.
⑤ Includes Discharge Air Sensor

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Precedent™ Packaged Gas/Electric with Symbio™ Convertible 6-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPG-16-A — Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With Cabinets	Used With
FIABARM002*	Barometric Relief	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIABARM003*	Barometric Relief	D	YSJ/YHJ180-300*
FIAC02K001*	CO2 (DCV) Wall Mounted Sensor	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAC02K002*	CO2 (DCV) Duct Mounted Sensor	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIACURB402*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	YSJ/YHJ072*-120*
FIACURB403*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	YSJ/YHJ150*
FIACURB404*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIACLFS001*②	Clogged Filter Switch	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIACLFS002*②	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV13)	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIACLFS003*②	Clogged Filter Switch	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIACLFS004*②	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV13)	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIADAST003*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W Models	B	TSJ/THJ/WSJ/WHJ072*-120*
FIADAST004*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y Models	B	YSJ/YHJ072*-120*
FIADAST005*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T Models	C	TSJ/THJ150*
FIADAST006*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tub Kit Y Models	C	YSJ/YHJ150*
FIADAST007*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W/Y Models (Digit 11 = L)	D	TSJ/YSJ/THJ/Y SJ180*-300*, WSJ/WHJ150*-300*
FIADAST008*⑦	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W/Y Models (DIGIT 11 DOES NOT EQUAL L)	D	TSJ/YSJ/THJ/YHJ180*-300*, WSJ,WHJ150*-300*
FIADFDB001*②	Differential Dry Bulb Economizer Control	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIADMPR002*②	Manual Damper	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIADMPR003*②	Manual Damper	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIADMPR102*②	Motorized Damper	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIADMPR103*②	Motorized Damper	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIAECON002*②⑥	Dry Bulb Economizer	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIAECON102*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*-150*
FIAECON003*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Economizer	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIAECON303*②⑥	Dry Bulb Horizonal Economizer	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIAECON103*②⑥	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIAECON203*②⑥	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIAENTH001*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Control	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAENTH002*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Control	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAHTST001*	High Temperature (Fire) Duct Mounted Stat	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAHZDC001*⑥	Horizontal Conversion Panel (For YSJ/YHJ, requires TCO)	D	YSJ/YHJ180*-300*
FIALOAM001*	Low Ambient	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIALTCI001*	LonTalk Communication Interface	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAOPTN001*	Indoor Options Module	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAOPTN002*	Fresh Air Options Module	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAOVFL001*①	Condensate Overflow Switch	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAPWRX302*②	Power Exhaust 230V	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*3-150*3
FIAPWRX402*②	Power Exhaust 460V	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*4-150*4
FIAPWRXW02*②	Power Exhaust 575V	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072*W-150*W
FIAHALT002*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072-150
FIAHALT003*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit	D	YSJ/YHJ180-300
FIALPKT002*	LP Gas Conversion Kit	B/C	YSJ/YHJ072-150
FIALPKT003*	LP Gas Conversion Kit	D	YSJ/YHJ180-300
FIAPWRX303*②	Power Exhaust 230V	D	YSJ/YHJ180*3-300*3
FIAPWRX403*②	Power Exhaust 460V	D	YSJ/YHJ180*4-300*4
FIAPWRXW03*②	Power Exhaust 575V	D	YSJ/YHJ180*W-300*W
FIAQACB026*	Adapter Curb, Existing BAYCURB026 to New C Cabinet (FIACURB403A)	C	YSJ/YHJ150*
FIAQACB027*	Adapter Curb, Existing BAYCURB027 to New C Cabinet (BAYCURB403A)	C	YSJ/YHJ150*
FIAQACB044*	Adapter Curb, Existing BAYCURB044 to New B Cabinet (BAYCURB402A)	B	YSJ/YHJ072*-120*
FIASCCM001*③④	Symbio Customer Connection Module	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAXMOD030*④⑤	Symbio 700 XM30 Expansion Module	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAXMOD032*④⑤	Symbio 700 XM32 Expansion Module	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*
FIAS7ADV01A*	Symbio 700 Advanced Diagnostics And Communicating	ALL	YSJ/YHJ072*-300*

① May require Symbio™ Indoor Options Module (FIAOPTN001*) if field installed.
② May require Symbio™ Fresh Air Options Module (FIAOPTN002*) if field installed.
③ Provides Ventilation Override, External Auto/Stop, Alarm Indicator, Remote Min Position.
④ Requires Symbio™ Advanced Controller (digit 21=1 or 3).
⑤ Requires Tracer TU and Utilizes TGP2 Software (programming knowledge required).
⑥ May require corresponding Discharge Air Sensor (FIADAST****) if field installed.
⑦ Included on factory-installed MZVAV configurations and on Heat Pump (WSJ/WHJ) models
* Parts designator subject to change

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 3-5 Tons, R-410A



- Operating Charge of R-410A
- Scroll compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 40°F as standard
- Color coded and numbered wiring
- Single side service access
- Provisions for through the base connections
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units
- Non-corrosive drain pan
- Separate high and low voltage areas in control box
- **5-year limited compressor and heat exchanger warranty**

Table LPG-17-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Output Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker** MCA**		Downflow Roofcurb①
GBC - Three Phase Low Heat										
3	GBC036A3ELB0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	36,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	20	25	BAYCURB320
4	GBC048A3ELB0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	48,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	24	35	BAYCURB320
5	GBC060A3ELB0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	57,500	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	27	40	BAYCURB320
3	GBC036A4ELB0000	460/3/60	14.0	36,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	11	15	BAYCURB320
4	GBC048A4ELB0000	460/3/60	14.0	48,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	11	15	BAYCURB320
5	GBC060A4ELB0000	460/3/60	14.0	57,500	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	13	20	BAYCURB320
3	GBC036AWELB0000	575/3/60	14.0	36,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	7	15	BAYCURB320
4	GBC048AWELB0000	575/3/60	14.0	48,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	9	15	BAYCURB320
5	GBC060AWELB0000	575/3/60	14.0	57,500	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	10	15	BAYCURB320
GBC - Three Phase Medium Heat										
3	GBC036A3EMB0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	36,000	80,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	20	25	BAYCURB320
4	GBC048A3EMB0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	48,000	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	24	35	BAYCURB320
5	GBC060A3EMB0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	57,500	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	27	40	BAYCURB320
3	GBC036A4EMB0000	460/3/60	14.0	36,000	80,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	11	15	BAYCURB320
4	GBC048A4EMB0000	460/3/60	14.0	48,000	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	11	15	BAYCURB320
5	GBC060A4EMB0000	460/3/60	14.0	57,500	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	13	20	BAYCURB320
3	GBC036AWEMB0000	575/3/60	14.0	36,000	80,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	7	15	BAYCURB320
4	GBC048AWEMB0000	575/3/60	14.0	48,000	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	9	15	BAYCURB320
5	GBC060AWEMB0000	575/3/60	14.0	57,500	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	10	15	BAYCURB320

0000 = Includes no Factory-Installed Features; Does Not Include Factory-Installed Hail Guards or Multi-Speed Motor

① For Downflow units only.

** **Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.**

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 3-5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Gas Electric	G
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation B	B
	Generation C - DOE	C
3	**Airflow Configuration**	
	Convertible	C
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	3 Ton	036
	4 Ton	048
	5 Ton	060
	15 Ton	180
	17.5 Ton	210
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Gas Heat -Low	L
	Gas Heat - Medium	M
	Gas Heat - High	H
	Gas Heat - SS Ht Ex - Low	X
	Gas Heat - SS Ht Ex - Medium	Y
	Gas Heat - SS Ht Ex - High	Z
11	**Design Sequence**	*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-25%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	G
	"Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb without Barometric Relief	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	N

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor	9
16	**Access**	
	Standard Fork Access	0
	Third Side Condenser Fork Access (15-25 Tons)	F
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	4
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
	Through the Base Gas①	B
	Through the Base Electric/Gas	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect②	1
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
26	**System Monitoring Controls 2**	
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)⑤	B

① Some field set up required
② Must be ordered through the base electrical option
③ All factory installed Options are Built-to-Order. Check order services for estimated production cycle
④ Factory installed economizers only available in downflow configuration
⑤ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers only

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 3-5 Ton, R-410A Accessories

Table LPG-19-A — Foundation™ - Field-Installed Accessories (FOR 3 - 5 TON FOUNDATION PACKAGED GAS UNITS - GBC - ONLY)

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYCURB320A*	Roof curb	All
BAYGARD320A*	Tool-less Hail Guard	All
BAYHAKT320A*	High Altitude Kit	All
BAYLPKT320A*	LP Kit	All
BAYTBGF320A*	Through the base - Gas	All
BAYTBUE320A*	Through the base - Elec.	All
BAYDSCF322A*	Unit Mounted Disconnect- cooling only, 100 Amp	All
BAYCO2K300A*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	All
BAYCO2K301A*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	All
BAYCOSW320A*	Condensate Overflow Switch	All
BAYCCHT010B*	Crankcase Heater – 208-230V (40 W) 6.5”	GBC048-060
BAYCCHT011B*	Crankcase Heater - 460V/575V (40W) 6.5"	GBC048-060
BAYCCHT103A*	Crankcase Heater – 208-230V (40 W) 5.5”	GBC036
BAYCCHT405A*	Crankcase Heater - 460V/575V (40W) 5.5"	GBC036
BAYLOAM330A*	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	All
BAYLOAM340A*	Low Ambient Kit	All
BAYASCT001*	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	All
BAYHSMT320A*	2 HP Oversize motor Kit (208-230/460V)	All
BAYHSMT322A*	2 HP Oversize motor Kit (575V)	All
BAYDMPR321A*	Manual Damper	All
BAYDMPR320A*	Motorized Damper	All
BAYBARO320A*	Barometric Relief Damper	All
BAYECON320A*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	All
BAYENTH320A*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Kit	All
BAYENTH321A*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Kit	All
BAYECON353A*①	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD	All
BAYECON354A*①	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal W/FDD	All
BAYENTH323A*①	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Kit	All w/ Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYENTH322A*①	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Kit	All w/ Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYBARO321A*①	Barometric Relief Damper	All w/ Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYPWRX320A*②	Power Exhasust DF, 208-230V	All
BAYPWRX321A*②	Power Exhaust DF, 460V	All
BAYPWRX322A*②	Power Exhasut DF, 575V	All

① FDD = Fault Detection & Diagnosis
② Please check availability
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Gas 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A



- Operating charge of R-410A
- Scroll compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation to 0°F as standard
- Color coded and numbered wiring
- Single side service access
- Molded handles on service access doors
- Separated high and low voltage compartments
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Provisions for through the base connections
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow
- Two inch throwaway filters as standard
- Non-corrosive & removable drain pan
- **5-year limited compressor warranty (7.5 - 12.5 tons)**

Table LPG-20-A — Foundation™ — R-410A — Electromechanical Controls - 2-Speed Fan - Low Heat

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance (IEER)	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Performance	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker①	Downflow Roofcurb
7½	GCC090A3ELA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	90,000	10,000	44 x 58¾ x 88¼	1087	37	50	BAYCURB310
8½	GCC102A3ELA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	102,000	10,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1111	40	50	BAYCURB310
10	GCC120A3ELA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	120,000	144,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1133	54	70	BAYCURB310
12½	GCC150A3ELA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.2	150,000	144,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1235	62	80	BAYCURB310
7½	GCC090A4ELA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	90,000	10,000	44 x 58¾ x 88¼	1087	22	25	BAYCURB310
8½	GCC102A4ELA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	102,000	10,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1111	23	30	BAYCURB310
10	GCC120A4ELA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	120,000	144,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1133	27	35	BAYCURB310
12½	GCC150A4ELA3YXA	460/3/60	14.2	150,000	144,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1235	31	40	BAYCURB310

Table LPG-20-B — Foundation™ — R-410A — Electromechanical Controls - 2-Speed Fan = Medium Heat

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance (IEER)	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Performance	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker①	Downflow Roofcurb
7½	GCC090A3EMA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	90,000	144,000	44 x 58¾ x 88¼	1087	37	50	BAYCURB310
8½	GCC102A3EMA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	102,000	144,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1111	40	50	BAYCURB310
10	GCC120A3EMA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	120,000	180,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1133	54	70	BAYCURB310
12½	GCC150A3EMA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.2	150,000	180,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1235	62	80	BAYCURB310
7½	GCC090A4EMA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	90,000	144,000	44 x 58¾ x 88¼	1087	22	25	BAYCURB310
8½	GCC102A4EMA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	102,000	144,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1111	23	30	BAYCURB310
10	GCC120A4EMA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	120,000	180,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1133	27	35	BAYCURB310
12½	GCC150A4EMA3YXA	460/3/60	14.2	150,000	180,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1235	31	40	BAYCURB310

Table LPG-20-C — Foundation™ — R-410A — Electromechanical Controls - 2-Speed Fan - High Heat

Tons	Unit Model No.	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance (IEER)	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Performance	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker①	Downflow Roofcurb
7½	GCC090A3EHA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	90,000	180,000	44 x 58¾ x 88¼	1087	22	25	BAYCURB310
8½	GCC102A3EHA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	102,000	180,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1111	23	30	BAYCURB310
10	GCC120A3EHA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.8	120,000	200,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1133	27	35	BAYCURB310
12½	GCC150A3EHA3YXA	208-230/3/60	14.2	150,000	200,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1235	31	40	BAYCURB310
7½	GCC090A4EHA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	90,000	180,000	44 x 58¾ x 88¼	1087	22	25	BAYCURB310
8½	GCC102A4EHA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	102,000	180,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1111	23	30	BAYCURB310
10	GCC120A4EHA3YXA	460/3/60	14.8	120,000	200,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1133	27	35	BAYCURB310
12½	GCC150A4EHA3YXA	460/3/60	14.2	150,000	200,000	49 1/16 x 58¾ x 88¼	1235	31	40	BAYCURB310

① HACR Circuit Breaker Type Per NEC.

3YXA medium Foundation models include multi-speed motor .

** Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Gas 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Gas Electric	G
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation C - DOE	C
3	**Airflow Configuration**	
	Convertible	C
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	7.5 Ton	090
	8.5 Ton	102
	10 Ton	120
	12.5 Ton	150
7	**Design Sequence**	
		*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Gas Heat -Low	L
	Gas Heat - Medium	M
11	**Minor Design Sequence**	
		*

Digit	Description	Order Number
12-13	**Service Sequence**	
		,
14	**Fresh Air Selection**③④	
	No Fresh Air	0
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor	9
16	**Unit Type**	
	Medium Foundation	M
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls1**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
26	**System Monitoring Controls 2**	
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)⑤	B

① Some field set up requred
② Must be ordered through the base electrical option
③ All factory installed Options are Built-to-Order. Check order services for estimated production cycle
④ Factory installed economizers only available in downflow configuration
⑤ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers only

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Medium Foundation™ Packaged Gas 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPG-22-A — Foundation™ - R-410A - Field Installed Accessories

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYDMPR311*	Damper, Manual	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYDMPR310*	Damper, Motorized	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYECON310*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYECON311*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYECON355*③	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Downflow	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYECON356*	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYBARO310*	Barometric Relief Damper, 7.5 - 12.5 T	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYCURB310*	Roof Curb	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYGARD312*	Condenser Hail Guard	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYASCT001*	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYPWRX310*①	Power Exhaust, 7.5-25T, DF, 230V	GCC090A3* - GCC150A3*
BAYPWRX311*①	Power Exhaust, 7.5-25T, DF, 460V	GCC090A4* - GCC150A4*
BAYCO2K300*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	GCC090A* - GCC150A* with economizer
BAYCO2K301*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	GCC090A* - GCC150A* with economizer
BAYCOSW311*	Drain Pan Overflow Switch	GCC090A* - GCC150A*
BAYSTAT300*	BACNet Enabled Thermostat	GCC090A* - GCC300A*

① Please check availability.
② See HVAC Knowledge Center for a list of compatible Carrier units.
③ FDD = Fault Detection & Diagnostics.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 15-25 Tons, R-410A



- Operating charge of R-410A
- Scroll compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation to 40°F as standard
- Color coded and numbered wiring
- Single side service access
- Molded handles on service access doors
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Provisions for through the base connections
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow with field installed kit on most models
- Two inch throwaway filters as standard
- Non-corrosive & removable drain pan
- Separated high and low voltage compartments
- **5-year limited compressor and heat exchanger warranty (15-25 tons)**

Table LPG-23-A — Foundation TM - R-410A - Electromechanical Controls - 2-Speed Indoor Fans

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance EER/IEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Output Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**②	Downflow Roofcurb①
GCC - Three Phase Low Heat										
15	GCC180A3ELA1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	79	100	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210A3ELA1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	92	110	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240A3ELA1DQY	208-230/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	101	125	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300A3ELA1DQY	208-230/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	133	175	BAYCURB027
15	GCC180A4ELA1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	36	45	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210A4ELA1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	40	50	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240A4ELA1DQY	460/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	20	60	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300A4ELA1DQY	460/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	58	70	BAYCURB027
15	GCC180AWELA1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	30	35	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210AWELA1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	33	40	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240AWELA1DQY	575/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	39	50	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300AWELA1DQY	575/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	194400	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	46	50	BAYCURB027
GCC - Three Phase Medium Heat										
15	GCC180A3EMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	79	100	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210A3EMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	92	110	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240A3EMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	101	125	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300A3EMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	133	175	BAYCURB027
15	GCC180A4EMA1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	36	45	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210A4EMA1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	40	50	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240A4EMA1DQY	460/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	20	60	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300A4EMA1DQY	460/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	58	70	BAYCURB027
15	GCC180AWEMA1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	30	35	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210AWEMA1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	33	40	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240AWEMA1DQY	575/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	39	50	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300AWEMA1DQY	575/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	259200	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	46	50	BAYCURB027
GCC - Three Phase High Heat①										
15	GCC180A3EHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	283500	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	79	100	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210A3EHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	307800/283500	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	92	110	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240A3EHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	307800	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	101	125	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300A3EHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	307800	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	133	175	BAYCURB027
15	GCC180A4EHA1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	283500	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	36	45	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210A4EHA1DQY	460/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	307800/283500	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	40	50	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240A4EHA1DQY	460/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	307800	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	20	60	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300A4EHA1DQY	460/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	307800	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	58	70	BAYCURB027
15	GCC180AWEHA1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	194000	283500	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2339	30	35	BAYCURB027
17½	GCC210AWEHA1DQY	575/3/60	11.0/14.2	214000	307800/283500	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2353	33	40	BAYCURB027
20	GCC240AWEHA1DQY	575/3/60	10.0/13.2	252000	307800	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2350	39	50	BAYCURB027
25	GCC300AWEHA1DQY	575/3/60	9.80/13.2	280000	307800	58 5/8 x 86 5/16 x 123 1/8	2386	46	50	BAYCURB027

① HACR Circuit Breaker Type Per NEC.
② For Standard and Oversized Indoor Fan Motor, values do not include power exhaust accessory
1DQY models include a multi-speed motor .
** Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 15-25 Tons, R-410A

(Model Digit Numbers)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Packaged Gas Electric	G
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation B	B
	Generation C - DOE	C
3	**Airflow Configuration**	
	Convertible	C
4,5,6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity (MBh)**	
	3 Ton	036
	4 Ton	048
	5 Ton	060
	15 Ton	180
	17.5 Ton	210
	20 Ton	240
	25 Ton	300
7	**Design Sequence**	*
8	**Voltage**	
	208–230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical	E
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Gas Heat -Low	L
	Gas Heat - Medium	M
	Gas Heat - High	H
	Gas Heat - SS Ht Ex - Low	X
	Gas Heat - SS Ht Ex - Medium	Y
	Gas Heat - SS Ht Ex - High	Z
11	**Design Sequence**	*
12-13	**Service Sequence**	*,*
14	**Fresh Air Selection**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-25%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% without Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% without Barometric Relief	G
	"Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief①	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb without Barometric Relief	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief	N

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor	9
16	**Access**	
	Standard Fork Access	0
	Third Side Condenser Fork Access (15-25 Tons)	F
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™	4
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through-the Base-Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
	Through the Base Gas①	B
	Through the Base Electric/Gas	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breake (3 phase only)**	
	No Disconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect②	1
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls	0
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch	A
26	**System Monitoring Controls 2**	
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)⑤	B

① Some field set up required
② Must be ordered through the base electrical option
③ All factory installed Options are Built-to-Order. Check order services for estimated production cycle
④ Factory installed economizers only available in downflow configuration
⑤ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers only

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 15-25 Tons, R-410A Accessories

Table LPG-25-A — Foundation™ - R-410A— Field-Installed Accessories (FOR 15 - 25 TON FOUNDATION PACKAGED GAS UNITS - GBC - ONLY)

Model Number	Description	Used With
BAYTBUE300*	Through the Base Electrical Connections	All Foundation 15-25 Ton Units
BAYDSCF300*	Unit Mounted Disconnect (460V & 575V)	GCC*180A4* - GCC*300A4*, GCC*180AW* - GCC*300AW*
BAYDSCF301*	Unit Mounted Disconnect (208-230V)	GCC*180A3* - GCC*300A3*
BAYTBGF300*	Through the Base Gas Connection, 400 MBH	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYLPKT300*	Propane Conversion Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYHAKT300*	High Altitude Conversion Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYDMPR301*	Damper, Manual	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYDMPR300*	Damper, Motorized	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYECON300*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYECON301*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYECON350*③	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Downflow	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYECON351*	Low Leak Economizer w/FDD, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYHZCN300*	Horizontal Economizer Conversion Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYBARO300*	Barometric Relief Damper, 15-25T	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYENTH300*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYENTH301*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYENTH302*③	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A* w/Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYENTH303*③	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A* w/Low Leak Economizer & FDD
BAYCURB027*	Roof Curb	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYHZRT001*	Horizontal Duct Conversion Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYCARR001*	Carrier Replacement Conversion Kit	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYGARD300*	Condenser Hail Guard	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYCCHT300*	Crankcase Heater, 70W, 208-230V	GCC*180A3 - GCC*300A3
BAYCCHT301*	Crankcase Heater, 70W, 460V	GCC*180A4 - GCC*300A4
BAYCCHT302*	Crankcase Heater, 70W, 575V	GCC*180AW - GCC*300AW
BAYASCT001	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYLOAM301*	Low Ambient Control	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYLOAM302*	Low Ambient Control	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYLOAM310*	Evaporator Defrost Control	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYPWRX300*①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 208-230V	GCC*180A3 - GCC*300A3
BAYPWRX301*①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 460V	GCC*180A4 - GCC*300A4
BAYPWRX302*①	Power Exhaust, 15-25T, DF, 575V	GCC*180AW - GCC*300AW
BAYHSMT300*	High Static Motor & Drv, 5HP 208-230/460V	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYHSMT301*	High Static Motor & Drv, 5HP 575V	GCC*180AW
BAYHSMT302*	High Static Motor & Drv, 7.5HP 208-230V	GCC*210A3, GCC*240A3
BAYHSMT303*	High Static Motor & Drv, 7.5HP 460V	GCC*210A4, GCC*240A4
BAYHSMT304*	High Static Motor & Drv, 7.5HP 575V	GCC*210AW, GCC*240AW
BAYSHGR003*②	Shaft Grounding Ring, 0.875" Shaft	5HP VFD Motors
BAYSHGR002*②	Shaft Grounding Ring, 1.125" Shaft	7.5HP VFD Motors
BAYLSDR300*	Low Static Drive Option	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYHSDR300*	High Static Drive Option	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYCO2K300*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A* with economizer
BAYCO2K301*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A* with economizer
BAYCOSW300*	Drain Pan Overflow Switch	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYSTAT300*	BACNet Enabled Thermostat	GCC*180A* - GCC*300A*
BAYPALT001*	Reuseable Pallet for Condenser End Unit Lifting	All Foundation 15-25 Ton Units

① Please check availability.
② See HVAC Knowledge Center for a list of compatible Carrier units.
③ FDD = Fault Detection & Diagnostics.
* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units, R-454B



Small compact cabinet
Recessed access handles



Precedent™ rooftop units have been redesigned to deliver the most complete offering of 3 to 25 ton gas, hybrid, and all-electric light commercial packaged rooftop solutions. The wide range of offerings allow Precedent rooftop systems to serve a variety of commercial applications.

Refrigerant Transition Ready

Standard Features:

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Control Box Access Hinged Doors & Access Panels
- Anti-Short Cycle Timer
- Coil Gaurds
- Convertible Airflow
- Colored and Numbered Wiring
- Crankcase Heaters
- Direct Drive Forward Curve Fan
- Direct Drive Fans
- Discharge Air Temperature Sensing Kit
- Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)
- Filter Removal Tool
- Foil-Faced and Edge Protected Insulation
- Symbio700™ Controls
- Frostat™
- High Pressure Control
- Low Pressure Control
- IAQ Dual Sloped Composite Drain Pan
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Low Ambient to 40 degrees F
- Microchannel Coils
- Phase Monitor
- Phase Balance/Loss/Reversal Protection
- Single Point Power
- Thermal Expansion Valve
- Through-the-Base Condensate
- 3-year limited Parts warranty
- 5-year limited Compressor warranty
- 10-year limited heat exchanger warranty
- 15-year limited stainless steel heat exchanger warranty

Field-Installed Accessories:

- Economizer: Standard - Horizontal
- Economizer: Low Leak - Horizontal
- LP Conversion Kit
- Ventilation Override
- CO2 Sensor
- High Altitude Kit
- High Temperature Sensor
- Low Ambient Cooling to 0 Degrees F
- Power Exhaust
- Curbs
- Quick Adapt Curb

Added Flexibility, Factory or Field Installed Features:

- Economizer: Standard - Downflow / Convertible
- Economizer: Low Leak - Downflow
- Barometric Relief
- Electric Heater
- Manual Outside Air Damper
- Motorized Outside Air Damper
- Reference or Comparative Enthalpy
- Clogged Filter Switch
- Condensate Overflow Switch
- Discharge Air Temperature Sensing Kit - Standard (MultiSpeed)

Factory-Installed Only Features:

- Humidity Control - Modulating Hot Gas Reheat (HGRH)
- Modulating Gas Heat
- High Static/Oversized Motors
- Variable Airflow (SZVAV)/Variable Airflow (MZVAV)
- 2 inch MERV 8 Filters or 2 inch MERV 13 Filters
- Access Doors - Hinged
- Powered or Unpowered Convenience Outlet
- Smoke Detectors - Return / Supply
- Stainless Steel Drain Pan
- Through-the-Base Condensate
- Through-the-Base Electrical with Circuit Breaker
- Throuhg-the-Base Electrical with Disconnect Switch
- Through-the-Base Gas Piping
- Tubular Gas Heat Exchanger

Note: Equipment feature availability is dependent on unit configuration. For more information, see American Standard® Select Assist™ or contact product support.

The same American Standard Heating & Air Conditioning Quality and Reliability … with added Flexibility!

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units, R-454B

(Nomenclature / Model Number Digits)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Package Cooling, Electric Heat	T
	Package Gas/Electric	Y
2	**Efficiency**	
	Standard Efficiency	S
	High Efficiency	H
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R410A Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	J
	R-454B Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	K
4-6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity**	
	3 Tons	036
	4 Tons	048
	5 Tons	060
	6 Tons	072
	7.5 Tons	090
	8.5 Tons	102
	10 Tons	120
	12.5 Tons	150
	15 Tons	180
	17.5 Tons	210
	20 Tons	240
	25 Tons	300
7	**Major Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	☒
8	**Voltage/Hz/Phase**	
	208-230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Symbio700	S
10	**Heating Type**	
	Base Model	0
	Stainless Steel Gas Heat	A
	Modulating Gas Heat	B
11	**Heating Capacity**	
	Cooling Only Models	
	No Heat	0
	6kW Electric Heat	B
	9kW Electric Heat	C
	12kW Electric Heat	E
	18kW Electric Heat	G
	23 kW Electric Heat	J
	27 kW Electric Heat	K
	36 kW Electric Heat	N
	54 kW Electric Heat	P
	72 kW Electric Heat	R
	Gas/Electric Models	
	Low Gas Heat	L
	Medium Gas Heat	M
	High Gas Heat	H
14	**Fresh Air Selections**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb w/out Barometric Relief	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy w/out Barometric Relief	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy, with Barometric Relief	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy w/out Barometric Relief	N
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy with Barometric Relief	P
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Differential Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief	R

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor	0
	Optional High Static Motor	1
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Standard Motor	2
	Single Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Oversized/High Static Motor	3
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Standard Motor	4
	Multiple Zone Variable Air Volume w/ Oversized High Static Motor	5
16	**Hinged Access/Filters**	
	Standard Panels/Standard Filters	0
	Hinged Access Panels/Standard Filters	A
	Standard Panels/2 inch MERV 8 Filters	B
	Hinged Access Panels/2 inch MERV 8 Filters	C
	Standard Panels/2 inch MERV 13 Filters	D
	Hinged Access Panels/2 inch MERV 13 Filters	E
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser w/ CompleteCoat™	1
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through-the-Base Electric	A
	Through-the-Base Gas Piping	B
	Through-the-Base Electric and Gas Piping	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (3-Phase Only)**	
	No Disconnect/No Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect	1
	Unit Mounted Circuit Breaker	2
20	**Convenience Outlet**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0
	Unpowered 20A Convenience Outlet	A
	Powered 15A Convenience Outlet	B
21	**Communications Options**	
	No Communications Interface	0
	Advanced Controller w/ BACnet Communications Interface	1
	Advanced Controller w/ LonTalk Communications Interface	2
	Advanced Controller w/ AirFi Communications Interfact	3
22	**Refrigerant Ssytem Option**	
	Standard Refrigerant System	0
	Humidity Control Option	A
23	**Controls Expansion Module**	
	None	0
	XM-30 Expansion Module	1
	XM-32 Expansion Module	2
	XM-30 and XM-32 Expansion Module	3
	XM–30 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	4
	XM–32 Expansion Module (Qty 2)	5
24	**Smoke Detector**	
	No Smoke Detector	0
	Return Air Smoke Detector	A
	Supply Air Smoke Detector	B
	Supply and Return Air Smoke Detectors,	C
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Control	0
	Clogged Filter Switch	1
	Condensate Overflow Switch	2
	Discharge Air Sensing Tube	3
	Clogged Filter Switch and Condensate Overflow Switch	4
	Clogged Filter Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube	5
	Condensate Overflow Switch and Discharge Air Sensing Tube	6
	Clogged Filter Switch, Condensate Overflow Switch	7
26	**Not Used**	
		0
27	**Unit Hardware Enhancements**	
	No Enhancements	0
	Stainless Steel Drain Pan	1
28	**Short Circuit Current Rating**	
	Standard (5k) SCCR Marking	0
	Tier 2 (65K) SCCR Marking	A
29	**Low Ambient**	
	None	0
	Low Ambient Cooling to 0 Degrees F	A

Note: Equipment feature availability is dependent on unit configuration. For more information, see American Standard® Select Assist™ or contact product support.

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-3-A — Precedent - Standard Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
YHK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - Low Heat								
3	YHK036A3S0L0000	17.1/16.4	38000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	23	30	A
4	YHK048A3S0L0000	17.1/16.4	49000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	27	40	A
5	YHK060A3S0L0000	17.1/16.4	61000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	29	45	A
6	YHK072A3S0L0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	38	50	B
7.5	YHK090A3S0L0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	43	50	B
8.5	YHK102A3S0L0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	53	70	B
10	YHK120A3S0L0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	57	80	B
12.5	YHK150A3S0L0000	17.9	150000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	67	90	C
15	YHK180A3S0L0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	79	110	D
17.5	YHK210A3S0L0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	95	125	D
20	YHK240A3S0L0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	108	150	D
25	YHK300A3S0L0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	118	150	D
YSK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - Medium Heat								
3	YSK036A3S0M0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	23	30	A
4	YSK048A3S0M0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	27	40	A
5	YSK060A3S0M0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	29	45	A
6	YSK072A3S0M0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	38	50	B
7.5	YSK090A3S0M0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	43	50	B
8.5	YSK102A3S0M0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	53	70	B
10	YSK120A3S0M0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	57	80	B
12.5	YSK150A3S0M0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	67	90	C
15	YSK180A3S0M0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	79	110	D
17.5	YSK210A3S0M0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	95	125	D
20	YSK240A3S0M0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	108	150	D
25	YSK300A3S0M0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	118	150	D
YSK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - High Heat								
3	YSK036A3S0H0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	23	30	A
4	YSK048A3S0H0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	27	40	A
5	YSK060A3S0H0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	29	45	A
6	YSK072A3S0H0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	38	50	B
7.5	YSK090A3S0H0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	43	50	B
8.5	YSK102A3S0H0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	53	70	B
10	YSK120A3S0H0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	57	80	B
12.5	YSK150A3S0H0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	67	90	C
15	YSK180A3S0H0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	79	110	D
17.5	YSK210A3S0H0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	95	125	D
20	YSK240A3S0H0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	108	150	D
25	YSK300A3S0H0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	118	150	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-4-A — Precedent - Standard Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
YSK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - Low Heat								
3	YSK036A4S0L0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	10	15	A
4	YSK048A4S0L0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	12	15	A
5	YSK060A4S0L0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	14	20	A
6	YSK072A4S0L0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	20	25	B
7.5	YSK090A4S0L0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	22	25	B
8.5	YSK102A4S0L0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	26	35	B
10	YSK120A4S0L0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	30	40	B
12.5	YSK150A4S0L0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	33	45	C
15	YSK180A4S0L0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	40	50	D
17.5	YSK210A4S0L0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	47	60	D
20	YSK240A4S0L0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	55	70	D
25	YSK300A4S0L0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	59	80	D
YSK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - Medium Heat								
3	YSK036A4S0M0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	10	15	A
4	YSK048A4S0M0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	12	15	A
5	YSK060A4S0M0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	14	20	A
6	YSK072A4S0M0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	20	25	B
7.5	YSK090A4S0M0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	22	25	B
8.5	YSK102A4S0M0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	26	35	B
10	YSK120A4S0M0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	30	40	B
12.5	YSK150A4S0M0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	33	45	C
15	YSK180A4S0M0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	40	50	D
17.5	YSK210A4S0M0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	47	60	D
20	YSK240A4S0M0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	55	70	D
25	YSK300A4S0M0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	59	80	D
YSK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - High Heat								
3	YSK036A4S0H0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	10	15	A
4	YSK048A4S0H0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	12	15	A
5	YSK060A4S0H0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	14	20	A
6	YSK072A4S0H0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	20	25	B
7.5	YSK090A4S0H0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	22	25	B
8.5	YSK102A4S0H0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	26	35	B
10	YSK120A4S0H0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	30	40	B
12.5	YSK150A4S0H0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	33	45	C
15	YSK180A4S0H0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	40	50	D
17.5	YSK210A4S0H0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	47	60	D
20	YSK240A4S0H0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	55	70	D
25	YSK300A4S0H0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	59	80	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 14 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-5-A — Precedent - Standard Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
YSK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - Low Heat								
3	YSK036AWS0L0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	10	15	A
4	YSK048AWS0L0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	12	15	A
5	YSK060AWS0L0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	13	20	A
6	YSK072AWS0L0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	17	20	B
7.5	YSK090AWS0L0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	19	25	B
8.5	YSK102AWS0L0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	21	25	B
10	YSK120AWS0L0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	24	30	B
12.5	YSK150AWS0L0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	26	35	C
15	YSK180AWS0L0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	32	40	D
17.5	YSK210AWS0L0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	38	50	D
20	YSK240AWS0L0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	40	50	D
25	YSK300AWS0L0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	42	50	D
YSK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - Medium Heat								
3	YSK036AWS0M0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	10	15	A
4	YSK048AWS0M0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	12	15	A
5	YSK060AWS0M0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	13	20	A
6	YSK072AWS0M0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	17	20	B
7.5	YSK090AWS0M0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	19	25	B
8.5	YSK102AWS0M0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	21	25	B
10	YSK120AWS0M0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	24	30	B
12.5	YSK150AWS0M0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	26	35	C
15	YSK180AWS0M0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	32	40	D
17.5	YSK210AWS0M0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	38	50	D
20	YSK240AWS0M0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	40	50	D
25	YSK300AWS0M0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	42	50	D
YSK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - High Heat								
3	YSK036AWS0H0000	14.0/13.4	37000	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	728	10	15	A
4	YSK048AWS0H0000	14.0/13.4	48500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	757	12	15	A
5	YSK060AWS0H0000	14.0/13.4	59500	46 7/8 x 44 1/4 x 60 7/8	779	13	20	A
6	YSK072AWS0H0000	14.6	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	17	20	B
7.5	YSK090AWS0H0000	14.6	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	19	25	B
8.5	YSK102AWS0H0000	14.6	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	21	25	B
10	YSK120AWS0H0000	14.6	119000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	24	30	B
12.5	YSK150AWS0H0000	14.0	140000	50 7/8 x 63 1/8 x 99 5/8	1412	26	35	C
15	YSK180AWS0H0000	14.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	32	40	D
17.5	YSK210AWS0H0000	14.0	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	38	50	D
20	YSK240AWS0H0000	13.0	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	40	50	D
25	YSK300AWS0H0000	13.0	274000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	42	50	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-6-A — Precedent - High Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
YHK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - Low Heat								
3	YHK036A3S0L0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728	22	30	A
4	YHK048A3S0L0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	28	40	B
5	YHK060A3S0L0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	29	45	B
6	YHK072A3S0L0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	38	50	B
7.5	YHK090A3S0L0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	43	50	B
8.5	YHK102A3S0L0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	53	70	B
10	YHK120A3S0L0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	60	80	B
12.5	YHK150A3S0L0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	74	100	D
15	YHK180A3S0L0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	79	110	D
17.5	YHK210A3S0L0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	95	125	D
20	YHK240A3S0L0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	108	150	D
25	YHK300A3S0L0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	118	150	D
YHK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - Medium Heat								
3	YHK036A3S0M0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728	22	30	A
4	YHK048A3S0M0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	28	40	B
5	YHK060A3S0M0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	29	45	B
6	YHK072A3S0M0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	38	50	B
7.5	YHK090A3S0M0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	43	50	B
8.5	YHK102A3S0M0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	53	70	B
10	YHK120A3S0M0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	60	80	B
12.5	YHK150A3S0M0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	74	100	D
15	YHK180A3S0M0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	79	110	D
17.5	YHK210A3S0M0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	95	125	D
20	YHK240A3S0M0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	108	150	D
25	YHK300A3S0M0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	118	150	D
YHK - 208-230V/60Hz/3-Phase - High Heat								
3	YHK036A3S0H0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728	22	30	A
4	YHK048A3S0H0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	28	40	B
5	YHK060A3S0H0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	29	45	B
6	YHK072A3S0H0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	38	50	B
7.5	YHK090A3S0H0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	43	50	B
8.5	YHK102A3S0H0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	53	70	B
10	YHK120A3S0H0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	60	80	B
12.5	YHK150A3S0H0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	74	100	D
15	YHK180A3S0H0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	79	110	D
17.5	YHK210A3S0H0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	95	125	D
20	YHK240A3S0H0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	108	150	D
25	YHK300A3S0H0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	118	150	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-7-A — Precedent - High Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
YHK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - Low Heat+A291:C329								
3	YHK036A4S0L0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728	11	15	A
4	YHK048A4S0L0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	16	20	B
5	YHK060A4S0L0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	14	20	B
6	YHK072A4S0L0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	20	25	B
7.5	YHK090A4S0L0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	22	25	B
8.5	YHK102A4S0L0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	26	35	B
10	YHK120A4S0L0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	31	40	B
12.5	YHK150A4S0L0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	37	50	D
15	YHK180A4S0L0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	40	50	D
17.5	YHK210A4S0L0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	47	60	D
20	YHK240A4S0L0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	55	70	D
25	YHK300A4S0L0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	59	80	D
YHK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - Medium Heat								
3	YHK036A4S0M0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728	11	15	A
4	YHK048A4S0M0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	16	20	B
5	YHK060A4S0M0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	14	20	B
6	YHK072A4S0M0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	20	25	B
7.5	YHK090A4S0M0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	22	25	B
8.5	YHK102A4S0M0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	26	35	B
10	YHK120A4S0M0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	31	40	B
12.5	YHK150A4S0M0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	37	50	D
15	YHK180A4S0M0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	40	50	D
17.5	YHK210A4S0M0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	47	60	D
20	YHK240A4S0M0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	55	70	D
25	YHK300A4S0M0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	59	80	D
YHK - 460V/60Hz/3-Phase - High Heat								
3	YHK036A4S0H0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728	11	15	A
4	YHK048A4S0H0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	16	20	B
5	YHK060A4S0H0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	14	20	B
6	YHK072A4S0H0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	20	25	B
7.5	YHK090A4S0H0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	22	25	B
8.5	YHK102A4S0H0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	26	35	B
10	YHK120A4S0H0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	31	40	B
12.5	YHK150A4S0H0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	37	50	D
15	YHK180A4S0H0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	40	50	D
17.5	YHK210A4S0H0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	47	60	D
20	YHK240A4S0H0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	55	70	D
25	YHK300A4S0H0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	59	80	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700™ 17 SEER, R-454B

Table LPH-8-A — Precedent - High Efficiency - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B

Tons	Unit Ordering No.	Performance SEER ①②	Gross Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weights (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Cabinet Size
YHK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - Low Heat								
3	YHK036AWS0L0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728			A
4	YHK048AWS0L0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	11	15	B
5	YHK060AWS0L0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	13	20	B
6	YHK072AWS0L0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	17	20	B
7.5	YHK090AWS0L0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	19	25	B
8.5	YHK102AWS0L0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	21	25	B
10	YHK120AWS0L0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	24	30	B
12.5	YHK150AWS0L0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	29	35	D
15	YHK180AWS0L0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	32	40	D
17.5	YHK210AWS0L0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	38	50	D
20	YHK240AWS0L0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	40	50	D
25	YHK300AWS0L0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	42	50	D
YHK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - Medium Heat								
3	YHK036AWS0L0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728			A
4	YHK048AWS0M0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	11	15	B
5	YHK060AWS0M0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	13	20	B
6	YHK072AWS0M0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	17	20	B
7.5	YHK090AWS0M0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	19	25	B
8.5	YHK102AWS0M0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	21	25	B
10	YHK120AWS0M0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	24	30	B
12.5	YHK150AWS0M0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	29	35	D
15	YHK180AWS0M0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	32	40	D
17.5	YHK210AWS0M0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	38	50	D
20	YHK240AWS0M0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	40	50	D
25	YHK300AWS0M0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	42	50	D
YHK - 575V/60Hz/3-Phase - High Heat								
3	YHK036AWS0L0000	17.1/16.4	38000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/5	728			A
4	YHK048AWS0H0000	17.1/16.4	49000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/6	922	11	15	B
5	YHK060AWS0H0000	17.1/16.4	61000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/7	951	13	20	B
6	YHK072AWS0H0000	17.2	78000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1031	17	20	B
7.5	YHK090AWS0H0000	17.2	90000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1060	19	25	B
8.5	YHK102AWS0H0000	16.3	106000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1092	21	25	B
10	YHK120AWS0H0000	15.8	120000	50 7/8 x 53 1/4 x 88 1/8	1111	24	30	B
12.5	YHK150AWS0H0000	17.9	150000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	29	35	D
15	YHK180AWS0H0000	18.0	180000	59 x 87 x 123	2220	32	40	D
17.5	YHK210AWS0H0000	16.5	210000	59 x 87 x 123	2250	38	50	D
20	YHK240AWS0H0000	15.8	242000	59 x 87 x 123	2320	40	50	D
25	YHK300AWS0H0000	15.5	272000	59 x 87 x 123	2370	42	50	D

① SEER shown for 3-5 ton units only. The 3 to 5 ton EER and SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and calculated in accordance with AHRI standard 210/240-2017. Airflow and net cooling capacity not shown.

② SEER2 shown for 3 to 5 ton units only. ERR2 and SEER2 are rated at AHRI conditions and certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240-2023

0000 Models are "base stock" configurations and will include hail guards and multi-speed motors as standard

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-9-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Cabinets	Literature Number
FIABARM001*	Barometric Relief	A	ACC-SVN262*-EN
FIABARM002*	Barometric Relief	B & C	ACC-SVN262*-EN
FIABARM003*	Barometric Relief	D	ACC-SVN286*-EN
FIACLFS001*	Clogged Filter Switch	B & C	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS002*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	B & C	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS003*	Clogged Filter Switch	D	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS004*	Clogged Filter Switch (MERV 13)	D	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS005*	Clogged Filter Switch Standard and MERV 8 filter	A	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACLFS006*	Clogged Filter Switch MERV 13 filter	A	ACC-SVN238*-EN
FIACURB401*	Roof Curb	A	ACC-SVN315*-EN
FIACURB402*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	ACC-SVN252*-EN
FIACURB403*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	ACC-SVN253*-EN
FIACURB404*	14-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	ACC-SVN226*-EN
FIACURB801*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	A	ACC-SVN315*-EN
FIACURB802*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	B	ACC-SVN252*-EN
FIACURB803*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	C	ACC-SVN253*-EN
FIACURB804*	18-inch Full Perimeter Knockdown Curb	D	ACC-SVN226*-EN
FIADAST001*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	A	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST002*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	A	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST003*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	B	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST004*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	B	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST005*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	C	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST006*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	C	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST007*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit T/W	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADAST008*	Discharge Air Sensing Tube Kit Y/D	D	ACC-SVN240*-EN
FIADMPR001*	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A	ACC-SVN01*-EN
FIADMPR002*	Manual Damper	B & C	ACC-SVN01*-EN
FIADMPR003*	Manual Damper	D	ACC-SVN75*-EN
FIADMPR101*	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	A	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIADMPR102*	Motorized Damper	B & C	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIADMPR103*	Motorized Damper	D	ACC-SVN231*-EN
FIAECON001*	Dry Bulb Economizer 0-100%	A	ACC-SVN261*-EN
FIAECON002*	Dry Bulb Economizer	B & C	ACC-SVN261*-EN
FIAECON003*	Dry Bulb Downflow Economizer	D	ACC-SVN232*-EN
FIAECON101*	Low Leak Econ - Dry Bulb	A, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON102*	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	B & C, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON103*	Dry Bulb Downflow Low Leak	D, Downflow	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON201*	Horizontal Low Leak Dry Bulb Economizer	A, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON202*	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	B & C, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON203*	Dry Bulb Horizontal Low Leak	D, Horizontal	ACC-SVN264*-EN
FIAECON303*	Dry Bulb Horizonal Economizer	D	ACC-SVN233*-EN
FIAENTH001*	Reference Enthalpy Economizer Control	All	ACC-SVN234*-EN
FIAENTH002*	Comparative Enthalpy Economizer Control	All	ACC-SVN235*-EN
FIAHALT001*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	A	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHALT002*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	B & C	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHALT003*	High Altitude Gas Adjustment Kit - 2-Stage gas	D	ACC-SVN230*-E
FIAHZDC001*	Horizontal Conversion Pane	D	ACC-SVN263*-EN
FIALOAM001*	Low Ambient	All, T/Y	ACC-SVN237*-EN
FIALOAM002*	Low Ambient	All, W/D	ACC-SVN237*-EN

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Precedent™ Package Rooftop Units: Gas/Electric with Symbio700,™ R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-10-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Cabinets	Literature Number
FIALPKT001*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	A	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKT002*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	B & C	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKT003*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - 2-Stage gas	D	ACC-SVN229*-E
FIALPKTM01*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Units w/ Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM02*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Units w/ Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM03*	LP Gas Conversion Kit- Units w/ Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM04*	LP Gas Conversion Kit- Units w/ Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM05*	LP Gas Conversion Kit- Units w/ Modulating gas	B	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM06*	LP Gas Conversion Kit- Units w/ Modulating gas	C	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM07*	LP Gas Conversion Kit- Units w/ Modulating gas	C	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM08*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Units w/ Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM09*	LP Gas Conversion Kit - Units w/ Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIALPKTM10*	LP Gas Conversion Kit- Units w/ Modulating gas	D	ACC-SVN269*-EN
FIAPWRX301*	Power Exhaust 230V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX302*	Power Exhaust 230V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX303*	Power Exhaust 230V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX401*	Power Exhaust 460V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX402*	Power Exhaust 460V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRX403*	Power Exhaust 460V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW01*	Power Exhaust 575V	A	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW02*	Power Exhaust 575V	B & C	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAPWRXW03*	Power Exhaust 575V	D	ACC-SVN236*-EN
FIAQACB026*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB026 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB027*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB027 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB042*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB042 to FIACURB402/802	B	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB043*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB043 to FIACURB403/803	C	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB044*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB044 to FIACURB402/802	B	ACC-SVN259*-EN
FIAQACB045*	Adapter Curb, BAYCURB043 to FIACURB402/802	A	ACC-SVN259*-EN

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units, R-454B

(Nomenclature / Model Number Digits)

Digit	Description	Order Number
1	**Unit Function**	
	Package Cooling, Electric Heat	E
	Package Gas/Electric	G
2	**Efficiency**	
	Generation - Legacy, Pre DOE	B
	Generation - DOE 2023	C
	Generation - LGWP 2025	D
3	**Refrigerant**	
	R410A Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	C
	R454B Refrigerant - Convertible Airflow	K
4-6	**Nominal Gross Cooling Capacity**	
	3 Tons	036
	4 Tons	048
	5 Tons	060
	7.5 Tons	090
	8.5 Tons	102
	10 Tons	120
	12.5 Tons	150
	15 Tons	180
	17.5 Tons	210
	20 Tons	240
	25 Tons	300
7	**Major Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	*
8	**Voltage/Hz/Phase**	
	208-230/60/3	3
	460/60/3	4
	575/60/3	W
9	**Unit Controls**	
	Electromechanical ①	E
	Symbio700 ①	S
10	**Heating Capacity**	
	Cooling Only Models - No Heat	0
	Gas Heat Models -	
	Low Heat	L
	Medium heat	M
	High Heat1	H
	Low Heat, SS Heat Exchanger ①	X
	SS Medium Heat, SS Heat Exchanger ①	Y
	SS High Heat, SS Heat Exchanger ①	Z
11	**Minor Design Sequence**	
	Current Design Sequence	*
12-13	**Factory Service Sequence Digits**	
		**
14	**Fresh Air Section**	
	No Fresh Air	0
	Manual Outside Air Damper 0-50% ①	A
	Motorized Outside Air Damper 0-50%	B
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief ①	C
	Economizer, Dry Bulb 0-100% with Barometric Relief1 ②	D
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief ①	E
	Economizer, Reference Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief ①②	F
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% w/out Barometric Relief ①	G
	Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy 0-100% with Barometric Relief ①②	H
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb w/out Barometric Relief ①	J
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb with Barometric Relief ①	K
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy w/out Barometric Relief ①	L
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Reference Enthalpy, with Barometric Relief ①	M
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy without Barometric Relief ①	N
	Downflow Low Leak Economizer, Comparative Enthalpy, with Barometric Relief ①	P

Digit	Description	Order Number
15	**Supply Fan/Drive Type/Motor**	
	Standard Motor ①	0
	Oversized Motor ①	1
	Multi-Speed Standard Motor ①	7
	Multi-Speed Oversized Motor ①	9
16	**Unit Type/Access**	
	Small/Large Foundation, Standard Fork Access ①	0
	Large Foundation, Third Side Condenser Fork Access ①	F
	Medium Foundation Identifier ①	M
17	**Condenser Coil Protection**	
	Standard Coil	0
	Condenser with CompleteCoat™ ①	4
18	**Through the Base Provisions**	
	No Through the Base Provisions	0
	Through the Base Electric ①	A
	Through the Base Gas ①②	B
	Through the Base Electric/Gas1	C
19	**Disconnect/Circuit Breaker (3-Phase ONLY)**	
	No Diconnect/Circuit Breaker	0
	Unit Mounted/Non-Fused Disconnect1	1
20-24	**Not Used**	
	No Convenience Outlet	0000
25	**System Monitoring Controls**	
	No Monitoring Controls I	0
	Condensate Drain Pan Overflow Switch ①	
26	**System Monitoring Controls II**	
	No Monitoring Controls II	0
	Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics ①③	B

① Tonnage restrictions apply - option may not be configurable with select tonnages
② Some Field setup is required
③ Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) is available on Low Leak Economizers Only

Note: All untis ship with downflow airflow, factory-installed accessories will pair with downflow configurations only
**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units 3-5 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Scroll Compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 45 degrees F as standard
- Single side service access
- Provisional through the base field installed option
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units, all models ship with downflow airflow
- Sloped, non-corrosive drain pan
- Separate high and low voltage areas in control box
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **5-year limited compressor warranty**
- **5-year limited aluminized heat exchanger warranty**
- **10-year limited stainless steel heat exchanger warranty**

Table LPG-12-A — Foundation™ - R-454B - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Heating Output Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker** MCA**		Downflow Roofcurb①
GDK - Three Phase Low Heat										
3	GDK036A3ELA0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	38,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	23	30	BAYCURB320*
4	GDK048A3ELA0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	51,300	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	23	25	BAYCURB320*
5	GDK060A3ELA0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	59,500	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	28	29	BAYCURB320*
3	GDK036A4ELA0000	460/3/60	14.0	38,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	11	15	BAYCURB320*
4	GDK048A4ELA0000	460/3/60	14.0	51,300	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	11	15	BAYCURB320*
5	GDK060A4ELA0000	460/3/60	14.0	59,500	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	13	15	BAYCURB320*
3	GDK036AWELA0000	575/3/60	14.0	38,000	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	9	15	BAYCURB320*
4	GDK048AWELA0000	575/3/60	14.0	51,300	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	10	15	BAYCURB320*
5	GDK060AWELA0000	575/3/60	14.0	59,500	57,600	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	11	15	BAYCURB320*
GDK - Three Phase Medium Heat										
3	GDK036A3EMA0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	38,000	80,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	23	30	BAYCURB320*
4	GDK048A3EMA0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	51,300	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	23	25	BAYCURB320*
5	GDK060A3EMA0000	208-230/3/60	14.0	59,500	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	28	29	BAYCURB320*
3	GDK036A4EMA0000	460/3/60	14.0	38,000	80,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	11	15	BAYCURB320*
4	GDK048A4EMA0000	460/3/60	14.0	51,300	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	11	15	BAYCURB320*
5	GDK060A4EMA0000	460/3/60	14.0	59,500	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	13	15	BAYCURB320*
3	GDK036AWEMA0000	575/3/60	14.0	38,000	80,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	574	9	15	BAYCURB320*
4	GDK048AWEMA0000	575/3/60	14.0	51,300	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	616	10	15	BAYCURB320*
5	GDK060AWEMA0000	575/3/60	14.0	59,500	92,000	42 5/8 x 48 x 76 7/8	636	11	15	BAYCURB320*

0000 = Includes no Factory-Installed Features; Does Not Include Factory-Installed Hail Guards or Multi-Speed Motor
① For Downflow units only.
** Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 3-5 Ton, R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-13-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Used With	Literature Resource
BAYCURB320*	Roof curb	ALL	ACC-SVN192*-EN
BAYGARD320*	Tool-less Hail Guard	ALL	ACC-SVN193*-EN
BAYTBGF320*	Through the base - Elec.	ALL	ACC-SVN189*-EN
BAYDSCF322*	Non-Fused Disconnect	Cooling Only/Gas Heat	ACC-SVN195*-EN
BAYDSCF323*	Unit Mounted Disconnect - Electric Heat	5-25kW Electric Heat	ACC-SVN195*-EN
BAYCO2K301*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCO2K300*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCOSW320*	Condensate Overflow	ALL	ACC-SVN271*-EN
BAYCCHT010*	CCH – 208-230V	E/GDK048-060*3	ACC-SVN251*-EN
BAYCCHT011*	CCH - 460V/575V	E/GDK048-060*4/W	ACC-SVN251*-EN
BAYASCT001*	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	ALL	ACC-SVN31*-EN
BAYHSMT320*	Oversized Motor and Drive	ALL	ACC-SVN187*-EN
BAYPWRX320*	Power Exhaust - 208-230V	208-230V Models	ACC-SVN272*-EN
BAYPWRX321*	Power Exhaust - 460V	460V Models	ACC-SVN272*-EN
BAYPWRX322*	Power Exhaust - 575V	575V Models	ACC-SVN272*-EN
BAYDMPR321*	Damper, Manual	ALL	ACC-SVN200*-EN
BAYDMPR320*	Damper, Motorized	ALL	ACC-SVN197*-EN
BAYBARO320*	Barometric Relief Damper	ALL	ACC-SVN198*-EN
BAYBARO321*	Barometric Relief Damper, LLE W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN204*-EN
BAYECON320*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	ALL	ACC-SVN208*-EN
BAYECON320*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	ALL	ACC-SVN208*-EN
BAYECON353*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN203*-EN
BAYECON354*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN205*-EN
BAYENTH320*	Reference Enthalpy Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN201*-EN
BAYENTH321*	Comparative Enthalpy Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN202*-EN
BAYENTH322*	Reference Enthalpy, LLE W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN209*-EN
BAYENTH323*	Comparative Enthalpy, LLE W/FDD	ALL	ACC-SVN206*-EN

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units 7.5-12.5 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Scroll Compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 0 degrees F as standard
- Single side service access
- Molded Handles on service access doors
- Separated high and low voltage compartments
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units, all models ship with downflow airflow
- Two-inch throwaway filers as standard
- Non-Corrosive & Removable drain pan
- Crankcase heaters standard
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **5-year limited compressor warranty**

Table LPG-14-A — Foundation™ - R-454B - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Downflow Roofcurb①
GDK - Three Phase Low Heat									
7.5	GDK090A3ELA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1087	35	45	BAYCURB310*
8.5	GDK102A3ELA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1124	38	45	BAYCURB310*
10	GDK120A3ELA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1157	45	60	BAYCURB310*
12.5	GDK150A3ELA****	208-230/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1237	62	80	BAYCURB310*
7.5	GDK090A4ELA****	460/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1087	18	20	BAYCURB310*
8.5	GDK102A4ELA****	460/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1124	20	25	BAYCURB310*
10	GDK120A4ELA****	460/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1157	28	30	BAYCURB310*
12.5	GDK150A4ELA****	460/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1237	35	45	BAYCURB310*
7.5	GDK090AWELA****	575/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
8.5	GDK102AWELA****	575/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
10	GDK120AWELA****	575/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
12.5	GDK150AWELA****	575/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
GDK - Three Phase Medium Heat									
7.5	GDK090A3EMA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1087	35	45	BAYCURB310*
8.5	GDK102A3EMA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1124	38	45	BAYCURB310*
10	GDK120A3EMA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1157	45	60	BAYCURB310*
12.5	GDK150A3EMA****	208-230/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1237	62	80	BAYCURB310*
7.5	GDK090A4EMA****	460/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1087	18	20	BAYCURB310*
8.5	GDK102A4EMA****	460/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1124	20	25	BAYCURB310*
10	GDK120A4EMA****	460/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1157	28	30	BAYCURB310*
12.5	GDK150A4EMA****	460/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1237	35	45	BAYCURB310*
7.5	GDK090AWEMA****	575/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
8.5	GDK102AWEMA****	575/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
10	GDK120AWEMA****	575/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
12.5	GDK150AWEMA****	575/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
GDK - Three Phase High Heat									
7.5	GDK090A3EHA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1087	35	45	BAYCURB310*
8.5	GDK102A3EHA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1124	38	45	BAYCURB310*
10	GDK120A3EHA****	208-230/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1157	45	60	BAYCURB310*
12.5	GDK150A3EHA****	208-230/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1237	62	80	BAYCURB310*
7.5	GDK090A4EHA****	460/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1087	18	20	BAYCURB310*
8.5	GDK102A4EHA****	460/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1124	20	25	BAYCURB310*
10	GDK120A4EHA****	460/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1157	28	30	BAYCURB310*
12.5	GDK150A4EHA****	460/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16	1237	35	45	BAYCURB310*
7.5	GDK090AWEHA****	575/3/60	14.6	86000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
8.5	GDK102AWEHA****	575/3/60	14.6	104000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
10	GDK120AWEHA****	575/3/60	14.6	114000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				
12.5	GDK150AWEHA****	575/3/60	14	140000	48 3/4 x 58 7/8 x 88 7/16				

** Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®
American Standard®
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 7.5-12.5 Ton, R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-15-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Used With	Literature Resource
BAYCURB310*	Roof curb	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN297*-EN
BAYGARD312*	Tool-less Hail Guard	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN317*-EN
Not Currently Available	Through the base - Elec.	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Compressor Short Cycle Timer	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	BACnet Enabled Thermostat	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Condensate Overflow	Not Currently Available	
BAYPWRX310*	Power Exhaust 208-230V	GDK090-150*3	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYPWRX313*	Power Exhaust 208-230V	GDK090-150*3	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYPWRX311*	Power Exhaust 460V	GDK090-150*4	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYPWRX314*	Power Exhaust 460V	GDK090-150*4	ACC-SVN322*-EN
BAYDMPR310*	Damper, Manual	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN318*-EN
BAYDMPR311*	Damper, Motorized	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN318*-EN
Not Currently Available	Barometric Relief Damper	Not Currently Available	
Not Currently Available	Barometric Relief Damper, LLE W/FDD	Not Currently Available	
BAYECON310*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN323*-EN
BAYECON311*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN319*-EN
BAYECON355*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN321*-EN
BAYECON356*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Horizontal W/FDD	GDK090-150	ACC-SVN320*-EN

* Information subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Package Gas/Electric Rooftop Units 15-25 Tons, R-454B



Refrigerant Transition Ready

- Operating Charge of R-454B
- Scroll Compressors on all units
- Low ambient operation of 0 degrees F as standard
- Single side service access
- Molded Handles on service access doors
- Separated high and low voltage compartments
- Liquid Line Refrigerant Drier
- Phase monitor on all units
- Convertible airflow on all units, all models ship with downflow airflow
- Two-inch throwaway filers as standard
- Non-Corrosive & Removable drain pan
- Crankcase heaters standard
- **1-year limited parts warranty**
- **5-year limited compressor warranty**

Table LPG-16-A — Foundation™ - R-454B - Electromechanical Controls

Tons	Unit Model No	Power Supply Volts/Phase/Hz	Performance SEER	Cooling Capacity (Btuh)	Dimensions (in.) H x W x L	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	MCA**	Max Fuse Size or Max Circuit Breaker**	Downflow Roofcurb①
GDK - Three Phase Low Heat									
15	GDK180A3SLA1DQY	208-230/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	70	100	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210A3SLA1DQY	208-230/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	91	125	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240A3SLA1DQY	208-230/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	104	125	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300A3SLA1DQY	208-230/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	121	150	BAYCURB027*
									BAYCURB027*
15	GDK180A4SLA1DQY	460/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	35	45	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210A4SLA1DQY	460/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	44	60	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240A4SLA1DQY	460/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	51	70	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300A4SLA1DQY	460/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	58	80	BAYCURB027*
									BAYCURB027*
15	GDK180AWSLA1DQY	575/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	28	40	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210AWSLA1DQY	575/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	36	50	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240AWSLA1DQY	575/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	39	50	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300AWSLA1DQY	575/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	43	50	BAYCURB027*
GDK - Three Phase Medium Heat									
15	GDK180A3SMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	70	100	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210A3SMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	91	125	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240A3SMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	104	125	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300A3SMA1DQY	208-230/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	121	150	BAYCURB027*
									BAYCURB027*
15	GDK180A4SMA1DQY	460/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	35	45	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210A4SMA1DQY	460/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	44	60	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240A4SMA1DQY	460/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	51	70	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300A4SMA1DQY	460/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	58	80	BAYCURB027*
									BAYCURB027*
15	GDK180AWSMA1DQY	575/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	28	40	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210AWSMA1DQY	575/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	36	50	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240AWSMA1DQY	575/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	39	50	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300AWSMA1DQY	575/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	43	50	BAYCURB027*
GDK - Three Phase High Heat									
15	GDK180A3SHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	70	100	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210A3SHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	91	125	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240A3SHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	104	125	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300A3SHA1DQY	208-230/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	121	150	BAYCURB027*
15	GDK180A4SHA1DQY	460/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	35	45	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210A4SHA1DQY	460/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	44	60	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240A4SHA1DQY	460/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	51	70	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300A4SHA1DQY	460/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	58	80	BAYCURB027*
15	GDK180AWSHA1DQY	575/3/60	14	182000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2380	28	40	BAYCURB027*
17.5	GDK210AWSHA1DQY	575/3/60	14	206000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2394	36	50	BAYCURB027*
20	GDK240AWSHA1DQY	575/3/60	13	240000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2392	39	50	BAYCURB027*
25	GDK300AWSHA1DQY	575/3/60	13	266000	59 5/16 x 86 15/16 x 123 1/8	2428	43	50	BAYCURB027*

① DQY = does include factory-installed multi-speed motors

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

For complete equipment / combination selections, installation instructions and warranty information, please refer to Product Data/Ratings and/or Installers Guides and Limited Warranty Handbooks.

Effective 1/1/25
14-1011-42

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD
American Standard
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Low GWP - Foundation™ Packaged Gas/Electric 15-25 Ton, R-454B Accessories

Table LPH-17-A — Precedent - Symbio700™ Controls - R-454B - Accessories

Part Number	Description	Used With	Literature Resource
BAYCURB027*	Roof curb	ALL	ACC-SVN73*-EN
BAYGARD300*	Tool-less Hail Guard	ALL	ACC-SVN158*-EN
BAYHZRT001*	Horizontal Duct Conversion Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN159*-EN
BAYTBUE301*	Through the Base - Elec.	ALL	ACC-SVN151*-EN
BAYDSCF306*	Non-Fused Disconnect	ALL	ACC-SVN151*-EN
BAYCO2K301*	Wall Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCO2K300*	Duct Mounted CO2 Sensor	ALL	ACC-SVN173*-EN
BAYCOSW301*	Condensate Overflow ①	ALL	ACC-SVN306*-EN
BAYHAKT300*	High Altitude Conversion Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN166*-EN
BAYCCHT300*	CCH – 208-230V	208-230V Models	ACC-SVN161*-EN
BAYCCHT301*	CCH - 460V	460V Models	ACC-SVN161*-EN
BAYCCHT302*	CCH – 575V	575V Models	ACC-SVN161*-EN
BAYLOAM305*	Low Ambient Kit	25Ton, 230V Only	ACC-SVN312*-EN
BAYLOAM310*	Evaporator Defrost Control Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN174*-EN
BAYDMPR301*	Damper, Manual	ALL	ACC-SVN300*-EN
BAYDMPR302*	Damper, Motorized ①	ALL	ACC-SVN302*-EN
BAYBARO300*	Barometric Relief Damper	ALL	ACC-SVN304*-EN
BAYECON302*	Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow ①	ALL	ACC-SVN303*-EN
BAYECON303*	0-100% Economizer,Dry Bulb - Horizontal	ALL	ACC-SVN307*-EN
BAYECON358*	Low Leak Economizer, Dry Bulb, Downflow W/FDD ①	ALL	ACC-SVN311*-EN
BAYECON359*	Low Leak Econ w/ FDD, Dry Bulb - Horizontal	ALL	ACC-SVN311*-EN
BAYHZCN301*	Economizer Conversion Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN308*-EN
BAYENTH305*	Reference Enthalpy Kit ①	ALL	ACC-SVN309*-EN
BAYENTH306*	Comparative Enthalpy Kit ①	ALL	ACC-SVN310*-EN
BAYPWRX303*	Power Exhaust, 3-5T DF, 208-230V	208-230V Models	ACC-SVN305*-EN
BAYPWRX304*	Power Exhaust, 3-5T DF, 460V	460V Models	ACC-SVN305*-EN
BAYPWRX305*	Power Exhasut, 3-5T DF, 575V	575V Models	ACC-SVN305*-EN
BAYDFDB001*	Differential Drybulb Economizer Control	ALL	ACC-SVN296*-EN
BAYFILT301*	MERV 13 Filter Kit	ALL	ACC-SVN313*-EN
BAYSCCM001*	Symbio Customer Connection Module	ALL	ACC-SVN295*-EN
BAYOPTN001*	Options Module	ALL	ACC-SVN294*-EN
BAYOPTN002*	Fresh Air Options Module	ALL	ACC-SVN293*-EN

① May require additional options module

**Information is subject to change. Please confirm current product data within respective catalogs, IOMs or American Standard Select Assist

Precedent™ R-410A Roof Curb Compatibility Information

Table LAC/IN-1-A — Precedent™ 3-5 Ton Roof Curb Compatibility – R-410A

BAYCURB042* / FIACURB401*			
Y*C	T*C	WSC	WHC
036G / 033G	036G / 033G	036E / 036H	036H
048G / 043G	048G / 043G	048E / 048H	
060G / 063G	060G / 063G		
060E / 063E	060E / 063E		

Table LAC/IN-1-B — Precedent™ 6-25 Ton Roof Curb Compatibility – R-410A

BAYCURB043* / FIACURB402*			BAYCURB044* / FIACURB403*			BAYCURB027* / FIACURB404*		
T/YSJ	WSC	WHC/DHC	T/YSJ	WSC	WHC/DHC	T/YSJ	WSJ	WHJ/DHJ
072A	060H	048H	150A	120E	120H	180A	180A	180A
090A	072H	060E	150B			210A	210A	210A
102A	090H	060H				240A	240A	240A
120A	092H	074H				300A	300A	300A
	102H	102H						
	120H							

Table LAC/IN-1-C — Precedent™ 3-25 Ton Roof Curb Compatibility - R-454B

BAYCURB042* / FIACURB401*			BAYCURB043* / FIACURB402*				BAYCURB044* / FIACURB403*			BAYCURB027* / FIACURB404*			
T/YSK	T/YHK	WSK/DSK	T/YSK	T/YHK	W/DSK	W/DHK	T/YSK	W/DSK	W/DHK	T/YSK	T/YHK	W/DSK	W/DHK
036A	036A	036A	072A	048A	072A	036A	150A	120A	120A	180A	180A	150A	150A
048A		048A	090A	060A	090A	048A				210A	210A	180A	180A
060A		060A	120A	072A	120A	060A				240A	240A	210A	210A
			120A	090A		072A				300A	300A	240A	240A
				120A		090A						300A	300A
				120A		120A							

General Notes:
Equipment features and accessories may vary depending on configuration. For more information, see American Standard Select Assist or contact product support
Y/YSJ120 high eff. Models and T/YSJ150 models may need curb adapter if replacing older generation Precedent
If another manufacturers curb was used initially, the adapter curb may not fit

Table LAC/IN-1-D — Convertible 3-10 Ton Curb Adapters

Model Number	Description
BAYQACB009*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Voyager I™ BAYCURB021* to Precedent™ 3 - 5 Ton BAYCURB042*
BAYQACB010*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Voyager II™ BAYCURB022* to Precedent™ 3 - 5 Ton BAYCURB042*
BAYQACB011*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Voyager I™ BAYCURB022* to Precedent™ 6 - 10 Ton BAYCURB043*
BAYQACB012*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Voyager II™ BAYCURB025* to Precedent™ 6 - 10 Ton BAYCURB043*
BAYQACB013*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Voyager I™ BAYCURB026* to Precedent™ 6 - 10 Ton BAYCURB043*
BAYQACB044*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Voyager™ BAYCURB026* to Voyager™ BAYCURB027*
FIAQACB026*	Curb Adapter, Converts existing BAYCURB026* to new C cabinet (FIACURB403*) use with TSJ150B
FIAQACB027*	Curb Adapter, Converts existing BAYCURB027* to new C cabinet (BAYCURB403*) use with TSJ150B
FIAQACB044*	Curb Adapter, Converts existing BAYCURB044* to new B cabinet (BAYCURB402*) use with TSJ072A-120A
BAYQACB500*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Carrier™ CRRFCURB001A01 to Precedent™ FIACURB401*
BAYQACB501*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Carrier™ CRRFCURB001A01 to Precedent™ FIACURB402*
BAYQACB502*	Quick Adapt Roof Curb Converts Carrier™ CRRFCURB001A03 to Precedent™ FIACURB402*
BAYQACB114*	Precedent E cabinet to Precedent D cabinet (BAYCURB044 to BAYCURB043)
BAYQACB115*	Precedent B cabinet to Precedent C cabinet (BAYCURB042 to BAYCURB043)

Note: If another manufacturers curb was used initially, the adapter curb may not fit

Odyssey Footprint Information

Table LAC/IN-2-A — Allowable Elevation Difference: Cooling-only TTA above indoor unit

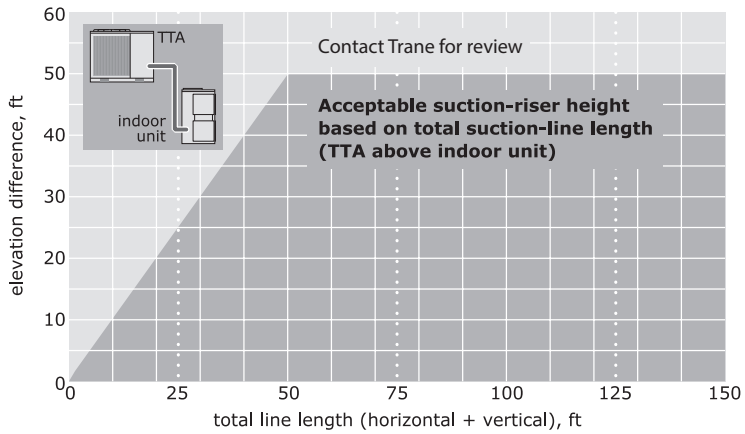


Table LAC/IN-2-B — Allowable Elevation Difference: TWA heat pump above indoor unit

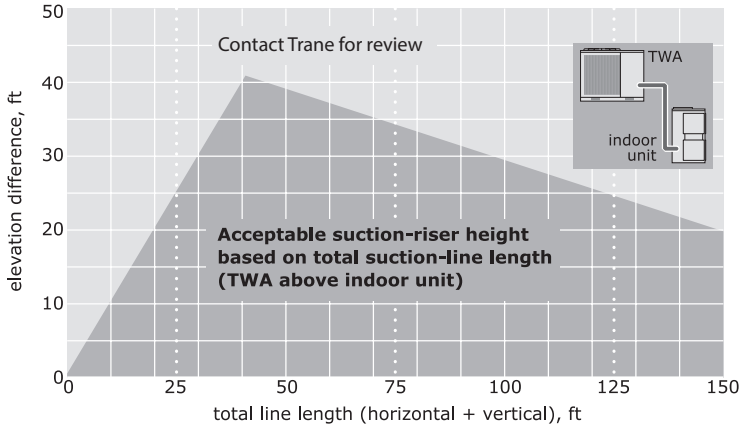
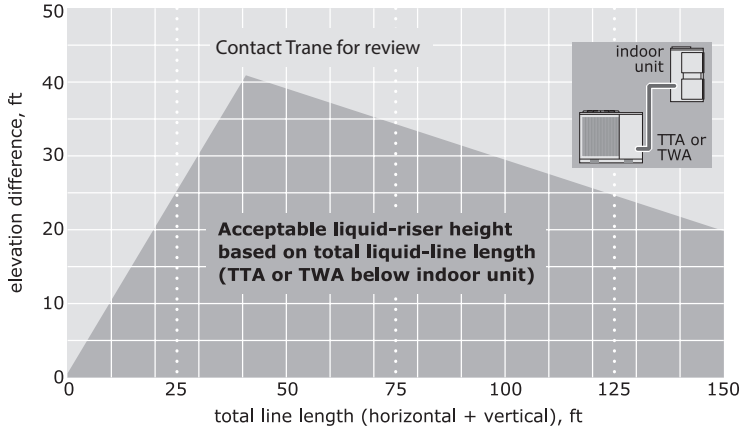


Table LAC/IN-2-C — Allowable Elevation Difference: TTA or TWA above indoor unit



BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

Zone Sensors



BAYSENS077

Zone Temperature Only

Provides temperature input only (and optional humidity with WSC-SH). Can be used as a secondary remote temperature input for thermostats.

Remote Zone Sensor

- Use With:
  - BAYSTAT150, 152
- Allows remote zone monitoring with standard electronic zone sensors
- Finish: Pantone Cool Gray #2C
- Replacement: SEN-0435
- Installation – 18-HD60D41
- Source: Clarksville



BAYSENS106

Manual Changeover Wireless Display Sensor

Heat, Cool or Off System Switch. Fan Auto or Off Switch. Single temperature setpoint thumbwheel.

Single Setpoint Manual Changeover

- Use With:
  - 3 – 10 Ton **Precedent™** Units T*C, Y*C
  - 12.5 – 25 Ton **Voyager™** Units
  - 3 - 25 Ton **Precedent™** Units T*K, Y*K
- Heat/Off/Cool System Switch
- Auto/On Fan Switch
- Blue Cool/Red Heat Setpoint Levers
- Single Setpoint requires 4 wires for Electric/Electric
- Finish: Pantone Cool Gray #2C
- Replacement: SEN-1526
- Installation – 18-HD60D28
- Source: St. Paul GCC/Clarksville



BAYSENS108

Manual/Automatic Changeover

Auto, Heat, Cool or Off System Switch. Fan Auto or Off Switch. Dual temperature setpoint sliders.

Dual Setpoint Manual or Auto Changeover

- Use With:
  - 3 – 10 Ton **Precedent™** Units T*C, Y*C
  - 12.5 – 25 Ton **Voyager™** Units
  - 3 - 25 Ton **Precedent™** Units T*K, Y*K
- Heat/Auto/Off/Cool Switch
- Auto/On Fan Switch
- Blue Cool/Red Heat Setpoint Levers
- Finish: Pantone Cool Gray #2C
- Replacement: SEN-1513
- Installation – 18-HD60D34
- Source: St. Paul GCC/Clarksville

Zone Sensors



BAYSENS073
BAYSENS074
BAYSENS075

Integrated Comfort™ System

Sensor(s) available with optional temperature adjustment and override buttons to provide central control through a American Standard Integrated Comfort system.

BAYSENS073A

Room Sensor with Timed Override

- Used with **Integrated Comfort™** Systems
- Use With:
  - 3 – 25 Ton **Precedent™** Units
- Timed Override Buttons
- Finish: Pantone Cool Gray #2C
- Replacement: SEN-1447
- Installation – Included with sensor
- Source: Clarksville

BAYSENS074A

Room Sensor with Setpoint Adjustment

- Used with **Integrated Comfort™** Systems
- Use With:
  - 3 – 25 Ton **Precedent™** Units
- Timed Override Buttons
- Thumbwheel Setpoint
- Includes Occupancy Button
- Finish: Pantone Cool Gray #2C
- Replacement: SEN-1450
- Installation – Included with sensor
- Source: Clarksville

BAYSENS075A

Room Sensor with Setpoint Adjustment

- Used with **Integrated Comfort™** Systems
- Use With:
  - 3 – 25 Ton **Precedent™** Units
- Timed Override Buttons
- Thumbwheel Setpoint
- No Occupancy Sensor
- Finish: Pantone Cool Gray #2C
- Installation - Included with sensor
- Source: Clarksville



BAYSENS135

Wired Display Sensor

LCD display that provides heat, cool, auto, or off. Includes two temperature setpoints and a lockable setting with °F or °C indicators.



BAYSENS800

Touchscreen Digital Display Communicating Sensor

Uses BACnet MS/TP link to communicate zone temperature and setpoints. Auto, Heat, Cool or Off System Switch. Fan Auto or On Switch. 7-day programmable thermostat with night setback.

Note: Not compatible with VAV units. Requires BACnet communications

Zone Sensors



BAYSENS036

Wired Zone Temperature and Humidity Sensor

Measures temperature and relative humidity. Relative humidity input is used to control activation of dehumidification.

Air-Fi Wireless Communicating Zone Sensors



BAYSENS077

Wireless Zone Temperature Only

Measures temperature and optional humidity (with WCS-SH) for use in public spaces where no local user interface is preferred.

Note: Requires BACnet communications



BAYSENS106

Manual Changeover Wireless Display Sensor

Easy-to-use interface for clear and simple monitoring and control. Can be configured for any American Standard system or to meet the customer's preference.

Note: Requires BACnet communications



SEN01564

Wired CO_2 Sensor

Thermostats



BAYSTAT152

Touchscreen Programmable Thermostat with Relative Humidity Sensor (3H/2C)

Three Heat, Two Cool digital display thermostat with built-in humidity control. This thermostat combines both humidity and temperature into one

Note: Not compatible with VAV units.

- Large, Clear Display with Backlighting — Current temperature, set temperature and time are easy-to-read and all are displayed on the main screen.
- Menu Driven Programming — Provides guidance through the scheduling process, showing only necessary information and choices on each screen.
- Real-Time Clock — Keeps time during power failure; automatically updates for daylight savings.
- Internal Humidity Sensor
- Manual or Auto Changeover
- 2 or 4 Scheduling Periods
- Precise Temperature Control (±.05 °F) — reliable, consistent comfort.
- Multiple OVERRIDE options — Can modify schedule indefinitely or for a specific period of time.
- **3 Heat/2 Cool**



BAYSTAT150

Digital Display Programmable Thermostat (3H/2C)

- Three Heat / Two Cool
- Auto changeover digital display thermostat.
- 7-day programmable thermostat with night setback.

Note: Not compatible with VAV units.



BAYSTAT151

Digital Display Programmable Thermostat (1H/1C)

- One Heat / One Cool
- Auto changeover digital display thermostat.

Note: Not compatible with VAV units.



BAYSTAT155

Digital Display Thermostat (3H/2C)

- Three Heat / Two Cool
- Auto changeover digital display thermostat.

Note: Not compatible with VAV units.

UPGRADE YOUR WEBSITE WITH CURRENT PRODUCT INFORMATION IN NO TIME.



Take advantage of our embeddable, customizable Online Product Guide. Add it to your website to show off the most up-to-date American Standard line-up.

How Do I Get Started?

STEP 1 Go to ASAirProducts.com/db and register for FREE

STEP 2 Follow the simple on-screen instructions

STEP 3 Copy your unique IFRAME code to your website

What Happens Next?

Instantly, the full line of American Standard products will be displayed on your website and will be updated whenever there are changes!

- One-time set up (Automatically Updates)
- Can be full-frame or within a division tag
- Fully responsive for mobile applications
- Select which products will appear on your website



















Refrigerant Transition Ready

WE OBSESS OVER IT.
SO YOU DON'T.

BUILT TO A HIGHER STANDARD®

American Standard®

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

14-1011-41

About American Standard Heating and Air Conditioning
American Standard has been creating comfortable and affordable living environments for more than a century.
For more information, please visit www.americanstandardair.com.

© 2025 American Standard Heating and Air Conditioning. 01/25

We are committed to using environmentally friendly printing practices.